November 1982 $2.49½
Issue #266

73

Amateur Radio's Technical Journal

A Wayne Green Publication

Great Projects You Can Build!

Push-button Tuning for the 701
Page 14

Set-and-Forget Rotator Control
Page 22

Fanatic's Antenna Tuner
Page 42

Monster Power Supply
Page 56

State-of-the-Art Audio Filter
Page 32

Cheapo Keyer
Page 104

Plus 8 More!

A Perfect "10"
Timer, counter, logic probe—10 functions in all. That's the Multi-Board One, and you can build it. WA2BHB 10

Remote-Control Your IC-701
Simpler than commercial controllers, this home-brew unit nevertheless features push-button band changing and frequency selection, scanning, and expanded coverage. N2GW 14

Automatic Beam Aimer
Here's the scoop on adding set-and-forget convenience to your rotator control. Works with most common control boxes K9AZG 22

Life-Support System for HTs
At home or in the car, this do-it-yourself charger and accessory box could be the best friend your handie-talkie ever had WB6BHI 26

What? Another Audio Filter Project?
Yup. And even the most modern receivers benefit from this QRM-crusher W4MLE 32

A Tuner for Antenna Fanatics
Anyone experimenting with antennas needs a darned good tuner. Construct this one and save your finals ..... Staff 42

Digital Basics
This is no time to be a digital illiterate. Part III reveals the secrets of multivibrators, shift registers, and other notorious devices K4IPV 46

The Money-Maker Power Supply
Need 12 volts for your transceiver? Save half the cost of a commercial unit by assembling this 25-Amp monster WA6TTY 56

TVRO Q & A: Part III
TV LNAs are expensive, but rolling your own is a losing proposition. WB0POP 64

The Sound of Silence
Beep!! Your TS-180 is off the air, Charlie HB9BLU 70

Build the Re-Fuser
It's a self-replacing fuse. Why blow one when you can blow two? K5CN 72

No Smoking in the Ham Shack
Overvoltage kills solid-state finals. Protect yours for $1.00 ..... N7JJ 74

Tempo MARSer
Get the S-1 off those crowded ham channels. Expand your coverage above and below the amateur band WB6IQN 76

CW and the Apple II
The simplicity of BASIC plus the speed of machine language equals a near-perfect Morse keyboard. N5MR 84

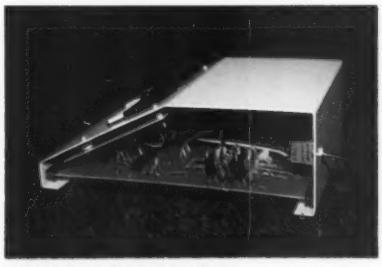
Everyman's Audio Amplifier
Make this one-chip amp a permanent part of your test bench. It's an easy project for beginning experimenters W3KBM 90

Award-Winning Program
Certificate hunters, cut your paperwork down to size. Let your Pet track your quest for excellence. WB2GFE 94

Speed Demon
How fast was that? Find out with this wpm display for Heath's 1410 keyer K4ZHM 102

Keyer on a Shoestring
Hams are cheap and so is this keyer. Big spenders will build the deluxe, two-chip version WB5PPV 104

I Got My Ticket! Now What?
A look at what Elmer forgot to tell you. N1II 106



701 Remote Control—14

Never Say Die—6
Circuits—109,112
Fun!—110
Ham Help—111,146
Social Events—113
Contests—114
Letters—115
RTTY Loop—116
DX—118
Awards—122
Satellites—124
Reader Service—130
New Products—134
Review—139
Dealer Directory—162
Propagation—162

0 74470 65946 11

The Dynamic Duo

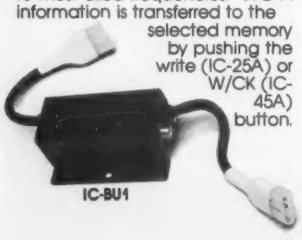
ICOM's 2 Meter and 440 MHz FM

25 watt/5 memories/2 scanning systems in a 2"H x 5½W x 7"D package is what has made the easy-to-use IC-25A the most popular 2 meter FM mobile transceiver ever. Now ICOM presents the second half of its mobile duo...IC-45A. The IC-45A covers 440-449.995 MHz. Both transceivers are supplied with touchtone® microphones standard.

Dual VFO's. Dual VFO's give an extra stored frequency for scanning (memory scan scans 5 memories plus 2 VFO's) and each VFO has a different tuning rate for easy QSY.

	VFO A	VFO B
IC-25A	5 KHz	15 KHz
IC-45A	5 KHz	25 KHz

5 Memories. Instant access to most used frequencies. VFO A information is transferred to the selected memory by pushing the write (IC-25A) or W/CK (IC-45A) button.



Priority Channel. Any memory channel may be monitored for activity on a sample basis, every 5 seconds, without disruption of a QSO conducted on a VFO frequency.

LED Bar Meter. Shows strength of received signal as well as relative transmitter output from the fully protected final RF amplifier. APC (automatic power control) is used to detect SWR and adjust the power output to a safe level.

Simplex/Duplex Operation. Standard 600 KHz offset initializes into radio at turn on. Offset may be changed by pressing the priority button while in VFO operation. Rotating the main tuning knob will now change the offset up or down and the offset will be displayed on the frequency readout.

Adjustable Power Levels.

	Hi Pwr	Lo Pwr
IC-25A	25 W	1 W
IC-45A	10 W	1 W

Pulling the squelch knob out places the unit into low power. Both the high and low power may be independently set to accomodate your simplex/repeater requirements or amplifier input characteristics.

Nor/Rev Capability. Use of this button on the IC-25A or the W/CK button on the IC-45A in the duplex mode, allows one touch monitoring of the repeater input frequency. If simplex operation is possible you will know instantly.

Scanning. Pushing the S/S button initiates the scan circuitry. With the mode switch in a memory position the unit will scan all 5 memories plus the 2 VFO frequencies.

With the mode switch in a VFO position, the unit will scan the entire band or the portion of the band defined by memories 1 and 2. Full band scan or program band scan is selected from the front panel in the IC-25A, internally on the IC-45A.

Both units have internally switched scanning choices of adjustable delay period after a carrier is received then resume scan, or resume on carrier drop.

The Most Compact FM Mobiles on the Market. Fits in the smallest of places. Stacking, matching Mobile Mounts for complete mobile communications for your car.

Memory Backup. When the optional IC-BU1 backup power unit is installed on the back of the IC-25A or IC-45A, memory will be maintained while transferring the unit from power source to power source. If the unit is not removed from power, it will maintain memory even when turned off with or without the IC-BU1.

ICOM

The World System

ICOM America, Inc., 2112-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 (206)454-8155/3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234 (214)620-2780.

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

5-STORE BUYING POWER *in action!*

NEVER BEFORE...
NEVER AGAIN!

ICOM

IC-730

SALE!

REGULAR $829

$649.95

LIMITED TIME ONLY...
LIMITED QUANTITY
ACT!

KENWOOD

CALL NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICES

TS-930S

TR-2500

NEW

TR-7950
2 METERS, 45 WATTS,
21 CHANNEL MEMORY

TS-830S

KLM/Tri Ex

KT-34A
4 ELEMENT TRIBANDER
REGULAR $389.95
SALE! $309

KT-34XA
6 ELEMENT TRIBANDER
REGULAR $569.95
SALE! $459

CALL FOR OTHER KLM PRICES.

TRI EX W51 TOWER w/KLM KT-34A $1099

TRI EX W51 TOWER w/KLM KT-34XA $1239

TRI EX W51, 51' TOWER
REGULAR $999.95 **$829.95**

PRICES ARE FOB CALIF. EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN COMBINATIONS. PLEASE INQUIRE.

ETO ALPHA

ALL ALPHA AMPLIFIERS IN STOCK FOR FAST DELIVERY

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES

EXAMPLE
76PA
REGULAR $2395

SALE! $1799

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS

AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES

2 METER AMPLIFIER

B-3016	B-1016
30W in, 160W out.	10W in, 160W out.
REG. $239.95	REG. $279.95
SALE!	***SALE!***
$199.95	**$249.95**

YAESU

HANDHELDS

2 METER
FT-208R

70CM
FT-708R

SALE!
$289.95

FREE SHIPMENT *(U.P.S. Brown)* CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

EXCEPT FOR SOME ALPHA, TRI EX and KLM ITEMS.

SERVING HAMS BETTER.
North...south...east...west.

Bob Ferrero,W6RJ/K6AHV,
Jim Rafferty, N6RJ
other well known hams
give you courteous,
personalized
service.

FREE PHONE 800 854-6046
9:30AM to 5:30PM PACIFIC TIME.

OVER-THE-COUNTER, 10AM to 5:30PM.
MONDAY THROUGH SATURDAY
CALIFORNIA CUSTOMERS PLEASE PHONE OR VISIT LISTED STORES.

HAM RADIO OUTLET

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma,
(714) 761-3033 (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland & Knott's Berry Farm

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave., (415) 342-5757
5 miles south on 101 from S.F. Airport.

OAKLAND, CA 94609
2811 Telegraph Ave., (415) 451-5757
Hwy 24 Downtown. Left 27th off-ramp.

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Road (714) 560-4900
Hwy 163 & Clairemont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd., (213) 988-2212
San Diego Fwy at Victory Blvd.

AEA • ALLIANCE • ALPHA • AMECO • AMPHENOL • ARRL • ASTRON • AVANTI • BENCHER • BERK-TEK • BIRD • B&W • CALLBOOK • CDE • COLLINS • CUBIC • CURTIS • CUSHCRAFT • DAIWA • DATONG • DENTRON • DRAKE • DX ENGINEERING • EIMAC • HUSTLER • HY-GAIN • ICOM • J.W.MILLER • KENWOOD • KLM • LARSEN • LUNAR • METZ • MFJ • MICRO-LOG • MINI-PRODUCTS • MIRAGE • NYE • PALOMAR • ROBOT • ROHN • SHURE • SWAN • TELEX • TELREX • TEMPO • TEN-TEC • TRISTAO • YAESU and many more!

Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add sales tax.

INFO

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for 73" guidelines are available upon request.

Editorial Offices:

Pine Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-9471

Advertising Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7138

Circulation Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-9471

Subscription Rates

In the United States and Possessions:
One Year (12 issues) $25.00
Two Years (24 issues) $38.00
Three Years (36 issues) $53.00

Elsewhere:

Canada and Mexico—$27.97/1 year only, U.S. funds. Foreign surface mail—$44.97/1 year only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail—please inquire.

To subscribe, renew or change an address:

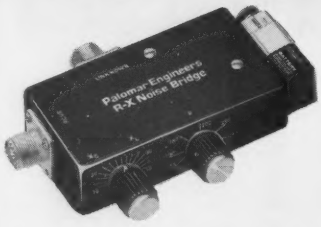
Write to *73*, Subscription Department, PO Box 931, Farmingdale NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *73*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients.

Subscription problem or question:

Write to *73*, Subscription Department, PO Box 931, Farmingdale NY 11737. Please include an address label.

73: Amateur Radio's Technical Journal (ISSN 0098-9010) is published monthly by 73, Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough NH 03458. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright© 1982, Wayne Green, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor MI 48106. Postmaster: Send address changes to *73*, Subscription Services, PO Box 931, Farmingdale NY 11737.

R-X Noise Bridge



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams, multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less. Send for our free brochure.

master charge | VISA

The price is $59.95 in the U.S. and Canada.
Add $3.00 Shipping/Handling.
California residents add sales tax.

Fully guaranteed by the originator of the R-X Noise Bridge.

ORDER YOURS NOW!

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025
Phone: [714] 747-3343

Westland Electronics INCORPORATED

Microprocessor & Interface

1771	24.50	6845	12.95	DAC-0800	3.99
1791	34.95	6850	4.49	INS8250	14.90
21L02	1.49	8085A	8.95	MM58167	12.75
2112	1.65	8212	2.75	TMS9900	29.95
2516	4.75	8214	3.95	TR1602B	2.49
2532	7.95	8216	2.75	SC-01	55.00
2651	12.95	8224	3.29	Z80A-CPU	7.95
4044L-2	2.49	8226	2.79	Z80ACTC	7.49
6502	8.99	8228	4.49	Z80ADart	19.95
6800	6.99	8251	6.95	Z80APIO	7.49
6802	11.95	8255	6.49	Z80ASIO	17.95
6809	19.95	AY5-1013A	4.95	Z8603	74.95
6821	4.95	AY5-2376	12.39	Z8671	29.95

1 Amp TO-220 Voltage Regulators

PART #	1-24	25-99	100-499
7805 (LM340T-5)	.85	.75	.65
7812 (LM340T-12)	.85	.75	.65
7815 (LM340T-15)	.85	.75	.65
7818 (LM340T-18)	.85	.75	.65

Linear Integrated Circuits

8038	3.95	LM393	.97	MC3302	.90
LF351	.75	LM733	.99	MC1458	.59
LF353	1.29	LM741-8	.35	MC1514	1.39
LF357	1.39	LM741-14	.35	NE555	.45
LM301	.45	LM747	.77	NE556	.98
LM307	.49	LM748	.49	NE565	1.25
LM311	.95	LM1310	1.69	NE5534	1.99
LM318	1.75	LM1458	.69	NE5538	2.25
LM324	.90	LM1800	2.49	SSM2010	7.50
LM339	.79	LM1818	3.49	SSM2020	7.50
LM358	.90	LM1889	2.99	SSM2030	7.50
LM377	2.49	LM2900	.69	SSM2040	7.50
LM380N-14	1.25	LM3900	.89	SSM2044	5.75
LM381	1.80	LM3905	1.49	SSM2055	6.50
LM383	3.29	LM3914	3.79	XR2206	5.19
LM384	1.95	LM3915	3.79	XR4136	.99
LM386	.99	LM3916	3.79	XR4741	1.95
LM387	1.49	LM4500	3.29	XR558	1.99

5% Carbon Film Resistors

We stock all 5% standard values between 1 Ohm and 1 Meg Ohm.

¼ Watt
Package of 5 ..... .20
Package of 100 (one value) 1.50
Package of 1000 (one value) 9.75

½ Watt
Package of 5 ..... .25
Package of 100 (one value) 1.75
Package of 1000 (one value) 15.00

Sampler box consisting of 5 each of all 169 standard 5% values between 1 Ohm and 10 Meg Ohm (845 pieces total).
¼ Watt Sampler Box 25.00
½ Watt Sampler Box 28.00

We Also Stock ⅛ Watt Resistors

1% ¼ Watt Metal Film Resistors

We now stock all 481 Standard EIA values between 10 Ohms and 1 Meg Ohm.

Package of 5 ..... .45
Package of 100 (one value) 5.50
Box of 1000 (one value) 28.00

Send for our full line catalog of IC's, Resistors, Capacitors, Diodes, Regulators, Crystals, Trim Pots, Switches, Sockets, Connectors, RF Chokes, and more.

Minimum Order $10.00

Shipping
10-24.99 ..... 3.00 Above 50.00 ... FREE
25-49.99 ..... 1.50 C.O.D. ..... Add 1.50

WESTLAND ELECTRONICS

37387 Ford Rd. • Westland, MI 48185
Order Line – 1-800-521-0664
In Michigan – 313-728-0650

154

The ultimate team... the new Drake "Twins"

The TR7A and R7A offer performance and versatility for those who demand the ultimate!

TR7A Transceiver

• **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).

• **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.

New! **Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard,** plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.

New! **The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.**

New! **Built in lightning protection** avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.

New! **Mic audio available** on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.

• **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

R7A Receiver

• **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE 0 to 30 MHz frequency coverage.**

• **Full passband tuning (PBT).**

New! **NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.**

• **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.

New! **Standard ultimate selectivity choices** include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.

• **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

The "Twins" System

• **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A.

• **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

DRAKE

See your Drake dealer or write for additional information.

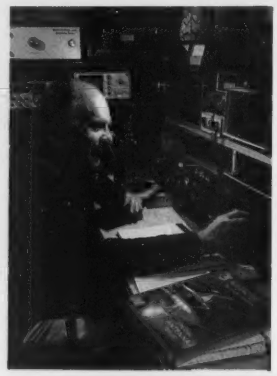
COMING SOON: **New RV75 Synthesized VFO Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Xcvrs/Rcvrs**

• **Frequency Synthesized** for crystal-controlled stability • **VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*)** adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed. • **Resolution to 10 Hz** • **Three programmable fixed frequencies** for MARS, etc. • **Split or Transceive operation** with main transceiver PTO or RV75

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY • 540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342 • Phone (513) 866-2421 • Telex 288-017

* Patent pending

W2NSD/1
NEVER SAY DIE
editorial by Wayne Green



WHERE'S THE SOLDER?

For years, the pride of my workbench was my 300-Watt soldering iron. I looked for it the other day, thinking I might frame it as a historic remnant of a long lost past, and couldn't find it. Well, I don't need that old 300-Watter anymore anyway. These days, a simple pencil iron is enough to do irreparable damage. Some of these damned chips we use today would probably self-destruct if just allowed in the room with the 300-Watt iron. But the fact is that though the tools have changed, we're getting into an era of a high interest in building electronic gadgets.

The recent emphasis on relatively simple building projects in *73* has brought in quite a bit of congratulatory mail. It's appreciated. You know, when I started *73*, back in 1960, one of the basic reasons I felt that the magazine was needed was to encourage hams to build more. As the editor, I'd had one hell of a battle with the publisher of *CQ* over this. He wanted monthly columns, which were a lot cheaper to publish. I'd built the magazine up from a real loser to a big winner with construction . . . and found myself fired. So I started *73* and got right at it with construction projects.

Just to make sure that you know right off when you look at the table of contents on the cover, we'll put a soldering-iron logo by each project. Mind you, these are not going to be all-band transceivers which could take you a year to build. I'll still leave those for *Ham Radio*, if they stay afloat.

While it may go without saying that I'm hoping you will write up any construction projects you develop, let me make sure that there is no misunderstanding here. If you design something which might be of interest to the rest of *73* readers, I hope you'll write it up. Type the article double-spaced, leave generous margins, get a friend with a good camera to take art-gallery-class photos of your gem . . . and let's have it.

Sure, it's fun to operate. But I've never gotten so wrapped up in operating that I missed a meal. Now building . . . many is the time I've started working on a project and found myself looking at the rising sun, having missed dinner, midnight snack, and all those usual buffering pick-me-ups in between. Hell, building something is more fun than coffee ice cream.

And yes, you can go fairly far afield. Sure, we're mostly interested in amateur radio, but that won't stop us from publishing interesting projects which are involved with other aspects of life such as photography, computers, and so on. You'll get my attention the fastest with gadgets which tie computers and amateur radio together. I know as well as you that we have the tools to make incredible changes in communications over the next few years. It's getting time for us to grab those tools and carve out some pioneer territory with high-speed Morse, RTTY, or ASCII . . . or whatever pleases you.

We have the parts to make incredibly sophisticated repeaters . . . yet I've seen little to amaze me so far. Let's get cracking . . . and writing. I'll publish . . . and pay.

CIRCUITS CIRCUITS CIRCUITS

Some years ago I began reprinting little circuits out of foreign electronics magazines which I thought might interest the more dedicated experimenter. They were presented with very little backup information . . . just enough for the experienced builder to put the project together and get it working. We're running that section again and would like to have you send in little circuits for almost anything. You don't have to put together a whole article—just the circuit, the parts values, and a hint of what it will do. Perhaps you've found a circuit from some other (non-ham) magazine which readers might find of value . . . or from a book. We'll scan the foreign magazines and see what we can find for you. You don't have to draft the circuits. Just sketch them clearly, showing all parts values. If there are any special parts, show what they are and where they can be obtained. The address is Circuits, Editorial Offices, *73 Magazine*, Peterborough NH 03458. By the way, don't forget to include your choice of book from the Radio Bookshop, which we'll send you when your circuit is published.

For that matter, authors of articles on construction projects should remember that *73* is read in over 200 countries and that in most of them parts are darned hard to come by. Thus, if there is any way to do it, try to use commonly available parts . . . or at least suggest such as replacements if you've used a 1963 transistor in your unit. A builder in Chile will not be happy if you merely specify a Radio Shack part number . . . give a bit more in details since his Radio Shack may not carry the full line.

One of the main reasons why *73* is so treasured by DX hams is that it runs more construction projects than any other ham magazine in English in the world. We can't come close to the Japanese ham magazine, but then they have about three times as many active hams there as we do, so that's natural. If I could get someone to translate the Japanese construction projects, I could put out a couple

TECHNICAL EDITOR WANTED

The search is on! We're looking for a knowledgeable ham to become Technical Editor of *73 Magazine*. If you enjoy our small-construction-project format and can tell a good circuit from a bummer, then you're a prime candidate.

Duties of the Tech Editor include checking the technical accuracy of articles, working with authors to get the best new manuscripts, making sure *73* publishes timely reviews of the latest ham gear, climbing the tower to repair the 20-meter beam, installing Wayne's new mobile rigs, etc. There is plenty of opportunity for fun, too, working contests from W2NSD, learning about microcomputers, mountaintopping from the drive-up peak just down the road.

Furthermore, Peterborough just happens to be located in one of the most beautiful areas of the country. The quality of life is superb. Sound interesting? If you are a non-smoker, we'd like to hear from you. Resumes should be sent to Jeff DeTray, Wayne Green, Inc., Peterborough NH 03458.

R-600

"Now hear this"...digital display, easy tuning

The R-600 is an affordably priced, high performance general coverage communications receiver covering 150 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. Use of PLL synthesized circuitry provides maximum ease of operation.

R-600 FEATURES:

- 150 kHz to 30 MHz continuous coverage, AM, SSB, or CW.
- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide, for easier tuning.
- Five digit frequency display, with 1 kHz resolution.
- 6 kHz IF filter for AM (wide), and 2.7 kHz filter for SSB, CW and AM (narrow).
- Up-conversion PLL circuit, for improved sensitivity, selectivity, and stability.
- Communications type noise blanker eliminates "pulse-type" noise.
- RF Attenuator allows 20 dB attenuation of strong signals.
- Tone control. • Front mounted speaker.
- "S" meter, with 1 to 5 SINPO "S" scale, plus standard scale.
- Coaxial and wire antenna terminals.
- 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz. Selector switch on rear panel.
- Optional 13.8 VDC operation, using DCK-1 cable kit.
- Other features include carrying handle, headphone jack, and record jack.

Optional accessories for R-600 and R-1000:

- DCK-1 DC Cable kit. • SP-100 External Speaker.
- HS-6, HS-5, HS-4 Headphones.
- HC-10 Digital World Clock.

R-1000

High performance, easy tuning, digital display

The R-1000 high performance communications receiver covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. An up-conversion PLL synthesized circuit provides improved sensitivity, selectivity, and stability.

R-1000 FEATURES:

- Covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz.
- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide.
- Five-digit frequency display with 1-kHz resolution and analog dial with precise gear dial mechanism.
- Built-in 12-hour quartz digital clock/timer.
- RF step attenuator.
- Three IF filters for optimum AM, SSB, CW.
- Effective noise blanker. • Tone control.
- Built-in 4-inch speaker. • Dimmer switch.
- Wire and coax antenna terminals.
- Voltage selector for 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC. Operates on 13.8 VDC with optional DCK-1 kit.

TS-530S

"Cents-ational"...IF shift, digital display, narrow-wide filter switch

The TS-530S SSB/CW transceiver covers 160-10 meters using the latest, most advanced circuit technology, yet at an affordable price.

TS-530S FEATURES:

- 160-10 meters, LSB, USB, CW, all amateur frequencies, including new 10, 18, and 24 MHz bands. Receives WWV on 10 MHz.
- Built-in digital display (six digits, fluorescent tubes), with analog dial.
- IF shift tunes out interfering signals.
- Narrow/wide filter selector switch for CW and/or SSB.
- Built-in speech processor, for increased talk power.
- Wide receiver dynamic range, with greater immunity to overload.
- Two 6146B's in final, allows 220W PEP/180 W DC input on all bands.
- Advanced single-conversion PLL, for better stability, improved spurious characteristics.
- Adjustable noise-blanker, with front panel threshold control.
- RIT/XIT front panel control allows independent fine-tuning of receive or transmit frequencies.

Optional accessories:

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-240 remote analog VFO.
- VFO-230 remote digital VFO.
- AT-230 antenna tuner/SWR/power meter.
- MC-50 desk microphone
- KB-1 deluxe VFO knob.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.

TS-660

The TS-660 "QUAD BANDER" covers 6, 10, 12, 15 meters.

- FM, SSB (USB), CW, and AM
- Dual digital VFO's
- Digital display
- IF shift built-in
- 5 memories with memory scan
- UP/DOWN microphone
- All-mode squelch
- Noise blanker
- CW semi break-in/sidetone
- 10 W on SSB, CW, FM; 4 W on AM.

Optional accessories:

- PS-20 power supply
- VOX-4 speech processor/VOX
- SP-120 External speaker
- MB-100 Mobile mount
- YK-88C, YK-88CN CW filters
- YK-88A AM filter.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

STAFF

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green W2NSD/1
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe
ASSISTANT PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Jeff DeTray WB8BTH
MANAGING EDITOR
John Burnett
ASST. MANAGING EDITOR
Susan Philbrick
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Nancy Noyd
Richard Phenix
Steve Jewett
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Charles E. Martin AB4Y
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
Matthew Smith KA1IEI
ASSOCIATES
Robert Baker WB2GFE
John Edwards KI2U
Bill Gosney KE7C
Sanger Green
Chod Harris VP2ML
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
J. H. Nelson
Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
Peter Stark K2OAW

PRODUCTION MANAGER/ PUBLICATIONS
Nancy Salmon
ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGER/PUBLICATIONS
Michael Murphy
ADVERTISING GRAPHICS MANAGERS
Steve Baldwin
Fiona Davies
Bruce Hedin
Jane Preston
PRODUCTION
Frances Benton
Linda Drew
Denzel Dyer
Phil Geraci
Louis Marini
Scott Philbrick
Dianne K. Ritson
Anne Rocchio
Mary Seaver
Deborah Stone
Theresa Verville
Judi Wimberly
David Wozmak
PHOTOGRAPHY
Sandra Dukette
Laurie Jennison
Irene Vail
Robert M. Villeneuve
Thomas Villeneuve
TYPESETTING
Sara Bedell
Melody Bedell
Marie Barker
Michele DesRochers
Jennifer Fay
Lynn Haines
Linda Locke
Debbie Nutting
Ellen Schwartz
Karen Stewart

GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
CONTROLLER
Roger J. Murphy
ACCOUNTING MANAGER
Knud Keller KV4GG/1
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Patricia Ferrante
603-924-9471
BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau
1-(800)-343-0728
ADVERTISING
603-924-7138
Jim Gray W1XU, Mgr.
Nancy Ciampa, Asst. Mgr.
Ross Kenyon KA1GAV
Cornelia Taylor

hundred pages a month of things for you to build.

I've mentioned before that if you have a DX friend you can help him a lot by giving him a subscription to *73*. The magazine gets positively worn out in most countries. A few years ago, when the dollar was weak, they had no problem getting the magazine, but today it's almost prohibitive in many countries. Of course, behind the Iron Curtain they are not permitted to send money for magazine subscriptions, so they have to depend entirely on the friendship of fellow hams who are more fortunate in where they live.

CQ FAILS CODE TEST!

One of our readers in New Mexico sent in an envelope he received from our friends at *CQ*. On the cover is a bunch of Morse code. The reader translated the code for us, chuckling

Continued on page 140

QSL OF THE MONTH: AG5X

This month's winning QSL is from Bob Jackson AG5X of Webster TX. Bob has a stunningly simple ultra-modern QSL design. The callsign is presented visually around the upper left-hand perimeter of the card. The callsign is displayed in modern type in the lower right-hand space balancing the image and contributing to the overall pleasing effect of the card.

To enter *73 Magazine*'s QSL of the Month Contest send your QSL in an envelope to: Editorial Offices, *73 Magazine*, Peterborough NH 03458. Specify a book from *73*'s Radio Bookshop (located elsewhere in this magazine). Entries which are not in an envelope or do not select a book will not be considered.

Well . . . I Can Dream, Can't I? **by Bandel Linn K4PP**

"I'm the guy you were talking to on 2 meters! Please follow me to our yacht landing for dinner!"

ICOM HF

Three Choices—Three Great Radios

IC-720A

Listen to signals from around the world with a 100 KHz — 30 MHz receiver. Talk with a 160 — 10 meter transceiver — ready to go WARC 79 bands, dual VFO's — split operation. ICOM's DFM (Direct Feed Mixer), passband

tuning, speech compressor, 100 watts, SSB, CW, AM, RTTY (FSK), computer compatible tuning, 12 volt operation, all features standard except CW & AM narrow filters. *ICOM system** accessories are available for a complete station.

IC-740

Versatility plus! ICOM's newest addition to HF offers features most asked for by ham operators. 160 — 10 meters, variable noise blanker and AGC with off position, IF shift and passband tuning, automatic SSB mode

selection, notch filter, switchable CW filter, 8 memories, SWR meter, XIT, speech compressor, 100 watts and 12 volt operation. Options are FM, automatic keyer, internal AC power supply and 5 IF filters. *ICOM system** compatible.

IC-730

Go portable/mobile with ICOM's small HF. *ICOM system** compatible. 100dB dynamic range, +19.5dBm intercept point receiver utilizing ICOM's DFM, SSB, CW, AM, dual VFO's — split operation, one memory per band, CW/SSB filter

options, 100 watts, 12 volt operation.

**ICOM system.* *The same accessories work with all three HF transceivers — IC-2KL autobandswitching broadbanded linear amplifier, AT-500 or AT-100 autobandswitching, autotuning antenna tuners, IC-PS15 power supply, BC-10A memory backup, IC-SP3 external speaker, IC-HP1 headphones, IC-AH1 autobandswitching mobile antenna, IC-MB5 mobile mount and IC-MH1 desk microphone (condenser type).*

ICOM

The World System

ICOM America, Inc., 2112-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 (206)454-8155/3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234 (214)620-2780.

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

Mike Strange WA2BHB
PO Box 58
Pine Hill NJ 08021

A Perfect "10"

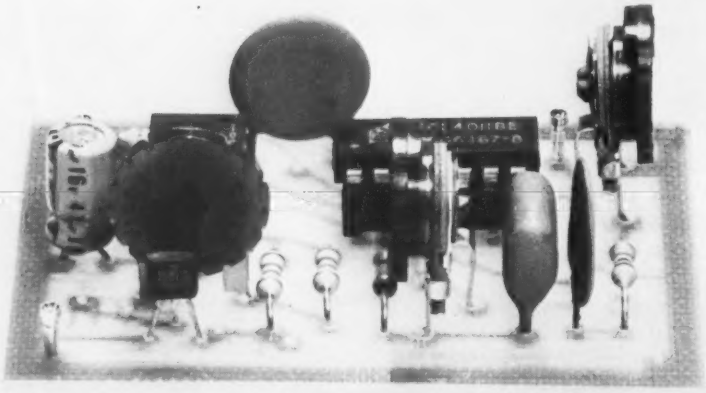
Timer, counter, logic probe—10 functions in all. That's the Multi-Board One, and you can build it.

Ed. Note: WA2BHB's article was one of the honorable mention winners in our Home-Brew Contest. Mike will be receiving a $50 bonus in addition to his normal article payment.

The Multi-Board One (MB-1) started out as a circuit to give a courtesy beep indicating time-out reset on my repeater. A quick prototype showed that with a few extra components, the circuit could be a handy gadget to have in the shack, too. Being a home-brew nut, I'm always needing an extra gated signal source, another trigger, an oscillator, or just one more logic level indicator, etc. I always seem to be one short of whatever it is I need to prototype a new design. Well, the MB-1 was the answer to my problems. It satisfied the two basic requirements to be an addition to my bench: It was cheap, and it did more than one thing (10 in fact!).

The MB-1 as designed is all on one 1¾" × 2½" printed circuit board and can perform the following functions:

- Variable signal generator up to 500 kHz
- Adjustable positive gated astable oscillator
- Adjustable negative gated astable oscillator
- Adjustable positive gated monostable
- Adjustable negative gated monostable
- Adjustable timer with normally off output
- Adjustable timer with normally on output
- TTL/CMOS logic probe, with audible and LED output indicators
- Pulse stretcher
- Repeater beeper



An assembled MB-1. A complete kit of all parts and a G10 reflow soldered printed circuit board is available for $12 postpaid from W-S Engineering Corp., PO Box 58, Pine Hill NJ 08021; telephone (201)-852-0269.

Fig. 1 shows the schematic. It is simple and easy to build. The photo shows a completed unit. Fig. 2 shows the connection/jumper assignments needed to create any of the various MB-1 functions. See Fig. 3 for component layout with jumper hole assignments labeled with letters.

All adjustments for oscillator frequency, pulse length, and output level are on the printed circuit board. You may want to replace the board-mounted trimpots

with multiturn panel-mounted units and the timing capacitor can be mounted with additional capacitors on a rotary wafer switch so you can have several ranges available. The variations are endless and, for a few dollars, you can create a lot of useful test gear for the shack.

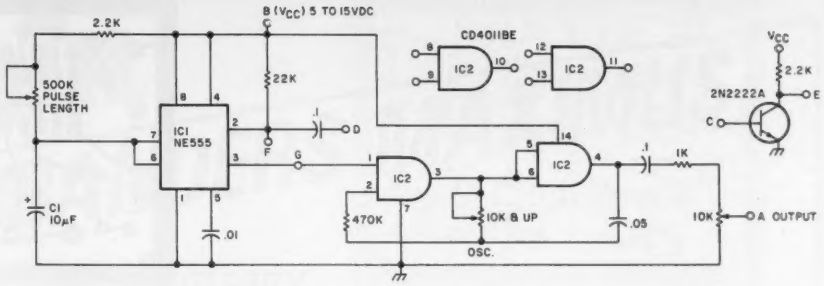


Fig. 1. MB-1 schematic.

Theory of Operation

The Multi-Board One uses a basic RC oscillator with an enable signal being provided by a 555 timer setup in various trigger modes. One half of a 4011 quad NAND gate is set up with a positive enable input at pin 1 driven by the output of the 555 timer. The output of pin 3 of the 555 timer is normally low, so the 4011 oscillator is off. When pin 3 goes high, the oscillator turns on. Pin 2 of the 555 is the trigger input. When a negative-going pulse causes the voltage at this point to drop to below one-third of Vcc, the output of the 555 (pin 3) goes high and the 4011 oscillator turns on. If pin 2 of the 555 is held low (grounded), the oscillator acts as a generator.

The *pulse length* potentiometer controls the duration of the high output of the 555 (pin 3, point F). Anything 10k Ohms or greater can be used. The larger the value of this potentiometer and the larger the value of C1, the longer the "on" dura-

Function	Input	Output	Interconnections
1. Signal Generator	1. None	1. Point A Ac signal, will drive 8-Ohms & up	1. Point F jumpered to ground
2. Beeper and Positive Gated Astable	2. Point C through 22k resistor	2. Point A Pulse of ac	2. Jumper point E to F
3. Beeper and Negative Gated Astable	3. Point D with a negative-going pulse	3. Point A Pulse of ac	3. None
4. Positive Trigger Monostable	4. Same as #2	4. Point G Dc pulse	4. Same as #2
5. Negative Trigger Monostable	5. Same as #3	5. Same as #4	5. None
6. Audible CMOS Logic Probe (See Note #1)	6. Tie points 8 & 9 together. Put a 100k resistor from 8 & 9 to ground. Points 8 & 9 are now the Input.	6. Point A Ac signal to speaker	6. Point 10 to F Connect point B to power source of CMOS circuit being checked.
7. CMOS Logic Probe with LED output	7. Same as #6	7. Same as #6 for audio. For LED, positive LED leg to point G, other leg through 1k to ground	7. Same as #6
8. CMOS Logic Probe with Pulse Stretcher (See Note #2)	8. Same as #6	8. Same as #6 or #7 as desired	8. Same as #6
9. Reverse Logic for #6,7,8	9. Same as #6	9. Same as #6 or #7	9. Point 10 to points 12 & 13. Point 11 to F.

Note #1: Set duration potentiometer to minimum so there is no delay.
Note #2: Set duration potentiometer to position of desired "pulse stretch" length.
All instructions assume ground and power connections are correct.

Fig. 2. Hookup connection function chart.

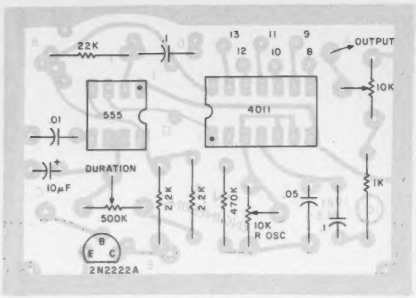


Fig. 3. MB-1 PCB layout, component side.

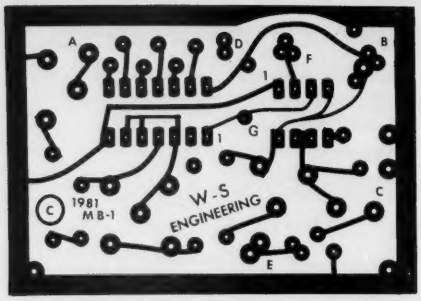


Fig. 4. MB-1 PCB layout, foil view.

tion. Timing can be set from milliseconds to hours. Note that C1 *must* be a high-grade, very-low-leakage electrolytic capacitor. Cheap or surplus capacitors have far too much leakage, and the circuit will not work with them.

The frequency of oscillation is controlled by the potentiometer labeled OSC. This potentiometer can be from several Ohms to megohms. The higher the value, the lower the frequency of oscillation. The output frequency is determined by the .05-uF capacitor and R-OSC. You can get this circuit to work up into the megahertz range, but above 500 kHz, stability becomes a problem for such a simple circuit.

A buffered input is available by using the 2N2222A. It also acts as an inverter.

The output level from the circuit for the astable and oscillator modes is controlled by the 10k-Ohm *output* potentiometer. As designed, the circuit will drive an 8-Ohm or greater speaker. In a reasonably quiet room, you can hear the audio output quite well.

Construction

Building of the circuit is very easy if you use the printed circuit board approach. Fig. 3 shows the pictorial layout of the PCB. Fig. 4 is a foil view of the actual printed circuit layout. Parts are not critical, but if you use cheap parts, the circuit performance is significantly degraded. Since this circuit is so small, it pays to use first-class prime parts.

Checkout and Setup

The fastest way to verify that your MB-1 works is to configure it as a generator. Hook up the board as per Fig. 2, function 1. Fig. 5 shows sample physical configurations, so you can make sure you have everything correct. Set R-OSC at mid-range and R-OUTPUT for maximum audio. After you apply Vcc, you will hear a tone from the speaker. If no output, vary the R-OSC and R-OUTPUT settings. If you still don't hear anything, start checking for bad ICs, incorrect wiring, solder shorts, etc.

Applications for the MB-1

I have found the MB-1 to be the most useful and cheapest little circuit I've designed. I have one in two different testers acting as simulated microphones. Another is used as a CMOS spare logic probe. I particularly like the audible feature so I can hook it to one part of a circuit and not have to look at it to know what is going on. And yet another is being used as a basic 455-kHz signal generator for rough applications. And last but not least, one is the original "beeper" for my Porta-Peater repeater.

You will probably think of more applications for this circuit after you have made a few. Figs. 2 and 5 should get you up and running. After you have put a few of these modules to work, you'll probably wonder how you got along without them!

I'm more than happy to answer any questions or provide any application assistance you may need. However, please provide an SASE. This greatly speeds up the answer process and keeps me from destroying the household budget.

W-S Engineering has a complete kit of all parts including a PCB for $12.00 postpaid in the U.S.A. (W-S Engineering, PO Box 58, Pine Hill NJ 08021). ■

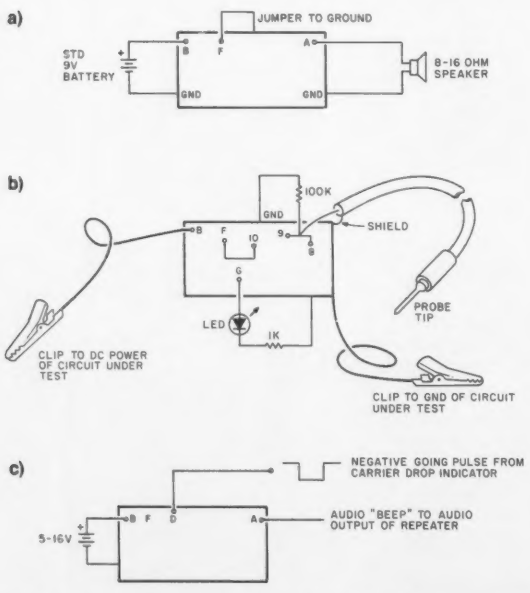


Fig. 5. Sample applications. (a) Hookup for audio signal generator (function #1). (b) CMOS logic probe with LED indicator (function #7). (c) Repeater beeper (indicates timeout reset) with negative pulse trigger (function #3).

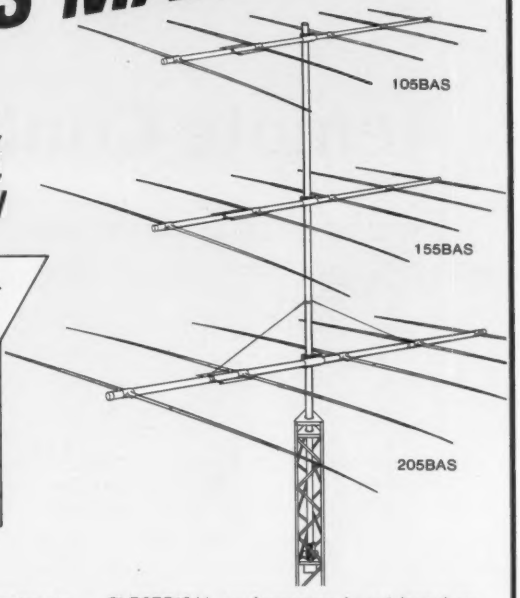
Parts List

Bare PCB	8-pin DIP socket
NE555 IC	2N2222A transistor
CD4011BE IC	47-uF, 16 V dc capacitor
10k trimpot (Panasonic Q0A14)	22k, ¼-W resistor
2 500k trimpots (Panasonic Q0A56)	2 2.2k, ¼-W resistors
.01-uF bypass capacitor, 50 V dc	470k, ¼-W resistor
.10-uF capacitor, 50 V dc (2)	1k resistor
.047 metallized polyester capacitor	100k, ¼-W resistor
16-pin DIP socket	T1 ¾ Red LED

hy-gain®

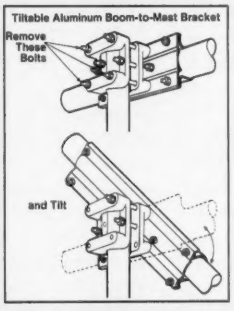
MONOBANDERS MAXIMUS

MAX. MECHANICAL INTEGRITY, ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE, SPACE SAVINGS AND SELECTION



MODEL NO.	AVERAGE GAIN db	MAXIMUM F/B RATIO db	NO. OF ELEMENTS	LONGEST ELEMENT ft. / m	BOOM LENGTH ft. / m	TURNING RADIUS ft. / m	BANDS Meters	SHIPPING WEIGHT lbs. / kg
402BAS	4.9	25	2	45.9 / 14	16.1 / 4.9	25 / 7.6	40	47 / 21.3
204BAS	10	25	4	36.5 / 11.1	26 / 7.9	22.5 / 6.7	20	55 / 25
205BAS	11.6	35	5	36.5 / 11.1	34 / 10.4	25 / 7.6	20	77 / 35
155BAS	12	25	5	24.5 / 7.5	26 / 7.9	17.5 / 5.3	15	42 / 19
105BAS	12	35	5	18.5 / 5.6	24 / 7.3	15 / 4.6	10	29 / 13

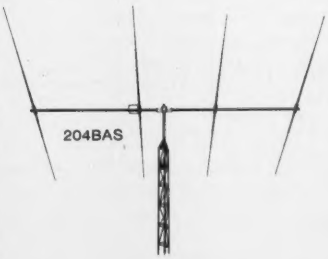
3-Element Monobanders also available.
Optional BN-86 balun recommended for above antennas.



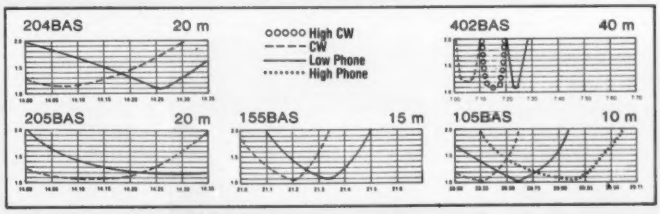
MECHANICALLY Hy-Gain monoband antennas employ the best materials available and are fabricated with accurate tooling for an integral balance so all parts work together. For example, our element-to-mast brackets are the best in the industry and our tiltable mast-to-boom clamps are unique. Stainless steel hardware is chemically passivated to eliminate rust. All tubing and parts are deburred and finished so you don't have to re-manufacture the antenna before installation. It all adds up to antennas with maximum mechanical integrity that withstand 80 mph (129 km/h) windloads and radial ice.

ELECTRICAL performance is not based on theoretical calculations alone but is tuned and tested for optimum results on our government approved test range. Hy-Gain's factory tuned 52 ohm Beta Match is exclusive and assures positive dc ground for lightning protection and reduced precipitation static. Though sometimes unconventional, our meticulous element spacing assures maximum F/B ratio and uncompromising power gain. VSWR at resonance is less than 1.5:1. All Hy-Gain monobanders handle maximum legal power with a 4:1 safety margin. In short, electrical performance is at maximum by design and requires no re-tuning.

SPACE problems are virtually eliminated. Even our largest monoband antennas fit most residential lots. And thanks to Hy-Gain's careful materials selection and superb mechanical engineering, the weight and windload of antennas is at an absolute minimum to permit stacking on conventional heavy duty towers and rotators. This gives you maximum DX performance even with limited space.



MONOBAND BEAMS



Hy-Gain Monobander Antennas Maximus at Better Amateur Dealers

TELEX hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonsperte–Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

316

See List of Advertisers on page 130

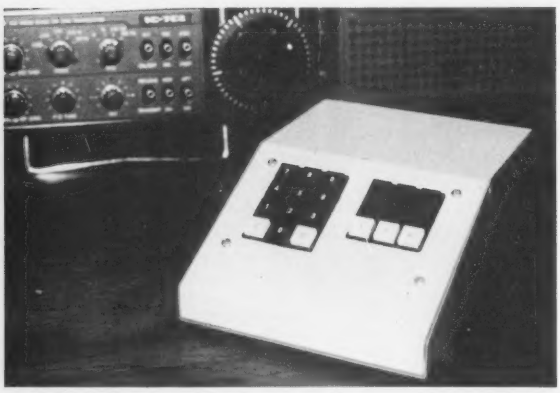
Remote-Control Your IC-701

Simpler than commercial controllers, this home-brew unit nevertheless features push-button band changing and frequency selection, scanning, and expanded coverage.

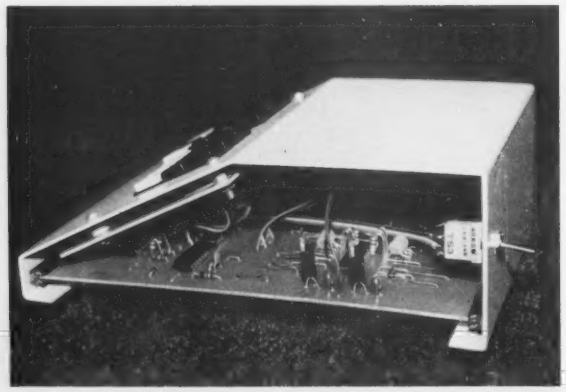
Glenn Williman N2GW
612 Auth Avenue
Ocean NJ 07712

Soon after purchasing my 701, I became interested in exploring the remote-control capabilities of the radio. I was not willing to spend the money for the manufacturer's unit, but I also did not need many of the built-in features obviously intended for use with their companion 2-meter set, the IC-211. Some cautious experimenting with the accessory connector on the rear panel led to the design of this relatively simple control unit which can perform all the operations I feel are necessary for operation on the HF bands. Basically, this unit can perform the following functions:

- push-button control of bandswitching
- frequency selection
- manual frequency scanning (fast or slow)
- extension of frequency range of standard IC-701



Front view.



Side view.

Theory of Operation

In order to understand the operation of the remote-control unit, the requirements for controlling the IC-701 must first be examined.

The synthesizer in the IC-701 contains two presettable up-down counters which control the programmable divider in the phase-locked loop (PLL), one counter for each of the two vfo positions selectable on the front panel. The frequency data is encoded and read in serially, and in the normal mode of operation the data contains four characters, i.e., after the serial

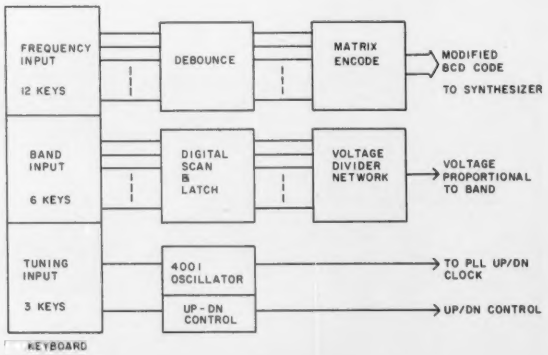


Fig. 1. Block diagram.

THE RTTY ANSWER

Now...300 Baud & Super-RATT

for either iRL terminal unit

- All circuits on small module inside TU
- No changes to our outstanding filters
- Just add one switch and the module
- Factory installed or you can do it

the most powerful RTTY program for your Apple computer

- 65 pages of excellent documentation
- Features galore
- Available with or without custom cable

and still the finest in RTTY

the FSK-1000 Terminal Unit

- Unparalleled selectivity achieved with sophisticated true limiterless design
- Ultra sharp active filters
- Tuneable shift (80-1000 Hz.)
- Selectable bandwidths (100/55 Hz.)
- Three mode autostart
- Positive dynamic range indicator
- Extruded aluminum enclosure
- Adjustable "mark hold"
- Keyboard activated transmit
- Optional AFSK keyer
- Internal loop supply, RS232, & TTL

the FSK-500 Terminal Unit

- Superior selectivity
- Selectable bandwidths
- All standard shifts
- 3 shift AFSK keyer included
- Narrow shift I.D. included
- Preselector included for QRM supression
- Economically priced
- Fully wired and tested
- Compact size
- RS232 or TTL
- Optional loop supply

from iRL 700 Taylor Road Columbus, Ohio 43230 (614) 864-2464
Visa or Master Card accepted. Immediate delivery.

If you write RTTY computer programs, call us. We are looking for new ideas in software.

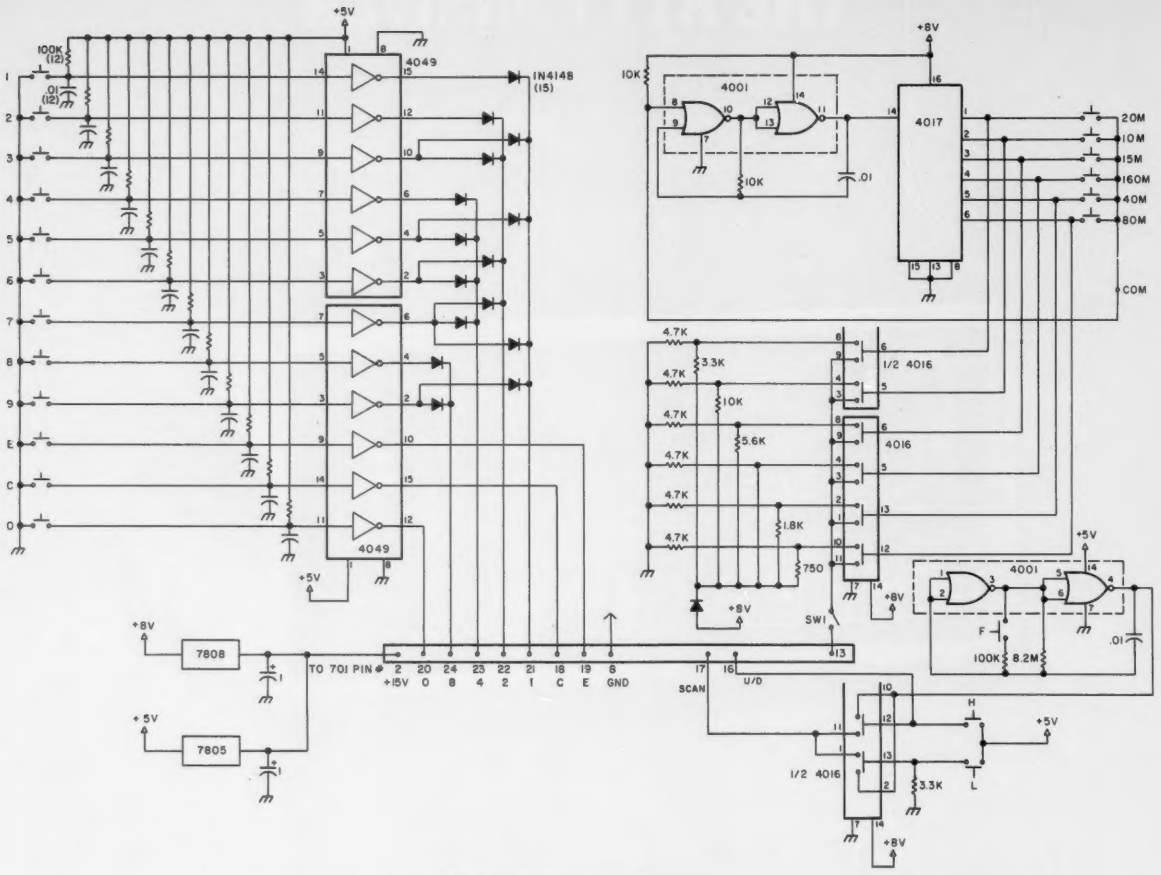


Fig. 2. Remote-control circuit.

data of the first four characters is entered, any succeeding data is ignored until the counters are again cleared.

Automatic bandswitching is accomplished by a stepping relay which is driven by a differential comparator. A front-panel switch selectable tap on a voltage-divider chain is compared to a similar voltage-divider chain switched by the stepping relay. When the two voltages are approximately equal, the relay is de-energized.

Therefore, two types of signals are required: a series of pulses to program the frequency of the synthesizer and an analog voltage proportional to the desired band. Fortunately, access to these signals (and many others) is provided at the accessory plug on the rear panel of the IC-701. The frequency programming inputs are always active and are terminated internally either by resistors to ground or within the PLL LSI unit. The analog voltage input for bandswitching becomes active only when the bandswitch on the front panel of the IC-701 is placed in the external position.

Circuit Description

Knowing the types of signals required and the further requirements which I imposed of using simple push-buttons and CMOS circuitry, the circuit shown in Fig. 2 evolved. A block diagram is shown in Fig. 1.

The frequency information is keyed in by twelve SPST push-button switches which are effectively debounced and encoded with a diode matrix.

As the switch is closed, in Fig. 3, the inverter is pulled to ground and any bounce is damped by the effect of the RC network. When the switch is opened, any bounce is again damped since as long as any of the damped or filtered bounce transients do not exceed $V_{CC}/2$, the switch is effectively debounced at the output of the inverter. For this circuit, 100k and .01 uF provided the necessary time constant for the switches used.

The debounced switches for 0 through 9 are then encoded into a BCD code. The exception is the 0 key. A separate line is used for the 0 character, rather than representing it as the absence of all other lines. This is presumably required since the PLL unit loads

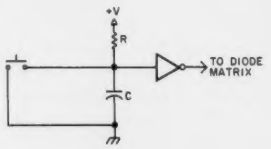


Fig. 3.

data serially one "digit" at a time with each keystroke. The C and E keys are control signals. The C key clears the counters, and the bottom edge of the selected frequency band will be displayed. The E key resets the counters and must always be used prior to entering digit information.

In order to achieve push-button control of the bandswitching, a digital scan and latch circuit is used. A 4001 RC oscillator running at about 4 kHz clocks a counter with decoded outputs (in this case a 4017,

CT2100

HAL Puts MORE Behind The Buttons

CT2100 System:

- CT2100 Communications Terminal
- KB2100 Keyboard
- Video Monitor
- Printer (300Bd Serial ASCII-MPI-88G)
- RM2100 Rack Adapter
- MSG2100 2000 Character "Brag Tape" ROM

- 24 Line Display
- 2 Pages of 72 Character Lines
  -or-
  4 Pages of 36 Character Lines
- Split Screen (with KB2100)

CT2100

9" TV Monitor

KB2100

345

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

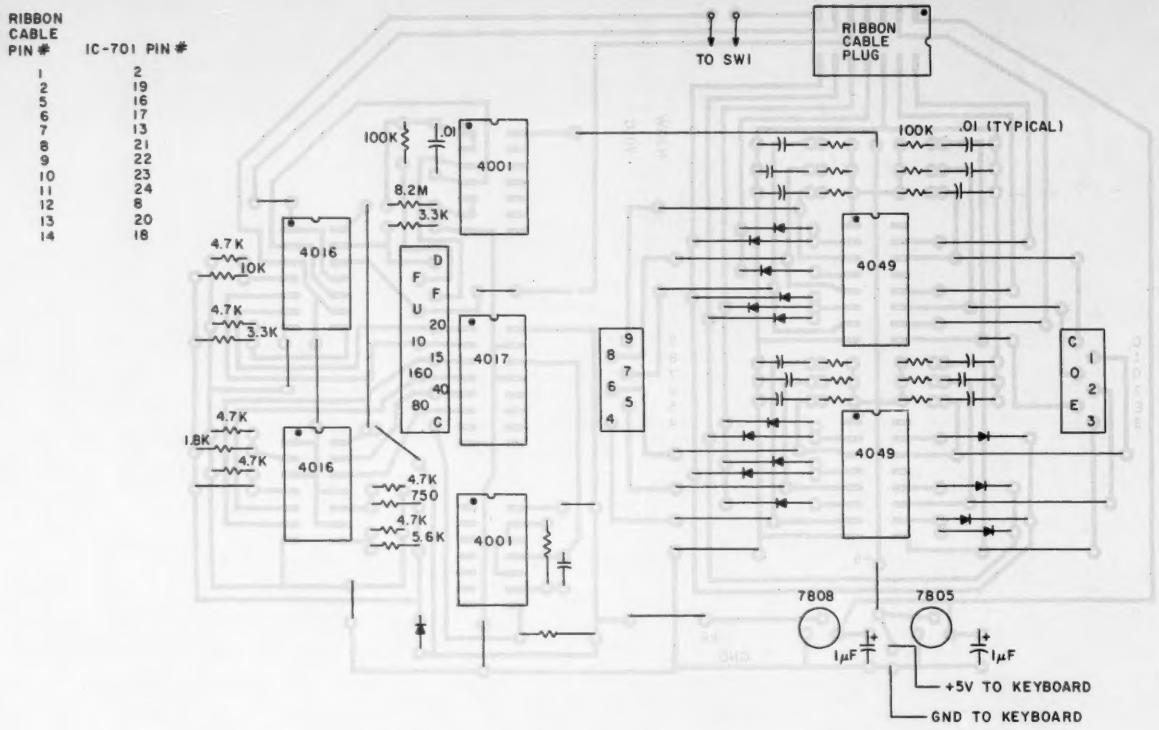


Fig. 4(a). Control circuitry component layout.

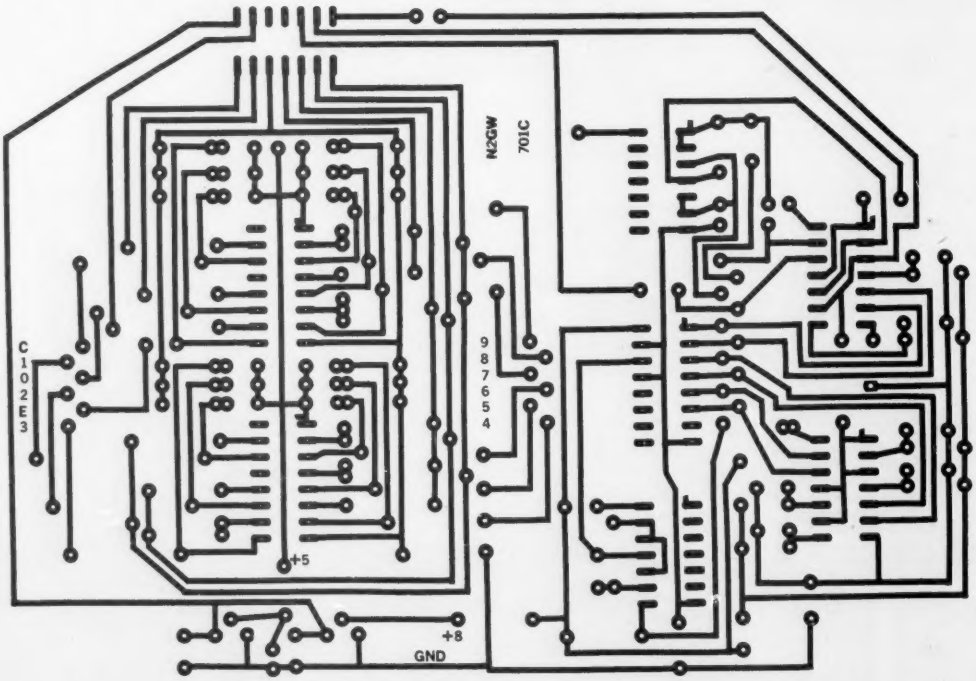


Fig. 4(b). Control circuitry PC board.

since they were available). Assume the counter is stopped in state #1, and the clock is inhibited by the 10k pull-up resistor. Depressing any of the other five keys corresponding to states 2 through 6 pulls down pin 8 of the 4001, since outputs 2 through 6 are low, and enables the clock. The counter cycles until the high decoded output corresponds to the depressed key. Then the clock and counter are again stopped. Essentially what happens is that the selected output line of the counter is latched high by whichever key is momentarily pressed. This selected line also controls one of six bilateral switches (4016s). The input side of the bilateral switch is connected to a voltage divider whose voltage corresponds to a particular band, and the outputs are all common and fed to the band select input of the 701.

Another 4001 RC oscillator serves as the scan clock input to the 701 in order to clock the divider in the PLL unit which tunes the synthesizer up or down in frequency. There are two inputs for this on the 701. Clocking one line will increment or decrement the synthesizer depending on an up or down signal on the other line. The RC oscillator is run at both a fast (500-Hz) and slow (10-Hz) rate so that fast and slow tuning can be accomplished. The H key tunes the 701 higher in frequency; the L key tunes lower in frequency, and the F key increases the tuning rate to a fast scan and must be depressed with an H or L key for fast tuning.

Power for the remote control is obtained from the 15-V-dc pin on the 701 accessory plug and is then regulated down to +8 V and +5 V for the different portions of the circuit. The up-down counters (fast and slow) and the frequency preset logic are all standard CMOS in the 701 and run at +5 V dc. The bandswitching voltage dividers in the 701 are fed with regulated +8 V dc, so this must be duplicated in the remote-control unit.

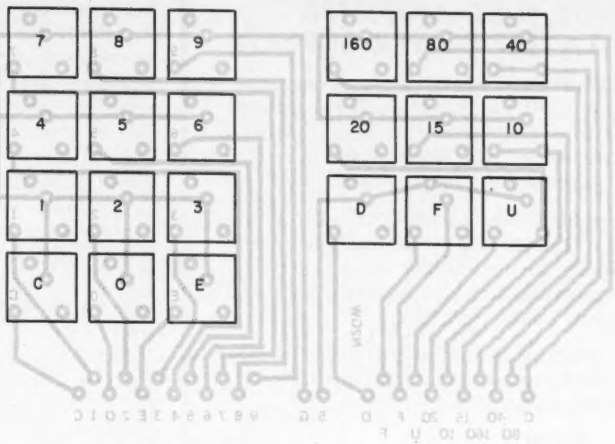


Fig. 5(a). Keyboard component layout.

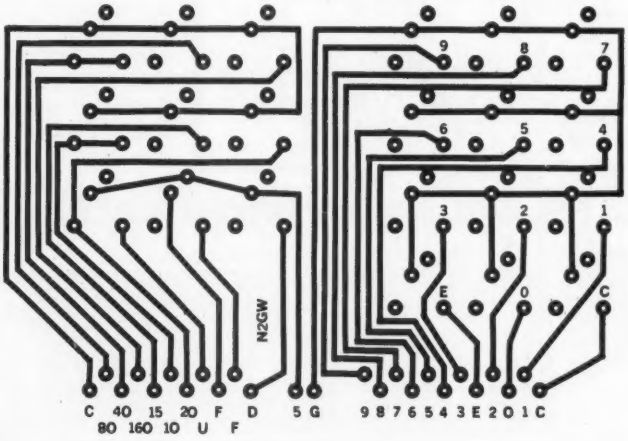


Fig. 5(b). Keyboard PC board.

Construction

Two printed circuit boards were designed for this project, although a small IC breadboard will work nicely. One is for the keyboard (3" × 4.5") and one is for the control circuitry (6.75" × 4.5"). These are shown in Figs. 4(b) and 5(b). The push-button switches mount directly on the printed circuit board. Parts placement is shown in Figs. 4(a) and 5(a). The boards mount in an LMB type MDC 752 modular console. Ribbon cable (12-conductor) is used to connect the remote control to the accessory plug for the IC-701.

Operation

The layout of the keyboard with the bandswitching and tuning keys on the right side and frequency selection keys on the left side lends itself to easy operation. Typical usage of the remote control goes like this:

1. Change band using one of six band select keys.

2. Enter particular frequency, e.g., 21.320.0, by using the 12 frequency select keys (sequence keyed in this example would be E3200).

3. Tune up or down (fast or slow) using the 3 frequency scanning keys (below band select keys).

Changing from one band to another and moving from one end of the band to the other can be done con-

NOT JUST ANOTHER REGULATED POWER SUPPLY!

The FASTR4K® model 2001 voltage regulator module is ideal for making reliable power supplies in a jiffy. Use it to power your mobile rig, other FASTR4K® series modules or as a general purpose bench supply.

- Component selection sets output voltage (3.3 to 400 V dc) and current capability (5 mA to 100 A). Over voltage protection and remote shutdown included. Uses no ic's.
- One evening assembly using 2 × 3.6 inch pc board and comprehensive instructions supplied.
- Price: $10.80

Price includes: glass-epoxy, etched, plated, drilled pc board; instruction manual; postage in U.S.A. (Ohio residents add 5% sales tax).

Send $1.00 for illustrated FASTR4K® product catalog and refund coupon.

PROHAM ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED
34620 LAKELAND BLVD EASTLAKE OH 44094
(216) 951-2110

siderably faster than by manual tuning, and with no transmitter tuning, the capability for instant QSY becomes more realizable.

There are several interesting operating tricks which can also be accomplished with the remote control.

1. The RIT, once turned on, will not be defeated when tuning with the remote control, as it will with the manual tuning control.

2. Pressing "E" and "1" simultaneously and releasing the "E" first will add 1 MHz to the displayed frequency; however, the display will only change on 20 meters and the display will indicate 15.xxx.x.

The following is a list of the expanded coverage that is available:
160m—1.000.0 to 2.999.9;
80m—3.000.0 to 4.999.9, MHz will not display "4";
40m—7.000.0 to 7.999.9;
20m—14.000.0 to 15.999.9;
15m—21.000.0 to 22.999.9, MHz will not display "22";
10m—no expanded coverage.

There are obviously other features that could be built into the remote control. Memory would be a "nice-to-have" addition and really not that hard to do although the sequential (serial) data input requirement does complicate things somewhat. I don't miss additional memory, over the two in the 701, but then again I didn't miss the remote control until I began using it. The ability to instantly move to different frequencies around the band is the most useful one for me and it has become an operating convenience I wouldn't be without.

Keys for the keyboard and circuit boards are available. Please enclose an SASE for details. ■

SATELLITE TELEVISION RECEIVER KITS

Rainbow makes a top-of-the-line Receiver affordable

The Electronic Rainbow Receiver consists of a receiver with an external down-converter that mounts at the antenna, feeds the voltage to the LNA through the coax cable. The 4GHz signal is down converted to 70 MHz and is fed through the RG59/U coax to the receiver.

Rainbow Kits are supplied with simple step by step instructions. All the circuits that you need expensive test equipment to do are pre wired and tested. All printed circuit boards have the outline of each part printed on them.

RECEIVER FEATURES
Built in RF modulator • Detent Tuning-3.7 to 4.2 GHz • Variable Audio-5.5 to 7.5 MHz • Invert Video • Channel Scan • Voltage monitoring • Meter output • Remote Tuning

SPECIFICATIONS:
Single Conversion Image Rejection Downconverter • Threshold 8 db CNR • IF Bandwidth 24MHz • Output IV Audio and Video • IF Frequency 70MHz • Video Bandwidth 4.5MHz • Size 3½"Hx8½"Dx11¼"W

Complete Satellite TV Receiver
KIT #1 — Contains:
- Mainboard • Tuning Board • Downconverter Board • Modulator Board
- All parts needed to complete receiver
- Down Converter built in case.
- Cabinet, attractive black brushed anodized metal with silk screened front and back for a professional look
- 70 MH2 Filter is pre-wired and tested.
- Complete instruction Manual.

$395.00

KIT #2 — Board Kit Contains:
- Main Board • Tuning Board • Downconverter board • Modulator Board
- Parts List, assembly and alignment manual
- 4GHz local oscillator and 70MHz filter is pre-wired and tested.

$129.00

Instruction manual. Contains printed circuit board layouts, parts placement, and alignment instructions. **$25.00**

Ask about guaranteed to play

We will accept telephone orders for Visa & Mastercard
No C.O.D. Orders
TO ORDER CALL 317-291-7262
800-428-3500
Complete kit weighs 10 lbs. Please add sufficient postage.
6254 LaPas Trail
Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

ELECTRONIC RAINBOW INC
146

NEW! POLAR RESEARCH'S The Li'l Slipper

Multi-Directional, Motor Driven Antenna Mounting Systems For Discriminating Radio Operators!

(ANTENNAS NOT INCLUDED)

Never before has an antenna mounting system been available to radio operators with the advantages and features of Polar Research's Li'l Slipper. The tremendous versatility and widespread applications of the Li'l Slipper system eliminate any cumbersome, awkward, inefficient and inaccessible antenna configurations due to the old normal single mast, vertical antenna stacking. Greatly reducing tower interference to the radiation pattern of the antenna, the Li'l Slipper's design effectively distributes wind-load evenly on the tower's structure while maintaining all antennas in a true perpendicular position, tangent at any point to the rotor's arc.

Exclusive Li'l Slipper features include a high torque geared drive motor; all electric, end-of-rotation circuitry; acceptance of masts up to 2" O.D. on all four housings; and limitless applications with VHF, Split-Boom, H.F. Beams, Quads, TV/FM antennas, and even UHF Dishes and Corner Reflectors.

POLAR RESEARCH, INC.
THIEF RIVER FALLS, MINNESOTA, U.S.A.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE - $399.95 PLUS SHIPPING

(Visa and Mastercard Accepted)

Call Toll Free 1-800-328-2041

U.S. AND FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

176

Polar Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 781
Thief River Falls, MN 56701; Phone (218) 681-7413

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Automatic Beam Aimer

Here's the scoop on adding set-and-forget convenience to your rotator control. Works with most common control boxes.

Guy Slaughter K9AZG
753 W. Elizabeth Drive
Crown Point IN 46307

I have a smart knob in my shack. It looks like any other dumb old pointer knob sticking out of a black box, but it's really quite clever. Turn it to a given beam heading, and it makes the Cushcraft tribander atop the tower outside my house rotate to that same direction and stop there, all by itself.

I built its prototype originally for my sightless friend, W9PBS, who until then had a problem knowing which way his four-element monobander was aimed. The voltmeter needle on his Ham IV rotator control that usually reads out the direction his beam is pointing is worthless to him, of course. It was while mulling over the problem of converting that analog needle's silent message into something more useful that I came up with the idea for the smart knob. And I liked it so well while debugging it and burning it in on my own operating table that I had to build one for myself.

That's because my own DC-45 rotator control, identical with the Ham IV's and the control for the CDE's big antenna whirler, the Tailtwister, requires holding down both a brake release and a direction button while the beam is swinging from one compass point to another. This can take as much as half a minute for a 180-degree direction change. The smart knob, on the other hand, requires only a quick twirl to the desired beam heading and it does the rest itself, bringing the antenna around to the target while I tweak my transceiver tuning to peak that rare call up out of the mud and prepare to enter it in my log.

If you have a CDE rotator, I think you'd enjoy a smart knob, too. Mine's been in use for many months now without ever rebelling at its task. So has the one in daily use by W9PBS, who actually switches it between two separate Ham IVs, driving 15- and 20-meter monobanders mounted on separate towers.

The knob itself is fastened to the shaft of a 25k pot extending from a black box which, along with all the other parts and pieces inside except those scrounged from my junk collection, was bought at my neighborhood Radio Shack, for a total of less than $50. The heart of the gadgetry inside the box is that pot and a 12-volt-dc power supply capable of providing 150 mA or so (see Fig. 1). The supply feeds two sections of an LM339 quad comparator chip, three 2N3904 transistors, and three 12-volt relays with DPDT contacts rated at three Amps. (See Radio Shack numbers in the Parts List.) But before we get into their functions, let's discuss the CDE rotator control system.

It is a conventional low-voltage ac capacitor-start motor whose direction of rotation depends on which half of its winding pair is energized. Though the light-duty CD-45, the medium-duty Ham IV, and the heavy-duty Tailtwister rotators have different braking systems and varying numbers of ball bearings in their innards, they are similar electrically and their control boxes are identical. Each contains the motor-feed transformer, the start capacitor, three push-and-hold button switches for brake release and directional control, and the direction-indicating circuitry. That circuitry consists of a power supply which provides 13 volts dc, a voltmeter to read it, and a calibration pot.

Inside the motor housing there is a variable resistor shunted across the floating-ground, 13-volt supply (and connected to it by rotor cable terminal posts 3 and 4 on the back panel of the control box). The movable arm of that remote resistor, mechanically linked to the motor rotor, is chassis-ground, cabled to terminal post 1 on the control unit.

The resistor is tied into the direction-indicating voltmeter circuit so that the meter reads full scale—13 volts—when the rotor is fully clockwise, zero volts at full counterclockwise, and 6½ volts at the halfway

point. The voltmeter face is calibrated accordingly, north at half scale, south at full clockwise and full counterclockwise, with the other points of the compass in between.

And that's where the smart knob comes in. If we connect the outside terminals of its 25k pot across binding posts 3 and 7 on the rear apron of the control box (shunting the rotor-feed wires already there), the pot will be in parallel with the 13-volt, direction-indicator supply, and the pot's center terminal will show a voltage to ground proportional to the difference in relative settings of the pot and the rotor-mounted resistor.

With the rotor turned due north so that 6½ volts appears on the voltmeter, turning the smart knob's pot to half rotation—map north as indicated by the pointer knob, straight up—will bring to zero the voltage between its center terminal and chassis ground. Now rotate the pot clockwise, and that zero voltage will climb toward plus 6½, depending upon the degree of rotation. Turn it counterclockwise, and the voltage will fall back to zero at the midsetting, then begin a negative climb to −6½ when it's at full counterclockwise.

That's the secret of the smart knob's intelligence. All we need to do now is harness this intelligence to control the rotor motor and braking circuit so that our beam points wherever the knob tells it to.

Fig. 1 shows how the center terminal of the 25k linear-taper pot feeds two sections of the comparator chip so that one senses positive voltages, the other negative. Because each turns on a switching transistor whose collector current flows through relay coils, one or the other relay is pulled in whenever there is a difference in rotation angle between the smart knob and the beam rotor.

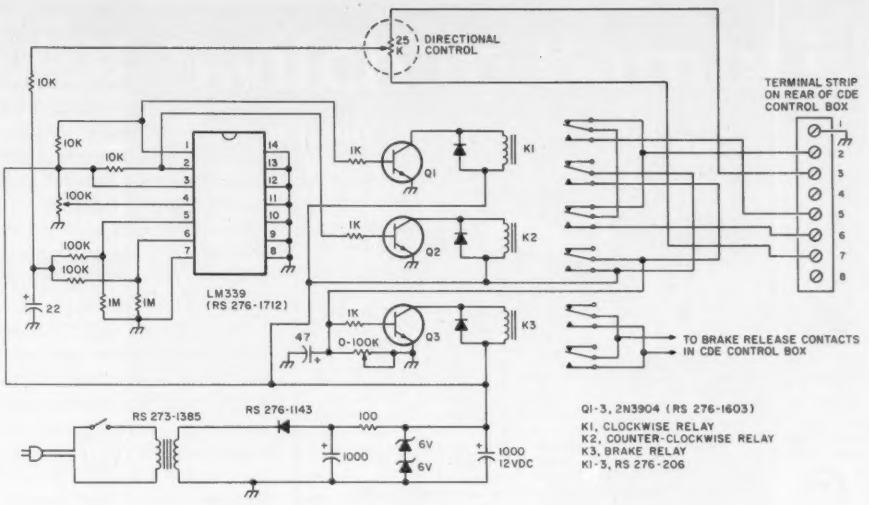


Fig. 1. Rotator control schematic.

The relay contacts parallel the push-button switches of the rotor control box, thus energizing the brake and rotor motor, which swings the antenna to the direction called for by the smart knob; then the contacts open to hold it there. They are so interconnected that even a component failure or human error cannot trigger simultaneous clockwise and counterclockwise rotation. And there is a time-delay circuit in the brake-release relay's switching-transistor circuitry ensuring that the rotor—and the heavy load it carries—coasts to a stop before the brake is reapplied, thus averting the tower-twisting, rotor-ruining torque that the inertia of a suddenly-braked antenna can exert.

The component values shown provide a variable braking delay of about two to five seconds, adequate for my tribander and the heavier four-element monobanders used by W9PBS.

There is one small limitation. Because the voltage signalling the counterclockwise comparator to turn on its switching transistor falls to zero when antenna rotation approaches full counterclockwise south, and because even a smart knob requires a small fraction of a volt to sense, counterclockwise rotation will stop about 5 degrees from due south. But that's no big deal. Most beams have 60-degree lobes; you still can nudge the antenna the rest of the way with the manual push-buttons, or you can tell the smart knob to go full south clockwise where it has lots of voltage to sense. And it will.

There are no particular construction hints to pass along. Everything is dc and, therefore, lead lengths and dress are not a problem. I used perfboard and wired point-to-point because I'm not into printed-circuit fabrication. On one of the

Parts List

1 cabinet (270-453)
1 transformer, 12 V, 300 mA (273-1385)
3 relays, 12 V, DPDT (276-206)
1 on-off switch (275-612)
1 package (2) zener diodes, 6 V (276-571)
1 25k pot, linear taper (271-1715)
2 100k minipots (271-220)
1 package (15) 2N3904 transistors (276-1603)
1 quad comparator LM339 (276-1712)
1 14-pin dip socket (276-1999)
2 1,000-μF electrolytics (272-957)
1 47-μF electrolytic (272-1027)
1 22-μF electrolytic (272-1026)
1 3-Amp rectifier diode (276-1143)
1 PC board, 4½" × 6" (276-1394)
1 package push-in terminals (270-1394)
1 package (50) diodes (276-1620)
3 10k, ¼-Watt fixed resistors
2 100k, ¼-Watt fixed resistors
2 1 meg, ¼-Watt fixed resistors
4 1k, ¼-Watt fixed resistors
1 length, (two, three feet) eight-conductor cable*
1 knob, pointer, junk-box type

*If you've got a rotator, you must have some cable somewhere, probably hanging in the garage. My Radio Shack doesn't stock it. The other parts will add up to around $45, if you buy them all new. Happy knobbing.

TUSA

A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF TV VIEWING WITH TUSA'S NEW MODEL CVU-40, 40 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER

Receive all the EXTRA CABLE TV "MIDBAND" & SUPERBAND CHANNELS on your UHF DIAL.

Eliminates the need for renting or leasing. This stable and reliable system converts extra cable TV channels so they can be received on the UHF tuner of your TV set. Provides the extra midband and superband channels now distributed by most cable companies. Channels 2 to 13 can also be seen directly on the VHF portion of your tuner.

A MUST FOR VIDEO-TAPING FROM CABLE TV!

The system allows you to program both pay (pay TV decoder required) and standard cable channels for taping on any VCR — while you are watching a different channel on your TV. Simple to install and operate on any make of TV with UHF. Now $28.95 ea. PLUS POSTAGE

WINEGARD 75 OHM UHF YAGI ANTENNAS

12 db GAIN CHANNELS 44 - 52 $8.95 EA. 6 OR MORE $6.95 EA.

OPTIONAL Winegard UHF Antenna Preamp 18db Gain $39.95 ea.

BRAND NEW UHF VARACTOR TUNERS

Sanyo 45 MHz Output $24.95 ea.

YOUR CHOICE

Mitsumi 45 MHz Output

POPULAR IC's

TOP QUALITY NO SECONDS

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	1 - 9	10 - UP
LM-380N	2 watt Audio Power Amp	$1.49	$1.29
LM-386N-3	Low Voltage Audio Amp 500MW/9V	1.59	1.29
NE-561	Phase Locked Loop	12.95	11.95
NE-564N	Digital Phase Locked Loop	3.50	3.15
LM-565N	Phase Locked Loop	1.49	1.29
LM-733N	Video Amp	1.69	1.44
MC-1330	Video Detector	2.49	1.89
MC-1349	Video IF Amp	2.06	1.85
MC-1350	Video IF Amp	1.75	1.55
MC-1352	Video IF Amp AGC	2.69	2.09
MC-1358	Audio IF Amp	1.95	1.79
MC-1374P	R-F Modulator	3.19	2.87
MC-1458	Dual Comp Op Amp	.88	.79
MC-1496N	Balanced Mod/Demodulator	1.79	1.59
LM-1800	PLL Stereo Decoder	4.49	3.95
LM-1889	Video Modulator	2.95	2.49
	LINEAR VOLTAGE REGULATORS		
LM-7805	5 Volt Positive Volt. Reg	1.39	1.25
LM-7808	8 Volt Positive Volt. Reg	1.39	1.25
LM-7812	12 Volt Positive Volt. Reg	1.39	1.25
LM-7815	15 Volt Positive Volt. Reg	1.39	1.25
LM-7818	18 Volt Positive Volt. Reg	1.39	1.25
LM-7824	24 Volt Positive Volt. Reg	1.39	1.25

POPULAR MICROWAVE PARTS

MRF-901 ..... $2.75
9 - Up 2.19
MRF-911 ..... 3.49
9 - Up 3.12
MBD-101 98
CHIP CAPS - .001 mfd ..... .50
09 - Up ..... .30
2N5603 (formerly MRF-902) 11.95

MV-2100 33pf Tuning Diode
1 - 9 ..... $1.20 ea.
10 - Up ..... .96 ea.

5% MICA CAPS 5%

10pf ..42c ea. 560pf ..66c ea.
43pf ..38c ea. 1200pf ..89c ea.
110pf ..38c ea. 3900pf 1.39 ea.

Radial Lead Caps

10 mfd@35V	1 - 11	$.25 ea.
	12 or more	.16 ea.
1 mfd@35V	1 - 11	.25 ea.
	12 or more	.16 ea.
470 mfd@35V	1 - 11	.59 ea.
	12 or more	.49 ea.
1000 mfd@35V	1 - 11	.89 ea.
	12 or more	.69 ea.
2200 mfd@35V	1 - 11	1.29 ea.
	12 or more	1.09 ea.
2200 mfd@50V	1 - 11	1.69 ea.
	12 or more	1.39 ea.

Axial Lead Caps

1000 mfd@50V	1 - 11	$.95 ea.
	12 or more	.79 ea.
2200 mfd@35V	1 - 11	1.39 ea.
	12 or more	1.19 ea.
2200 mfd@50V	1 - 11	1.89 ea.
	12 or more	1.59 ea.
3300 mfd@35V	1 - 11	1.99 ea.
	12 or more	1.79 ea.

Call us for CERAMIC DISCS

PRINTED CIRCUIT THUMB-WHEEL POTENTIOMETERS

1 - 12 $.39
13 - 99 $.35
100 - 999 $.29

¼ watt, 10K ohm, thumb or screw-driver adjustable. Mount vertically on PC boards or terminal strips.

TUSA MAX-2 LOW LOSS MATCHING TRANSFORMERS

Indoor 75 - 300 ..... $1.29
10 - Up ..... .96
Outdoor 75 - 300 ..... 1.69
10 - Up 1.49

PROJECT BOXES Woodgrain

This box is 11¾"W - 4½"H - 6½"D with a removable aluminum U-shaped chassis 11"W - 3⅛"H - 6"D inside. $12.50 ea. 4 or more $10.95 ea.

UHF - VHF - FM SPLITTER 40-900 MHz

TUSA MAX-3

Low Loss 3.5-4 db, Low VSWR Waterproof Housing $2.49 ea.

SURPLUS AUDIO & VIDEO RF MODULATORS

Hook up sheet included Now $5.49 ea.

DELUXE A-B SWITCH

For CATV - MATV - VCR

75 ohm - 90 db Isolation While They Last $6.95 ea.

SURPLUS SYLVANIA VHF VARACTOR TUNERS

45 MHz output. Channels 2 through 13 as well as the mid-band channels. Schematic included.

WHILE THEY LAST! $13.95 ea.

POPULAR MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

10K Volume Control with DPDT switch $ 1.49
10 - Up 1.19
8x10 Speaker Cabinet with speaker 10.95
2 or more 8.95
Toroids - T30-12 ..... .46
20 - Up ..... .25
Toroids - T37-2 ..... .38
20 - Up ..... .25

156

800-854-4655 TOLL FREE ORDER LINE OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

714-635-5090 INFORMATION AND CALIFORNIA ORDER LINE

R.F. ELECTRONICS
1056 N. STATE COLLEGE BLVD., DEPT. G
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
AD PRICES GOOD THRU OCTOBER 15

OPEN TUES - FRI 10 - 6 SAT 10 - 5 CLOSED SUN & MON

Call or Write for FREE Mail Order Catalog

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME - PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE - SHIPPED SAME DAY RECEIVED - NO MINIMUM ORDER

smart knobs that I built, I used an eight-terminal barrier strip to wire it to the CDE control box, and on others I chassis-mounted six-contact female sockets so they could be unplugged from the rotor control box for testing and fiddling.

However you wire yours to the CDE control, there is a small bit of surgery required: You need to shunt a two-conductor cable across the brake-switch contacts inside the CDE control box and bring it out to the smart knob box. There is plenty of room to work inside the rotor control, and the plastic cabinet can be flexed enough to pass the cable between it and the chassis if you don't want to drill it for a connector socket.

If you use a plug and socket for this, be sure the brake contacts are connected to the female half of the connector, because the brake wires are hot with 120 V ac.

With the smart knob built and connected to the CDE control box, disconnect the brake-energizing cable so that the antenna won't be swinging back and forth as you adjust the pick-up-dropout points of the switching transistors by tweaking the 100k minipot feeding pin 4 of the comparator chip. Once you have that minipot properly set so that the device neither hunts for a null nor fails to respond to a 3-to-5-degree rotation of the smart knob, you can loosen the pointer-knob set screw on the 25k pot shaft to line it up at due north when the antenna is pointing due north.

Having thus compensated for any discrepancy between zero voltage at the pot's wiping contact and its precise half-resistance setting, you will find calibration is remarkably accurate at all points of the compass. ■

ege, inc. 453

Call for Quotes
Dealer Inquiries Invited

VISA MasterCard

NOVEMBER VALUES

Information and Virginia Orders: (703) 643-1063
13646 Jefferson Davis Highway, Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Store Hours: M-W-F 12 noon—8 p.m.; T-Th-S 10 a.m.—4 p.m.

TEN-TEC SPECIALS

515 Argonaut HF XCVR	399.95
525 Argosy HF XCVR	499.95
546 Omni-C HF XCVR	1069.00

Complete Line of Filters and Accessories in Stock — CALL FOR QUOTE —

ICOM TRANSCEIVERS AND ACCESSORIES

HF—720, 730, 740	CALL
VHF/UHF—2A/2AT, 3AT, 4AT, 25A	CALL

MIRAGE VHF/UHF AMPLIFIERS/METERS CALL

VOCOM ANTENNAS/2m AMPLIFIERS

5/8 wave 2m Hand-held Antenna	14.95
2 watts in, 25 watts out 2m Amplifier	69.95
200 mW in, 25 watts out 2m Amplifier	82.95
2 watts in, 50 watts out 2m Amplifier	105.95
Power Packet for ICOM 2A/2AT	179.95

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES (13.8 VDC)

RS-7A 5 amps continuous, 7 amp ICS	48.60
RS-12A 9 amps continuous, 12 amps ICS	68.35
RS-20A 16 amps continuous, 20 amps ICS	87.20
RS-20M same as RS-20A + meters	105.50
RS-35A 25 amps continuous, 35 amps ICS	131.95
RS-35M same as RS-35A + meters	151.95
VS-35M 25 amp continuous, adjust volt & amp	171.00
VS-20M 16 amp continuous, adjust volt & amp	124.00

MFJ PRODUCTS (Call for other MFJ items)

989 New 3-kW Antenna Tuner	287.75
962 1.5-kW Tuner switch/meter	189.95
949B 300-watt Deluxe Tuner	122.00
941C 300-watt Tuner switch/meter	79.95
940 300-watt Tuner switch/meter	69.70
496 Keyboard II	289.95
752B Dual Tunable SSB/CW Filter	79.95

BENCHER PADDLES Black/Chrome 34.95/42.95

AEA KEYERS, READERS, ANTENNAS ..... CALL
MM-2, CK-2, KT-2, MBA/RO, MBA/RC, Isopoles

SUPER SPECIALS

ROTORS

ALLIANCE HD73	91.95
CDE Ham IV	195.95

AZDEN PCS 300 Hand-held 283.95
NEW! PCS 4000 2m XCVR 283.95

SANTEC

144up 2m Hand-held	285.00
440up 440-450 MHz Hand-held	CALL

TOKYO HIGH-POWER

HL32V 2m Amplifier, 2 in, 30 out	71.95
HL20U 440-450 MHz Amplifier, 2 in, 20 out	98.00
HL160V 2m Amplifier, 2/10 in, 160 out	299.95
HF Tuners	CALL

KDK FM 2030 25-watt FM XCVR 278.95

MICROLOG Act-1 RTTY/MORSE SYSTEM ... CALL

BIG DISCOUNTS

KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU
AMERITRON HF AMPLIFIERS
— Call for quotes —

DAIWA/MCM/J.W. MILLER

CN-520/CN-540 SWR/Watt Meters	59.95/69.95
CNW-418/CNW-518 Ant Tuners	169.95/279.95
CNA-2002 Auto 25-kW Ant Tuner	399.95

CABLE BY SAXTON

RG213 Mil Spec	26c/ft
RG8/U Foam 95% Shield	24c/ft
8-wire Rotor 2 #18, 6 #22	16c/ft
Mini-8	12c/ft

TELEX HEADSETS/HEADPHONES

C1210/C1320 Headphones	28.95/40.95
PRO COM 200 Headset/Dual Imp Mic	81.95
PRO COM 300 lt/wt Headset/Dual Imp Mic	73.95

ANTENNAS

AVANTI AP 151.3G 2m On-glass Antenna	28.95
LARSEN LM-150 5/8 Mag Mount	36.00
MOSLEY HF ANTENNAS	CALL
MINIQUAD HQ-1	129.95
SUPER STICK II 5/8 2m Antenna	15.95
BUTTERNUT HF6V 10-80m Vertical	109.95

HY-GAIN ANTENNAS ..... CALL FOR QUOTES
Most antennas now with stainless hardware.
HY-GAIN ANTENNA/TOWER PACKAGES ... CALL

CUSHCRAFT (Other antennas in stock)

A4 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m	224.95
A3 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m	172.95
AV3 New 10-15-20m Vertical	44.50
ARX-2B New Ringo Ranger 2m	34.50
A32-19 2m "Boomer" DX Beam	81.95
220B 220 MHz "Boomer"	74.95
214B "Jr. Boomer" 144-146 MHz, SSB	68.20
214FB "Jr. Boomer" 144.5-148 MHz, FM	68.20
A147-11 11-element 2m	37.95

KLM ANTENNAS (Other antennas in stock)

KT34A 4-element Triband Beam	309.95
KT34XA 6-element Triband Beam	459.95
144-148-13LB 2m 13-element with Balun	77.95
144-148-16C 2m 16-element for Oscar	93.55
420-450-14 420-450 MHz 14-element Beam	37.54
420-450-18C 420-450 MHz 18-element for Oscar	58.70
432-16LB 16-element 430-434 MHz Beam/Balun	60.70

HUSTLER

5-BTV 10-80m Vertical	99.95
4-BTV 10-40m Vertical	78.98
3-TBA New 10-15-20m Beam	188.95

HF MOBILE RESONATORS	Standard	Super
10 and 15 meter	8.00	13.50
20 meters	11.00	15.95
40 meters	13.00	18.50
75 meters	14.00	28.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-336-4799
(Orders Only, Please)

Order Hours: M-F 11 a.m. to 7 p.m.; Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.
Bonus: 2% Discount for Prepaid Mail Orders (Cashiers Check or Money Order)

Send stamp for a flyer. Terms: Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge accepted. 2% discount for prepaid orders (cashier's check or money order). COD fee $2.00 per order. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation. No personal checks accepted. Returns subject to 10% restocking fee.

SWD-1 VIDEO CONVERTER

FOR CABLE TV

The SWD-1 Video Converter is utilized on cable TV systems to remove the KHz's signal from a distorted video (channel 3 in/out) and also pass thru the normal undistorted/detected audio signal. Rocker switch selects operating mode to remove KHz's distortion from the video or pass all other channels normally. Simple to assemble—less than 30 minutes. Pre-tuned. Input/output Channel 3. Impedance 75 ohms. 117VAC.

SWD-1 Video Converter Kit **$69.95**

VTR ACCESSORIES

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO STABILIZER

Simple Simon Video Stabilizer, Model VS-125, eliminates the vertical roll and jitter from "copy guard" video tapes when playing through large screen projectors or on another VTR. Simple to use, just adjust the lock control for a stable picture. Once the control is set, the tape will play all the way through without further adjustments. Includes 12V power supply.

VS-125 Video Stabilizer, wired **$54.95**

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO SWITCHING BOX

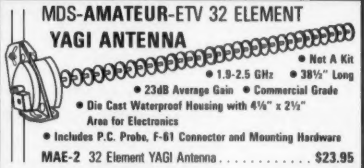
The Affordable Video Control Center

Excellent in isolation and no loss routing system. Simple Simons VSB-300 Video Switching Box enables you to bring a variety of video components together for easy viewing/dubbing. Also you gain the ability to record one channel while viewing another. Unit includes two F-type quick connector ended cables.

VSB-300 Video Switching Box, wired **$19.95**

UHF ANTENNAS and ACCESSORIES

MDS-AMATEUR-ETV 32 ELEMENT YAGI ANTENNA



- Not A Kit
- 1.9-2.5 GHz
- 38½" Long
- 23dB Average Gain
- Commercial Grade
- Die Cast Waterproof Housing with 4¼" x 2½" Area for Electronics
- Includes P.C. Probe, F-61 Connector and Mounting Hardware

MAE-2 32 Element YAGI Antenna **$23.95**

Kato Sons' Down Converter Kit ★1.9 - 2.5GHz★

Designed for Simple Simon by former Japanese CQ Amateur Magazine's UHF Editor/Engineer. Unit utilizes new ingenious Printed Circuit Probe for maximum gain. Circuit board fits inside MAE-2 antenna housing. Requires 1 hour assembly. IC and capacitors pre-soldered.

Model KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter Kit **$34.95**

Kato Sons' Regulated Varible DC Power Supply

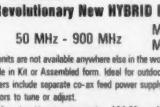
For use with KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter. Completely assembled with Attractive Cabinet, TV/Converter Mode Switch, Frequency Control and LED Indicator.

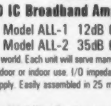
Model KSPS-1A Assembled Power Supply **$23.95**

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS

ORDER ALL THREE ITEMS
MAE-2, KSDC-KIT and KSPS-1A for Only. **$74.95**
Regular price if ordered separately $82.85
— CO-AX CABLES ARE NOT INCLUDED —

ZYZZX VHF-UHF Wideband Antenna Amplifier





Revolutionary New HYBRID IC Broadband Amplifiers

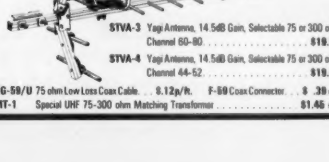
50 MHz - 900 MHz

Model ALL-1 12dB Gain
Model ALL-2 35dB Gain

These units are not available anywhere else in the world. Each unit will serve many purposes and is available in Kit or Assembled form. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. I/O impedance is 75 ohms. Amplifiers include separate co-ax feed power supply. Easily assembled in 25 minutes. No coils, capacitors to tune or adjust.

ALL-1 Complete kit w/power supply **$24.95** — **ALL-1** Wired/Tested w/pwr supply **$34.95**
ALL-2 Complete kit w/power supply **34.95** — **ALL-2** Wired/Tested w/pwr supply **44.95**

Our New STVA 14.5dB GAIN, 14 ELEMENT CORNER REFLECTOR YAGI ANTENNA



STVA-3 Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 60-80 . . . . . **$19.95**
STVA-4 Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 44-52 . . . . . **$19.95**

RG-59/U 75 ohm Low Loss Coax Cable. . . . **8.12¢/ft.** — **F-59** Coax Connector . . . **$ .30 ea.**
MT-1 Special UHF 75-300 ohm Matching Transformer . . . . . **$1.45 ea.**

Switch to Bambi™!

Electronically

Bambi Electronic Video Switch ... makes switching of your VCR/VTR, Pay TV Decoders, Cable TV, Video Discs, Video Games, Closed Circuit TV, Antennae and Microcomputer as easy as pushing buttons.

The Bambi Electronic Video Switch is an electronic switching network which can accept up to six different sources of video signals and provide the flexibility of directing the inputs to any or all of the three outputs.

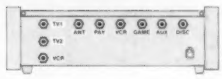
Now you can eliminate ... the drudgery of disconnecting and reconnecting your video equipment each time you use it ... the tangled mess of cables which are impossible to trace out ...not being able to use more than one function at a time.

Bambi lets you enjoy using your video equipment the way it should be ... electronically and on line at the push of a button.

Model BEVS-1 Wired **$129.95**

Bambi's front panel was designed with the user in mind. Computer styled construction, with soft-touch keyboard (rated for over 10 million operations), arranged in matrix form allows easy input/output selection without refering to charts. Functions selected through the keyboard are immediately displayed on the 18 LED status indicators.

Check the quality of Bambi against that of much higher priced competition. All solid state electronic switching provides low attenuation (3dB), wide frequency response (40-890 MHz), and excellent isolation between signal sources (each I/O section individually sheilded for 65dB min. isolation).



Bambi's Specifications:

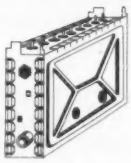
Input/Output Impedance	75 ohm
Signal Loss	3dB ±1dB
Noise	4dB ±1dB
Input Return Loss	12dB min.
Isolation	65dB min.
Power Req.	117VAC 60 Hz, 2W
Dimensions	10¾ W x 6¾ D x 3¾ H
Weight	4½ lbs

7+11 SWD PARTS KITS

MITSUMI VARACTOR UHF TUNER

Model UES-A56F

$24.95



Freq. Range UHF470 - 889MHz
Antenna Input 75 ohms
Channels 14-83 Output Channel 3

KIT NO	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	VT1-SW	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	$24.95
2	CB1-SW	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-Drilled	18.95
3	TP7-SW	P.C.B. Potentiometers, 1-20K, 1-1K, and 5-10K ohms, 7-pieces	5.95
4	FR35-SW	Resistor Kit, ¼ Watt, 5% Carbon Film, 32-pieces	4.95
5	PT1-SW	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC, 250ma	8.95
6	PP2-SW	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT w/Switch	5.95
7	SS14-SW	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs. Regulators 2-pcs Heat Sink 1-piece	29.95
8	CE9-SW	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 9-pieces	5.95
9	CC33-SW	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 W.V., 33-pieces	7.95
10	CT-SW	Varible Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor Kit, 5-65pfd, 6-pieces	5.95
11	L4-SW	Coil Kit, 18mhs 2-pieces, .22µhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 1 T37-12 Ferrite Torroid Core with 3 ft. of #26 wire.	5.00
12	ICS-SW	I.C. Sockets, Tin inlay, 8-pin 5-pieces and 14-pin 2-pieces	1.95
13	SR-SW	Speaker, 4x8" Oval and Prepunched Wood Enclosure	14.95
14	MISC-SW	Misc. Parts Kit Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts, & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Ant. Terms, DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
When Ordering All Items, (1 thru 14), Total Price			139.95

7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

INTRODUCING OUR 7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

NEW

Kit No	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	1VT1-PWD	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	$24.95
2	2CB1-PWD	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-drilled	18.95
3	3TP11-PWD	PCB Potentiometers 4-20K, 1-.5K, 2-10K, 2-5K, 1-1K, and 1-50k. (11 pieces)	8.95
4	4FR-31-PWD	Resistor Kit, ¼W, 5% 29-pcs, ½ W 2-pcs	4.95
5	5PT1-PWD	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC at 500ma.	9.95
6	6PP2-PWD	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT with switch	5.95
7	7SS17-PWD	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Transistors 2-pcs, Heat Sinks 2-pcs	29.95
8	8CE14-PWD	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 14-pieces	6.95
9	9CC20-PWD	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 WV, 20-pcs.	7.95
10	10CT5-PWD	Varible Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor, 5-65pfd, 5-pieces	4.95
11	11L5-PWD	Coil Kit, 18mhs 3-pcs, .22µhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 2 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid cores with 6 ft. #26 wire.	6.00
12	12ICS-PWD	IC Sockets, Tin inlay, 8 pin 4-pcs, 14 pin 1-pc and 16 pin 2-pcs	2.95
13	13SR-PWD	Enclosure with PM Speaker and Pre-drilled Backpanel for mounting PCB and Ant. Terms	14.95
14	14MISC-PWD	Misc. Parts Kit, Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Solder, Ant. Terms DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
15	15MC16-PWD	Mylar Capacitors, 14-pcs and Silver Mica Capacitors 2-pieces	7.95
When Ordering All Items, (1-15), Total Price			159.95

SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS,™ Inc.

3871 S. Valley View, Suite 12, Dept. 7, Las Vegas, NV 89103

NEED 5 OR MORE OF AN ITEM? WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

In Nevada Call: 702-871-2892

Outside Nevada Call: 1-800-782-3716

Available by Mail Order Only
Send Check* or Money Order. Minimum Order: $16.95. Add 10% Shipping and Handling on orders under $40.00. For orders over $40.00, add 5%. Minimum Shipping and Handling $2.00. Cat. $1.00
— VISA and Mastercard Acceptable —
*Check orders will be held 30 days before shipping.

Jim Weir WB6BHI
Radio Systems Technology
10985 Grass Valley Avenue
Grass Valley CA 95945

Life-Support System for HTs

At home or in the car, this do-it-yourself charger and accessory box could be the best friend your handie-talkie ever had.

For the first couple of weeks after you buy your 2-meter handie-talkie "brick" (Tempo, Icom, Yaesu, etc.), it is sort of fun to plug and unplug the unregulated charger so that the nicad battery pack stays at full charge. After that, though, the newness wears off and it is just a pain in the lower backside to try to guess at how long you ought to leave the juice on before you boil the cells dry. Not only that, but you are never really sure whether you have given the battery pack full charge or whether you are consistently undercharging the nicad pack, a notorious cause of nicad deterioration.

In addition, it would be sort of nice to be able to operate mobile with your brick and use the same mobile speaker and microphone that you use for all your other mobile equipment plus the mobile's battery-generator charging system. The brick box described here will solve these problems and perform the following functions:

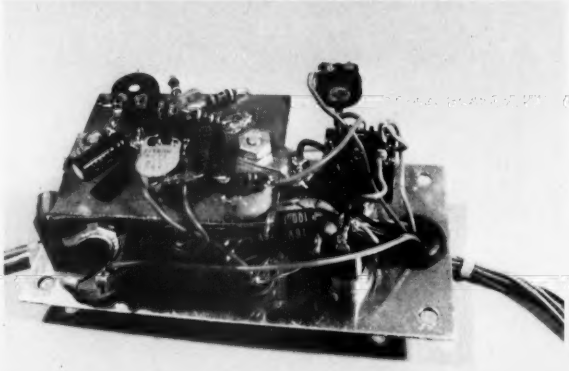
1) Regulates the voltage and limits the current from the factory-supplied wall charger so that the nicad batteries in the brick may be left on charge for as long as you like without overcharging.

2) Allows the car (or boat, or snowmobile, or aircraft) battery-charging system also to charge the brick batteries with a regulated, current-limited circuit.

3) Permits you to plug in a mobile microphone and provides an amplifier-matching circuit between microphone and brick that is adjustable for exactly the right amount of deviation.

4) Allows the speaker amplifier in the brick to drive an

The completed brick box.



Inside view of the brick box showing unique "cobweb" construction.

external mobile speaker (with an option to install a speaker-driver-amplifier for higher power output) or a set of high- or low-impedance headphones.

5) Permits you to plug in to an already-existing mobile installation such as a private aircraft audio panel or a VHF-FM boat system and use the microphone/speaker/headphone setup in the mobile craft.

6) All these goodies cost less than $10 (plus an extra $5 for the high-power speaker amp).

Here are the ground rules for using this article: Most of the parts are available from any well-stocked ham store or "hobby-shop" electronics place. You may freely substitute for any of the parts. None of the parts values is really critical—a variation of ±20% should never really be noticed. Also, this article was written using the Tempo S1, and interfacing with standard commercial FM microphones and aircraft microphone-headsets (carbon or amplified dynamic). Other rigs and other microphones may require modifications of the mike amplifier circuit as shown later.

Regulator

The power supply regulator must perform two functions. First, on a deeply-discharged nicad battery pack, the regulator must limit the charging current below approximately 200 mA. Limiting the charging current in this manner prevents the cells from outgassing and drying out the electrolyte. Second, the charger must limit the end-charge voltage to the cells to approximately 1.37 volts for each cell, at which point the cells may be allowed to trickle-charge at this voltage indefinitely.

The current limiting may be done by either of two methods. First, if the wall charger itself is one of the "12-V, 50-mA" variety, no external limiting will be necessary. The wall charger itself provides the necessary current protection by its design. However, a fully-discharged 450-mAh battery will require over 9 hours to fully recharge, so you may wish to consider the alternative fast-charge circuit described a little later.

For those using a current-limited wall-pack charger, the circuit shown in Fig. 1 will regulate the final trickle charge voltage to 1.37 volts per cell, or an output of 11.6 volts into the Tempo S1 CHG jack. (1.37 × 8 cells + 0.7 volts, to compensate for one silicon diode inside the S1 in series with the charger line.) The basic circuit uses a 7805 (or 78M05 or 78L05) regulator, with a 1k variable resistor used to set the exact output voltage. To set the output voltage accurately, connect a 470-Ohm resistor across the 11.6-volt regulated output and adjust R1 (the 1k variable) for exactly 11.6 volts on an accurate voltmeter across the 470-Ohm resistor. The value of C1 (1000 μF) is not critical at all, providing that there is less than 150 mV ripple on the output with the 470-Ohm resistor attached. Up to a point, adding more capacitance to this point increases the charge rate (milliamperes)

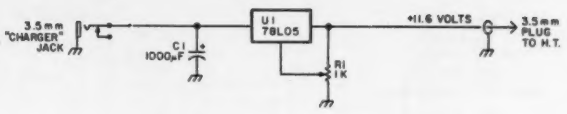


Fig. 1. The basic brick-box charger-regulator.

of the wall charger. I found 1000 μF to be the optimum value; do not go below 0.1 μF or the regulator will become unstable.

High-Power Regulator

In the event you can get your hands on a wall power pack with more output or for those who are going to use the almost unlimited current available from an automotive (or boat, or aircraft, etc.) supply to recharge the brick batteries, some method of current limiting must be employed to ensure that the nicad battery pack does not overheat due to excess charging current. Incidentally, for those of you looking for a very inexpensive high-current 12-volt wall-pack-style charger, look in the auto-supply stores or the automotive department of the larger discount houses for a "cold-weather battery maintenance charger." These little rascals *look* just like a low-power calculator wall pack, with one end terminated in a cigar lighter plug, but the fact of the matter is that they put out 12 volts at a whopping 300 mA. Don't forget the 1000-μF filter capacitor, though, because these high-power wall packs have a pretty raw, rectified ac waveform.

The trick to use to keep the maximum available current below 200 mA is to use a 78L05 for the regulator called out above. The 78X05 is actually a whole family of regulators where X defines the normal maximum current available. If X = L (78L05), normal current maximum is 100 mA; if X = M (78M05), normal current maximum is 500 mA; and if X = nothing (7805), the current available is 1 Amp.

Now, the internal current-limiting circuit in these ICs sets the current-limit point to about 150% of the maximum normal current, so if you use a 78L05 as your voltage regulator IC, the maximum current that your nicad pack can draw is approximately 150 mA, well within the maximum charge capacity of your brick's nicad pack.

Since I had planned to use the brick box in aeronautical mobile use in addition to use with a high-power wall-pack charger, not only did I use the 78L05 as my regulator, but I also supplied both a 3.5-mm jack on the brick box to plug-in the

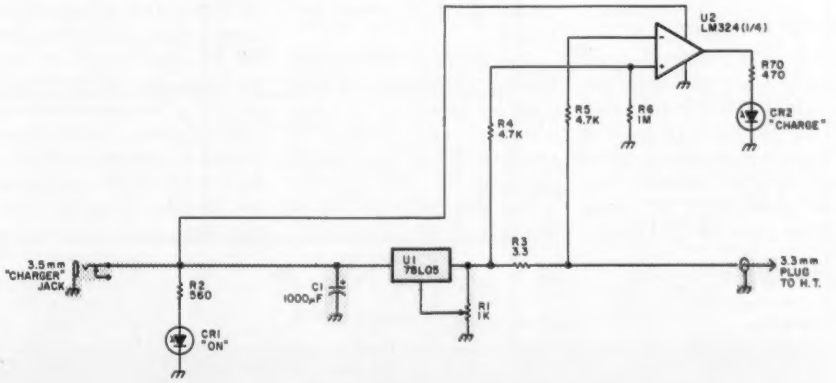


Fig. 2. Adding charge-indicator circuitry.

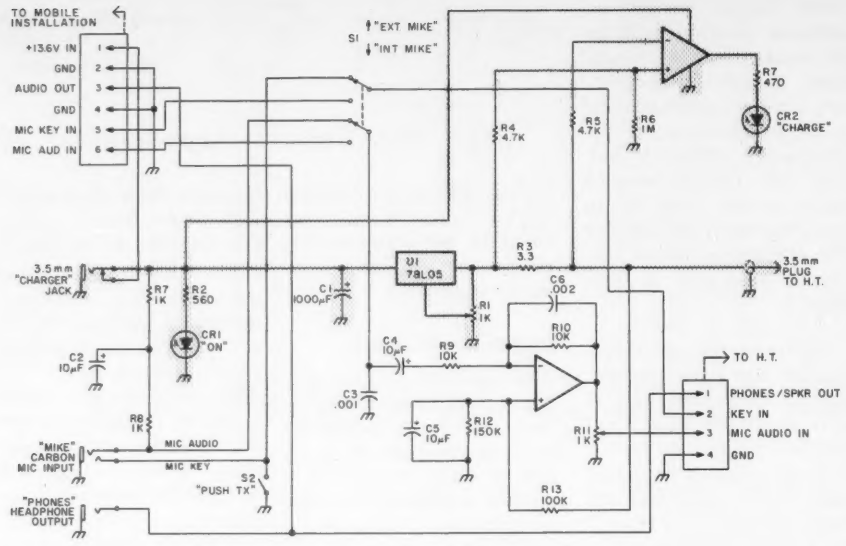


Fig. 3. The deluxe mobile-base brick-box schematic.

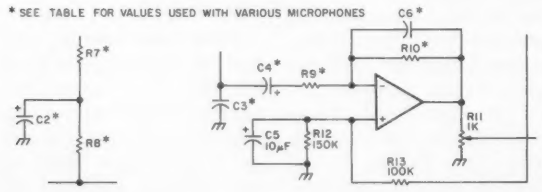


Fig. 4. Parts changes for various microphone types. See Table 1 for values.

wall pack charger and a cable connection to a molex®-type connector for attachment to the aircraft electrical system. As we shall see, using a 6-pin molex connector allows me to use the mobile microphone and speaker/phones, as well as the aircraft battery-charging system.

Charge Indicators

So far, we have a nicad battery pack charging system that will accept a low- or high-power wall pack or a battery-generator automotive-type system. The first refinement to make will be a pair of LED lamps. One of the lamps will tell us when power is being supplied into the charger and the second lamp will tell us when the end-of-charge cycle of the nicad pack has occurred. The first lamp is easy: an LED and a resistor (R2) will tell us if our wall pack or auto system is plugged in. The second (end-of-charge) lamp requires a little more circuitry.

The heart of the charge lamp is a high-gain op amp (LM324) used as a comparator. This circuit is shown in Fig. 2. The type of op amp is not critical, either. The common 741 or any other *true* op amp may be substituted. The so-called Norton (LM3900/MC3401) op amps may be used, but you are on your own for the circuit modifications which are necessary.

The 3.3-Ohm resistor (R3) introduces a negligible voltage loss to the charging circuit, yet drops more than enough millivolts for the op amp to work with. The presumption is that when the charge current drops below 20 mA, the nicad pack is fully charged. At this current, the 3.3-Ohm resistor drops about 70 mV. The op amp senses this voltage drop and when the voltage drops below 70 mV, the charge light extinguishes. R6 (1 Meg) sets the current level at which the charge light turns on and off; if you wish for the light to turn on and off at another current level, attach a resistive load of your chosen value from output to ground and select R6 until the light just flickers. Remember, now, when this lamp is *lit*, the nicads are *charging* and when it is *dark*, the nicads are either *disconnected* or *fully charged.*

Microphone Amplifier

The second refinement is a matching circuit shown in Fig. 3 which will take the output of a standard mobile microphone (carbon or amplified dynamic) and massage it to fit the input requirements of the brick. (Note: for those of you using straight low-z or high-z dynamic, ceramic, or crystal microphones, see Fig. 4. The various values for Fig. 4 are shown in Table 1.) Since the requirements of the brick are a microphone voltage of some 200 millivolts peak-to-peak and the output of the carbon/dynamic microphone biased with 10 mA (by R7/R8) is about 500 millivolts p-p, the op amp circuit shown will provide an output somewhat in excess of requirements and can be adjusted to the proper deviation level with R11. The rationale here was not so much that we *had* to have an op amp to drop a 500-mV level to 200 mV, which could well have been done with a simple resistive network, but we had one leftover op amp from the IC used in the charge-light circuit, and the op amp is necessary for the alternate mike circuits shown in Fig. 4.

Once again, since this brick box was intended for use as both a base-station patch box and a mobile interface unit, a microphone jack was installed on the brick-box chassis, plus a pair of wires to the molex connector for attachment to the aircraft microphone and PTT switch. A switch was included on the brick box so that either internal microphone (the brick-box jack) or external microphone (through the molex plug to the mobile mike setup) could be selected. This was done so that the

Microphone	C2	C3	C4	C6	R7	R8	R9	R10
Carbon	10 µF	0.001 µF	10 µF	0.002 µF	1k	1k	10k	10k
Crystal/Ceramic	Open	10 pF	.005 µF	20 pF	Open	Open	1 meg	1 meg
Low-Z Dynamic	Open	0.001 µF	10 µF	220 pF	Open	Open	10k	100k

Table 1. Values for various microphone types.

pilot of the aircraft (WB6BHI) or the back-seat passenger (WD6EWI) could access the 2-meter rig separately and independently.

The remainder of the elementary brick box is quite simple. The speaker output of the transceiver is run to both the headphone jack in the brick box and a wire to the molex plug for external mobile speaker.

Speaker Amplifier

Although this concludes the construction of the elementary brick box, several comments from my fellow hams led to the first major modification of the box. Since my major application of the box was for airborne use and I was feeding the puny 1/2-Watt speaker signal out of the brick into a 10-Watt airborne cabin speaker amp, I never noticed how poor the speaker audio really was. A few tests convinced me that a speaker amp of some sort was in order. Since the most common high-power chip in general use and availability today is the LM383, I chose to use this fine device. Although the design is very straightforward, I recommend that you heat-sink this device to the biggest piece of metal you can find. In fact, if I were going to include this circuit in my own brick box, I would undoubtedly use the metal chassis cover for the heat sink. The tried and proven circuit of the speaker amp is shown in Fig. 5.

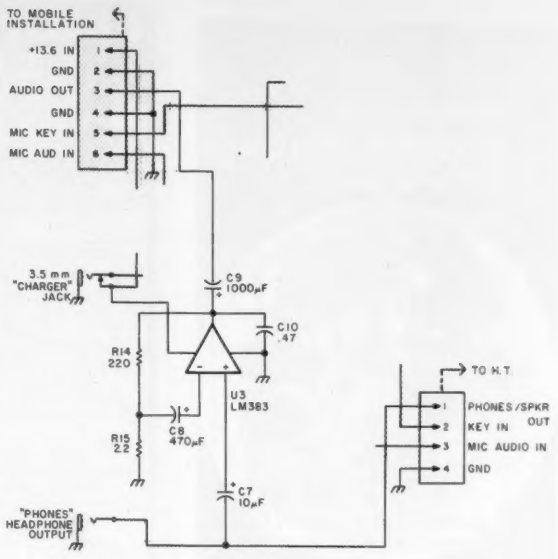


Fig. 5. Adding a high-power speaker amplifier.

Conclusion

The brick box has been in operation for almost a year now with no serious problems. My S1's batteries have always given me the expected service when charged by the box and mobile service has been beyond any hopes I ever had. (*You* get up to ten thousand feet and call CQ on .52 simplex!) My thanks to WD6EWI for his comments and criticism and N6AUB for his patient on-the-air testing. My additional thanks to the hundreds of hams between Grass Valley, California, and Oshkosh, Wisconsin, who gave us hints and suggestions for improvement during our recent aeronautical mobile cross-country. ■

We accept VISA, MC, C.O.D., CHECK or M.O.

FIRST QUALITY COMPONENTS – NOT MAIL ORDER "SECONDS"

Min. order $10.00 – add 5% Shpg and $1.00 Ins.

ARIES ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS –

cam actuated, true zero insertion - tin plated solder tail pins - capable of being plugged into dip sockets, including wire wrap

Stock No.	No Pins	1-24	25	50
11055	24	$ 4.35	$ 3.90	$ 3.60
11056	28	4.50	4.05	3.75
11057	40	5.95	5.35	4.95
11058	64	10.50	9.45	8.70

RESISTOR ASSORTMENT 82508 - 700 pcs (1 each below assorted) $22.50

$3.95 each for any assortment

Stock No. 82501 10 ea. of 10-12-15-18-22-27-33-39-47-56 OHM
Stock No. 83502 10 ea. of 68-82-100-120-150-180-220-270-330-390 OHM
Stock No. 82503 10 ea. of 470-560-680-820-1K-1.2K-1.5K-1.8K-2.2K-2.7 OHM
Stock No. 82504 10 ea. of 3.3K-3.9K-4.7K-5.6K-6.8K-8.2K-10K-12K-15K-18K OHM
Stock No. 82505 10 ea. of 22K-27K-33K-39K-47K-56K-68K-82K-100K-120K OHM
Stock No. 82506 10 ea. of 150K-180K-220K-270K-330K-390K-470K-560K-680K- 820K-OHM
Stock No. 82507 10 ea. of 1M-1.2M-1.5M-1.8M-2.2M-2.7M-3.3M-3.9M-4.7M- 5.6M-OHM

WILD ROVER

Touch switch capsule
Operating motion is .005" without the use of a levered arm. Extremely fast on and off with low noise. Normally open - rated 115 VAC, 1.6 amp-30 milliohm resistance - .615" radius by .160" thick

Stock No	1-9	10	25
12098	$1.26	$1.12	$.95

60/40 ROSIN CORE SOLDER

Stock No	Dia	Length (feet)	Weight (oz.)	Price
50075	062	9	1.5	$3.28
50076	062	25	4	4.36
50077	062	50	8	6.02
50078	032	33	1.5	4.08
50079	032	88.5	4	5.16
50080	032	175	8	6.82

TI WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

Tin plated phosphor bronze contact - 3 wrap

Stock No.	No Pins	1-24	25	100
11301	8	$ .45	$ .40	$ .36
11302	14	.68	.59	.54
11303	16	.72	.64	.58
11304	18	.82	.73	.66
11305	20	1.11	.99	.90
11306	22	1.26	1.12	1.02
11307	24	1.41	1.25	1.14
11308	28	1.71	1.52	1.38
11309	40	2.31	2.05	1.86

TI LOW PROFILE SOCKETS

Tin plated phosphor bronze con ict pins with gas tight seal

Stock No.	No Pins	1-24	25	100
11201	8	$.15	$.13	$.12
11202	14	.18	.15	.14
11203	16	.21	.18	.16
11204	18	.24	.21	.19
11205	20	.27	.24	.21
11206	22	.30	.26	.23
11207	24	.33	.30	.25
11208	28	.38	.34	.29
11209	40	.53	.45	.40

ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES – DC/DC CONVERTERS

SINTEC Stock No. 300 MW Type	ELPAC No.	Input Voltage (VDC)	Output Voltage (VDC)	Output Current (MA)	Dimensions (HxWxD) in Inches	Price
13825	CB3801	3.0-7.0	12±0.6	0-25	48x 51x3.05	$ 7.95
13826	CB3811	3.0-7.0	12±0.6	0-25	48x51x3.05	7.95
13827	CB3802	3.0-7.0	15±0.7	0-30	48x 51x3.05	7.95
13828	CB3812	3.0-7.0	15±0.7	0-30	48x 51x3.05	7.95
13829	CB3804	3.0-7.0	28±0.7	0-10	48x 51x3.05	7.95
13830	CB3814	3.0-7.0	28±0.7	0-10	48x 51x3.05	7.95
1.5 W TYPE						
13831	CL3801	4.0-7.0	12±0.6	125	651x1 2x1 77	59.95
13832	CL3811	4.0-7.0	12±0.6	125	651x1 2x1 77	59.95
13833	CL3802	4.0-7.0	15±0.7	100	651x1 2x1 77	59.95
13834	CL3812	4.0-7.0	15±0.7	100	651x1 2x1 77	59.95
13835	CL3804	4.0-7.0	28±1.4	50	651x1 2x1 77	59.95
13836	CL3814	4.0-7.0	28±1.4	50	651x1 2x1 77	59.95

Stock No. 13801 - "Floppy Disc" Power Supply For Winchester Drives $109.00

13801-1 Data Sheet for 13801 $.25

13825-1 DATA SHEET FOR DC-DC CONVERTERS 25

Special of the Month!

MEMORY SALE!

4116-3 200NS 16K Dynamic Ram Stock No. 47650 $2.10 ea. 8/$15.52

2114-L-3 300NS 4K Static Ram Stock No. 47640 $2.45 ea. 8/$17.84

2716 450NS 16K Eprom Stock No. 47632 $3.90 ea. Any Quantity!

MODUTEC

Miniclamp AC Volt-Ammeter allows singling one conductor out of many without disarrangement.

SET of THREE $99.00

Stock No.	AC Amperes	Price
13730	0-25A	$39.50
13731	0-50A	39.50
13732	0-100A	39.50

ACCESSORY LINE SPLITTER allows fast readings of AC power consumption of plug in equipment without separation of leads. Stock No. 13727 $9.95

POCKET SIZED BATTERY TESTER for all types of small batteries from 1.35v to 4.5v Stock No. 13733 $13.95

VOLT-I-CATOR automotive diagnostic meter plugs into lighter socket and indicates battery condition and charging rates. Stock No. 13736 $15.95

AC VOLTAGE TESTER plugs into any 110v service receptable to check time voltage over 50-150 VAC Stock No. 13735 $14.95

VOM-MULTITESTER versatile Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter in small package Stock No. 13729 $13.95

ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES – SOLV SERIES FULLY REGULATED

SINTEC Stock No.	ELPAC Part No.	Output Voltage	Output Current Rating	Dimensions (HxWxD) in Inches	OVP	Price
13802	SOLV15-5	5	3.0A	4-7/16x4x2	Fixed included	$39.95
13803	SOLV15-12	12	1.5A	4-7/16x4x2	Fixed included	39.95
13804	SOLV15-15	15	1.2A	4-7/16x4x2	Fixed included	39.95
13805	SOLV15-24	24	0.75A	4-7/16x4x2	Fixed included	39.95
13808	SOLV30-5	5	6.0A	5-5/8x4-7/8x3-3/16	OVP-4	59.95
13809	SOLV30-12	12	4.0A	5-5/8x4-7/8x3-3/16	OVP-4	59.95
13810	SOLV30-15	15	3.3A	5-5/8x4-7/8x3-3/16	OVP-4	59.95
13812	SOLV30-24	24	2.0A	5-5/8x4-7/8x3-3/16	OVP-4	59.95
13802-1	Data Sheet for SOLV Series					25

PIN FORMING TOOL

puts IC's on their true row to row spacing. One side is for .300 centers. Flip tool over for devices on .600 centers. Put device in tool and squeeze.

ONE TOOL DOES 8 Thru 40 PINS!

Stock No. 11059 $12.95

OK MACHINE AND TOOL

IC INSERTION/ EXTRACTION KIT

Includes DIP IC extractors and inserters to accommodate all ICs from 14 to 40 pins. Tools that engage conductive surfaces are CMOS safe and include grounding lugs. Stock No. 13309 $37.74

SOCKET WRAP ID

DIP socket-sized plastic panels with numbered holes in pin locations. Slip onto socket before wire wrapping to identify pins. Also write on them for location, IC part number, function, etc. Simplifies initial wire wrapping, troubleshooting and repair

$1.82 per pack of 10

13295 - 14 pin	
13296 - 16 pin	
13297 - 18 pin	
13298 - 20 pin	
13299 - 22 pin	
13300 - 24 pin	
13301 - 28 pin	
13302 - 40 pin	
13303 - 96 pin	

IC EXTRACTOR

One-piece, spring steel construction. Will extract all LSI, MSI and SSL devices with 8 to 24 pins. Stock No. 13313 $2.10

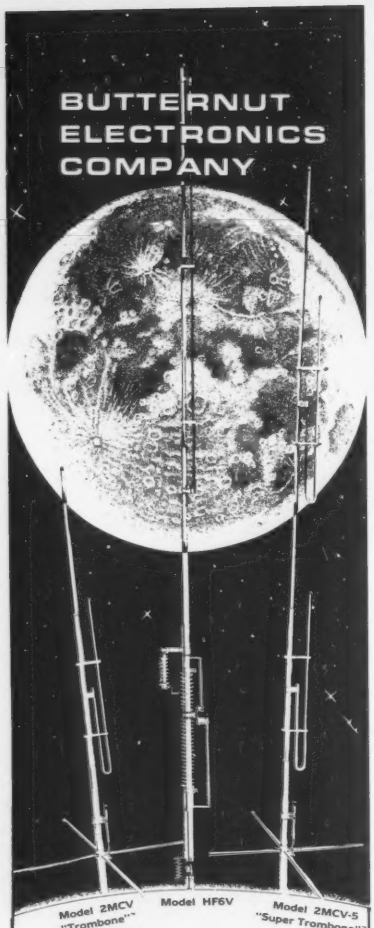
SINTEC CO. Drawer Q Milford NJ 08848-9990 ☎112

VISA MasterCard

TOLL 800-526-5960 FREE in NJ (201) 996-4093

Send for Free Catalog over 1100 parts

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS COMPANY



Model 2MCV "Trombone"™ Model HF6V Model 2MCV-5 "Super Trombone"™

THE WINNERS

Model HF6V Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 **plus** 30 meters. Outperforms **all** 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December '81! 160 meter option available now; retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters; guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone"™ – omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double-5/8λ" types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

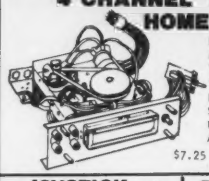
NEW Model 2MCV-5 "Super-Trombone"™ – Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone"™ phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS
GARY AIRPORT BOX 356 E RTE 2
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666

QUALITY parts at DISCOUNT PRICES

4 CHANNEL 8 TRACK HOME UNIT



BRAND NEW UNITS... ASSEMBLY INCLUDES; TAPE HEAD, MOTOR BELT, 110VAC MOTOR, PRE-AMP, LIGHTS, SWITCHES, SOLENOID AND OTHER USEFUL PARTS.... AN EXCEPTIONAL BUY!

$7.25 PER ASSEMBLY

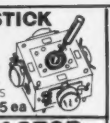
MINI BSR AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER

$17.50 each

- B.S.R. MODEL C136R/C/3
- PLAYS 33/45/78 RECORDS
- MINI SIZE: 8 1/4" X 12"

INCLUDES DUST COVER AND PLASTIC CASE (NOT PICTURED) WITH FRONT CUT OUT TO FIT STEREO UNIT (NOT INCLUDED).

JOYSTICK



PRECISION DEVICE... CONTAINS 4 50K CENTER TAPPED ALPS POTS. $4.75 ea

BLACK PLASTIC CASE

PAC-TEC SERIES C

BLACK PLASTIC ENCLOSURE ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT FROM 1.63" TO 2.93"; WIDTH 6.85"; DEPTH 8". BUILT-IN STAND OFFS FOR P.C. BOARDS..FRONT AND BACK PANELS NOT INCLUDED..

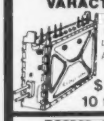
$5.25 PER CASE

VARACTOR DIODES

BB-103 3 FOR $1.00, 100 FOR $30.00

MV2205 3 FOR $1.00, 100 FOR $30.00

MITSUMI MODEL UES-A55 VARACTOR UHF TUNER



FREQ. RANGE 470 ~ 889 MHZ ANTENNA INPUT 300 OHMS

$25.00 each 10 for $220.00

PHOTO FLASH CAPACITORS

170 MFD 330 VOLT — 1 1/2" X 7/8" — 2 FOR $1.50, 10 FOR $7.00

600 MFD 360 VOLT — 3 3/4" HIGH X 1" DIA. — $1.00 EA. 10 FOR $9.00

750 MFD 330 VOLT — 2" HIGH X 1 3/4" — $1.25 EACH 10 FOR $11.00

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR

1700 mfd. 150 VDC $2.00 — 2 1/2" DIA X 4 3/4" HIGH

3,600 mfd. 40 VDC $1.00 — 1 3/8" DIA. X 3" HI

6,400 mfd. 60 VDC $2.50 — 1 3/8" DIA X 4 1/4"

12,000 mfd. 40 VDC $3.00 — 2" DIA X 4 1/4" HIGH

18,000 mfd. 75 VDC $4.00 — 2 1/2" DIA X 4 1/2" HIGH

22,000 mfd. 15 VDC — 2" DIA X 2 1/2" HIGH $2.00

22,000 mfd. 40 VDC — 2" DIA. X 6" HIGH $3.00

24,000 mfd. 30 VDC — 1 5/8" DIA X 4" HI $3.50

31,000 mfd. 15 VDC — 1 5/8" DIA X 4" HI $2.50

72,000 mfd. 15 VDC — 2" DIA. X 4" HIGH $3.50

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR SPECIAL

180,000 mfd. at 6V — 2½" DIA X 4½" HIGH $1.50

CLAMPS TO FIT CAPACITORS 50¢ ea.

TRANSFORMERS

120 volt primaries

5.6 VOLTS at 750 MA	$3.00
6 VOLTS at 150 mA	$1.25
12 V.C.T. at 500 mA	$2.50
16.5 V. at 3 AMPS	$6.50
18 VOLTS at 350 MA	$2.00
18 VOLTS at 1 AMP	$4.50
18 V.C.T. at 2 AMP	$5.50
24 VOLTS at 250 ma	$2.50
28 VCT at 3.6 AMP	$6.50
35 V.C.T. at 1 AMP	$3.50
42 V.C.T. at 1.2 AMP	$4.50
65 V.C.T. at 2 AMP	$5.50

L.E.D.'s

STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED
RED 10 FOR $1.50
GREEN 10 FOR $2.00
YELLOW 10 FOR $2.00

FLASHER LED — 5 VOLT OPERATION — RED JUMBO SIZE — 2 FOR $1.70

BI POLAR LED — 2 FOR $1.70

SUB MINI LED RED — .079" X .098" — 10 FOR 20mA at 1.75v $1.00 — 200 FOR $18.00

MINI SIZE BUZZERS

1½ to 3 volts 75¢ ea WITH WIRE LEADS

1½ to 3 volts 75¢ ea WITH PIN TERMINALS

3 to 7 volts WITH PIN TERMINALS 75¢ each

SLIDE POTS

500K linear taper — 2 7/8" LG.- 1 3/4" TRAVEL — 75¢ EACH

DC WALL TRANSFORMER

ALL ARE 115 VAC PLUG IN

4 VDC at 70 MA	$2.50
5.8 VDC at 125 MA	$2.50
9 VDC at 100 MA	$2.00
9 VDC at 225 MA	$3.00

LED HOLDERS

TWO PIECE HOLDER FOR JUMBO LED — 10 FOR 65¢ 200 FOR $10.00

BLACK LIGHT (ULTRAVIOLET)

G.E. # F6T5BL $2.50 each

FREE! SEND FOR OUR NEW 40 PAGE CATALOG FREE!

KEYBOARD w/ case

16 KEY KEYBOARD MATRIX ENCODED

TERMINATES TO FLEXIBLE CABLE WITH CONTACTS ON .100 CENTERS. EDGE CONNECTOR INCLUDED...

$4.50 PER KEYBOARD, CASE, AND CONNECTOR.....

4PDT RELAY

- 14 pin style
- 3 amp contacts
- 24 volt d.c. or 120 volt a.c. coil
- Used but fully tested

$1.70 EACH

specify coil voltage

LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

SOCKETS FOR RELAY 50¢ each

4 WATT STEREO AMP

ASSEMBLY INCLUDES VOLUME, BALANCE AND TONE CONTROLS, CERAMIC PHONE INPUT, LINE INPUT AND 8 OHM OUTPUT FOR SPEAKER OR HEADPHONES. OPERATES ON 12 VAC @ 500MA, OUR ABOVE 12 VOLT TRANSFORMER IS IDEAL FOR THIS APPLICATION.

$4.50 EACH

6 VDC RELAY

MINIATURE D.P.D.T. 3 AMP CONTACTS FUJUITSU # FBR321D006

$1.75 EA 10 / 16.00

13 VDC RELAY

CONTACT: S.P.N.C. 10 AMP @ 120 VAC ENERGIZE COIL TO OPEN CONTACT....

COIL: 13 VDC 650 OHMS

SPECIAL PRICE $1.00 EACH

MINI-PUSH BUTTON

S.P.S.T. MOMENTARY NORMALLY OPEN 1/4" BUSHING

35¢ EACH 10 FOR $3.25 100 FOR $30.00

SPECIFY COLOR: RED, BLACK, WHITE, GREEN, YELLOW.

EDGE CONNECTOR

ALL ARE .156" SPACING

15/30 GOLD — SOLDER EYELET $2.00 EACH

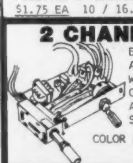
18/36 GOLD — SOLDER EYELET $2.00 EACH

22/44 GOLD — SOLDERTAIL (P.C. STYLE) $2.50 EA 10 FOR $22.50

22/44 TIN — SOLDERTAIL (P.C. STYLE) $1.35 EA 10 FOR $12.50

42/84 GOLD — SOLDER EYELET $4.00 EACH

2 CHANNEL LIGHT ORGAN



EASILY HOOKS INTO STEREO SPEAKERS AND ALLOWS 110 VAC LIGHTS TO DANCE WITH MUSIC. TWO SEPARATE 110 VAC OUTPUTS FOR HIGH AND LOW FREQUENCY AUDIO SIGNALS. USE TWO ORGANS FOR STEREO... $6.50 PER UNIT

COLOR LIGHT STRING AVAILABLE $1.75 EA

KEY SWITCH

S.P.S.T. 4 AMPS @ 125 VAC KEY REMOVES BOTH POSITIONS $3.50 EA

L-PAD

STANDARD 8 OHM 50 DB L-PAD...

$1.50 EACH

8' LINE CORD

SJT M/F 18 - 3 ROUND GRAY

$2.00 EACH 10 FOR $18.50

LIGHTED PUSH BUTTON

RED LIGHTED 120 VAC 10 AMP. S.P.S.T. "POWER" PRINTED ON FACE. MOUNTS IN 7/8" SQUARE HOLE..

$1.50 EA 10/ $13.50

MICROWAVE TRANSISTORS

MRF 901 SPECIAL PRICE $2.50 EACH

6volt 9amp/hr RECHARGEABLE

ELPOWER # EP690 SOLID GEL CELL 5 1/2" X 4 1/4" X 2 3/4".....

$15.00 EACH

CANNON XLRA-3-13 CONNECTOR

3 PRONG CHASSIS MOUNT CONNECTOR

$2.00 EACH 10 for $19.00

75 ohm CO-AX

12 FOOT

R.C.A. PLUGS BOTH ENDS..USED FOR VIDEO GAMES, ETC $1.25 EA

0-10 MINUTE TIMER

ADJ. TIMING MOTOR FROM 0 - 10 MIN. RATED 10 AMPS. 125 VAC MOUNTS ON 1" CENTERS....

$4.75 EACH

EQUIPMENT SLIDES CHASSIS-TRAK MODEL C300S

3 SECTION. LENGTH 22" CLOSED. HOLDS TO 85 LBS, EXTENDS 23"

$5.00 PER PAIR SOME HARDWARE INCLUDED

2" ALLIGATOR CLIPS

7 clips for $1.00

100 clips for $12.00

500 clips for $50.00

CRYSTALS

CASE STYLE HC33/U

2 MHZ: $3.50 EACH

3579.545 KC $1.50 EACH

20

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP

905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. BOX 20406
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006

- Quantities Limited
- Min. Order $10.00
- Add $2.50 Shipping USA
- Calif. Res. Add 6%
- Prompt Shipping
- NO C.O.D.'

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER
800-826-5432
AK-HI-CA (213)380-8000

COMPUTERIZED MORSE KEYERS

AEA, the first company to introduce microcomputerized products to the Amateur Radio market, is proud to announce the second generation of computerized electronic keyers. Each keyer is pre-programmed, no computer language is required of the operator. The easy to use keypads eliminate up to 75 switches or potientiometers, thereby greatly simplifying the operation of such sophisticated keying systems. We invite you to compare the features of our keyers (shown below) to ANY others.

IMPORTANT KEYER AND/OR TRAINER FEATURES	AEA MM-2	AEA KT-2	AEA CK-2
Speed Range (WPM)	2-99	1-99	1-99
Memory Capacity (Total Characters)	500	N/A	500
Message Partitioning	Soft	N/A	Soft
Automatic Contest Serial Number	Yes	N/A	Yes
Selectable Dot and Dash Memory	Yes	Yes	Yes
Independent Dot & Dash (Full) Weighting	Yes	Yes	Yes
Calibrated Speed, 1 WPM Resolution	Yes	Yes	Yes
Calibrated Beacon Mode	Yes	N/A	No
Repeat Message Mode	Yes	N/A	Yes
Front Panel Variable Monitor Frequency	Yes	Yes	Yes
Message Resume After Paddle Interrupt	Yes	N/A	Yes
Semi-Automatic (Bug) Mode	Yes	Yes	Yes
Real-Time Memory Loading Mode	Yes	N/A	Yes
Automatic Word Space Memory Load	Yes	N/A	Yes
Instant Start From Memory	Yes	N/A	Yes
Message Editing	Yes	N/A	Yes
Automatic Stepped Variable Speed	No	No	Yes
2 Presettable Speeds, Instant Recall	No	No	Yes
Automatic Trainer Speed Increase	Yes	Yes	N/A
Five Letter or Random Word Length	Yes	Yes	N/A
Test Mode With Answers	Yes	Yes	N/A
Random Practice Mode	Yes	Yes	N/A
Standard Letters, Numbers, Punctuation	Yes	Yes	N/A
All Morse Characters	Yes	Yes	N/A

MM-2

MorseMatic™

KT-2

Keyer Trainer

CK-2

Contest Keyer

For more information write AEA, or better yet see your favorite dealer for a demonstration.

Software ©copyright by AEA.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION.

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC. ↙2
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

AEA
Brings you the breakthrough!

HI-Q BALUN

- For dipoles, yagis, inverted vees & doublets
- Replaces center insulator
- Puts power in antenna
- Broadbanded 3-40 MHz
- Small, lightweight and weatherproof
- 1:1 Impedance ratio
- For full legal power and more
- Helps eliminate TVI
- With SO 239 connector

only $12.95

HI-Q ANTENNA CENTER INSULATOR

Small, rugged, lightweight, weatherproof
Replaces center insulator
Handles full legal power and more
With SO 239 connector

$6.95

HI-Q ANTENNA END INSULATORS

Patent No. 4 091 350

Rugged, lightweight, injection molded of top quality material, with high dielectric qualities and excellent weatherability. End insulators are constructed in a spiral unending fashion to permit winding of loading coils or partial winding for tuned traps.

May be used for:
- Guy wire strain insulators
- End or center insulators for antennas
- Construction of antenna loading coils or multiband traps

$4.95

DIPOLES

MODEL	BANDS	LENGTH	PRICE WITH HI-Q BALUN	WITH HI-Q CENTER INSULATOR
Dipoles				
D-80	80,75	130	$31.95	$27.95
D-40	40,15	66	28.95	24.95
D-20	20	33	27.95	23.95
D-15	15	22	26.95	22.95
D-10	10	16	25.95	21.95
Shortened dipoles				
SD-80	80,75	90	35.95	31.95
SD-40	40	45	32.95	28.95
Parallel dipoles				
PD-8010	80,40,20,10,15	130	43.95	39.95
PD-4010	40,20,10,15	66	37.95	33.95
PD-8040	80,40,15	130	39.95	35.95
PD-4020	40,20,15	66	33.95	29.95
Dipole shorteners - only, same as included in SD models				
S-80	80,75		$11.95 pr	
S-40	40		$10.95 pr	

All antennas are complete with a HI-Q Balun or HI-Q Antenna Center insulator, No. 14 antenna wire, ceramic insulators, 100 nylon antenna support rope (SD models only 50) rated for full legal power. Antennas may be used as an inverted V and may also be used by MARS or SWLs.

Antenna accessories—available with antenna orders

Nylon guy rope 450# test 100 feet	$4.49
Ceramic (Dogbone Type) antenna insulators	$1.50 pr
SO-239 coax connectors	.55

All prices are postpaid USA 48
Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from

Van Gorden Engineering Dealer Inquiries Invited

BOX 21305 B, SOUTH EUCLID, OHIO 44121

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

George L. Thurston III W4MLE
2116 Gibbs Drive
Tallahassee FL 32303

What?! Another Audio Filter Project?

Yup. And even the most modern receivers benefit from this QRM-crusher.

I got my hands on one of those toy transceivers a few months ago—the kind with a flea-power transmitter and a direct-conversion receiver—and for a while, I had a ball with it.

But slowly, some drawbacks began to manifest themselves—not so much in the rig, but inside my head, where ringing noises refused to go away. The receiver is quite sensitive and has a tremendous dynamic range but it has no agc (automatic gain control), so when you're tuning for weak DX signals and come across a Texas rock crusher . . . Well, I generally don't cherish corona flickering between my ears.

It slowly dawned on me that even my main station receiver, though it has a good agc system for CW, exhibits some other rather nasty habits which it shares with the little plaything receiver. And eventually, I began to think about doing something about it.

Unfortunately, most modern ham-band receivers—even the very good ones—do very little after extracting audio from the product detector, except to amplify it and cram it into a speaker or a headphone output. Many things can be done to audio to make communications a lot better, especially on CW.

The audio unit to be described is my second major effort in that direction. The previous unit, built about 1960, used vacuum tubes and weighed enough to keep my house and shack from blowing away in Hurricane Donna. That unit, described in a long article in *QST*,[1] offered peak clipping, audio selectivity, and volume compression, none of which was available in the receivers of that day—or in most 1981 models. There is one big difference. Modern receivers usually (but not always) have agc systems which work well with SSB and CW.

My new audio processor would have to be all solid state, like the rest of my equipment, and it would have to offer the same features as the original, with suitable improvements.

If you work contests or DX pileups on CW, you know that a 400-Hz passband sounds like you're listening to all outdoors, especially if you have experienced the good selectivity of the 100-Hz-and-under variety.

But selectivity has its trade-offs. Any sort of noise impulse is stretched. Key clicks, which sound like a small-arms fight in some Middle Eastern desert, become a rolling artillery barrage when they're stretched through a sharp filter. So, even with a good receiver agc, you still need to do something about the noise pulses before you introduce selectivity.

And, for those receivers without agc or only a poor agc, audio compression works wonders. Before good agc was developed for SSB and CW, a CW operator had to tune his receiver with one hand on the dial and the other on the rf gain control. Even with that kind of receiver (or with a modern direct-conversion job with no agc), one-handed tuning becomes possible when you use audio compression.

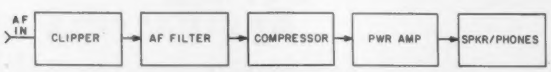


Fig. 1. Audio processor block diagram.

So, I decided my fancy solid-state processor must begin with a peak clipper, followed by a good stage of selectivity, followed by compression, and *then* (finally) by enough power to drive a loudspeaker and phones. It must be connected to the receiver only by a patch cord from the headphone or speaker output to the processor input, so that no modifications need be made to the receiver (see Fig. 1).

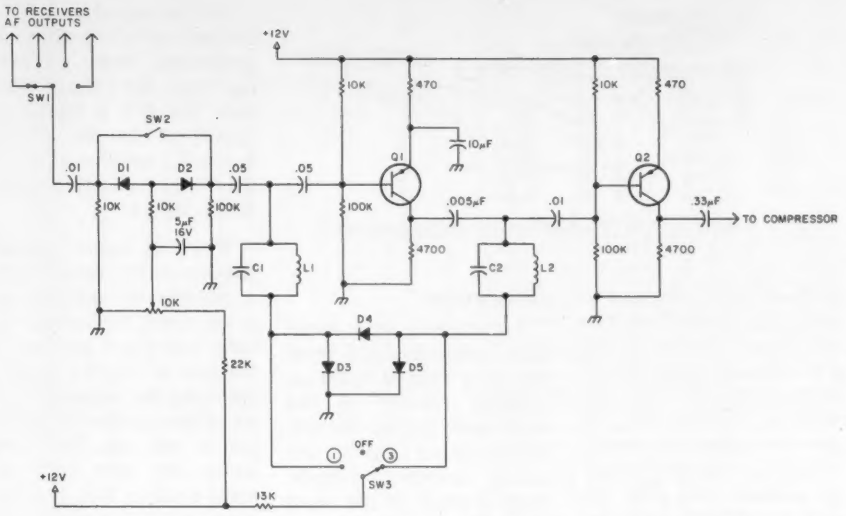


Fig. 2. Clipper-selectivity section of processor. Q1 and Q2 are PNP audio transistors such as the 2N3906. L1 and L2 are 88-mH telephone toroids. See text for C1 and C2.

Clipping

Clipping and compression are terms which are often misunderstood. Clipping, for our purposes, is the process of whacking off any audio signal which exceeds some preset amplitude. The waveform is grossly distorted and lots of harmonics are generated in the process.

The clipping circuit chosen for this application is the familiar full-wave, series peak clipper (Fig. 2). It works like this:

Audio from the receiver is fed through a capacitor to a pair of small silicon diodes (1N914s or similar) in series, anodes connected together. A positive voltage is applied to the anodes, so that current flows through both diodes to ground through load resistors.

As long as those diodes conduct, they look like pieces of wire to the audio signal coming in from the receiver. But the moment a positive audio peak voltage becomes greater than the forward bias, the diode ceases to conduct, and the signal can't get any bigger in that direction. The negative half cycle, though, goes through because it only forward biases the diode even more.

But the other half cycle then collides with the second diode, with reversed polarity, and the other audio peak is clipped off. A good sine wave applied to the clipper comes out looking much like a square wave. Noise pulses, of course, also are clipped. How deeply the signal is clipped depends on how much bias voltage is applied to the diodes by the 10k pot. The voltage can be made so high that no clipping occurs, or so low that no signal gets through at all. The clipper can also be defeated by closing SW2 which shunts the audio around the diodes completely.

In use, the clipping threshold is set at some intermediate point which the operator finds to be comfortable. The setting will be affected, of course, by the audio gain control on the receiver.

Selectivity

The output of the clipper is fed to the selective circuit through a capacitor which blocks dc. Any of a variety of selective circuits could be used here, including the popular bridged-T active audio filters using IC op amps. I chose to use parallel-resonant 88-mH telephone toroids because I can change the resonant frequency simply by changing the values of the parallel capacitors. To change a bridged-T involves three capacitors in each pole of the filter. (See Fig. 2.)

The output of the clipper is applied across one 88-mH toroid tuned to 700 Hz with capacitors totaling 0.57 μF. Another blocking capacitor isolates the toroid from the dc on the base of Q1. The transistor amplifier restores the considerable insertion loss caused by the clipper and the toroid filter. Any handy transistor can be

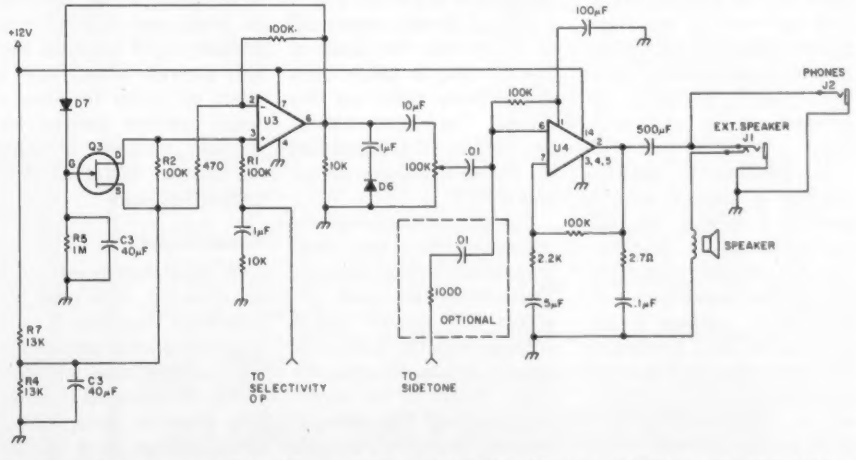


Fig. 3. Audio compression and power. Q3 is a 2N3819 FET or any similar audio FET. U3 is a TL081 FET op amp. U4 is an EC5700, ULN2277, or FE IC27. D1-D7 are 1N914s or similar.

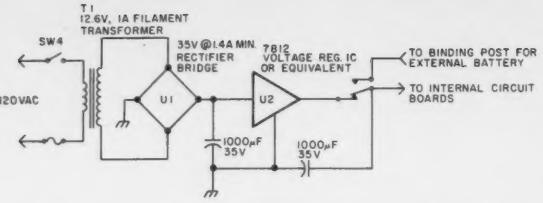


Fig. 4. Power supply suitable for the audio processor.

used, and the ones I used were junk box PNP silicons which were probably refugees from a Radio Shack red-tag sale. If you use NPNs or germaniums, be sure to make the necessary circuit changes, including polarity and bias. Almost any inexpensive audio transistor in a suitable amplifier circuit will do the job.

The output of Q1, taken from the collector, is coupled to the second toroid, tuned to the same frequency as the first, and again the insertion loss is restored by Q2. Actually, it is somewhat more than restored, and the output is ample to drive the next stage.

In operation, you can elect to use both toroids, for maximum selectivity, only one toroid for intermediate sharpness, or neither one, leaving you with only the selectivity of the receiver itself. Switching is done by means of diodes, so that signal leads can be kept on the circuit board, and not run to the front panel. With SW3 in position 2 (Off), neither toroid is in the circuit because its ground return circuit is open.

In position 1, positive voltage is applied to D3, making it conduct and become virtually a short circuit to ground, thus completing the toroid circuit. In position 3, voltage is applied to D5, thus grounding the return for L2. The same voltage turns on D4 which, in turn, turns on D3 so that both toroids are now in the circuit, for maximum selectivity

Compression

Compression is a somewhat misunderstood term. Here it is used to mean automatic control of the audio gain so that the amplifier output remains virtually constant, despite large changes in the input level. The process does *not* distort the waveform of the signal. (See Fig. 3.)

In the circuit I chose,[2] the compression amplifier (U3) is a TL081 FET op amp, inexpensive and readily available. The output of the filter is fed to the non-inverting input of op amp U3, and its output is fed to the input of an audio power amplifier chip, U4.

The output of U3 is also fed to a voltage doubler formed by D6 and D7. This generates a positive dc voltage which is proportional to the audio output voltage of U3, and this dc voltage is fed to the gate of FET Q3.

The FET acts simply as a variable resistor. Note that audio coming out of the filter stage is fed to the top of a voltage divider composed of R1 and R2. The input of the op amp is taken from the midway point on this divider. The bottom half of the divider, R2, is paralleled by the source-drain circuit of the FET.

The ground return of the voltage divider is the center of another voltage divider, formed by R4 and R7, across the power supply voltage. This tap is also the ground return for the 470-Ohm resistor in the inverting input lead. This makes it possible to use only a single power supply for U3, rather than two.

With no signal applied to the input of U3, no output is generated, hence no voltage from the voltage doubler. The FET is biased to "pinch off" by the voltage across R2, which makes the gate negative with respect to the source.

When an audio voltage appears at the input of U3, a positive dc voltage appears across the voltage divider and this is applied to the gate of the FET via D7, opposing the negative bias and allowing the FET to begin to turn on. The more audio out from U3, the more positive bias, and the more the FET turns on, making its resistance lower and lower. The effect is the same as moving the input to U3 further toward the ground end of a volume control; it applies less audio voltage to the input, thus cutting back on the output. The result is excellent volume compression in which the output remains almost constant despite great changes in input level.

Some of the output audio is picked off by the volume control and fed to the audio amplifier IC, U4.

Audio Amplifier

A considerable variety of audio amplifier ICs is available. I used a ULN2277 for U4, which provides two Watts per channel, and I only used one channel. An LM386 could be used and will provide about half a Watt of audio to drive a small speaker beyond endurable volume. It costs about one dollar at ham supply houses.[3]

Power Supply

A regulated power supply (See Fig. 4) is used because the regulator IC provides excellent ripple filtering, not because anything needs a regulated voltage. The rectifier is a small, cheap bridge or it can be made up from discrete diodes rated at one Amp or more at 35 volts or more. The regulator chip will deliver one Amp, maximum, regulated, and that's probably three times the actual demand of the system. The output amplifier chip probably can be run directly from the unregulated output of the power supply, provided this does not introduce noticeable hum in the output.

Construction

Construction is straightforward and non-critical. I built the power supply into a corner of a small aluminum cabinet box, using a small piece of perfboard to mount the components. The board was mounted to the chassis with the small metal mounting lugs obtained by drilling them off old-style tie-point strips. This type of mounting is extremely convenient because it permits standing the boards on edge and provides for easy removal for service or modification.

The IC circuits were built on universal circuit boards.[4] One board was sawed in half, and the compressor and clipper built on one half, the output amplifier on the other.

The toroids were mounted on a piece of perfboard with dabs of five-minute epoxy, leads anchored to tie-points, and then the perfboard was bolted to the edge of another type of universal circuit board on which each cluster of four holes is connected together by a foil pad. This is useful for mounting the transistors and other components by their leads.

Each board was stood on edge and bolted to the chassis with brackets. But these should *not* be used for circuit grounds. Grounding each board directly to the chassis will probably result in ground loops which produce hum, noise,

BOOKS

73 Magazine, Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Please send me the following 73 products:

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
No C.O.D. orders accepted.
Enclosed $_____ ☐Check ☐M.O.
Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Shipping/handling _____
Total _____

Card # _____ Exp. date_____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Shipping and handling charges:
$1.50 1st book, $1.00 each additional book
(UPS, use street address)
$10.00 each book overseas airmail

11-82

SUBSCRIPTIONS

73 Magazine, P.O. Box 931, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

73 subscribers save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ New subscription ☐ 1 year $19.97

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.
Bill: ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE ☐ me

Card # _____ Exp. date_____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $22.97 1 year U.S. funds only.
Foreign surface—$39.97 1 year U.S. funds drawn on US bank only
Foreign airmail—please inquire.

32NR69

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 MAGAZINE
Subscription Dept.
POB 931
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 MAGAZINE
Att. Mail Order
Peterborough
NH 03458

WHY COMPRO-MISE

Others claim more gain for their antennas than the IsoPole™ antennas, but none can beat the IsoPole for HONEST on-the-horizon omni-directional gain unless you are willing to spend at least THREE TIMES AS MUCH!!! The IsoPole is easiest of ALL competitive models to assemble, has a weather protected, factory-tuned matching network, (no more aggravating SWR variations with weather changes), uses all stainless steel hardware, and is designed to withstand severe icing and wind conditions. The IsoPole antenna is UPS shippable without the standard 10 foot 1¼ inch TV mast. You can buy the mast from your local ham dealer, hardware store, or Radio Shack™ store for less than the shipping costs of a single mast. When good strong, low cost 10 foot sections of mast are so easily available, why compromise by using several shorter pieces that have to be joined together?

For more details, please write for our latest catalog or visit your favorite dealer.

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

↩2

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

SATELLITE TV KIT

THE POPULAR SAT-TEC RECEIVER IN KIT-FORM!

Featured in a Radio Electronics magazine cover story (May 82), the reliable R2B Sat-tec TV receiver is now operating in thousands of locations. The R2B is easy to build; pre-etched, plated boards with screened component layout assures accurate component placement and the critical IF section and local oscillator are pre-assembled and aligned! All parts are included for the R2B: attractive case, power supply, descriptive operating manual as well as complete assembly instructions. Features of the receiver include; dual conversion design for best image rejection, fully tunable audio to recover 'hidden' subcarriers, divide by two PLL demodulator for excellent threshold performance, tight tracking AFC to assure drift free reception, and of course, full 24 channel tunable coverage.

Build your satellite TV system around the R2B, close to ten thousand others already have and now it's available in kit form at a new low price. Order yours today.

A complete Satellite TV System requires a dish antenna, LNA (low noise amplifier), Receiver and Modulator.

R2B Receiver Kit	$395.00
R2B Receiver, Wired and Tested	$595.00
120° K Avantek LNA	$495.00
RM3 RF Modulator	$49.95

Prices include domestic UPS shipping and insurance.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS INC.
2575 BAIRD RD.
PENFIELD, NY 14526
716-586-3950 ↩185

VISA master charge

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-828-6286

GIANT HEAVY DUTY TRUCK TARPAULINS

12x16	$23	26x40	$89
16x20	$32	26x55	$115
20x20	$36	30x60	$145
18x24	$38	50x100	$390
18x32	$50	60x120	$547
20x30	$50	50x150	$562

Before Midnight December 19

Viking Ind. will send any of the above truck size tarpaulins to any reader of this publication who reads and responds to this test before midnight December 19 . Each tarpaulin Lot (#Z-18, PVC) is constructed of high density fabric (with virgin grade ingredient, supplied by Gulf Oil Co., Dow Chemical Co., and Union Oil Co.) with nylon reinforced rope hems, double lock stitched hems, electronically welded seams, 100% water proof, #4 (½" dia.) metal grommets set on 3 ft. centers with reinforced triangular corner patches and are recommended for all heavy duty use, and all bulk or pallet riding materials, and will be accompanied with a LIFETIME guarantee that it must perform 100% or it will be replaced free. Add $7 handling & crating for each tarp ordered, *Viking Ind.* pays all shipping. Additional cost for color preference. Should you wish to return your tarpaulins you may do so for a full refund. Any letter postmarked later than December 19 will be returned. LIMIT: Fifty (50) tarps per address, no exceptions. Send appropriate sum together with your name & address to: Tarp Test Dept. #485K, *Viking Ind.* , 6314 Santa Monica Blvd., L.A., CA 90038, or for fastest service from any part of the country call collect, before midnight 7 days a week (213) 462-1914 (Ask Exchange Operator for) TARP TEST #485K, have credit card ready.

NEW! Hi-Power

TRANSI-TRAP Lightning & Static "T" Protectors

Don't hook-up your coax without one!

Protects sensitive solid state components in your equipment from high-surge voltages produced by nearby lightning strikes, high wind, and static build-up. Even distant storm fronts are known to cause damaging surges without warning or time for grounding.

The replaceable Arc-Plug™ cartridge, which can fire thousands of times, utilizes a special ceramic gas-filled tube with precisely tailored firing speed and level, safely by-passing surges to ground. Standard air-gap devices are ineffective due to their erratic performance.

Transi-Trap Protectors are the first devices in the industry designed with "isolated ground." This keeps damaging arc-energy off the chassis and routes it directly to ground.

Models Available: (200 W models are most sensitive, best for RCVRS and XCVR's. 2 kW models designed for amps. For maximum protection use both models, with 200W model between XCVR and Amp. All models include Arc-Plug cartridge.)

with UHF Connectors

Model LT Protector, UHF-type "T" connector, handles 200 W output at 50 ohms . . . **$19.95**

NEW! Model HT Protector, UHF-type "T" connector, handles 2kW output at 50 ohms . . . **$24.95**

with N Connectors

Model LT / N Protector, N-type "T" connector, handles 200 W output at 50 ohms . . . **$39.95**

NEW! Model HT / N Protector, N-type "T" connector, handles 2kW output at 50 ohms . . . **$44.95**

Available at your Dealer or add $2.00 direct in U.S. • Ohio residents add Sales Tax.

MasterCard VISA

AlphaDelta Transi-Trap Protection Systems are designed to reduce the hazards of lightning-induced surges. These devices, however, will not prevent fire or damage caused by a direct stroke to antenna or other structure.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 • (513) 435-4772 AA

↩See List of Advertisers on page 130

oscillation, and all sorts of nasties.

Instead, use a common ground on each circuit board insulated from the mounting feet, and connect the circuit ground with a wire directly to the negative voltage tie-point on the power supply board.

Operation

After the project passes its "smoke test," you're ready to learn to use it. Hook it up to your receiver and hook up the output to a loudspeaker.

Set the volume control about one-fourth open, put the selectivity switch in the Off position, and turn the clipper on. Feed a steady signal into the amplifier. The tone from a 100-kHz calibrator will work fine. Adjust the clipping threshold, noticing that at the clockwise extreme of the pot, you get no signal output at all. At the counterclockwise position you get no clipping and at points in between clipping is apparent because of the change of audio quality of the clipped signal.

Flip in one filter section and notice that the clipped signal suddenly sounds clean again. The harmonics have been filtered out. The second toroid section won't seem to have much effect in this test—but it will in actual operation.

Now find a place on the receiver dial which is fairly clear of signals, turn off clipping and selectivity, and set the receiver volume control until you can just hear the crackle of background noise in the speaker, or to where you can hear a weak CW signal. Leave the volume control set, and tune across the band slowly, stopping to listen to each signal you come to.

Loud signals are no louder than weak ones, but you will notice that the background noise disappears while a strong signal is present. This is because the compression has reduced the overall gain.

Now tune away from the strong signal to a no-signal spot and listen. Notice that after a few seconds, background noise slowly becomes audible, as the compressor increases gain again. It has a fast-attack, slow-decay time constant.

Decay time is set by R5 and C3 in the gate circuit of the FET. Resistor and capacitor values are chosen to give a delay of several seconds so that the amplifier won't "pump" on a strong CW signal. Instead, it reduces gain in proportion to the average strength of the signal and keeps the gain reduced during the brief key-up periods between letters and words and even during brief pauses.

If recovery time were very short, band noise, weak QRM signals slightly off frequency, and other disturbances would appear in the background instantly whenever the desired station released his key—very tiring and disturbing to the receiving operator. Try it if you like, by temporarily replacing C3 with, say, a 0.47-μF capacitor.

Changes to Play With

The overall design of this unit is quite flexible and, since it is built in modules, with each section on its own circuit board, it is quite easy to experiment.

Various degrees of selectivity can be achieved, for example, by shunting the toroids with resistors, to broaden them, or by adding a third toroid for extreme selectivity. Various kinds of active audio filters can be substituted for the toroids. Skirt selectivity of the toroid filters can be improved by insertion of two 1N914s reverse-connected in parallel between the first toroid and the coupling capacitor to the base of Q1 (see Fig. 1). These are silicon diodes which will not conduct at all until forward voltage across the junction exceeds about 0.7 volts. Therefore, the base of Q1 won't "see" any output from the toroid until the voltage rises above 0.7 volts, thus effectively rejecting low-level QRM on the skirts of the filter.

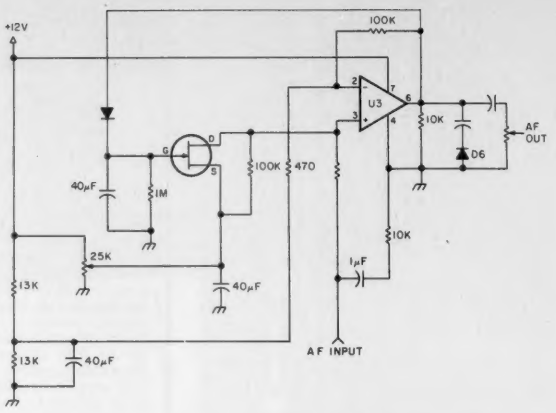


Fig. 5. Compression control modifications.

The compression threshold can be manipulated over a wide range, if desired, since compression does not begin on weak signals until they reach a certain minimum voltage. That's because the FET is pinched off and some of the bias must be overcome before the FET drain begins to conduct at all.

However, if the drain is removed from the R3-C4 tap (leaving the other components attached), and connected to the wiper of a pot, this delay of the attack can be changed at will (see Fig. 5). One end of the pot is connected to +12 V dc and the other end is grounded. When the wiper is grounded, the FET turns fully on, reducing the op-amp output sharply.

When the wiper is moved toward the top of the pot, the source becomes more and more positive. Hence, the gate becomes more and more negative with respect to the source, and more and more compression bias is required from the op amp to turn on the FET. It is possible to set the pot to provide compression on *any* signal, no matter how weak, or to prevent compression of any but the very stongest signals.

An S-meter can be built which will show the relative strength of received signals by measuring the compression bias (see Fig. 6). A simple FET voltmeter reads the bias generated by the op-amp output.

The unit can be muted for full break-in (QSK) CW operation if desired by us-

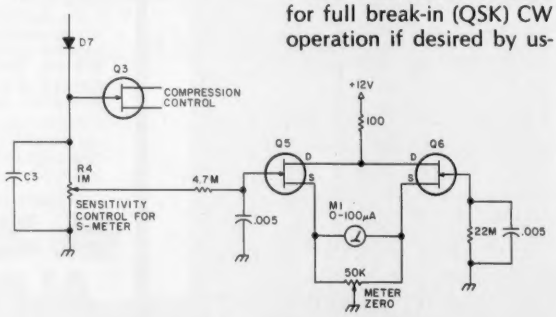


Fig. 6. Optional S-meter circuit.

A second ago an expensive radio was connected here.

Now it's on its way to another car. Or perhaps a boat. Or maybe it's locked safely away.

Because this amateur invested in a Larsen QUIK-Change Radio Mount System. It lets him move his radio from one vehicle to another instantly — with no manual connections. So now he can use one radio in several vehicles or several radios in one vehicle.

The beveled, high impact plastic slides self-align and self-lubricate for smooth, non-binding engagement time after time. When the radio is removed, the small vehicle base blends unnoticed into the interior, with no unsightly connections or exposed wires. And when the radio is left in the vehicle, the optional key lock keeps it safe and secure.

The QUIK-Change works with all radio makes at only a fraction of the price of a radio. So you can afford to have one for each vehicle and radio you own.

The next time you visit your amateur dealer, ask for a QUIK-Change demonstration. It only takes a second. And it'll save you a lot of minutes changing radios.

QUIK-Change™
RADIO MOUNT SYSTEM
by Larsen Electronics, Inc.

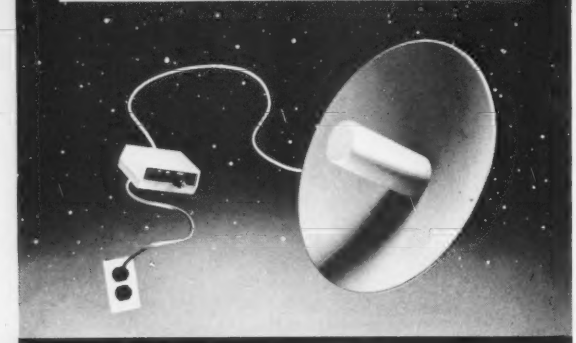
↙322

Write for information.
IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc. Box 7
11611 N.E. 50th Avenue P.O. Box 1799
Vancouver, WA 98668 Phone: 206-573-2722

IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd.
283 E. 11th Avenue, Unit 101
Vancouver, B.C. V5T 2C4 Phone 604-872-8517

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

SATURN V
STATE-OF-THE-ART



The Saturn V is a deep fringe microwave receiver for homeowners that are outside of the service area of local pay TV stations (i.e., HBO, Showtime). It is normally used within line of sight of a transmitting tower in a 50 mile range and is simply attached to your TV antenna mast. This unit is completely ready to install including all cable and mounting hardware. It is designed to be installed by the homeowner.

We accept MasterCharge & Visa.

Microwave and Satelite Systems

JDL Industries T.M.

1-3	$165.00
4-11	$120.00
12-49	$105.00
50-99	$ 95.00
100-149	$ 85.00
150-up	$ 80.00

4558 Auburn Blvd., Suite 208
Sacramento, California 95841 (916) 454-2190 72

ing a transistor switch to clamp the clipper diodes when the key is down. The keying signal for the transistor can be a logic low or high picked off from a solid-state electronic keyer, such as the Accu Keyer, or by the relays of other keyers. See Fig. 7.

When the muting transistor is off, which it always is when the key is up, it has no effect on the operation of the diode clipper, but SW2 must be open for muting to function properly.

When the key is down, the transistor turns on to saturation. This offers a low-resistance path to ground for the dc bias on the diodes, effectively grounding both the diodes and the audio signals passing through them. Because of its lower junction voltage drop, a germanium transistor will work better here than silicon. Even so, muting is not absolute and some signal from the receiver gets through at low level. The circuit does not affect operation of the rest of the audio processor.

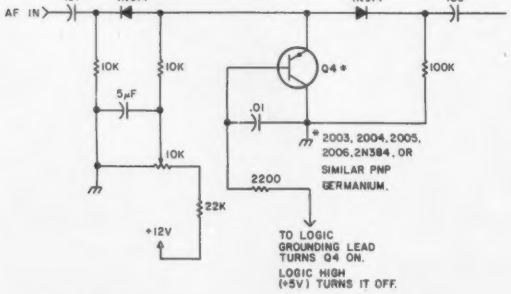


Fig. 7. Muting circuit added to peak clipper.

Sidetone can be injected into the amplifier when the key is down, making it appear in the same speaker which carries the incoming signals (see Fig. 3). Since the sidetone is injected after the clipping, compression, and selectivity, it is not affected by processor operation and can be set for any convenient pitch or volume.

Several inputs can be provided for the processor, selecting them by switch from the front panel. This makes it possible to use the processor on just about any receiver in the shack.

Auxiliary outputs often come in handy, too, for driving phone patches and similar uses. I provided mine with three front-panel headphone jacks—one of each of the popular sizes of plugs—so that any handy headphones can be plugged in without a hassle.

I built in a little two-inch speaker for convenience in testing and portable operation, but a phone jack is provided for an external speaker. Plugging in the external speaker mutes the internal one. Both speakers can be muted by a front-panel switch, if desired.

A back-panel switch can be added to allow operating the unit from an automobile battery for Field Day or emergency situations. The SPDT switch is connected with the pole to the internal +12-volt lines of the circuit boards. One contact is connected to the output of the 12-volt regulator chip. The other contact is hooked to a back-panel binding post which goes to the external battery. A second binding post should be provided to permit connection to the battery negative.

A 1000-μF 35-volt capacitor is connected from the pole of the switch to ground. It helps with the filtering of the regulator output and, when used on a car battery, it helps to subdue ignition and voltage regulator noises and alternator whine.

Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting the processor is as simple as troubleshooting can be. Nothing is critical as to value or adjustment, except that the tuned filter circuits must be on exactly the same frequency. Failure to operate properly will almost always prove to be traceable to a wiring error or a faulty diode, transistor, or IC chip, a solder bridge on a circuit board, or failure to solder a connection. ■

References

1. George Thurston W4MLE, "A Versatile Receiver Audio System," *QST*, May, 1962.
2. C. W. Andreasen N6WA, "The Amazing Audio Elixir," *73*, September, 1979. Note that the diagram in this article has an error. The lead from CR2 to the gate of the FET is *not* connected to the voltage divider or to the source of the FET. What is shown as a connection dot should be a non-connecting cross-over.
3. Suitable audio amplifier chips available from Radio Shack and other suppliers include: LM1877N-9, dual-channel, two Watts per channel, (catalog number 276-702); LM386, one-channel, 400-mW output (276-1731); LM383/TDA2002, one-channel 8-Watts (276-703); BA521, one-channel 5.8 Watts (276-704).
4. The IC board is available from several suppliers, such as Global Specialties Co., 70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven CT 06509, or 351 California St., San Francisco CA 94104, or from Radio Shack, catalog number 576-170, for about $3.00 each. This board is perforated for IC chips and has lands which permit connecting up to four components to each IC pin.

The second type of universal board has a quad land pattern, that is, each cluster of four holes in a square is connected by foil. It is excellent for mounting transistors and other components by their leads. Sold by Calectro (G.C. Electronics), catalog number J4-609, for less than $2.00 each.

DRAKE COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS

Microprocessor Controlled

DRAKE Theta 9000E

The ultimate in communications versatility, the **Drake Theta 9000E** provides complete transceive capability of CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. A full computer RS232 interface, cassette tape storage port, selective calling feature with answer-back, light pen graphics, printer interface and word processing software are all standard.

Seven large 256 character memories are backed up with battery power so there is no need to reload information with each use. Memories may also be partitioned providing up to 29 separate storage locations. A type-ahead buffer of 3120 characters makes it easy to compose your response while still receiving. Operator controlled scrolling permits review of up to 10,720 previously received characters. Line length is selectable at 40 or 80 characters, your choice, and all mode and speed indicators are displayed on the screen for instant status recognition. The 9000E has 3 tone groups and 3 shifts which are all keyboard selected.

You won't buy any other communications terminal once you have studied all the advanced operating convenience built into the **Drake Theta 9000E**. It's complete.

DRAKE Theta 550

The **Drake Theta 550** is a compact receive-only communications terminal and is designed to demodulate and display the three most popular over-the-air modes of data communications: CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. Any standard TV monitor can be used.

A full-featured microprocessor controlled unit, the Drake Theta 550 has selective calling, battery backed-up memory, audio monitor, and informative L.E.D. tuning indicators. There is also interfacing to permit the addition of a dot matrix printer for "hard" copy and a keyer paddle input to permit CW transmission with full iambic operation.

CW automatically tracks over a speed range of 5 to 50 words per minute and RTTY modes offer nine selectable standard speeds of transmission. 12 volts DC is required.

This unit is ideal for shortwave listeners and hams who have been missing the increasing volume of data communications over the air.

LA7 Line Amplifier

Line output, input levels as low as 15 mV rms (47 kilohm) will result in an output of 1 mW nominal into a 600 ohm balanced line. Output level adjustable by internal preset level control. Interfaces low level audio to RTTY terminal unit or phone line that requires a 600 ohm balanced/unbalanced input. One 36" phono to phono cable supplied.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

"BRAND NEW"

CHAMPION MESSAGE MEMORY KEYER

Model TE-292

$125.95

Features:

- *State-of-the-Art-CMOS Circuitry*
- *Choice of Message Storage*
  - *A. Six 50 character messages*
  - *B. Twelve 25 character messages*
  - *C. 27 combinations of message C. programming.*
- *Records at any speed—plays at any speed.*
- *Memory operating LED*
- *Use for daily QSO or contests*

PLUS:

- *Self-completing dots and dashes*
- *Both dot and dash memory*
- *Iambic Keying with any squeeze paddle*
- *5-50 w.p.m.*
- *Speed, volume, tone, tune and weight controls*
- *Sidetone and speaker*
- *Low current drain CMOS battery operation—portable*
- *Rear panel Jack for auxiliary power*
- *Deluxe quarter-inch jacks for keying and output*
- *Keys grid block and solid rigs*
- *WIRED AND TESTED FULLY GUARANTEED—LESS BATTERY*

$89.95

Features: **Model TE-284**

- *State-of-the-Art CMOS Circuitry*
- *Three choices of Message Storage*
  - *A. Two (50 character each) message storage*
  - *B. Four (25 character each) message storage*
  - *C. One 50 character and two 25 character message storage*
- *Records at any speed-plays at any speed*
- *Memory operating LED*
- *Use for daily QSO or contests*

PLUS:

- *Self-completing dots and dashes*
- *Both dot and dash memory*
- *Iambic Keying with any squeeze paddle*
- *5-50 w.p.m.*
- *Speed, volume, tone, tune and weight controls*
- *Sidetone and speaker*
- *Low current drain CMOS battery operation—portable*
- *Deluxe quarter-inch jacks for keying and output*
- *Keys grid block and solid rigs*
- *WIRED AND TESTED FULLY GUARANTEED—LESS BATTERY*

MESSAGE MEMORY KEYER

Model # TE201

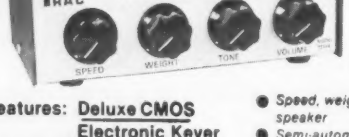
$75.95

Features:

- *Advanced CMOS message memory*
- *Two (50 char each) message storage*
- *Repeat function*
- *Records at any speed—plays back at any speed*
- *Longer message capacity Example: send CQ CQ CQ DX de WB2YJM WB2YJM K—then play second message on contact—de WB2YJM QSL NY NY 579 579 Paul Paul K*
- *Use for daily QSOs or contests*

PLUS:

- *State of the art CMOS keyer*
- *Self completing dots and dashes*
- *Both dot and dash memory*
- *Iambic keying with any squeeze paddle*
- *5-50 wpm*
- *Speed, volume, tone, tune and weight controls*
- *Sidetone and speaker*
- *Low current drain CMOS battery operation—portable*
- *Deluxe quarter inch jacks for keying and output*
- *Keys grid block and solid state rigs*
- *WIRED AND TESTED FULLY GUARANTEED—LESS BATTERY*



Model # TE144

$65.95

Features: Deluxe CMOS Electronic Keyer

- *State-of-the-art CMOS circuitry*
- *Self completing dots and dashes*
- *Both dot and dash memory*
- *IAMBIC keying with any squeeze paddle 5-50 wpm*
- *Speed, weight, tone, volume tune controls & sidetone and speaker*
- *Semi-automatic "bug" operation & straight keying—rear panel switch*
- *Low current drain CMOS battery operation—portable*
- *Deluxe quarter inch jacks for keying and output*
- *Keys grid block and solid state rigs*
- *Wired and tested—fully guaranteed—less battery*

MODEL TE133 – *same as TE144 with wgt and tone control internal, less semi-auto keying.* $55.95

MODEL TE122 – same as TE133 less wgt, tune, solid state keying $45.95

AT YOUR DEALER OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.

Plus $2.00 S/H NY Res add tax

TRAC ELECTRONICS, INC
1106 RAND BLDG.
BUFFALO NY 14203

✓76

The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main • Evansville, IN 47711

AEA	
MBA-RO Reader	$269.00
MBA-RC Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	395.00
MM-2 MorseMatic Ultimate Keyer	135.00
CK-2 Contest Memory Keyer	99.00
KT-2 Keyer/Trainer	89.00
Isopole 144/220 MHz	35.00
ALLIANCE	
HD73 (10.7 sq. ft.) Rotator	$99.00
U-100 Small Rotator	45.00
ASTRON	
RS7A 5-7 Amp Power Supply	$49.00
RS12A 9-12 Amp	69.00
RS20A 16-20 Amp	89.00
RS20M 16-20 Amp w/meter	109.00
RS35A 25-35 Amp	135.00
RS35M 25-35 Amp w/meter	149.00
AZDEN PCS 4000/300	call
Most accessories in stock	call
B&W Folded Dipole 80-10 meter	$135.00
BASH	
Study Guides/Tapes	$9.95
BENCHER	
BY-1 Paddle	$36.00
BY-2 Chrome Paddle	45.00
BUTTERNUT HF6V	$119.00
CALLBOOK US/DX	$19.95/18.95
CUSHCRAFT	
A3 Tribander 3 EL	$179.00
A4 Tribander 4 EL	229.00
214B 14 EL 2 Mtr Boomer	69.00
32-19 Super Boomer	83.00
ARX-2B Ringo Ranger II	36.00
DAIWA	
CN 520 1.8-60 MHz Small Mtr.	$63.00
CN 620B 1.8-150 MHz Mtr	110.00
DRAKE	
TR7A Xcvr	$1439.00
R7A Receiver	1399.00
TR5 Xcvr	695.00
ENCOMM (SANTEC)	
ST-144/uP	$285.00
ST-440/uP	call
HAL	
CT2100 Terminal	$695.00
RS2100 Scope	295.00
CWR 685A TeleReader	870.00
HY-GAIN	
TH7DX 7 EL Tribander	call
TH3 MK3S 3 EL Tribander	call
V2 2 Mtr Vertical "Excellent"	call
HAM IV Rotator 15 sq. ft.	call
Tailtwister Rotator 20 sq. ft.	call
Crank-up Towers	call
ICOM	
720A Magnificent Xcvr!	$1140.00
740 Xcvr Wow!	call
730 Excellent Rig! Low Price	call
251A 2 Mtr All Mode	575.00
290H 2 Mtr All Mode	call
25A 2 Mtr Very Small Mobile	call
2 AT/3 AT/4 AT HT's	235.00
IC R70 Fantastic Receiver!	call
KLM	
KT34A 4 EL Tribander	$309.00
KT34XA 6 EL Tribander "Beautiful Ant."	465.00
KANTRONICS	
Interface	$165.00
Mini-Terminal Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	249.00
Mini-Reader Pkg.	225.00
LARSEN	
NLA 150MM 2 Mtr Mag.	$39.00
2 meter 2-20, 4-40 MHz	call
MFJ	
496 Keyboard	$289.00
941C Tuner	81.00
VHF Converter for 2 Mtr HT's	36.00
MIRAGE	
B108	$155.00
B1016	239.00
B3016	205.00
ROHN Towers	call
SHURE	
444D Very Nice Mic!	$50.00
TEN-TEC	
Corsair new Xcvr	call
525 Argosy	call
TOKYO HY-POWER	
HL32V 25W Amp	$79.00
HL82V 80W Amp	149.00
HL160V 160W Amp	285.00
VOCOM Amplifiers/Ants.	call

This is a partial listing. Please call for accessories and other products not listed. Prices & availability subject to change.

✓449

812-422-0231

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-3PM

Send SASE for our new & used equipment list.

Ducks are getting smaller! and...

better!

Actual Size

Because you and the leading radio manufacturers want the best-performing, the best looking antenna; Centurion has grown to be the Duck leader. We've developed many smaller antennas to make the hand-held radio perform better, and **now** the newest duck...the Tuf Duck "mini". It's shorter (about 3") yet it's a full 1/4 wave radiator on VHF.

CENTURION
TUF DUCK™
ANTENNAS

CENTURION
Phone 402/467-4491
Telex 48-4377 CENTURION LCN
P.O. Box 82846 Lincoln, NE 68501 2846

102

RTTY - 50
Basic Terminal Unit

- 60 mA Loop Keying
- PLL Demod w/2 pole filter
- AFSK Generator

$79.00

Call or write for FREE catalog with over 65 P.C. Boards & Kits.

RTTY - 100
Expanded Version of the Popular RTTY - 50

- AFSK
- 850/170
- TTL & RS232
- 60 mA Loop
- Loop Supply
- Auto Start
- 4 Pole Filters
- AGC (80db)

$189.00

COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN INC.
1105 Lehr St. — West Memphis, Arkansas 72301
(501) 735-4568

NEMAL ELECTRONICS
COAXIAL CABLE SALE

This Month's Specials — Same Day Shipping

RG8U-20 ft., PL-259 ea. end $4.95
RG214U dbl silver shield, 50 ohm ..... $1.35/ft.
100 ft. RG8U with PL-259 on each end $19.95
BELDEN Coax in 100 ft. rolls
RG58U #9201 ..... $11.95
Grounding strap, heavy duty tubular braid
3/16 in. tinned copper ..... 10¢/ft.
3/8 in. tinned copper ..... 30¢/ft.

POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC

RG213 noncontaminating 95% sheild mil spec. 36¢/ft.
RG174/U mil spec. 96% shield ..... 10¢/ft.
RG11U 96% shield, 75-ohm mil spec ..... 25¢/ft.
RG8U 96% shield, mil spec ..... $27.95/100 ft. or 31¢/ft.
RG6A/U double shield, 75-ohm ..... 25¢/ft.
RG58AU stranded mil spec ..... 12¢/ft.
RG58 mil spec. 96% shield ..... 11¢/ft

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC

RG8X 95% shield (black, white or gray) ..... $14.95/100 ft. 17¢/ft.
RG8U 80% shield ..... 18¢/ft.
RG58U 80% shield ..... 07¢/ft.
RG58U 95% shield ..... 10¢/ft.
RG59U 100% foil shield, TV type ..... $7/100 ft. 10¢/ft.
RG8U 97% shield 11 ga. (equiv. Belden 8214) ..... 31¢/ft.

Rotor Cable 8-con. 2-18 ga. 6-22 ga ..... 19¢/ft.

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

Amphenol PI-259 ..... 79¢
PL-259 push-on adapter shell ..... 10/$3.89
PL-259 & SO-239 ..... 10/$5.89
Double Male Connector $1.79
PL-258 Double Female Connector ..... 98¢
1 ft. patch cord w/RCA type plugs each end ..... 3/$1.00
Reducer UG-175 or 176 ..... 10/$1.99
UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC) $3.50
Elbow (M359) $1.79
F59A (TV type) ..... 10/$2.15
UG-21D/U Amphenol Type N Male for RG8 ..... $3.00
BNC UG88C/U, male $1.25
3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc $1.25
UG273 BNC to PL-259 ..... $3.00

FREE CATALOG
COD add $1.50—FLA. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

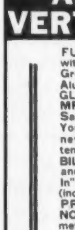
Connectors—shipping 10% add'l, 2.50 minimum

412

Cable—shipping $3.00 1st 100 ft., $2.00 each add'l 100 ft.

1327 NE 119th Street, Dept. RLO, No. Miami, FL 33161 Call (305) 893-3927

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!



FULL 1/4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with proven Hi-Q Traps. 3 Models-ALL self supporting Ground or roof mount. HEAVY Double wall seamless Aluminum lower section - HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING OVER -ALL NO WOBBLY, LUMPY TRAPS - NO UNSIGHTLY CLAMPS needed Same size all the way up 1 1/4" - Traps hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 ft. sq. Backyard! Neighbors will never know this is a Hi-Power ALL Direction DX Antenna. FOR APARTMENTS, ROW HOUSES, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc. where minimum space and neat appearence is MANDATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included). Use with or without radials (included) (All angle roof mount - Extra) COMPLETELY PRETUNED - NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED Over All Bands (except 80 meter - 400 KC) SWR 1-1 to 2-1 at Band edges, Stnd, SO239 connecter - 50 ohm for any length RG58U - RG8U feedline. Matches ALL MAKES TRANSCIEVERS. 2000 Watt PEP. Input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA. Assembles in 10 min. using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No.-AVT80-10 — 5 Band — 29'11" — $179.95
No.- AVT40-10 — 4 Band — 19'3" — $129.95
No.- AVT20-10 — 3 Band — 11'6" — $99.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada is $5.00 extra for postage, clerical, Customs etc.) or order using VISA, MASTER CARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Give Number and Ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days. Prices will increase, so order NOW AND SAVE. All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year - 10 day money back trial, if returned in new condition. Free Inf.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS 80
Dept. A7-11 Kearney Nebr. 68847

CONTACT-80 . . .

An ultra sophisticated yet simple to operate RTTY System for the demanding operator at an affordable price.

Features:
- **Disk I/O; SAVE, LOAD, KILL & DIR . . .**
- **TRI-SPLIT screen, user defined . . .**
- **10 CANNED MESSAGES**
- **DYNAMIC BUFFER ALLOCATION . . .**
- **Live HARDCOPY for parallel printers . . .**
- **Keyboard CONTROL of STATION . . .**
- **AUTO-ID; RTTY, CW (selectable ON/OFF) . . .**
- **CLOCKED OUTPUT rate . . .**
- **All BAUDOT speeds plus ASCII (110) . . .**
- **NAME, DATE, TIME from computer . . .**
- **On screen BIT PATTERN SCOPE . . .**

Requires TRS-80, MOD-III with your CALL SIGN plus TU with 60ma loop.
DISK I/O; VERSION $279.00
CASSETTE I/O; VERSION $229.00
Post Paid

CommTek 150

4493 Orleans Dr., Dunwoody, GA 30338
(404) 946-9314

See List of Advertisers on page 130

73 Magazine Staff

A Tuner for Antenna Fanatics

Anyone experimenting with antennas needs a darned good tuner. Construct this one and save your finals.

Various antenna tuner networks for the HF bands have come and gone over the years, but two forms have evolved as time-proven favorites—the Pi and T networks. The basis for the durability of these networks is a combination of electrical as well as constructional reasons.

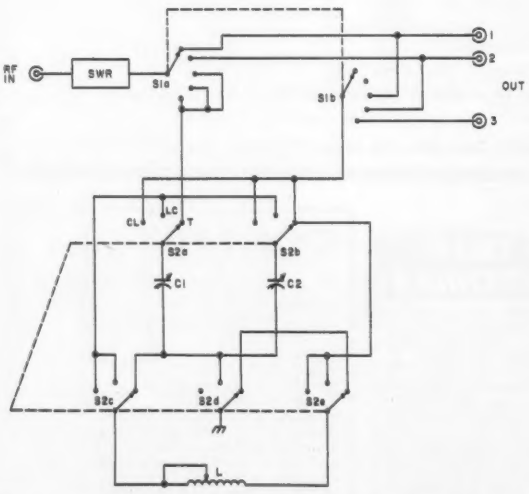


Fig. 1. Tuner circuitry. The S2 switch arrangement may appear complex, but wiring is not complicated nor are long lead lengths introduced, since most of the wiring is between switch lugs. Normally, a two-wafer switch would have to be used, although single-wafer surplus switches having a 5P3T action can be found. C1 and 2—at least 250 pF each, rated at 1.5 kV for 300 Watts, 2 kV for 500 Watts, and 4 kV for 1 kW; L—18 to 28μH, #10 or 12 wire; S1 and 2—Centralab PA-2000 series or similar.

The Pi network will not match an extreme range of impedances, but it is relatively easy to construct and adjust in operation. Its main disadvantage is that it requires considerable amounts of capacitance on the lower frequency bands when working into low-impedance loads. Usually, padding capacitors are required across the variable capacitors on the lower frequency bands when a high-power tuner is being constructed since 1,000- or 2,000-pF variable capacitors rated at 2 to 3 kilovolts are not exactly common items.

On the other hand, the T network does not require extreme amounts of capacitance even on the low-frequency bands when matching into the same or even greater range of load impedances than a Pi network will accommodate. The T network is, however, slightly more tedious to adjust and also to construct since the variable capacitors used must have both their stator and rotor sections above ground. The popular "Transmatch," by the way, is a basic variation of the T network.

But, why not have the best of both networks in a single multiband tuner? This article describes a switchable, multi-network tuner which is designed to optimize the matching possibilities available using commonly-available L/C components of moderate electrical and physical dimensions and, of course, of moderate cost. The tuner can be tailored to handle PEP output powers from 500 to 1000 Watts. The physical dimensions are quite moderate for the power-handling capabilities involved and one easily can add such features as selectable antenna switching and swr monitoring.

The schematic of the tuner is shown in Fig. 1. As shown, it incorporates selectable LC-, CL-, or T-network tuning, input switching direct to any of three loads (one of which can be a dummy load), switching using the tuner network to any one of two selectable antenna loads, and complete, internal swr measurement circuitry. Of course, one can scale up or down the possibilities shown in the schematic in any way desired in order to construct just the basic tuner, expand the antenna switching possibilities, etc.

The reason for having selectable LC- or CL-network tuning (a reversible L network) instead of a simple Pi-network option is to further increase the mileage obtainable out of the components used. Since two variable capacitors have to be used in the design of the tuner, the option is available to use them in a conventional Pi-network manner as tunable input/output capacitors or to parallel them and use them as combined output or input capacitors in a reversible L network. The latter will provide a greater range of impedance-matching possibilities at the expense of only a bit more component switching complexity, and so it was used.

If one uses a conventional input/output tuned Pi network with extremely wide-range variable capacitors, it usually will be found that any load that can be matched using both variable input/output capacitors can also be matched using only *either* a variable input *or* output capacitors and a suitable value of inductance. However, the capacitance range of a single variable capacitor required will usually be less than the combined capacitance of separate input/output variable capacitors in a Pi network.

The practical construction details of the tuner are not difficult to follow or perform if you approach them on a step-by-step basis. The 500-Watt output-rated version of the tuner is housed in an attractive two-tone blue/gray Radio Shack enclosure (#270-269) measuring 7-7/8" × 3-1/2" × 5-7/8". This aluminum housing is easy to work and you can construct the tuner using basic hand tools.

After you have initially sized-up the placement of components within the enclosure, drill or punch out the necessary mounting holes on the rear panel for the coax connectors, on the bottom of the enclosure for inductor and capacitor mounting, and on the front panel for control shafts, switches, meter, etc. Generally, the following sequence of mounting and wiring and components will make the tuner go together easily:

1) Mount the front-panel network changeover switch and the rear-panel coax connectors.

2) Mount the two variable capacitors. These capacitors have to be "above" ground. There are numerous ways to achieve a suitable mounting. The simplest is probably through the use of plastic #6 mounting screws/nuts with 1/4" spacers to keep the capacitor rotors above ground. If such material is not readily available, a 1/4"-thick piece of Plexiglas™ or bakelite can be used to raise the capacitors above the enclosure bottom using metal hardware.

3) Wire up the network changeover switch to the capacitors with leads extended to where the inductor and antenna selector switch will be mounted.

4) Mount the variable inductor and the swr measurement circuitry (if used).

5) Mount the antenna selector switch to the back panel (using 1/2" to 3/4" standoff hardware) and wire it up.

6) Mount the insulated shaft couplings on the variable capacitors, extension shaft to the antenna selector switch, etc.

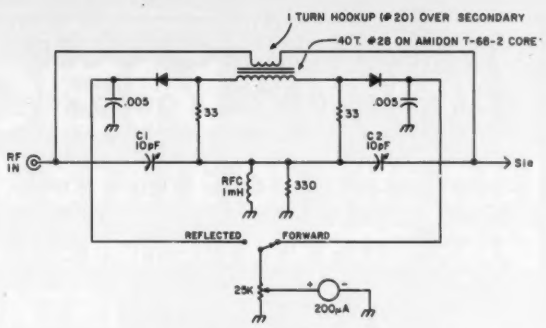


Fig. 2. The swr circuitry is simple but sensitive and needs no shielding inside the tuner enclosure. With a 50-Ohm carbon resistor on the S1 side and the meter switch to reflected, adjust C1 for minimum meter reading. Do the same with C2 when the resistor is connected to the rf in side and rf is fed into the S1a side of the circuit.

Of course, you can vary the location of the components in a variety of ways, but you should more or less plan out the construction of the tuner in the manner illustrated above. It really takes less time to complete than is involved in even assembling a commercial kit which often has rather laborious point-to-point wiring instructions.

Another swr bridge circuit was constructed using a toroid-core transformer and it worked very well. The circuitry of the bridge is shown in Fig. 2. The components are mounted on a small piece of perforated board stock; there is no need to etch a board for the few components involved and they can be wired together directly.

The board is mounted inside the rear panel of the tuner directly by the input coaxial connector. No shielding is required since the toroid is largely self-shielding. The sensitivity allows for measurements with 10 to 20 Watts of transmitter output power even on the low-frequency bands. The only thing that you must do, however, is to balance out the stray capacitances in the circuitry as noted in the caption for Fig. 2. The procedure is simple but it cannot be neglected if proper readings are to be obtained on 10 and 15 meters.

The meter used happened to be a surplus CB one that had an swr scale, but any inexpensive meter with a 200-mA or more sensitive movement will suffice. There is no real need to calibrate the meter since it normally is used only to adjust the tuner for a minimum reading in the reflected switch position once the meter has been adjusted for a full-scale reading in the forward switch position.

A minor point, by the way, about the meter switch used: It is spring-loaded, so it must be pushed down to read forward and will snap back to its reflected position (labeled SWR). This small refinement makes it rather easy to adjust the tuner since the way the switch and meter adjustment control are placed on the front panel the index finger on one hand can be used to depress the switch while the thumb and middle finger are used to adjust the control. The other hand is free

15 Meter Mobile CW & USB

START YOUR DAY ON A GOOD KEY!!!

WORK OTHER HAMS LIKE: XE2BGM, ZL1PQ, KL7JFV, EA7EU, NN3SI, DJ8RR, DL0BBC, US6AK, JA3JMP, PY2-CPQ, FO8GW, KM6FF, VK2BD, OE8MOK, OA4ARB, G3BRW, VE7DYX, CE1BLL, W1AW

High 10W (PEP) low 2W (PEP): VFO tuning: noise blanker: fine-tuned SB, KHz ± CW off-set; digital frequency counter; 13.8V dc @ 3A, negative ground; L 9.5" × W 9" × H 2.5"; weight (2.3 kg) 5.7 lbs.; mobile mounting bracket.

NCG CO

NCG

BY: **PANASONIC®**
JUST SLIGHTLY AHEAD OF OUR TIME

SOON — NEW 10-160 METERS

AMATEUR DIVISION OF MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC
DLR. INFO. & ORDER, CALL
1275 N. GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806 (714) 630-4541

NOTE: Price, specifications subject to change without notice and obligation.

318

to adjust the tuning controls.

Speaking of controls, there is no turns indicator on the rotary inductor. Regular turns counters take up a lot of enclosure space and are not all that necessary unless you insist on extremely fast control presetting. In reality, if you note the setting of all the other controls for the band/antenna being used, it is a simple matter to rotate the inductor for approximate minimum swr and then finish up the tuning by going back and forth between the inductor and capacitor tuning controls.

It's no secret that it generally only makes sense to home-brew a tuner if one can find the components necessary at reasonable prices. If you built a 500-Watt version of this tuner using all new, off-the-shelf parts, the parts cost could easily run around $120. On the other hand, using surplus or new surplus parts, the cost could be as low as $25. Simply hunt around for the parts needed at the right prices. Fair Radio Sales (1016 E. Eureka, Box 1105, Lima OH 45802), for instance, which frequently advertises in *73*, often has very good buys on transmitting-type variable capacitors and inductors.

The tuner has been labeled as a "Universal Coupling Unit." That euphuistic name was only the result of having a limited selection of words available in a rub-on lettering set. No tuner will, of course, couple to absolutely all loads. The tuner described will couple a 50-Ohm output transmitter to just about any reasonable antenna load; the same as can be done by commercially available tuners which use the same type of circuitry and component dimensions. ■

ICOM

FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AMATEUR

N&G

DISTRIBUTING
7201 N.W. 12 ST.
MIAMI, FLA. 33126
(305) 592-9685
(305) 763-8170
WATTS 800-327-3364

123

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER

SSB-CW MODE PORTABLE RADIOS
IC-502-A 6 METER
LIST 239.00 **N&G PRICE 185.00**
IC-202-S 2 METER
LIST 279.00 **N&G PRICE 215.00**

IC 730 H.F.
LIST $829.00

IC-720A H.F.
LIST $1349.00

IC-25-A
LIST $349.00

IC-451A U.H.F.
LIST $899.00

IC-2AT IC-3AT IC-4AT
Accessories Stocked

AZDEN ★ NEW! ★ AZDEN ★ NEW! ★ AZDEN ★ NEW! ★ AZDEN

THE GIANT AZDEN® COMPANY

REVOLUTIONIZES THE STATE OF THE ART

AWE AND AZDEN. INTRODUCE THE BRILLIANT NEW PCS-2800

MICROCOMPUTER CONTROLLED

SUPERIOR COMMERCIAL GRADE

10 METER

FM TRANSCEIVER

SPECIAL

$229.00

master charge

VISA

COMPARE THESE FEATURES WITH ANY UNIT AT ANY PRICE

- **FREQUENCY RANGE:** Receive and transmit: 28.000 to 29.995 MHz, 10KHz steps with built-in – 100 KHz repeater offset.
- **ALL SOLID STATE-CMOS PL DIGITAL SYNTHESIZED.**
- **SIZE:** UNBELIEVABLE! **ONLY** 6 3/4" x 2 3/8" x 9 3/4". **COMPARE!**
- **MICROCOMPUTER CONTROLLED:** All scanning and frequency-control functions are performed by microcomputer.
- **DETACHABLE HEAD:** The control head may be separated from the radio for use in limited spaces and for security purposes.
- **SIX-CHANNEL MEMORY:** Each memory is re-programmable. Memory is retained even when the unit is turned off.
- **MEMORY SCAN:** The six channels may be scanned in either the "busy" or "vacant" modes for quick, easy location of an occupied or unoccupied frequency. AUTO RESUME. **COMPARE!**
- **FULL-BAND SCAN:** All channels may be scanned in either "busy" or "vacant" mode. This is especially useful for locating repeater frequencies in an unfamiliar area. AUTO RESUME. **COMPARE!**
- **INSTANT MEMORY-1 RECALL:** By pressing a button on the microphone or front panel, memory channel 1 may be recalled for immediate use.
- **MIC-CONTROLLED VOLUME AND SQUELCH:** Volume and squelch can be adjusted from the microphone for convenience in mobile operation.
- **DIRECT FREQUENCY READOUT:** LED display shows operating frequency, **NOT** channel number. **COMPARE!**
- **TEN (10) WATTS OUTPUT:** Also 1 watt low power for shorter distance communications. LED readout displays power selection when transmitting.
- **DIGITAL S/RF METER:** LEDs indicate signal strength and power output. No more mechanical meter movements to fall apart!
- **LARGE ½-INCH LED DISPLAY:** Easy-to-read frequency display minimizes "eyes-off-the-road" time.
- **PUSHBUTTON FREQUENCY CONTROL FROM MIC OR FRONT PANEL:** Any frequency may be selected by pressing a microphone or front-panel switch.
- **SUPERIOR RECEIVER SENSITIVITY:** 0.28 uV for 20-dB quieting. The squelch sensitivity is superb, requiring less than 0.1 uV to open. The receiver audio circuits are designed and built to exacting specifications, resulting in unsurpassed received-signal intelligibility.
- **TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION:** Transmitted audio quality is optimized by the same high standard of design and construction as is found in the receiver. The microphone amplifier and compression circuits offer intelligibility second to none.
- **OTHER FEATURES:** Dynamic Microphone, built in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, external remote speaker jack (head and radio) and much, much more. All cords, plugs, fuses, microphone hanger, etc. included. Weight 6 lbs.
- **ACCESSORIES:** 15' REMOTE CABLE....$29.95. FMPS-4R A/C POWER SUPPLY....$39.95. TOUCHTONE MIC. KIT....$39.95. EXTERNAL SPEAKER....$18.00.

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176
Telephone (305) 233-3631 ● Telex: 80-3356

U.S. DISTRIBUTOR DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

1-800-327-3102

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS MAY USE OUR TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER.

Digital Basics

This is no time to be a digital illiterate. Part III reveals the secrets of multivibrators, shift registers, and other notorious devices.

Joseph J. Carr K4IPV
5440 South 8th Road
Arlington VA 22204

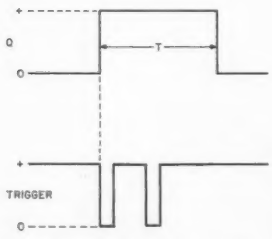


Fig. 1(a). One-shot multivibrator. Trigger pulse causes output to go HIGH for period T. The second pulse has no effect.

The first two parts of this three-part series led you step by step into the digital electronics swimming pool. We now can wade in past the ankle-deep water of the kiddies' pool and venture into knee-deep water. Thus far, we have discussed the various digital IC logic families, assorted types of gates, and a variety of flip-flops. We now will turn to the subjects of multivibrators and counters.

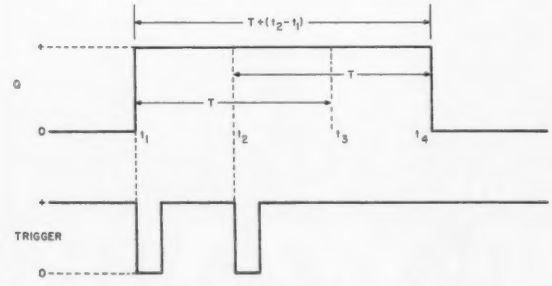


Fig. 1(b). A retriggerable monostable multivibrator can be retriggered while the output is still HIGH. Note that the total duration of the HIGH state is not 2T.

Multivibrators

A multivibrator is basically a pulse-producing circuit. There are three basic forms of multivibrator: *monostable, bistable*, and *astable*. It takes little imagination to detect that these designations refer to the *stable output states* that are possible for each type of circuit.

The monostable multivibrator has but *one stable state* (usually the state in which Q = LOW . . . but not always). Triggering the monostable multivibrator causes the Q to go HIGH for a time, but since this is not a stable state, Q will drop LOW again when a pre-determined time period has elapsed. Monostable multivibrators are also called *one-shot* circuits and also (erroneously, albeit graphically) *pulse-stretcher* circuits. The latter label is a misnomer because the circuit does not actually stretch a pulse but generates a *new* pulse that has a longer period.

The bistable multivibrator has two stable states. It can remain in either state (i.e., Q = LOW or Q = HIGH) indefinitely. The RS flip-flop is an example of a bistable multivibrator.

The astable multivibrator has *no* stable states. It is in-

capable of remaining in either Q LOW or Q HIGH states. The Q output of the astable multivibrator will flip back and forth between the HIGH and LOW states, producing a square-wave pulse-train output signal. For this reason, the astable circuit is usually used to produce the clock pulses found in digital circuits.

There are several ways to produce each of these types of multivibrator. Space prevents us from considering all of them. We will examine a few circuits built from discrete gates and the integrated circuits. Some IC devices, like the 555 timer, will operate in either the monostable or astable mode.

When we speak of bistable multivibrators, we actually are talking about the RS flip-flop. Recall from the earlier sections of this article that the RS FF can remain happily in either the Q=LOW or the Q=HIGH states indefinitely.

Most monostable multivibrators will not respond to further input trigger pulses until the period of the output pulse has "timed out," i.e., the output has returned to its stable state. Monostables that will not respond to further trigger commands until the output duration has expired are *nonretriggerable* monostables.

Some one-shot circuits, however, are *retriggerable*, meaning that they will respond to further input trigger commands while the one-shot is in the unstable state (i.e., before it has timed out). Consider Fig. 1 to see how this works. Fig. 1(a) shows the operation of the regular nonretriggerable one-shot multivibrator. The first trigger pulse causes the output to go HIGH and it remains HIGH for period T. A second trigger pulse has no effect on the one-shot because it occurs before T expires.

Now consider Fig. 1(b). This is a timing diagram for the retriggerable monostable multivibrator. The output goes HIGH when the first pulse arrives. But before T expires, a second trigger pulse is received. This second pulse causes the one-shot to retrigger, so the output will remain HIGH for an additional period T. Note that the total duration of the HIGH state is not 2T, but T plus the portion of the first period that expired prior to the second trigger, or $T+(T_2-T_1)$.

An example of a monostable multivibrator built from a CMOS type-D flip-flop is shown in Fig. 2. Recall the rules for the type-D FF: (1) Since D is HIGH, a HIGH will be transferred to the Q output when the *CLK* line goes HIGH, and (2) when the *clear* line goes HIGH, the Q output is forced LOW. The operation of the one-shot circuit in Fig. 2, then, is as follows:

a) When the circuit is at rest, Q is LOW and any charge on capacitor C1 is drained off through diode D1.

b) When a trigger pulse is received by the *CLK* input, Q goes HIGH. When Q is HIGH, capacitor C1 will charge through resistor R1.

c) When C1 has charged to a potential of approximately 2 volts, the *clear* input thinks it is HIGH, so the FF will force Q LOW.

d) The period that Q was HIGH, i.e., the period of the one-shot, is determined by the time constant of R1C1 and the potentials of the Q output and the point at which the *clear* input thinks that it is HIGH instead of LOW.

The circuit in Fig. 2(a) uses a diode (D1) across the timing resistor (R1) to discharge C1 during the period when Q is LOW. This diode is not strictly necessary but serves to speed up the circuit considerably. Without D1, the charge on capacitor C1 would bleed off through R1. But this would require another R1C1 time constant (or so) before the voltage across C1 would discharge enough to permit retriggering of the one-shot. The purpose of D1 is to discharge C1 rapidly so that retriggering can occur almost immediately after Q drops LOW —see the waveform in Fig. 2(b).

The use of D1 creates a little problem, however.

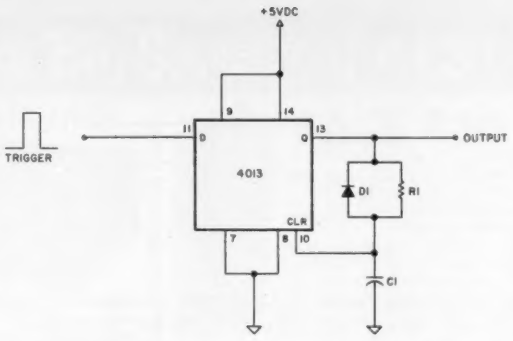


Fig. 2(a). A CMOS flip-flop is the basis for this monostable multivibrator. R1 and C1 determine the length of the pulse. D1 allows the flip-flop to be retriggered immediately after clearing.

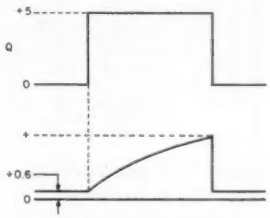


Fig. 2(b). The potential across C1 never drops below 0.6 volts because of the presence of D1.

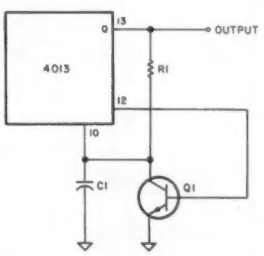


Fig. 3. Monostable multivibrator. The diode in Fig. 2(a) is eliminated by using Q1 to discharge C1.

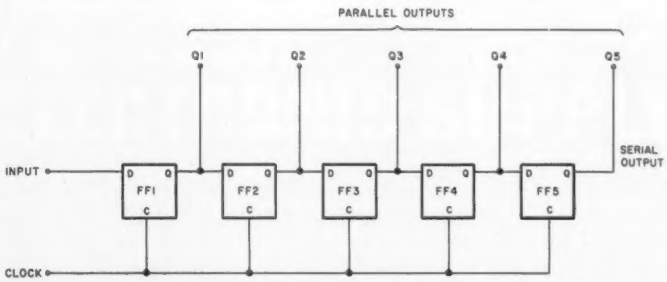


Fig. 4. Flip-flops can be combined in series to form a register which can store several bits of data. This version has serial input and either serial (SISO) output or parallel (SIPO) output.

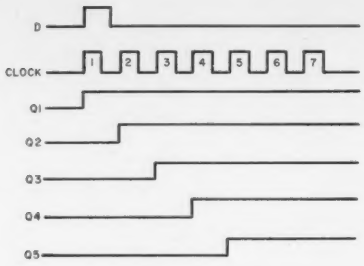


Fig. 5. The data bit (0) is transmitted through a five-stage SISO shift register by clocking the register five times.

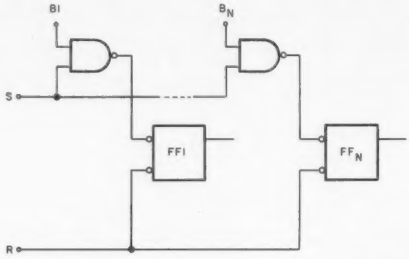


Fig. 6. Data is entered into this parallel-entry shift register via B1-B_n. Before entry, the register is reset via R. The data is then loaded by bringing the set line (S) HIGH.

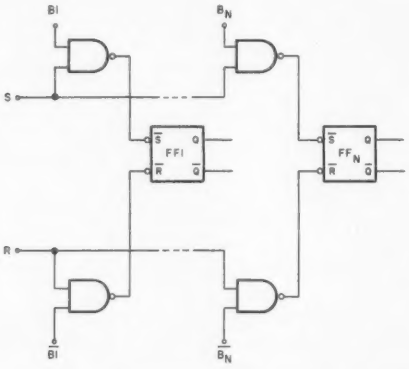


Fig. 7. The jam parallel-input shift register eliminates the need to clear the registers.

The charge potential across C1 cannot drop lower than the function potential of the diode (200 to 300 millivolts in germanium types and 600 to 700 millivolts for silicon types). Fig. 3 shows the circuit for a modified version that uses switching transistor Q1 to discharge C1. The base of transistor Q1 is driven by the NOT-Q output of the 4013 flip-flop.

Shift Registers

A flip-flop is able to store a single bit of digital data. When two or more flip-flops are organized to store multiple bits of data, then they constitute a *register*. Most registers are merely specially-connected arrays of flip-flops.

There are several different circuit configurations that one would call a register, and we classify them according to the manner in which data is input and output to and from them. We have, for example, *serial-in-serial-out* (SISO), *serial-in-parallel-out* (SIPO), *parallel-in-parallel-out* (PIPO), and *parallel-in-serial-out* (PISO).

Fig. 4 represents both SISO and SIPO shift registers. The only significant difference is that the parallel output lines, used on the SIPO register, would be absent on the SISO register.

The SIPO shift register consists of a cascade chain of type-D flip-flops that have their clock lines connected together. Recall the rules for type-D flip-flops: Data can be transferred from the D input to the Q output only when the clock input is HIGH. The input can change at will and the output will remain the same as long as the clock line is LOW. But if the clock line goes HIGH, the Q output will follow the D input. The Q output will retain the last valid data present before the clock dropped LOW again.

This rule can be applied to the situation shown in Fig. 5, where we show the transmission of a single bit of data from left to right through a SISO shift register. At the occurrence of the first clock pulse, the input line is HIGH. This point is the D input of FF1, so a HIGH, which is applied to the D input of the second flip-flop (FF2), remains after the clock pulse disappears.

When the second clock pulse arrives, FF2 sees a HIGH on its D input and FF1 sees a LOW on its D input. This situation causes a LOW at Q1 and a HIGH at Q2.

The third clock pulse sees a LOW condition on the D inputs of FF1 and FF2 and a HIGH at the input of FF3. The third clock pulse, then, causes Q1 and Q2 to be LOW and Q3 to be HIGH.

Note that the SISO input remains LOW after the initial HIGH during clock pulse number 1. This means that the single HIGH condition will be propagated through the entire SISO shift register, one stage at a time. The HIGH bit will shift one flip-flop to the right each time a clock pulse arrives.

If the data at the input had changed, then the bit pattern at that input would be propagated through the shift register.

The shift register in Fig. 4 is a five-bit, or five-stage, register (any bit length could be selected). On the sixth clock pulse, therefore, the HIGH is propagated out of the register, so all flip-flops are now LOW.

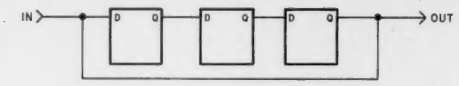


Fig. 8. A recirculating shift register automatically couples the output data back to the input. This is something like a dog chasing its tail.

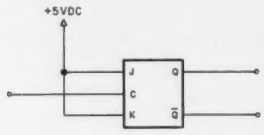


Fig. 9(a). The core of most frequency counters is the J-K flip-flop configuration. In this case, the J and K inputs are both tied HIGH.

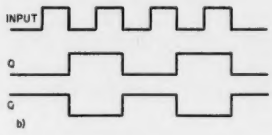


Fig. 9(b). A single J-K flip-flop is a divide-by-two counter.

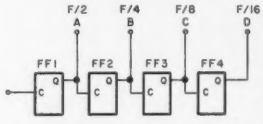


Fig. 10(a). By cascading several J-K flip-flops, the division ratio increases by powers of two.

ICOM - Check the Big Savings at AES!

SAVE $$ - HF Equipment

IC-720A 9-band Xcvr (Reg. $1349).. **SALE $1149.00**
FL-32 500Hz CW filter 59.50
FL-34 5.2 KHz AM filter..... 49.50

IC-730 8-band Xcvr (Reg. $829)..... **SALE $649.95**
FL-30 SSB filter (passband tuning) 59.50
EX-195 Marker unit 39.00
EX-202 LDA interface; 730/2KL/AH-1..... 27.50
EX-203 150 Hz CW audio filter..... 39.00
EX-205 Transverter switching unit..... 29.00

IC-740 9-band Xcvr (Reg. $1099)..... **SALE $979.95**
EX-238 Internal power supply..... TBA
EX-241 Marker unit ..... TBA
EX-242 FM unit..... TBA
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit..... TBA
EX-54 9 MHz 500 Hz filter ..... TBA
EX-52 455 KHz 500 Hz CW filter..... TBA
EX-53 455 KHz 250 Hz CW filter..... TBA

Accessories common to IC-720/730/740

PS-15 Power supply (Reg. $149)..... **SALE $134.95**
CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15 ..... 45.00
EX-144 Adaptor for CF-1 on PS-15..... 6.50
PS-20 20A power supply (Reg. $229).. **SALE** 199.95
CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-20..... 45.00
Adaptor cable; PS-20 to 720/730/740..... 10.00
FL-44 SSB filter; 730/740 (Reg. $159) **SALE** 144.95
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter; 730/740 ..... 59.50
SM-5 Electret desk microphone 39.00
HM-10 Scanning mobile mic; 730/740..... 39.50
SP-3 Base station speaker..... 49.50
MB-5 Mobile mount; 720A/730..... 19.50
Phone patch; specify radio (Reg. $139) **SALE** 129.95
AH-1 Mobile ant./tuner (Reg. $289).... **SALE** 259.95
AT-100 100w auto. tuner (Reg. $349) .. **SALE** 314.95
AT-500 500w auto. tuner (Reg. $449) .. **SALE** 399.95
IC-2KL Solid-state linear (Reg. $1795) **SALE $1395.00**
IC-R70 Gen. cov. receiver (Reg. $795) **SALE $699.95**

SAVE $$ - VHF/UHF

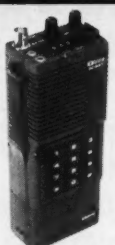
IC-251A 2m All-mode Xcvr. 144.8-148.1999 MHz. 10w, digital, memories, scan, 2 VFOs 13.8vdc/117vac. 4½"h × 9¾"w × 10½"d, 11 lbs (Reg. $749)... **SALE $599.95**
IC-451A UHF All Mode Transceiver for OSCAR mode B or J & simplex. Models for 430-440 or 440-450 MHz. Similar to IC-251A (Regular $899)..... **SALE $769.95**
IC-AG1 UHF Preamp. (Reg. $89).... **SALE** 79.95
IC-551D 6m SSB/CW/FM* transceiver, 50-53.999 MHz. 80 watts. (Reg. $699)..... **SALE $599.95**
EX-106* FM adaptor (Reg. $125)..... **SALE** 112.95
PS-20 AC power supply (Reg. $229) ... **SALE** 199.95
CF-1 Cooling fan; PS-20..... 45.00

IC-290A 2m All Mode mobile xcvr. 143.8-148.199 MHz, 1/10w, 5 memories, 2 VFOs, T/T mic. 6¾"w × 2½"h × 8⅝"d. (Reg. $549)..... **Closeout $399.95**
IC-290H 25w 2m All Mode (Reg. $549) **SALE** 489.95
IC-490A UHF All Mode mobile xcvr. 430-439.995 MHz, 10w, memories, two VFOs, scanning microphone. 2½"h × 6⅝"w × 8⅝"d (Reg. $649) .... **SALE $579.95**
IC-560 6m SSB/FM/CW mobile xcvr. 10w, digital, memories, scan, two VFOs 13.8vdc/3.5A. 2½"h × 7¼"w × 9"d, 6 lbs. Mic. & mt. (Reg. $489) ... **SALE $439.95**

IC-25A Compact 2m FM mobile xcvr. 25w, 5 memories, scan, priority, 2 VFOs, T/T microphone. 2"h × 5½"w × 7"d, 3¼ lbs. (Reg. $349)..... **SALE $309.95**
IC-45A 440-450 mobile xcvr ..... TBA
IC-22U 2m mobile. 1/10w, thumbwheel freq. select. 6⅛"w × 2⅛"h × 8½"d. (Reg. $299)..... **SALE $249.95**
EX-199 Remote frequency selector..... 35.00

VHF/UHF Portables:

IC-202S 2m SSB Transceiver. 3w PEP output. Uses "C" cells, optional Nicad pack/charger or AC supply/spkr. With mic., ant. & strap (Reg. $279)..... **SALE $249.95**
IC-20L 2m, 10w ampl. (Reg. $98)... **SALE** 89.95
IC-402 432 Mhz portable SSB Transceiver. Features same as IC-202S above (Reg. $389).... **SALE** 349.95
IC-30L 10w, 432 amp. (Reg. $105)... **SALE** 94.95
BC-15 Nicads & AC chgr for 202S/402..... 57.50
BC-20 Nicads & DC-DC chgr for 202S/402..... 57.50
IC-505 6m SSB port. (Reg. $449)..... **SALE** 399.95
FM module 49.95
Internal nicad battery pack 79.50
AC charger..... 12.50
SP4 Remote speaker for portables..... 24.95



SAVE $30

IC-2AT Synthesized 2m FM Hand-held with T/T pad. 800 ch. in 5 KHz steps, 144-147.995, selected by thumb wheels & +5 KHz upshift switch; ± 600 KHz offsets. .15 or 1.5w output with supplied nicad pack. Optional packs for larger capacity or higher power. Supplied with 250 ma. nicad pack (BP-3), wall charger, flex antenna, belt clip, strap, earphone and plugs. 6.6"h × 2.6"w × 1.4"d, 1 lb.

Hand-held Transceivers	Regular	SALE
IC-2AT HT w/TTP, nicad & chgr	$269.50	$239.50
IC-2A 2m HT w/nicad & wall chgr	239.50	214.50
IC-3AT 220 HT/TTP, nicad & chgr	299.95	239.95
IC-3A 220 HT/nicad & charger.....	269.00	229.95
IC-4AT 440 HT/TTP, nicad & chgr	299.00	239.95
IC-4A 440 HT/nicad & charger.....	269.00	229.95
Hand-held accessories		Regular
BC-25U Extra wall charger.....		$12.50
BC-30 Drop-in charger for BP-2, 3 & 5		69.00
BP-2* 450 ma, 7.2v nicad pk, 1w output.....		39.50
BP-3 Extra 250 ma nicad pk, 1.5w output.....		29.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case		12.50
BP-5* 450 ma, 10.8v nicad pk, 2.3w output		49.50
*BC-30 required to charge BP-2 & BP-5		
CP-1 Cig lighter plug & cord; BP-3		9.50
DC-1 DC operation module.....		17.50
FA-2 Flexible antenna for 2A, 2AT (BNC).....		10.00
HM-9 Speaker/microphone.....		34.50
LC-2A Leather case w/o TTP cut-out.....		34.95
LC-2AT Leather case w/TTP cut-out.....		34.95
ML-1 2m mobile linear (Reg $89)		**SALE** 79.95
3A-TTN 16-button TTP front; 2A/3A/4A.....		39.50
Commspec **SS-32M** 32-tone encoder.....		29.95
IC-M12 12ch. Marine Hand-held....		**Special** $229.95
Other ICOM accessories:		
24PP 24-pin accessory plug.....		$ 4.00
BC-10A Mem. back-up; 25A/720A/730/740.....		9.50
BU-1 Memory back-up; 25A/490A.....		38.75
EX-2 Relay box w/marker; 720A/730.....		34.00
HM-3 Deluxe mobile mic, specify radio.....		17.50
HM-5 Noise canx mobile mic, 4 pin		34.50
HM-7 Amplified mobile mic, 8-pin		29.00
HM-8 Touch-tone mic, 8-pin.....		49.50
HM-10 Scanning microphone		39.50
HP-1 Headphones.....		34.50
SM-5 8-pin electret desk mic.....		39.00

All Sale Prices subject to change without notice.

MasterCard VISA

AES STORE HOURS

Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

E-X-P-A-N-D-E-D WATS HOURS

Milwaukee WATS line answered until 8 pm Mon. thru Thurs.

Please use WATS line for Placing Orders.
For other information, etc. please use Regular line.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 - Phone (414) 442-4200

AES BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (305) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33515
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

Associate Store
CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

The SISO shift register can be made into a SIPO device by adding parallel output lines at Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, and Q5.

One use for the SIPO register is serial-to-parallel binary-code conversion. For economic reasons, digital data usually is transmitted as a serial stream of bits, i.e., the bits of the digital word are sent over a communications link. But most computers and other digital instruments use a parallel form of data entry. Parallel data transfer is more expensive but is considerably faster than serial transmission. If, for example, we have an eight-bit system, we would need an eight-stage SIPO shift register to convert the serial code to parallel form. The code is entered into the SIPO register one bit at a time so that after eight clock pulses the first bit will appear at Q8 and the last bit at Q1.

Parallel-entry shift registers are faster to load than serial-input shift registers. This is because a single bit can be changed, if needed. In the serial type, to change a single bit of data requires us to ripple through the entire contents.

There are two basic forms of parallel data entry: *parallel* and *jam*. In parallel entry, shown in the partial schematic of Fig. 6, the register must first be cleared (i.e., all bits set to zero) by bringing the *reset* line momentarily LOW. The data that is applied to inputs B1 through B_n can be loaded into the register by momentarily bringing the *set* line HIGH.

The jam entry circuit shown in the partial schematic of Fig. 7, is also able to load data from bits B1 through B_n. While jam entry may not look superior at first glance, it is, because IC shift registers using this technique have internal inverter stages at the complement inputs. These have their inputs connected to the non-complemented inputs, eliminating the need to clear the register before loading.

A recirculating shift register is shown in Fig. 8. Since the output of a serial shift register allows the outside world to see only one bit at a time, we must empty the entire contents of the shift register in order to read these contents. But that would ordinarily destroy the data, because the input would be HIGH or LOW during the entire operation. A single-read operation, then, would fill up the register with all ones or zeros. The recirculating shift register connects the output (serial output) back to the input, so that a read operation would automatically rewrite the data back into the shift register.

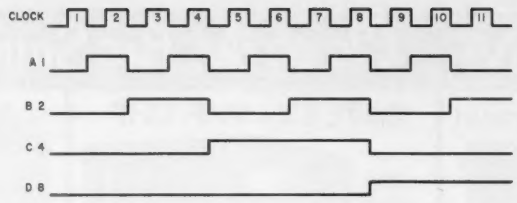


Fig. 10(b). A modulo-16 ripple counter has four outputs.

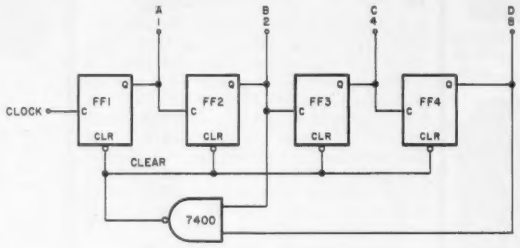


Fig. 11(a). A counter can have something other than a divide-by-two ratio when the flip-flops are forced to reset. The 7400 turns a divide-by-sixteen counter into a divide-by-ten circuit.

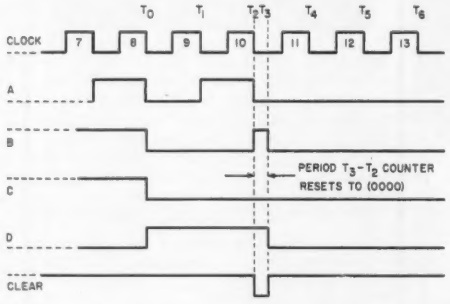


Fig. 11(b). After ten pulses, the counter resets. The result is a decimal-based counter.

Digital Counters

A *digital counter* is a device or circuit that operates as a *frequency divider*. The most basic digital counter is the J-K flip-flop connected with the *J* and *K* inputs tied HIGH (i.e., placed in the clocked mode). This makes the output produce one output pulse for every two input pulses. It is, then, a binary or divide-by-two counter.

Those fancy digital frequency/period counters are nothing more than digital divide-by-10 counters connected so that the binary-coded output is converted to a decimal display.

There are two basic classes of digital counter circuits, serial and parallel. The serial counters are called ripple counters because a change in the input must ripple through all stages of the counter to its proper point. Parallel counters also are called synchronous counters.

In a ripple counter, the data is transferred serially, which means that the output of one stage becomes the input of the next stage.

The basic element in most counters is the J-K flip-flop. See Fig. 9(a). Note in the figure that the *J* and *K* inputs are permanently tied HIGH, so they will remain active.

A timing diagram for this divide-by-two circuit is shown in Fig. 9(b), and it shows the action of the circuit. J-K FF outputs change state on negative-going transitions of the clock pulse. In Fig. 9(b), the first negative-going transition causes the Q output to go HIGH. Q will remain HIGH until the input sees another negative-going clock pulse. At that time, the output will drop LOW. The action required to make a complete output requires two clock pulses, so this J-K flip-flop is dividing the input frequency by two.

We can make a binary ripple counter by cascading two or more stages, as shown in Fig. 10(a). This particular circuit uses four J-K FFs in cascade. Any number, however, could be used.

The major problem with this type of counter is that only those division ratios that are powers of two can be accommodated. In the four-stage circuit shown, the possible division ratios are 2, 4, 8, and 16.

Frequency division is one major use for a counter circuit. In some electronic instruments, for example, we may want to prescale a fre-

MFJ ANTENNA TUNERS 16 MODELS

MFJ-941C 300 Watt Versa Tuner II

Has SWR/Wattmeter, Antenna Switch, Balun. Matches everything 1.8-30 MHz: dipoles, vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced lines, coax lines.

Ham Radio's most popular antenna tuner. Improved, too.

$89.95 (+ $4)

Fastest selling MFJ tuner . . . because it has the most wanted features at the best price.

Matches everything from 1.8-30MHz: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines.

Run up to 300 watts RF power output.

SWR and dual range wattmeter (300 & 30 watts full scale, forward/reflected power). Sensitive meter measures SWR to 5 watts.

Flexible antenna switch selects 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line, or tuner bypass for dummy load.

12 position efficient airwound inductor for lower losses, more watts out.

Built-in 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 1000V capacitor spacing.

Works with all solid state or tube rigs.

Easy to use, anywhere. Measures 8x2x6", has SO-239 connectors, 5-way binding posts, finished in eggshell white with walnut-grained sides.

4 Other 300W Models: MFJ-940B, $79.95 (+ $4), like 941C less balun. **MFJ-945, $79.95** (+ $4), like 941C less antenna switch. **MFJ-944, $79.95** (+ $4), like 945, less SWR/Wattmeter, **MFJ-943, $69.95** (+ $4), like 944, less antenna switch. Optional mobile bracket for 941C, 940B, 945, 944, $3.00.

MFJ-900 VERSA TUNER

MFJ-900

$49.95 (+ $4)

Matches coax, random wires 1.8-30 MHz.

Handles up to 200 watts output; efficient airwound inductor gives more watts out. 5x2x6".

Use any transceiver, solid-state or tube.

Operate all bands with one antenna.

2 OTHER 200W MODELS:

MFJ-901, $59.95 (+ $4), like 900 but includes 4:1 balun for use with balanced lines.

MFJ-16010, $39.95 (+ $4), for random wires only. Great for apartment, motel, camping, operation. Tunes 1.8-30 MHz.

MFJ-949B VERSA TUNER II

MFJ-949B

$139.95 (+ $4)

MFJ's best 300 watt Versa Tuner II.

Matches everything from 1.8-30 MHz, coax, randoms, balanced lines, up to 300W output, solid-state or tubes.

Tunes out SWR on dipoles, vees, long wires, verticals, whips, beams, quads.

Built-in 4:1 balun. 300W, 50-ohm dummy load, SWR meter and 2-range wattmeter (300W & 30W).

6 position antenna switch on front panel, 12 position air-wound inductor; coax connectors, binding posts, black and beige case 10x3x7".

MFJ-962 VERSA TUNER III

MFJ-962

$229.95 (+ $10)

Run up to 1.5 KW PEP, match any feed line from 1.8-30 MHz.

Built-in SWR/Wattmeter has 2000 and 200 watt ranges, forward and reflected.

6 position antenna switch handles 2 coax lines (direct or through tuner), wire and balanced lines.

4:1 balun. 250 pf 6KV cap. 12 pos. inductor. Ceramic switches. Black cabinet, panel.

ANOTHER 1.5 KW MODEL: MFJ-961, $189.95 (+ $10), similar but less SWR/Wattmeter.

MFJ-10, 3 foot coax with connectors, $4.95.

MFJ-984 VERSA TUNER IV

MFJ-984

$329.95 (+ $10)

Up to 3 KW PEP and it matches any feedline, 1.8-30 MHz, coax, balanced or random.

10 amp RF ammeter assures max. power at min. SWR. SWR/Wattmeter, for./ref., 2000/200W.

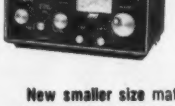
18 position dual inductor, ceramic switch.

7 pos. ant. switch. 250 pf 6KV cap. 5x14x14".

300 watt dummy load. 4:1 ferrite balun.

3 MORE 3 KW MODELS: MFJ-981, $239.95 (+ $10), like 984 less ant. switch, ammeter. **MFJ-982, $239.95** (+ $10), like 984 less ammeter, SWR/Wattmeter. **MFJ-980, $209.95** (+ $10), like 982 less ant. switch.

MFJ-989 VERSA TUNER V



MFJ-989

$329.95 (+ $10)

New smaller size matches new smaller rigs — only 10-3/4Wx4-1/2Hx14-7/8D".

3 KW PEP. 250 pf-6KV caps. Matches coax, balanced lines, random wires 1.8-30 MHz.

Roller inductor, 3-digit turns counter plus spinner knob for precise inductance control to get that SWR down.

Built-in 300 watt, 50 ohm dummy load.

Built-in 4:1 ferrite balun.

Built-in lighted 2% meter reads SWR plus forward/reflected power. 2 ranges (200 & 2000W).

6 position ant. switch. Al. cabinet. Tilt bail.

To order or for your nearest dealer

CALL TOLL FREE

800-647-1800

For tech. info., order or repair status, or calls outside continental U.S. and inside Miss., call 601-323-5869.

- **All MFJ products unconditionally guaranteed for one year (except as noted).**
- **Products ordered from MFJ are returnable within 30 days for full refund (less shipping).**
- **Add shipping & handling charges in amounts shown in parentheses.**

Write for FREE catalog, over 80 products

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

↩47

↩See List of Advertisers on page 130

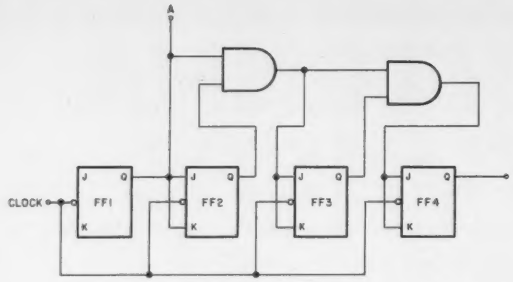


Fig. 12. By feeding the clock inputs in parallel, a synchronous counter becomes much faster than the ripple version.

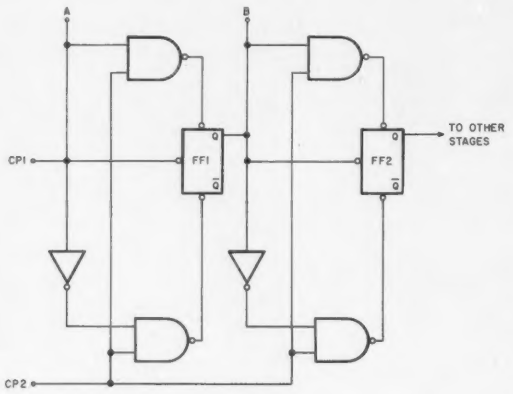


Fig. 13. A preset counter can be made by using a jam input. When CP2 is raised HIGH, a preset bit pattern is entered.

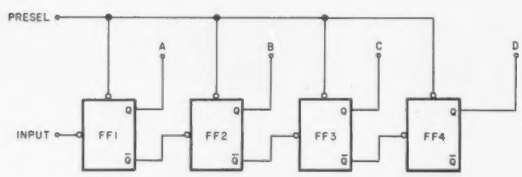


Fig. 14(a). A counter can count down by toggling each flip-flop with the preceding stage's $\overline{Q}$ output.

quency, i.e., divide it from some other frequency to a lower frequency that can be handled by a digital counter or other digital instrument.

But this is only one application for the counter circuit. One of the most common applications, alluded to in the last paragraph, is to *count*, i.e., tell us the total number of pulses that passed. Consider again the circuit of Fig. 10(a) and the timing diagram of Fig. 10(b). Outputs A, B, C, and D are coded in binary, with A being the least significant bit and D the most significant. These are weighted in a 1-2-4-8 code system to represent decimal digits 0 to 9 or hexadecimal digits 0 to 15. These are the normal weights of the binary number system.

Consider the timing diagram of Fig. 10(b). Note that all B output changes occur following the arrival of a pulse. After pulse number one has passed, the Q_A line is HIGH and all others are LOW. This means that the binary word on the output lines is 0001_2 (i.e., 1_{10}); one pulse has passed.

Following pulse number 2 we would expect 0010_2 (i.e., 2_{10}) because two pulses have passed. Note that Q_B is HIGH and all others are LOW. The digital word is, indeed, 0010_2.

The counter in Fig. 10(a) is called a *modulo-16*, or *base-16*, counter, or a hexadecimal counter (all meaning the same thing). The output of a *hexadecimal* counter can be decoded to drive a display device that indicates 0 through 9 (i.e., decimal) or 0 through F (hexadecimal). In most applications where a real, live, human is to read the display, a *decimal* readout is provided.

Decimal Counters. A decimal counter operates in the *base-10*, or *decimal*, number system. The most significant bit of a decimal counter produces one output pulse for every ten input pulses. Decimal counters are also sometimes called *decade counters*. The decimal counter forms the basis for digital *event, period*, and *frequency* counters. Thus, the hexadecimal counter in Fig. 10 is not suitable for decimal counting unless it is modified for base-10 operation.

Fig. 11 shows a TTL hex counter modified by adding a single TTL NAND gate. Recall that a TTL J-K FF uses inverted inputs for the clear and set functions. As long as the clear input remains HIGH, the flip-flop will function normally, but when the clear input is momentarily brought LOW, then the Q output of the FF goes LOW.

The decade counter in Fig. 11(a) is connected so that all four clear inputs are tied together to form a common clear line. This line is connected to the output of a TTL NAND gate (i.e., one section of a 7400 device). Recall the rules of operation for the TTL NAND gate: If either input goes LOW, then the output goes HIGH, but if both inputs are HIGH, then the output goes LOW.

The idea behind the circuit of Fig. 11 is to clear the counter to 0000 following the tenth input pulse. Let's examine the timing diagram in Fig. 11(b) to see if the circuit does the correct thing. Up until the 10th pulse, this diagram is the same as for the base-16 counter discussed previously.

The output of the NAND gate will keep the clear line HIGH for all counts through 10. The inputs of this gate are connected to the B and D lines. The D line stays LOW, forcing clear HIGH up until the 8th input pulse has passed. At that time—T_0 in Fig. 11(b)—D will go HIGH and bit B drops LOW, so the clear line remains HIGH for the 9th pulse.

The clear line will remain HIGH until the end of the 10th pulse. At that point (T_2) both B and D are HIGH, so the NAND gate output drops LOW, clearing all four flip-flops (i.e., forcing them to the state where all four Q outputs are LOW). The counter is therefore reset to 0000.

The reset counter produces a 0000 code, so the B and D outputs are now LOW, forcing the clear line HIGH again. The entire reset cycle occurs during period T_3—T_2). This period has been expanded greatly for graphic illustration purposes in the figure, but actually takes only nanoseconds or microseconds.

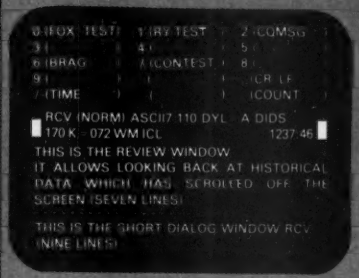
The 11th pulse will increment the counter one time, so the output will be 0001_2. The count sequence, in decimal, then, is 0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-0-1 . . . etc. The output code is a ten-digit version of four-bit binary (hexadecimal) and is called *binary-coded decimal*, or BCD.

Synchronous Counters. Ripple counters suffer from one major problem: *slow speed*. The counter elements are wired in cascade, so an input pulse must ripple through the entire chain before it affects the output.

TERMINALL

apple* + TRS-80*

APPLE REVIEW WINDOW


0 (FOX TEST) 1 (RY TEST) 2 (COMSG
3 (4 (5 (
6 (BRAG) 7 (CONTEST) 8 (
9 (((CR LF
/ (TIME) ( ) (COUNT)
RCV (NORM) ASCII 7 110 DYL A DIDS
170 K 072 WM ICL 1237:46
THIS IS THE REVIEW WINDOW.
IT ALLOWS LOOKING BACK AT HISTORICAL
DATA WHICH HAS SCROLLED OFF THE
SCREEN (SEVEN LINES)
THIS IS THE SHORT DIALOG WINDOW RCV
(NINE LINES)

TERMINALL is a hardware and software system that converts your personal computer into a state of the art communications terminal. Terminall features simple connections to your computer and radio plus sophisticated and reliable software.

Simplicity

TERMINALL was designed from the outset to be easy to connect to your radio and easy to use. Plug into your receiver headphone jack and copy Morse Code or radioteletype (RTTY). Plug into your CW key jack and send Morse Code. Attach a microphone connector and send Baudot or ASCII RTTY using audio tones (AFSK). That's all there is to hooking it up.

The software is loaded into your computer from disk or cassette. Enter your callsign and the time and you will start receiving immediately. No settings or adjustments are necessary to receive Morse Code, it's fully automatic -and it works! You may type your message while receiving or transmitting.

You will be on the air, receiving and transmitting in any mode, in minutes. As we said, TERMINALL is simple.

More for your money.

■ TERMINALL has the RTTY terminal unit - demod and AFSK - built in. This results in a lower total cost.

■ **Fantastic Morse reception.** Six stage active filter demodulator copies the weak ones. Auto adaptive Morse algorithm copies the sloppy ones. Received code speed displayed on status line.

■ **Outstanding documentation.** Professionally written, 90 page user manual contains step-by-step instructions.

■ **Built in, separate, multi-stage, active filter RTTY and CW demodulators.** No phase lock loops. RTTY demodulator has 170 and either 425 or 850 Hz shift- keyboard selectable - and uses either the panel meter or scope outputs for easy tuning. Copy the weak ones. Copy the noisy ones. Copy the fading ones.

■ **Built in crystal controlled AFSK.** Rock stable for even the most demanding VHF or HF applications. A must on many VHF RTTY repeaters.

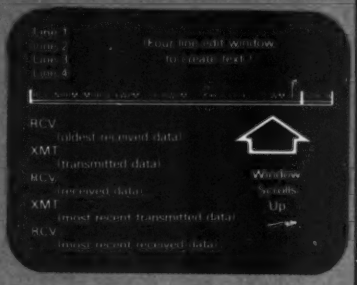
■ **Built in 110 or 220** volt AC power supply.

■ **Built in parallel printer driver software.** Simply attach a parallel ASCII printer (e.g. the EPSON MX-80) to your printer port to obtain hardcopy in all modes.

■ **Multi level displays** - allows examining and editing of historical text.

■ **Word wrapping,** word mode editing, diddle, ignore carriage returns, user programmable end of line sequence, adjustable carriage width, multiple user-defined WRU, transmit delay (fixed, none or auto adaptive), break mode and more!

TRS-80 NORMAL DISPLAY



■ **The all-in-one TERMINALL design** makes it great for use on HF or VHF, Ham, Commercial, SWL or MARS! SWL's: TERMINALL may be jumpered for either 425 or 850 Hz reception to copy news and weather services.

15 Day Money Back Trial Period on Factory Direct Orders

System Requirements

TERMINALL T1 Communications terminal for the TRS-80 Model I. Requires a Model I TRS-80, 16K RAM and Level II BASIC. Includes software on cassette and disk, assembled and tested hardware and an extensive instruction manual. **$499.**

TERMINALL T3 Communications terminal for the TRS-80 Model III. Requires a Model III TRS-80, 16K RAM and Model III BASIC. Includes software on cassette and disk, assembled and tested hardware and an extensive instruction manual. **$499.**

TERMINALL T2 Communications terminal for the APPLE II. Requires an APPLE II or APPLE II PLus with 48K RAM and disk. Software is provided on disk in DOS 3.2 format; Use MUFFIN utility to convert to DOS 3.3 format. Includes software on disk, assembled and tested hardware and an extensive instruction manual. **$499.**

Add $4.00 shipping U.P.S. reg. delivery - CA residents add 6% sales tax.

TO ORDER (209) 634-8888 or 667-2888

We are experiencing telephone difficulties.
Please keep trying.

MACROTRONICS, inc.®

1125 N. Golden State Blvd. DEPT. QST
Turlock, California 95380

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
1 yr. parts & labor limited warranty.

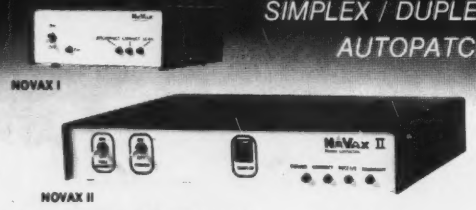
NEW! DISK STORAGE & RETRIEVAL
Standard on Disk Versions

The communications terminal that does it all!

See List of Advertisers on page 130

Introducing our Latest Model — NOVAX II

SIMPLEX / DUPLEX AUTOPATCH



NOW TWO MODELS TO SERVE YOU BETTER

YOUR OWN PRIVATE AUTOPATCH

NOVAX MOBILE CONNECTION

NOVAX interfaces your standard 2 meter; 220; 450; etc. Base station and telephone, using a high speed scan switching technique so that you can direct dial from your automobile or with your HT from the backyard or poolside — Automatically ... Easy installation transceivers, featuring solid state switching, offer best results ... Available interfaced with an ICOM 22U.

FEATURES	NOVAX I	NOVAX II
• 3 min. Call duration timer	YES	YES
• Up to 45 sec. activity timer	YES	YES
• Single digit Access Control	YES	NO
• DTMF (Touch Tone)* phone connection	YES	YES
• 4 digit Access Control	NO	YES
• Toll Restrict	NO	YES
• LED Digital Display	NO	YES
• Vinyl covered alum. case size	5" x 6" x 2"	10" x 8" x 1¾"
• Directly Interfaces with Repeater	NO	YES
• Rotary Dial System (incl. Last digit dial)	NO	YES—"Option"—$49.95
• Ring Back (reverse autopatch) "Option"	YES—$39.95; Kit $29.95	YES—Wired—$39.95
• Price	Kit;$169.95/wired $219.95	Wired only $279.95
N.Y.S. Res. add appro. Sales Tax	SHIPPING ADD $3.50 in U.S.A.	

* Trademark ITT

To order, send check, money order to: MASTER CHARGE AND VISA ACCEPTED

CURRENT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (formerly R.W.D. Inc.)

Box 162 - Tudman Rd. Westmoreland, N.Y. 13490 or Phone 315-829-2785 ✓21

A synchronous counter feeds the clock input to all flip-flops in parallel, and this results in a much faster operation.

Fig. 12 shows a partial schematic for a *synchronous binary counter*. We accomplish synchronous operation by using four flip-flops, with clock inputs tied together, and a pair of AND gates.

One AND gate is connected so that both Q1 and Q2 are HIGH before FF3 is active. Similarly, Q2 and Q3 must be HIGH before FF4 is made active. On a clock pulse, any of the four flip-flops scheduled to change will do so simultaneously. Synchronous counters attain faster speeds, although ripple counters seem to predominate in most applications.

Preset Counters. A preset counter increments from a preset point other than 0000. For example, suppose we wanted to count from 5_{10} (0101_2). We could preset the counter to 0101 and then increment from there.

Fig. 13 shows a common method for achieving preset conditions for the *jam* input. Only two stages are shown here, but adding two additional stages will make it a four-bit counter. Of course, any number of stages may be connected in cascade to form an *n* but preset counter.

In Fig. 13, the preset count is applied to points A and B, and both bits will be entered simultaneously when clock line CP2 is brought HIGH. Line CP2 is sometimes called the enter or jam terminal. Once the preset bit pattern is entered, the counter will increment from this with every transition of clock line CP1.

Down Counters. A down counter decrements, instead of incrementing, the count for each excursion of the input pulse. If the reset condition is 0000, then the next count would be 0000 −1, or 1111 (it would have been 0001 in an up counter).

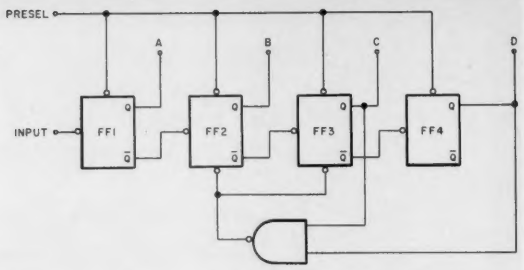


Fig. 14(b). This decade counter counts down, starting at the binary state 1001.

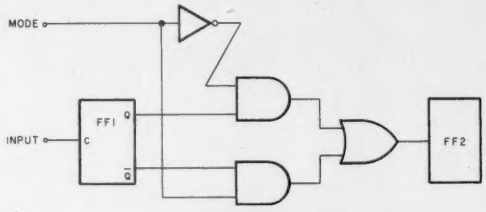


Fig. 15. A counter can offer the choice of up and down modes by adding logic.

We use basically the same circuit as before but toggle each FF from the NOT-Q rather than Q of the preceding FF. An example of a four-bit binary down counter is shown in Fig. 14. Note that the outputs are taken from the Q outputs of the FFs but that toggling is from the NOT-Q.

The preset inputs of the flip-flops are connected together to provide a means to preset the counter to its initial (i.e., 1111) state. This counter is also called a *subtraction counter* because each input pulse causes the output to decrement by one bit.

A decade version of this circuit is shown in Fig. 14(b). As in the case of the regular decade counter, a NAND gate is added to the circuit to reset the counter following the 10th count. We detect the states where outputs C and D are HIGH, and then clear the two middle FFs. This action forces the output to 1001_2 (i.e., 9_{10}). The counter then decrements from 1001 in the decimal sequence 9-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1-0-9 . . . etc.

Up/Down counters. Some counters will operate in both up and down modes, depending upon the logic level applied to a *mode* input. Fig. 15 shows a representative circuit in which the first two stages of a cascade counter are modified by the addition of several gates. If the mode input is HIGH, then the circuit is an up counter, but if the mode input is LOW, then the circuit operates as a down counter.

Conclusion

This three-part series has offered you the basics of digital electronics. With this information, you should be able to conduct a large number of experiments, build most of the simple-to-moderate-difficulty digital projects published in this (and other) magazines, and even design a few circuits. From here, let me recommend that you begin to study microprocessors and microcomputers. From the radio amateur's point of view, interfacing is very important. ■

step up to the best...

Without doubt LR-1 is the repeater value leader! Compare its outstanding performance with any repeater -- then look at its price. LR-1 features include individual die-cast shielding of receiver and transmitter plus a separately shielded 6-stage receiver prefilter for peak performance in harsh RF environments • Front panel metering of all vital functions • CW identifier • Symmetric hard limiting for clean natural audio • Low power MOS control logic • Even the cabinet is included -- just plug in and go! The price? Only $1095 (US amateur club net).

NEW

LINKING? The LR-1 is also available with control circuitry for Link Transceiver operation. Now link repeater sites with the flexible control capability you've always wanted.

HIGH POWER? Our PA-75 power amplifier is the champion! Ruggedly built to give years of dependable operation in continuous duty repeater service.

NEW

Mark 3C repeaters and controllers have no equal in performance. Both units feature auto patch, reverse autopatch, autodial, 13 Morse messages and a total of 39 functions. Both feature microprocessor control and both have been proven in the field from icy Alaska to tropical Brazil. A Mark 3C supercontroller can make any repeater a super performer. The Mark 3CR repeater is in a class by itself. It combines superbly designed RF circuitry in one handsome package. It is without doubt the world's most advanced repeater!

CALL OR WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS

MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

49

23 Elm Park • Groveland, Massachusetts 01834 • Telephone (617) 372-3442

See List of Advertisers on page 130

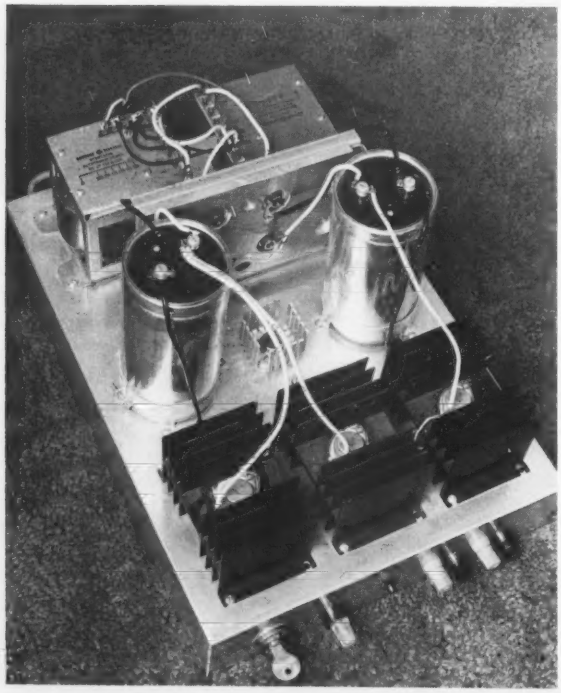
Kenneth D. Wyatt WA6TTY
SK Electronics
10672 Woodbury Rd.
Garden Grove CA 92643

The Money-Maker Power Supply

Need 12 volts for your transceiver? Save half the cost of a commercial unit by assembling this 25-Amp monster.

Since the advent of solid-state transceivers, there has been the need for a simple high-current 12-volt power supply. The power supply described in this article will produce 13.8 volts at up to 25 Amps continuous duty. All the parts should be readily available.

First of all, you will need to determine how much current your transceiver draws, and at what voltage. Look up the current drain during transmit in your owner's manual. For a 100-Watt radio, this may be about 20 Amps. Most transceivers, whether they be small two-meter radios or large multiband 100-Watt HF ones, will have a voltage rating of 13.8 volts. This seems to be an industry standard. Thus, if you were to build a 12-volt supply, you probably would not achieve the full rated power output.



The completed 13.8-volt, 25-Amp supply includes overvoltage protection.

Once the voltage and maximum current are determined, you may choose a transformer. If it is not possible to find one of the proper ratings locally, then try requesting catalogs from the following three companies. They all seem to have a large stock of transformers at good prices.

- Delta Electronics
  PO Box 2
  Amesbury MA 01913
  (617)-388-4705
- Fair Radio Sales Co.
  PO Box 1105
  Lima OH 45802
  (419)-227-6573
- Meshna
  PO Box 62
  Lynn MA 01904
  (617)-595-2275

A minimum of 13.3 volts rms must be supplied to the filter for a regulated output of 13.8 volts. This is equal to the desired output voltage plus five volts divided by 1.414. The current rating, of course, must be greater than or equal to the desired output current. In my case, the required current was 22 Amps at 13.8 volts. Thus, the transformer should have a current rating of at least 22 Amps and the secondary rms voltage should be *at least* 13.3 volts (13.8 + 5)/1.414. I chose, from the Meshna catalog, a 15-volt, 15-Amp autotransformer. The stock number was T-658 and the price was eight dollars. I bought two of them to put in parallel for a total of 30 Amps. Meshna provides instructions to convert these autotransformers to regular transformers. This just involves rewiring of the attached terminal board.

While you are looking through the catalogs, keep an eye out for some high-current rectifiers, large heat sinks for both the rectifiers and the pass transistors, and some "computer-

grade" capacitors. See the parts list for the values. Also, please note that in most cases, the values in this power supply are not very critical. As long as they are close, they should work. Most of the smaller parts are available at Radio Shack. In these cases, the part numbers are shown as RS numbers.

Circuit Description

The circuit is a full-wave bridge rectifier with a linear regulator. See Fig. 1. The voltage regulator consists of an LM317 which provides base drive for the pass transistors. The LM317 is an adjustable three-terminal voltage regulator that when supplied with 27 volts on its input can provide an adjustable 1.2-to-25 volts at 1.5 Amps. In this case, we will be inputting 15 volts times 1.414 or 21.2 volts (peak) from the rectifier/filter combination. The regulator output voltage must be 13.8 volts plus the base-emitter drop of the pass transistors. This will be 13.8 volts + 0.7 volts, or 14.5 volts.

Three pass transistors are used and they share the output current equally. There are several options for overvoltage protection and these will be discussed towards the end.

Circuit Blocks

Each section in the block diagram will now be described. When doing the actual construction, build one block at a time and test it as you go. This will save debugging time and may prevent burned out parts. Build them in this order:

1) Power transformer, rectifiers, filter capacitors, and 117-V ac input circuit.

2) Voltage-regulator circuit (LM317).

3) Pass-transistor circuit.

4) Output-protection circuit.

Note that the power supply can be used without any protection circuit, but you must be *very* careful of short circuits. It is possible to lose the supply *and* the radio with one mistake!

Transformer Circuit

The transformer circuit consists of the line cord, fuse, pilot lamp, transformer, rectifiers, and filter capacitor. See Fig. 2. Get yourself a heavy-duty line cord for this power supply as you may be drawing 3 to 4 Amps on the transformer primary. A three-wire cord is preferred and the green or ground wire should be connected to the power supply chassis.

Use a 5- to 10-Amp fuse for the primary circuit and a small neon lamp with built-in series resistor for the pilot lamp. I used a key lock for the On-Off switch to prevent "unauthorized" use.

First, mount and wire the transformer(s) and line cord to the chassis. Connect the switch, pilot lamp, and fuse to the primary circuit. Then mount the rectifiers to the rectifier heat sink and mount the assembly near the secondary side of the transformer. Use at least number 12 or, better, number 10 house wiring to wire all the secondary circuits, rectifiers, and pass transistors. The rectifiers must have mica insulators so they won't short out through the heat sink. Also, a layer of silicone thermal grease should be applied between the rectifiers and the heat sink. Extra grease should be wiped off after the rectifiers are bolted down. The rectifiers will have a voltage drop of about one volt at 25 Amps, so the power they must dissipate will be: 1 volt times 25 Amps at a 50% duty cycle = 12.5 Watts each. Make sure the heat sink is a large one.

Next, mount the filter capacitor(s). Use heavy gauge wire for the capacitor(s), too. Now, recheck all wiring

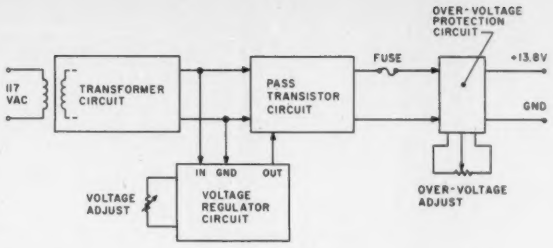


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the complete power supply. Each section is discussed separately. There are three options for the overvoltage protection circuit.

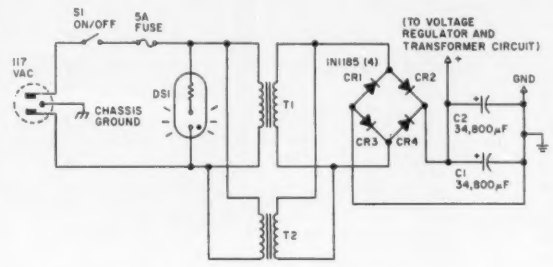


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the transformer section. The transformers are rated 15 volts at 15 Amps.

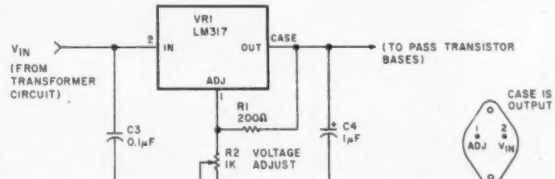


Fig. 3. Schematic diagram of the voltage regulator. R1 can be 200 to 250 Ohms. All resistors are rated at 1/2 Watt. C3 is a ceramic and C4 is electrolytic. Both should be mounted as close to VR1 as possible.

against the schematic. Make sure that the switch is off and plug the line cord into the wall socket. Be careful of any primary transformer connections as there will be 117 V ac there. Connect a voltmeter set on the 50-volt scale to the filter capacitor terminals and turn the power on. You should measure an unloaded voltage of about 15 volts times 1.414 = 21.2 volts dc. Record your voltage reading, as we will be using it for some power calculations later. Make sure the On-Off switch works and that the pilot light works with the switch. Note that since there is nothing connected to the filter capacitor terminals to bleed off the voltage stored there, it might be wise to connect a 1000-Ohm, 1/2-Watt resistor across the terminals before continuing. Turn the power off and use your voltmeter to verify that the voltage is near zero.

Voltage Regulator Circuit

Now start construction of the voltage-regulator circuit. See Fig. 3. Mount the LM317 regulator to the chassis using a small TO-3 heat sink. Use some silicone

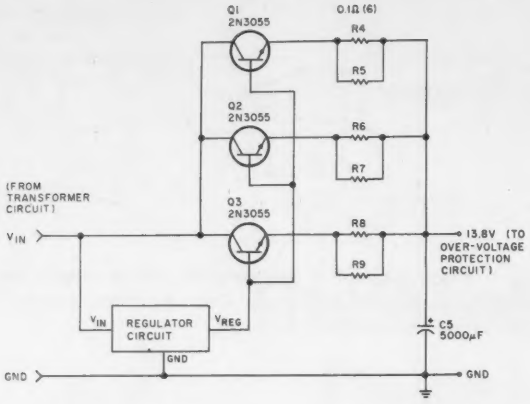


Fig. 4. Schematic diagram of the pass transistor section.

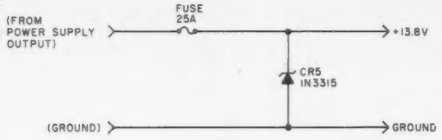


Fig. 5. Option 1 overvoltage protection circuit.

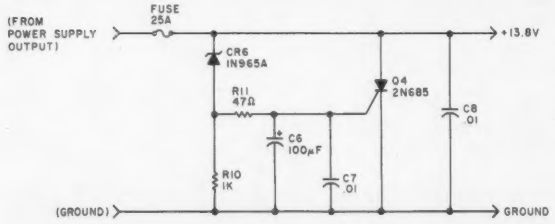


Fig. 6. Option 2 overvoltage protection circuit.

grease and be sure to use a mica insulator because the regulated output voltage is connected to the case. To determine the power dissipation of this regulator, take the unloaded voltage reading you took earlier and subtract 14.5 volts. Then multiply by 1.5 Amps. In my case, the power dissipated was: (21.2 volts minus 14.5 volts) times 1.5 Amps = 10 Watts. The heat sink must be large enough to dissipate this power.

Mount the voltage control pot on the top or the front of the chassis. Finish wiring the regulator circuit using point-to-point methods. Here, you can use smaller gauge wire since the highest current will only be 1.5 Amps. Now connect the regulator input to the positive terminal of the filter capacitor. Make sure that the negative terminal of the filter capacitor is grounded to the chassis.

Temporarily connect a 10- to 50-Ohm, 10-Watt resistor across the voltage regulator output to act as a load. Connect a voltmeter across this load resistor and set the voltage control to the midway point. Turn on the power and verify that you are getting about 11 to 17 volts as the voltage-control pot is adjusted. If the output does not vary with the control, double-check the wiring to the LM317.

Pass Transistor Circuit

If everything is OK so far, the next step is to mount the pass transistors. See Fig. 4. Use large TO-3 heat sinks

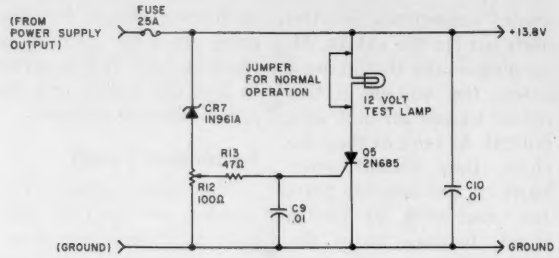


Fig. 7. Option 3 overvoltage protection circuit. This version has an adjustable voltage-limit point.

and mount the transistors using mica insulators and silicone grease. Be sure to drill holes in the chassis for the wires to the transistors. Use rubber grommets.

To determine the maximum power dissipation of the pass transistors, you will need the unloaded voltage you measured across the filter capacitor. Take this voltage and subtract 13.8 volts. Then multiply this by one third of the total output current. In my case, the power dissipated in each transistor was (21.2 volts minus 13.8 volts) times (22 Amps/3) = 54.3 Watts. Make sure that the heat sinks are large enough to dissipate this much heat. I found that a finned heat sink of about 3" times 4" times 2" was alright.

After the transistors are mounted to the chassis, connect all the bases together and run a wire from there to the voltage-regulator output. Small gauge wire is OK. Connect two 0.1-Ohm, 5-Watt resistors in parallel and solder one end of this to one of the emitters. Connect the other four resistors likewise. Finish the rest of the pass-transistor sections using 10- or 12-gauge wire for the emitter and collector terminals, the connections to the filter capacitors, and to the output terminals of the power supply.

Verify all wiring completed so far and then connect a 1- or 2-Ohm, 200-Watt resistor across the power supply output (you'll probably have to combine several resistors to get one of these). Connect a voltmeter across this load resistor. Turn the voltage control to minimum. Stand back and turn the power on! If all goes well, you should see a voltage of about 10 volts. If you are using a load resistor of 1 Ohm, then it is drawing 10 volts/1 Ohm=10 Amps. Try adjusting the voltage control and record the minimum and maximum voltages. These limits should bracket the required 13.8 volts. Make sure that the maximum power supply voltage will not exceed the trip-point of the overvoltage protection circuit. Otherwise, it will trip and you will lose a fuse. If you choose not to install a protection circuit, you may lose a radio!

Output-Protection Circuit

It is surprising how many commercial power supplies, including those of various ham manufacturers, do not incorporate some form of overvoltage circuit. The following are three options that will work. All use some method of sensing an overvoltage condition and then clamping or "shorting" the power supply output, thus blowing a high-current fuse.

The first and simplest option is to use a zener diode directly across the output. See Fig. 5. Choose a zener voltage of about two volts over the normal power supply voltage. The current rating should be greater than that of the power supply so

MEMORY BACK-UP
AND HIGH SPEED PRINTER OUTPUT*

Never Lose Your Memory Again!

All "Here-is" memories, ID's **and** all keyboard input parameters are retained for 2 weeks by the internal Ni-Cad battery & charging circuit. Load up the memories, carry the ACT-1 out to your field-day site and be ready to go as if you never turned it off! Also included in this option package is the high speed code converted RS-232 serial printer output.

The best gets better at MICROLOG Corp.
18713 Mooney Dr., Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Tel. 301-258-8400 TELEX 908153.

MICROLOG ₂51

INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

• SIMPLE DIRECT CONNECTION to your Transceiver. • COMPLETE SYSTEM, built-in Demodulator & AFSK Modulator with keyboard programmable tone pairs from 500 to 3000 Hz. • SPLIT-SCREEN operation with keyboard selectable line location • 1400 character text buffer. • TEN, 40 CHAR. programmable message memories (doubles with BATT. BACKUP), plus ID's WRU & SELCALs. • RANDOM CODE generator & hand key input for practice. • Baudot 60 to 132 WPM. • ASCII 110 & 300 baud. • SYNC-LOC MODE for improved ASCII operation. • RECORDER INTERFACE for "BRAG--TAPE" or recording off-the-air. • CODE CONVERTED printer output in Baudot or ASCII. • SSTV/GRAPHICS transmit. • FULL 63 KEY Computer grade keyboard.

*"9" monitor $199. Battery Backup & RS232 print $125.

the fuse, rather than the zener, will blow. The current rating of the fuse should be between the power supply output current and the zener current rating. For example, for this power supply, choose a 25-Amp fuse and a 16- or 17-volt, 50-Watt zener.

The disadvantage of this circuit is that it is not adjustable and there still may be a chance that the zener will blow first before the fuse. This will still protect your radio, because when zeners fail, they usually stay shorted and this will reduce the overvoltage to near zero.

The second option is also not adjustable. It is an SCR (silicon-controlled rectifier) crowbar circuit. This circuit was published by Tom Lawrence WB4QLW in *73 Magazine*, August, 1977. This is the one I used for my power supply because it is fairly simple and the parts are readily available. See Fig. 6.

Here is how it works: As the power supply output starts to increase from normal and reaches the zener voltage, the zener will start to conduct current. This current will produce a voltage drop across the 1000-Ohm resistor and trigger the gate of the SCR. When the SCR becomes triggered, it will latch on and short the power-supply output, thus blowing the fuse. It is really not necessary to heat-sink the SCR since the shorted condition will last only as long as it takes for the fuse to open. Make sure that the maximum adjustable output voltage is less than the zener voltage rating.

The third and last option is similar to the previous except that the crowbar voltage is adjustable. See Fig. 7. This circuit was published by Joel Eschmann K9MLD in *73 Magazine*, August, 1979.

The operation is the same, except the trip-point can be adjusted from the zener voltage rating upwards. To test this circuit, break the connection between the anode of the SCR and the positive output line. Insert a 12-volt lamp in series as shown. Adjust the voltage control for maximum voltage and adjust the overvoltage control to maximum (wiper all the way toward the ground end).

Turn on the power supply. The test lamp should be off. Start turning the overvoltage control until the lamp just turns on. Now turn the control about 1/8 to 1/4 turn back in the other direction. This will add a small buffer zone. The lamp should still be on. Now turn the power supply off and then on again. The lamp should stay off. If the lamp is still on, try the adjustment again.

Try turning the voltage-adjust control from maximum to minimum and then back to maximum. The lamp should remain off. If so, all is well. Note that to turn off the lamp it is necessary to reset the SCR by momentarily turning off the power supply. When the crowbar is adjusted correctly, remove the lamp and reconnect the anode of the SCR back to the positive output. Now, when the overvoltage reaches the trip-point, the SCR will turn on and blow the fuse.

Parts List

Item	Qty.	Item	Buy at	Approximate Cost
C1, C2	2	34,800 μF, 50 V ea., or equiv.	Meshna	$ 5.00
C3	1	0.1 μF	RS272-0135	$ .39
C4	1	1 μF	RS272-1055	$ .89
C5	1	4700 μF, 25 V	RS272-1022	$ 3.59
CR1-4	4	1N1185, 150 V, 35 Amp	Meshna	$ 4.50
DS1	1	Neon lamp w/series resistor	RS272-0706	$ 2.19
Q1-Q3	3	2N3055 or equivalent	RS276-2020	$ 5.97
R1	1	200 to 240 Ohms, 2 W	RS271-0135	$ .89
R2	1	1000-Ohm potentiometer	Meshna	$ 1.00
R3	1	1.5k, 1/2 W	RS271-0025	$ .19
R4-R9	6	0.1-Ohm, 3 W, or equivalent	Meshna	$ 1.00
S1	1	SPST switch, 5 A contacts	RS275-0603	$ 1.49
T1, T2	2	15 V, 15 A transformer or equivalent	Meshna	$16.00
		Option 1 Parts		
CR5	1	16 V or 17 V, 50 W zener (1N3315)		
		Option 2 Parts		
C6	1	100 μF, 35 V	RS272-1016	$ 0.79
C7, C8	2	0.01 μF	RS272-0131	$ 0.29
CR6	1	15 V, 400 mW zener (1N965A)		
Q4	1	50-100 V, 16 A SCR (2N685, 2N1844, 2N4441)		
R10	1	1000 Ohms, 1/2 W	RS271-0023	$ 0.19
R11	1	47 Ohms, 1/2 W	RS271-0009	$ 0.19
		Option 3 Parts		
C9, C10	2	0.01 μF	RS272-0131	$ 0.29
CR7	1	10 V, 400 mW zener (1N061A)		
Q5	1	50-100 V, 16 A SCR (2N685, 2N1844, 2N4441)		
R12	1	100-Ohm potentiometer		
R13	1	47 Ohms, 1/2 W	RS271-0009	$ 0.19

Conclusion

This completes the construction of the basic power supply. If you wish, you may add a voltmeter and an ammeter. You also may wish to make and install a cover to dress up the chassis.

The voltage adjust and overvoltage-protection adjust controls may be placed anywhere out of the way. If you plan to use this supply in a dedicated application, the controls, once set, may be left alone.

If you will be using the supply at various voltage levels, I would suggest option 1 or 2 for your protection circuit. That way, there will be less chance to misadjust the overvoltage control and, consequently, less chance of blown fuses.

So, enjoy your new power supply and, at the same time, observe normal precautions while using its high-current capabilities. Also, if you have a well-stocked junk supply, just think how much you will have saved over a commercial supply! If you have any questions, please send an SASE for a reply. Have fun!■

SALE SALE SALE

GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS SALE

Last Day—
Dec 31ST
1982
CALL US!

If we have what you want in stock we will beat ANY-ONE'S price and ship it FREE!

No charge cards... cash or cashier's check only

Ben Franklin Electronics
115½ N. Main
Hillsboro KS 67063
316-947-2269

439

HT-Power!

Limited Offer...

SUPER STICK II
2 METER 5/8 WAVE TELESCOPIC ANTENNA

PLUS

A DUCK FOR UNDER A BUCK

$19.99 + 1¢
FOR THE DUCK

	PRICE	GAIN *	BASE CONNECTOR **	FULLY COLLAPSED
SUPER STICK II	$19.95	6-9 DB	BNC-Tempo 5/15-32 TNC-F—50239	Collapsed is a matched 1/4 Wave Antenna
BRAND C	$26.95	6-9 DB	BNC ONLY	NA Will not transmit in collapsed position.
BRAND V	$24.95	5-8 DB	BNC ONLY	NA Will not transmit in collapsed position.

* Measured Field Strength Over Rubber Duck
** Specify Base Type BNC, Tempo, Ect.

RD25 Stubby

The Tuned Antenna Company brings you the Super Stick II for those long hauls with your H.T., plus our 5/8 Wave Antenna may be operated collapsed with the same operating characteristic of a Rubber Duck Antenna. The Super Stick II is available with Tempo S-1, BNC-TNC-F-PL-259 Bases at a price that is several bucks under other 5/8 Wave Antennas, making the Super Stick II the best buy around. See your local dealer for stock. Settle for nothing less than a Super Stick II.

Terms: C.O.D., check or money order. Please add $2.00 for first antenna and $1.00 for each additional antenna to cover shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.,

FOR DEALER LOCATION OR TO ORDER CALL:
(714) 268-0720

VISA

master charge

THE TUNED ANTENNA CO.

9520 Chesapeake Dr. #606
San Diego, California 92123

57

See List of Advertisers on page 130

HOW CAN I INTERCEPT SMUGGLERS? SECRET SATELLITES? RESCUE MISSIONS? SIGNALS FROM SPACE?

WHAT IS THE TRUTH ABOUT ANTENNAS? TUNERS? PREAMPLIFIERS?

HOW CAN I CHOOSE THE BEST RECEIVER? ANTENNA?

WHAT ARE THE LAWS REGARDING LISTENING IN?

UNCOVER LISTENING EXCITEMENT YOU NEVER THOUGHT POSSIBLE!

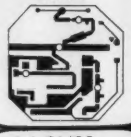
For your FREE COPY of MONITORING TIMES--

CALL NOW! Toll-free
1-800/438-8155
(cont. US except NC).
Others dial 1-704/837-2216

or write to
Grove Enterprises, Dept. D , 140 Dog Branch Road
Brasstown, NC 28902 ✓352

1900 – 2500 MHZ KITS

DOWN CONVERTER KIT $19.95



- 1 P.C. BOARD PRE-DRILLED AND SOLDER FLOWED
- 3 MRF901 TRANS.
- 2 HP DIODES
- 6 CHIP CAPS "LARGE"
- 8 RESISTORS
- 4 PREPAIRED COILS, FACTORY WOUND
- 1 10 MFD CAP.

ANTENNA KIT $19.95

- 33 WASHERS
- 32 SPACERS
- 1 3 FOOT ROD
- 2 NUTS
- 1 8" PVC PIPE
- 2 4" END CAPS
- 1 MOUNTING BAR
- 1 "F" CONNECTOR
- 1 NUT AND BOLT

POWER SUPPLY KIT $19.95

- 1 P.C. BOARD
- 1 POWER TRANSF.
- 1 317L ADJUSTABLE REGULATOR
- 1 FINE TUNING POT. WITH SWITCH
- 1 COARSE TUNING POT.
- 2 KNOBS
- 3 "F" CONNECTORS
- 4 POWER DIODES
- 1 RF CHOKE
- 3 RESISTORS
- 3 DISK CAPS.
- 1 1000 MFD CAP.
- 1 DPDT MINI TOGGLE SWITCH
- 1 LED WITH HOLDER

SUPPLY CABINETS
ALUMINUM CABINETS PREPUNCHED TO FIT POWER SUPPLY KIT.....$9.95

MANUFACTURED CABLE SETS
100FT. PLUS 3FF.....$19.95
75FT. PLUS 3FF.....$15.95
50FT. PLUS 3FF.....$12.95

DISCOUNTS

2 TO 4	10%
5 TO 9	15%
10 TO 24	20%
25 TO 49	25%
50 TO 99	30%
100 TO 999	35%
1000 UP	40%

DIFFERENT KITS CAN NOT BE ADDED FOR QUANITY DISCOUNTS.

MAIL ORDERS
ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HAN-DLING.
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.

MasterCard · American Express Cards Welcome · VISA

TRIONYX IND. INC.
6219 COFFMAN RD.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
46268 ✓104
(317) 291-7280
(317) 291-2995

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. BOX 339
ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76004-0339
(817) 860-1641

A DIVISION OF
INNOVATIVE LABS, INC.

KITS

DOWN CONVERTER	$19.95
VARIABLE P/S	$19.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	$19.95

KIT SPECIAL

(ORDER ALL THREE & SAVE)	$49.95
HIGH-GAIN TRANSISTOR	$6.95
DRIFT MODIFICATION	$1.25
KD 44 DISH ANTENNA	$47.95

ASSEMBLED

ASSEMBLED DOWN CONVERTER	$39.95
ASSEMBLED POWER SUPPLY	$29.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	$19.95

ULTIMATE SPECIAL

(ALL THREE ABOVE PRODUCTS)	$79.95
SUPERVERTER I—CRYSTAL *NOT* INCL. (ASSEMBLED ONLY)	$109.95
SELECTIVE PREAMP	$26.95

OUR PRODUCT MAY BE COPIED...BUT THE PERFORMANCE IS NEVER EQUALLED

MC—VISA WELCOME **8:30-5:30 MON-FRI**

AVANTEK

GPD SERIES AMPLIFIERS

GPD 401,402,403

12 - 14 DB GAIN

5-500 MHZ POWER 15 VDC TO5 MOUNTING
IDEAL FOR COUNTER AND TV PREAMPLIFIERS
COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT BOARD FOR MOUNTING

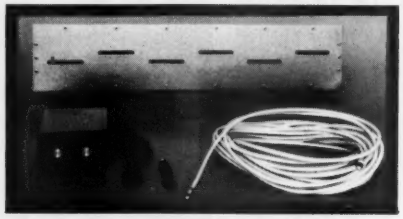
$25.00 EA., SET OF THREE $65.00

AMATEUR MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTER

COMPLETE ASSEMBLED READY TO INSTALL NOT A KIT

SPECIAL $179.95

INCLUDING SHIPPING (U.P.S.) VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED



50- dB SYSTEM GAIN
TUNES 2.1 Ghz. to 2.4 Ghz.
PREAMPLIFIER 20- dB GAIN @2.5 dB NF
OUTPUT TUNES TV CHANNELS 2 TO 6

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE 75 OR 300 OHMS
FULL YEAR WARRANTY
PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED OR
YOUR MONEY REFUNDED

CALL (804) 489-2156

ELECTRONIC HOBBY INNOVATIONS

7510 GRANBY STREET SUITE 207 NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 23505

FREQUENCY COUNTERS to 1.3 GHZ

By OPTOELECTRONICS inc Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

MODEL K-7000-AC 10 Hz to 550 MHz counter 50 Ohm & 1 Megohm inputs via BNC type connectors on rear panel This model is available in optional kit form

•K-7000-AC	counter assembled 115VAC 12VDC	$150.00
•K-7000-ACK	counter kit form	120.00
•N-Cad-705	internal Ni-Cad battery pack	25.00

MODEL 7010-S 10 Hz to 600 MHz counter 50 Ohm & 1 megohm inputs via BNC type connectors on rear panel Precision TCXO or optional - 0.1 PPM ovenized (OCXO) time base Both have 10 turn calibration adjustment accessible from rear panel Excellent UHF sensitivity with new amplifier circuitry Optional extended frequency range to 1 GHz

7010-S	600 MHz counter 115VAC 12VDC	$199.00
-ER-1000	1 GHZ extended frequency range	95.00
-OCXO-70	Ovenized .01 PPM time base Osc	65.00
-N-Cad-76	Internal Ni-Cad Battery Pack	25.00

MODEL LFM-1110 Low frequency multiplier A frequency counter accessory enabling tone frequencies to be counted faster and more accurately Has low pass filter for cleaner Tone-squelch measurements BNC input output

•LFM-1110	Low frequency multiplier 115VAC 12VDC	$125.00
•N-Cad-1110	internal Ni-Cad battery pack	25.00
•BNC-PC	3 ft. 50 Ohm BNC patch cable	8.95

MODEL 8010-S Deluxe 10 Hz to 600 MHz counter External 10 MHz clock input output on rear panel display HOLD function, display TEST function Optional 1 GHz extended range Excellent sensitivity Optional ultra precision ovenized oscillator with - 0.05 PPM stability 10-45° C

•8010-S	600 MHz counter 115VAC 12VDC	$295.00
•ER-1000	1 GHz extended frequency range	95.00
•OCXO-80	0.05 PPM oven time base	105.00
•N-CAD-86	internal Ni-Cad battery pack	60.00

MODEL 8013-S 10 Hz to 1.3 GHz frequency counter Has all features of model 8010-S plus standard range to 1.3 GHz Typical sensitivity at 1.3 GHz 50 mV (-13 DBM)

•8013-S	1.3 GHz counter 115VAC 12VDC	$495.00
-OCXO-80	0.05 PPM oven time base	105.00
-N-Cad-86	internal Ni-Cad battery pack	60.00

• ALL ALUMINUM CASES WITH MACHINE SCREWS
• 100% PARTS & LABOR GUARANTEE FOR FULL YEAR
• 115 VAC or 12 VDC OPERATION
• CERTIFIED NBS TRACEABLE CALIBRATION

MODEL	RANGE (FROM 10 Hz)	TIME BASE: TYPE	TIME BASE: STABILITY (0-50°C)	AVERAGE SENSITIVITY: BELOW 500 MHz	AVERAGE SENSITIVITY: ABOVE 500 MHz	GATE TIMES	MAX RESOLUTION: 12 MHz	MAX RESOLUTION: 60 MHz	MAX RESOLUTION: MAX MHz	SENSITIVITY CONTROL	EXT CLOCK INPUT/OUTPUT	MPX/PRESCALER
K-7000-AC	550 MHz	5 24/88 MHz	± 1 PPM 0°-40°C	15 mv 24 DBM	N.A.	1(2) 1 SEC	10 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	Yes	Yes	Yes
7010-S	600 MHz ** 1 GHz	10 MHz	± 1 PPM TCXO ± .01 PPM OCXO	10 mv 21 DBM	20 mv 21 DBM	1(2) .1 1 10 SEC	1 Hz	1 Hz	10 Hz	Yes	Yes	Yes
8010-S	600 MHz ** 1 GHz	10 MHz	± 1 PPM TCXO ± .05 PPM OCXO	10 mv 21 DBM	20 mv 21 DBM	1(2) .01 .1 1 10 SEC	1 Hz	1 Hz	10 Hz	Yes	Yes	Yes
8013-S	1.3 GHz	10 MHz	± 1 PPM TCXO ± .05 PPM OCXO	10 mv 21 DBM	20 mv 21 DBM	1(2) .01 .1 1 10 SEC	1 Hz	1 Hz	10 Hz	Yes	Yes	Yes

** AVAILABLE OPTION

NOW IN STOCK

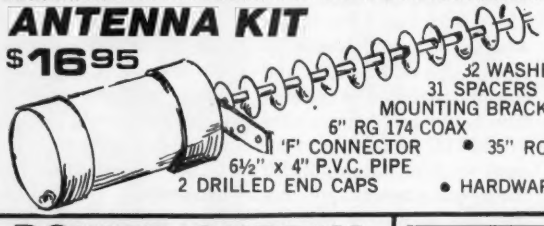
TERMS: Orders to U.S. and Canada add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance to a maximum of $10.00

✓447

2300 MHz VARIABLE DOWNCONVERTER

ANTENNA KIT

$16.95



32 WASHERS
31 SPACERS
MOUNTING BRACKET
6" RG 174 COAX
'F' CONNECTOR
• 35" ROD
6½" x 4" P.V.C. PIPE
2 DRILLED END CAPS
• HARDWARE

POWER SUPPLY KIT

$16.95

POWER TRANSFORMER	P.C. BOARD
COURSE TUNE POT.	RF CHOKE
FINE TUNE POT.	KNOB
3 'F' CONNECTORS	WIRE
RESISTORS & CAPS	2 SWITCHES
LED WITH HOLDER	4 DIODES
TERMINAL STRIP	LM 317 REG.

WOOD GRAIN CABINET WITH SILK SCREENED front and back $10.95 Extra

BUILT POWER SUPPLY.....$34.95

Complete Down Converter System
INCLUDES
ANTENNA KIT
POWER SUPPLY KIT
CONVERTER KIT
SPECIAL $49.95

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
Any Price in Adv.

10 pcs.	12% off
25 pcs.	18% off
50 pcs.	25% off
100 pcs.	30% off
1000 pcs.	35% off

No Mixing for Quantity Discount

PARTS

Converter P.C. Board Plated through holes for stability	$4.95
Power Supply P.C. Board	2.95
MRF 901	2.00
NEO2135	4.95
2835 Diodes	.95
.001 Chip Caps.	10/3.95
Choke Set of 4	1.95
LM 317 Regulator	1.25
'F' Connectors Chassis	.50
Wall Transformer 12 VAC 700 MA	4.95
'U' Bolt	.95
BALUN 75 to 300 ohm	1.95
BALUN for rabbit ears	2.95
*RG 59/U COAX WITH CONNECTORS FACTORY MADE	
100 Ft.	$17.50
50 Ft.	9.50
25 Ft.	5.75
3 Ft.	2.50

CONVERTER KIT

$16.95

P.C. BOARD PRE-DRILLED SOLDER PLATED WITH PLATED THROUGH HOLES FOR A MORE STABLE PICTURE.

NEW!! ....2137 HOT TRANS...

3	~~MRF 901 TRANSISTOR~~
2	HP 2835 Diodes
6	.001 Chip Caps.
9	Resistors
4	Prewound chokes
1	Electrolytic Cap.
1	Pre Made Probe

★WIRED P.C. BOARD TESTED, READY TO CONNECT TO CAN WITH PROBE & CABLE CONNECTOR ATTACHED.
$24.95

We will tune converter board for $12.50
trouble shoot add 7.50
trouble shoot power supply..$12.50
plus any parts needed.

We will accept telephone orders for Visa & Mastercard
No C.O.D. Orders
TO ORDER CALL 317-291-7262
800-428-3500
Complete kit weighs 10 lbs. Please add sufficient postage
6254 LaPas Trail
Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

ELECTRONIC RAINBOW inc

✓146

✓See List of Advertisers on page 130

TVRO Q & A: Part III

LNAs are expensive, but rolling your own is a losing proposition.

Ken Rae WBØPOP
737 South Clarkson
Denver CO 80906

What is the purpose of an LNA?

The purpose of an LNA is to amplify the signal collected by the feedhorn (approximately 4 microvolts) to a usable level without adding any appreciable noise.

Are all 120-degree LNAs the same?

No, they are not. Some manufacturers meet the specifications by just a bare margin, and other manufacturers give you a 100-degree LNA yet call it a 120-degree LNA because it's sort of a stepping stone; you buy either a 100 or 120. There are some indications that manufacturers will include a 105-degree LNA as a step in progression of degrees Kelvin.

Is the LNA's bandwidth important?

A few years back it was said that the bandwidth of many LNAs was too wide for TVRO application. Since then most of the manufacturers have installed bandpass filtering to narrow down the amount of outside noise that could come in. We don't want the whole world walking through the LNA. We would like to amplify the TVRO frequencies exclusively.

Should I buy or build an LNA?

I recommend that you buy your first LNA. I've seen only 10% of the people who try to construct an LNA actually succeed and build something that is worth having. The disasters are horrible, so if you build an LNA, do it after you have bought one. Buy one, put your system up, get it running, and then go back and construct a low-noise amplifier for your own use and education. Then you can sell your commercial LNA for the same price you paid for it.

How hard is it to build an LNA?

An analogy would be if you went down and got plate-glass sheets and tried to grind your own zoom lens for a 35mm camera. You can just imagine the precision required to do this and to add optical coating that you would have to put on for color pictures. Well, you're trying about the same thing when building an LNA.

What is the most misunderstood thing about building an LNA?

That it is much like HF work or the old tube work clear back into the fifties, where you could simply insert a tube or transistor and turn the machine on to see it run. GaAsFETs have a very critical LC reactive component to their nature, and if these parameters are not met the transistor will not perform. Meeting these parameters is difficult and takes a lot of time and meticulous work. There are people who claim that they can throw transistors into a stripline design and learn the recipe for creating a low-noise amplifier. In some cases this does work. But as a general rule, the misconception is that you can put it together, turn it on, and it will run for you. I have never seen this first try, first serve situation.

Why are LNAs so expensive?

Profit is one reason, but in past years they've been extremely expensive because 20% of the LNA cost is materials and the rest is labor, much of which is because a design engineer or a microwave engineer has to sit and tune the LNA for proper specifications. This is extremely expensive at the rate of pay for engineers. The common laborer on a construction test bed is not able to bring a low-noise amplifier to specifications by simply plugging in the transistor, soldering it down, and shipping it out. It has to be tuned with precise instruments. The prices are dropping now, however, and they have come down almost two-thirds in the last 3 years.

Will the open-end LNA work with no feedhorn?

Yes, it will. You can take the common commercial LNA with the open mouth and omit the feedhorn; this works exceptionally well for a .3 to a .4 dish. Now, if you go much larger than a .45 or .5 dish, where they're flatter, then you'll want some sort of a funneling device on the front of your horn such as a square-flanged horn or a funnel to create a more directional beam from the focal point to the dish.

Boman, A WORLD AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

THERMO COMPRESSION MOLDED

SUPER DISH

$499.50 DISTR. PRICE

*FOB FT. WAYNE, IN

The BOMAN SA-3000 is a THERMOCOMPRESSION MOLDED Satellite Antenna . . . NO MORE GRIEF! FEATURES: ■ 3.0 meter diameter ■ 8 interlocking fiberglass sections for quick, precise assembly ■ Unique design allows for superior stress resistance to withstand extreme environmental changes . . . **NO MORE GRIEF!**

BOMAN BRINGS SATELLITE TV PRICES DOWN TO EARTH

The Boman SR-800B Satellite Receiver uses advanced technology to provide high quality reception at a very affordable price.

Features:
24 Channel Capability ■ 6 Audio Channels
Fine Tuning Control ■ AFC ■ Illuminated Signal Strengh Meter ■ Attractive Design Fits & Decor.

Receiver	$249.50
Down Converter	149.50
	$399.00

DEALER PRICE 3 PCS OR MORE

MODEL SR 800
24 Channels
Detent Tuning
Stereo Capability
6 Audio Channels
AFC
Signal Strength Meter
Fine Tuning
Uses RG-59 Cable
Off-On Button
Stereo Indicator Lamp
Built In Modulator

$399.50 DIST. PRICE

ORDER WITH:
A - 100° Low Noise Converter (LNC)
B - 110° Low Noise Converter (LNC)
C - Down Converter

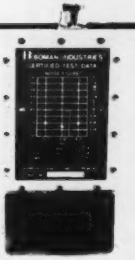
BOMAN BRINGS SATELLITE TV PRICES DOWN TO EARTH

QTY.	OPEN ACCT	Pay w Order
10 UNITS (1 cs.)	$443.89	$399.50
30 UNITS (3 cs.)	$421.67	$379.50
60 UNITS (6 cs.)	$388.33	$349.50
600 UNITS	$366.11	$329.50
1000 UNITS	$332.77	$299.50

MODEL LNA-915
LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER

110° K OR BETTER

All BOMAN MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS are **100%** tested and marked for each **guaranteed** test parameter before they are released. All measurements are taken with equipment calibrated and maintained in accordance with military standard MIL-C-45662.



100 PCS	$24.95
500 PCS	$19.95
1000 PCS	$12.95

EPOXY Painted Cast Aluminum Feed Horn

$37.50 DISTR. PRICE

The BOMAN MODEL MWF—65 feed flange mates with standard commercial LNA 229 flanges. The feed's circular guide impedance is matched to the standard 229 wave guide. Average VSWR measured over the 3.7 to 4.2 band is better than 1.2/1. This means that the ULTRA -SPEC Microwave Feed contributes virtually nothing to system noise. **Includes necessary mounting hardware.**

BOMAN BRINGS SATELLITE TV PRICES DOWN TO EARTH

POLAR-MATIC Feed with Control

$99.50 DISTR. PRICE

The BOMAN MODEL EFH-75 changes polarization electrically without use of a rotor. The Probe, located inside the circular waveguide, changes polarity mode instantaneously thus improving system performance and consumer acceptance. **Epoxy painted cast aluminum with all hardware.** Step-up your systems with the Boman Electronic Feed Horn Model EFH-75.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS AS LOW AS $1797.50 DISTR. PRICE

BOMAN INDUSTRIES
SATELLITE PRODUCTS DIVISION
9300 HALL RD., DOWNEY, CA 90241

TOLL FREE INSIDE CA: (800) 352-2563 OUTSIDE CA: (800) 421-2533

ENTER requested information in the spaces indicated below. A FREE BOMAN Satellite T-Shirt (SAT-SHIRT) will be promptly mailed to you along with our latest catalog.

Name_____ Company_____
Address_____ State_____
City_____ Zip_____

157

Is a 60-dB LNA better than a 30-dB LNA?

No, I wouldn't say so, not in natural use if the mixer is within the vicinity of the low-noise amplifier. If you're going to put your mixer inside the house and run 60-80 feet of coax or heliax to the mixer, then you need some extra dBs from your LNA and gain to pump the signal down the coax, but in effect they're equal in quality. A lot of people will think a 60-dB gain is better than a 30-dB gain. As far as the noise level goes, that is established by the first transistor amplifier of the GaAsFET LNA, and therefore stages added behind it do not improve the noise figure. They improve the ability of the low-noise amplifier to push the rf further down the coax without getting back down to an unworkable level at the other end of the coax.

My LNA works all right at night, but is very noisy during the day; why is that?

It sounds like you have a heat problem inside the LNA where the chip capacitor is separating and/or closing due to the heat and expansion of the circuitry. Normally the day and night transition is not noticeable on a TV screen unless you're a very particular person and see more sparklies during the day than you do at night. But if this is the case, it's usually due to the temperature of the LNA, and its circuitry is failing during the day. The other type of interference that comes during the day is unassociated with temperature, light, or conditions of the sunspot cycles. The satellite noise figure is due to its position relative to the sun on its receiving antennas and whether it's charging its batteries or not. And all these parameters influence noise during the day.

One of the biggest clues to terrestrial interference is the fact that it's usually more predominant during the day than at night due to the fact that telephone traffic is a lot heavier during the day. The deviation is higher due to the volume of FM traffic that is coming out of the terrestrial interfering signal and deviates further into the video portion of the band of the particular channel that you're watching. Therefore, you'll notice the interference is heavier during the day than it is at night. If around 9 or 11 o'clock at night, when telephone volume drops off, the TV gets more and more clear, then you can suspect that you have terrestrial microwave interference, and I would go look for it with a spectrum analyzer at that point.

What is a dc block and is it really needed?

Yes, most of the commercial LNA manufacturers require that the dc power for the LNA be fed through the coax from the center conductor—this being a plus 15 to a plus 28 volts in some applications. In order to put the dc onto the coax going up to the LNA and at the same time have the rf from the LNA coming down that coax, you must divorce the two from each other at the mixer. A dc block is simply a capacitor, usually in the neighborhood of 1000 pF, inserted into the signal path allowing the rf to go through but keeping the dc on the LNA side of the stripline. An rf choke in the neighborhood of 5.6 or 10 millihenries is used to divorce the rf from the dc bias line that comes from the house. This enables you to have just one cable going to the LNA.

Do holes in the waveguide hurt anything?

It depends on how large the holes are. If they're no larger than one-eighth to one-quarter inch, they don't have very much effect if there are only one or two in the waveguide. I have quite a few holes in the home-built waveguides that I've used and I can see no difference whether I leave them open or cover them.

Do waveguide flanges have to be airtight?

The only reason that you would need an airtight or sealtight flange between waveguide joints is to make sure that you don't interfere with another system. If you have a high-power oscillator feeding down one of these waveguides or if you were receiving side interference from terrestrial microwave or something of this nature, then airtight flanges are needed. At the low level of signal that we are talking about, the normal, compressed, bolted-together waveguides are extremely efficient. The amount of enhancement gained by goldplating, sealing, soldering, and shimming the flanges is nearly useless. Moisture seepage or air seepage might be another consideration if you're having condensation problems inside your waveguide, but most waveguides are open. My waveguide is open and has been for three years.

How much gain is necessary for a "perfect" picture?

For a perfect picture, something in the neighborhood of 30-36 dB is usually needed. The LNA output must be sufficiently strong to drive the mixer stage. The mixer diodes, if not driven properly, will add appreciable noise to the system. This dictates about 33-dB minimum.

Why do some people use round horns and others use square horns?

A long time ago it was understood that you get an easier impedance match and less loss with a square horn. I'm not sure whether that is true, but square horns do have one distinguishing factor: The pick-up probe and the impedance matching tend to be consistent in single-mode operation. Hence the square waveguide is heavily used in military and commercial applications.

Circular waveguides collect an equal amount of E and H fields, these being perpendicular to each other. That is, when the wave enters the dish, the E and H fields are perpendicular. The E field is the electrostatic field and the H field is the magnetic field; therefore, in getting the maximum power transfer, you must have an equal amount of these two properties.

The circular waveguide more readily matches the configuration of the circular parabolic dish, the spherical dish, and also the wavefront you are trying to receive. The circular waveguide is therefore more receptive to the incoming wave than the square waveguide. In summation, the circular waveguide outdoes the square waveguide by approximately 1 to 1.5 dB. However, the transition that you use may cause a loss of .5 to 1 dB, so you may not gain anything by going from circular to square, depending on how well your transition works.

Why use a horn instead of a dipole?

The dipole by itself does not have the gain. What you are trying to do is focus the waves onto the probe in the rear of the waveguide. This gathering of the waves is extremely valuable when you're working with small signal levels of TVRO.

What is a scalar horn?

A scalar horn is simply an rf choke that keeps the signal from going over the outside of the waveguide or feedhorn and traveling back out toward the satellite. It also represents a sort of yagi antenna; a scalar horn's ribs re-radiate the wave toward the center of the waveguide, acting as an electrical funnel that catches and shoves the wave into the mouth of

YES! I'd like to give 73 Magazine for the holidays. (12 issues—$19.97).

☐ Check enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill me
Card# _____ Exp. date _____
Signature _____ Interbank # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds
Foreign $39.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank
All Gift Subscriptions Begin with Jan. 1983 Issue.
73 Magazine•Box 931•Farmingdale, NY 11737

62NR6B

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

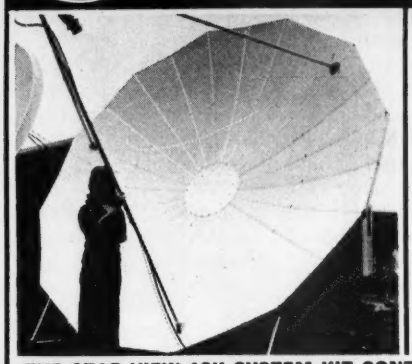
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 Magazine
Box 931
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Star View CRAIG Systems™



STAR VIEW MODEL 12K

- **Complete System**
- **Easy to Install**
- **Reasonably Priced**
- **UPS Shippable Weight 125 Pounds**
- **More than 100 Channels Accessible**

THE STAR VIEW 12K SYSTEM KIT CONTAINS:

- **12 Foot Antenna**
- **Azimuth Elevation Mount**
- **24 Channel Receiver**
- **120° Low Noise Amplifier**
- **Feed Horn**
- **Cables & Connectors**
- **No Modular Included (May be ordered separately for $79.95)**

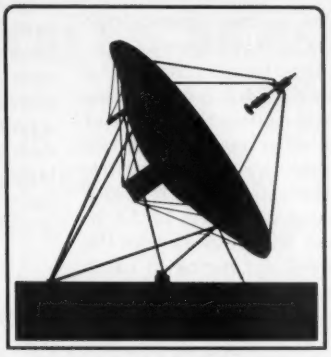
$2595.00

Available through your local Craig Star View dealer • Call or write for information • Dealership inquiries welcome • Price subject to change without notice.

H&R COMMUNICATIONS, INC. Subsidiary of Craig Corp.
Route 3, Box 103G
Pocahontas, Arkansas 72455 ✓86
Call 800-643-0102
or 501-647-2291

SATMAR

BRINGS SATELLITE TV DOWN TO EARTH



Satellite TV can indeed be your window to the world. With one of our systems you will have the ability to receive over 50 channels of movies, sports, educational, news, financial and religious programming.

Our TVRO systems are configured from a wide selection of components for your own particular viewing interests and geographical location and are specifically designed to allow you to do the installation yourself.

Example A
Configured for
Denver, Colorado

- **Micro Scan 11 ft, 4 piece fiberglass parabolic antenna with polar mount and electric remote LNA rotor.**
- **Dexcel 120°K LNA**
- **Lowrance "System 7" receiver with built-in modulator and stereo audio processing.**
- **Circular scalar feed horn**
- **100 ft. cable assembly**

COMPLETE SYSTEM*

$2640.00

SATMAR SATELLITE TV
2230 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016
(602) 954-6008 ✓168
*F.O.B. Phoenix, Arizona

Alaska Microwave Labs

4335 E. 5TH STREET ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99504
(907) 338-0340 DEPT 73

CHIP CAPACITORS

1.2. 2.2. 3.3. 4.7. 6.8. 10. 18. 22. 27. 47. 100. 120. 180. 220. 270. 330. 390. 470. 560. 680. 820. 1K. 1.2K 1.8K. 3.9K. 8.2K. 10K. 100K $.60

GaAs FETS

MGF1400 NF 2.0DB @ 4GHZ MAG 15DB	$19.00
MGF1412 NF 0.8DB @ 4GHZ MAG 18DB	$85.00
MCF1200 NF 1.0DB @ 1GHZ, NF 2.2DB & MAG 14DB @ 4GHZ	$14.00

COAX CONNECTORS

BNC CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	$1.95
BNC PLUG FOR RG-58	$1.95
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	$6.10
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQ. FLANGE	$8.50
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT STRIP-LINE TAB	$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-58	$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-174	$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR .141 SEMI RIGID	$3.98
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	$3.75
TYPE N PLUG FOR RG-9/RG-8	$3.75
TYPE N DOUBLE MALE	$7.25
TYPE N FOR .141 SEMI-RIGID	$15.00
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQUARE FLANGE	$14.00

SILVER PLATING KIT

Will plate Copper, Brass, Bronze, Nickel, Tin, Pewter, Gold, and most white metal alloys. $36.00

VTO

V72T-1 2.7GHZ TO 3.2GHZ MIN POWER OUT 10 MW TUNING VOLTAGE 0 TO 20V Vcc +15 VDC @ 60 MA	$98.00
V82T-1 SAME AS V72T-1 BUT FREQ.3.6GHZ TO 4.2GHZ	$98.00

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD DBL SIDED 1 OZ

APPROX. 3.25"× 5.0"× .010	$5.50
APPROX. 3.25"× 5.0"× .0312	$6.50
APPROX. 3.25"× 5.0"× .0625	$10.50

FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

1000 PF SOLDER TYPE	$.50
470 PF SOLDER TYPE	$.50

LEADLESS CERAMIC CAPACITORS

1000 PF $.25

NO WARRANTEE ON SEMICONDUCTORS ✓406

OPEN AT 8 PM EST CLOSED 8PM PST
ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD - VISA - MASTERCHARGE

FILTER CASCADING

The most cost-effective way to improve the selectivity of any receiver – old or new – is to improve its IF filtering. A Fox-Tango Cascading Kit puts a high-quality steep-sided 8-pole filter in series with your present filter(s), both SSB and CW. The result is narrower Bandwidth and better Shape Factor, both of which dramatically reduce adjacent channel QRM – a necessity in today's crowded bands.

CONSIDER THESE KIT FEATURES

- Easy installation - 30 minute average.
- No drilling, switching, alignment.
- 16 poles of filtering yield:
  Filter Shape Factor as high as 1.19.
  Ultimate Rejection better than 100dB.
  Works wonders on SSB; improves CW.
- Compensates for Filter insertion loss.
- Complete instructions, clear diagrams.
- No RX audio impairment, TX unaffected.
- Includes Filter and all needed parts.
- Fits all models of Series - any letter.
- All Filters 8-pole – Guaranteed One Year.

SPECIFY KIT WANTED WHEN ORDERING

YAESU FT101 $75; FT101ZD $70; FT107 $75; FT901/2 $65; FR101 $55 (filter only). KENWOOD TS520/R599 $70; TS820 $70; TS830/RB20 $150 (Two Filters). HEATH SB104A $60.

Shipping $3 (Air $5). FL Sales Tax 5%

In addition to the above, FOX-TANGO stocks a wide line of $55 SSB, CW, and AM 8-pole filters for Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake R4C and 7-line, and Heathkit. Also, special filters made to order. Send specs for quote.

GO FOX-TANGO – TO BE *SURE!*
Order by Mail or Telephone.
AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia: MICROTEC (Norway)
Other: INGOIMPEX (West Germany)

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944S, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406
Phone (305) 683-9587 ✓323

✓See List of Advertisers on page 130

the waveguide. The scalar horn applies most readily to a deep dish—low focal-distance-to-diameter ratio (F/D). The horn must "look" at a wider angle. The funnel-shaped horns are more directional and are used with a flat dish.

Why is the spherical-dish horn so much larger?

The focal point of a spherical dish is quite a long distance from the surface of the reflecting spherical and therefore a larger area has to be gathered in. It is as if you are traveling 12, 14, or even 32 feet away from the spherical antenna to catch the microwave signal. You're sort of like a catcher in a baseball game; you want to use a large glove to catch that little ball. The further away you are, the more directional you want your view of the antenna. Therefore, the broader the horn is, the narrower the beam is. So you want to catch this narrow beam, making the horn appear much larger in physical size. The diameter of the mouth is much broader than for a parabolic dish.

What horn do you use on a .3-F/D dish?

On a .3 you would use a wide-angle horn such as a sawed-off waveguide, a sawed-off piece of 2-inch pipe, or a rectangular commercial 229 waveguide. The waves spread very rapidly as they leave the mouth of the horn. This leads us to use the scalar horn as the best choice.

Is a gold- or silver-plated horn better than a copper one?

Gold or silver is better, but for all the cost of having the gold plating or the silver plating done, you will probably increase the signal only a tenth of a dB. So it's cost prohibitive to do this type of thing.

Are there any surplus horns?

"Surplus" is not really the word because you can go to any plumbing shop and find a 2-inch diameter circular piece of downspout copper tubing—and that is your "surplus" waveguide. There are square and rectangular waveguides. An abundance of them are being thrown out every month by AT&T into scrap yards where they're sold for scrap copper. (They knock off the brass fittings on the ends of the flanges for brass scrap.) There are probably tons of this lying around all over the United States.

How thick should the walls of the horn be?

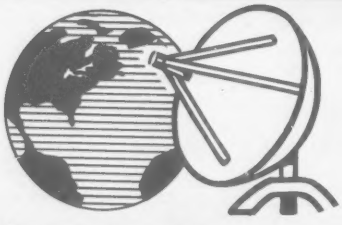
Thick enough to withstand abuse such as from dropping it or from wild weather. In mounting it, you might bang into it, so you don't want it to distort readily with normal handling. Something like 24-gauge or 28-gauge copper is the thinnest you should use to make it rigid.

Can you use PC material for the horn?

I don't like to use PC board material because you solder to only one side at a time, leaving only thin copper to hold the corners together. Bracing it on the outside takes extra work such as putting brackets around it to hold it together. Generally speaking it will work reasonably well, although I think there's easier material to work with.

Where can I buy a horn?

That, I wouldn't know. Most horns can be built readily out of sheet copper drawn out on the kitchen table, cut with a pair of tin snips, folded, and soldered together, just as you would fold up cardboard to make a box for Christmas wrapping. Most of the amateur enthusiasts construct their own horns. ■



SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!
Complete Systems, Antennas, Receivers, LNA's & Accessories
CALL US TODAY! ↙320

812-238-1456

hoosier electronics

"Nation's Largest Total Communications Distributor"
P.O. BOX 3300 • TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA 47803

SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS
"COMPARE OUR QUALITY, PRICES AND SERVICE!"

WE MANUFACTURE:
PARABOLIC DISHES
POLAR MOUNTS
DEMO TRAILERS
CUSTOM PARTS
MOTORIZATION SYSTEMS
LNA HOLDERS
ALUMINUM HORNS

WE STOCK:
WASHBURN
KLM
AVANTEK
GARDINER
GILLASPIE
DRAKE
LOWRANCE
ALLIANCE
ATV
CABLE & CONNECTORS
SWITCHES & HARDWARE

CALL, WRITE OR ↙ FOR OUR LATEST BROCHURE AND PRICES.

AUSTIN C. LEWIS
K4GGC
901-784-2191

LEWIS CONSTRUCTION CO.
P.O. BOX 100
HUMBOLDT, TN. 38343

"IN BUSINESS AT THIS LOCATION SINCE 1964" ↙452

2 GHz Microwave Receiving Systems

The new **Micro-System** features a machined 18" parabolic reflector for maximum efficiency, a linear feed-point downconverter with ceramic high performance RF preamplifier transistor, a variable 12 to 18 volt regulated power supply and 50' of 75Ω coaxial downlead, including a 3' jumper and matching transformer. The **Micro-System** includes a full 6 month warranty.

Micro-System (MS-021) **$159.95**
Micro-System (MS-578) **$169.95**
Micro-System (MS-645) **$179.95**
Shipping & Handling: USA...$4.00 AK, HI & PR...$10.00

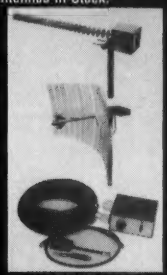
Data Service Company
↙346 3110 Evelyn Street
Roseville, MN • 55113

MasterCard VISA

QUALITY MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS

1.9 to 2.5 GHz Antennas

Complete System (Rod Style as pictured) $124.95
Complete System (Reflector Style as pictured) $149.95
Down Converter, Assembled & Tested $64.95
Power Supply (12 to 18v) $49.95
Also Dish Style Antennas In Stock.



Galaxy Electronics ✓178
6007 N. 61st Ave.
Glendale, Az.
85301
(602) 247-1151
COD's
Quantity Pricing

MasterCard VISA

90 DAY WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR

sample issue only $2.50 PPD

OUR 16TH YEAR!

AMATEUR TELEVISION MAGAZINE ✓115

"FOR THE SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATION RADIO AMATEUR"

	Surface U.S./Canada Mexico	Surface All Foreign	Airmail Central S. America	Airmail All Other Foreign
½ year	$ 10.00	$ 13.00	$ 20.00	$ 23.00
1 year	$ 20.00	$ 26.00	$ 40.00	$ 46.00
2 year	$ 38.00	$ 50.00	$ 78.00	$ 90.00
3 year	$ 56.00	$ 74.00	$116.00	$134.00

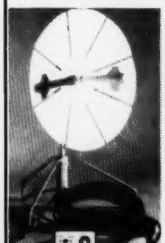
ATV-SSTV-FAX-RTTY-Satellites-EME Microwave and Computers.

Published 12 times per year by Mike Stone WB0QCD P.O. Box H, Lowden, Iowa 52255 0408

RELIABLE MICROWAVE TV ANTENNAS

2.1 to 2.6 GHz Frequency Range
34db System Gain (or Greater)

Complete System (as pictured) $149.95
Down Converter Probe Style (Assembled and Tested) $ 64.95
Power Supply (12V to 16V DC+) (Assembled and Tested) $ 59.95

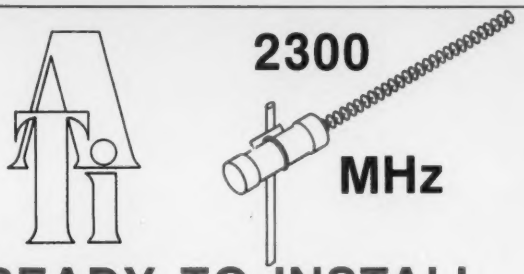


PETERSON ELECTRONICS
4558 Auburn Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 486-9071 ✓182

C.O.D.'s
SPECIAL QUANTITY PRICING
Dealers Wanted

1 YEAR WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR

MasterCard VISA



2300 MHz

NEW LOW PRICE

READY TO INSTALL . . 89.95

CONVERTER KIT.....29.95
NEC NEO2137 TRANSISTOR....3 for....7.95
CONVERTER KIT ASSEMBLED.....38.95
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLED.....19.95
CIGAR ANTENNA.....19.95
HOUSING, MTG BRKT, 50 COAX.....19.95
TERMS: CHECK, VISA, MASTER CARD

IN STOCK - READY TO SHIP

2012 15th Av. • Ft. Worth, Tx. 76102
817-332-2994 ✓175

INTRODUCING SMP'S NEW DOWNCONVERTER KIT!!

EM-3 **2300 MHz MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTER KIT.** Includes high quality PC board, NE02137 & NE02136 transistors, thermal drift stabilizer, silver solder, .141 hardline, matched diodes, F-connectors, molded coils, instructions. **29.95**

EM-4 The EM-3 with NE64535 high performance RF transistor; Adds 3db gain to EM-3 and reduces noise figure. **37.95.**

DO IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME
WITH SUPERIOR QUALITY — *WITHOUT* HIDDEN COSTS

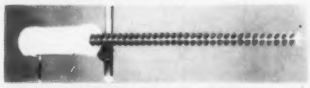
THOSE **19.95** "DEALS" **DON'T** HAVE IT ALL — **WE DO!**

- Detailed Instructions
- Post-Paid Delivery
- Thermal Drift Stabilizer
- F-Connectors
- Hardline Antenna Probe
- High Gain RF Stage
- Matched Diodes
- Molded Coils
- Silver Solder
- Toll-Free Number

Sale! Sale! *Send SASE for Catalogue* Sale!

DA-3 **62.95** EM-3 & RFA-1

TU-8 Power Supply **34.95**



ANT-4 Antenna **30.00** with Adjustable Bracket

RFA-1 **34.95** Preamplifier

SMP
Superior Microwave Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 1241
Vienna, VA 22180

Orders Only: 1-800-368-3028
Info., VA & D.C.: 1-703-255-2918
Discounts Over $100
All Orders Postpaid & Shipped in 48 Hours

VISA MasterCard

We Don't Compromise On Quality
✓376

✓See List of Advertisers on page 130

The Sound of Silence

Beep!! Your TS-180 is off the air, Charlie.

Tony Ruepp HB9BLU
Ifangstr. 73
CH-8153 Ruemlang
Switzerland

The TS-180 contains a very effective swr protection circuit. If ever the swr exceeds a given limit, this circuit immediately cuts off your transmission and lights the LED. This state is held until you (or the VOX) release the transmit button.

When transmitting CW, I very seldom watch the rig. I rather "see" the letters and words passing by while staring at a hole in the air. Several times I did not realize my transmission had been cut off, but I learned it immediately when I returned to receive and heard my partner in another QSO wondering where I might have gone. My 40m and 80m antennas swing in the wind and often exceed the swr limit for a moment.

The following very simple modification guarantees gaining your immediate attention whenever the protection circuit has fired. It simply steals the sidetone and even recycles the protection circuit if you're operating in the VOX mode. It's an easy job to do (takes about 15 minutes and costs less than a dollar) if you follow the instructions carefully:

Prepare a diode (1N4148 or equivalent) and a piece of insulated wire (length about 50 cm). Strip one end and pre-tin it.

1) Remove the eight screws which secure the top cover.

2) Lift the cover slightly and unplug the speaker.

3) Remove the cover entirely.

4) Locate the protection-circuit LED above the digital frequency display. This LED is mounted on the LED unit. The leftmost pin on it is labeled PRL and a blue wire is soldered to it.

5) Make sure no other wires are touching that pin, then solder the prepared wire to it.

6) Bend the wire 1.5 cm behind the pin to the left. Bend it to the rear again after another 3 cm and follow the edge of the PLL assembly to the rear of the rig.

7) Bend it to the right again and cut it 2 cm from the CW key jack.

8) Strip ¼ cm and tin it.

9) Now carefully place the wire in its proper position and tape it close to its end to the chassis.

10) The CW key jack has 5 soldering lugs. Locate the one with the brown wire. (This wire leads to the STS pins of the i-f assembly.)

11) Solder the anode of the diode to the lug with the brown wire and the cathode (ring) to the added wire.

This completes the modification. ■

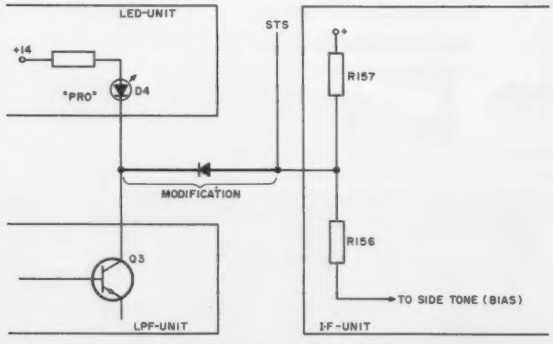


Fig. 1.

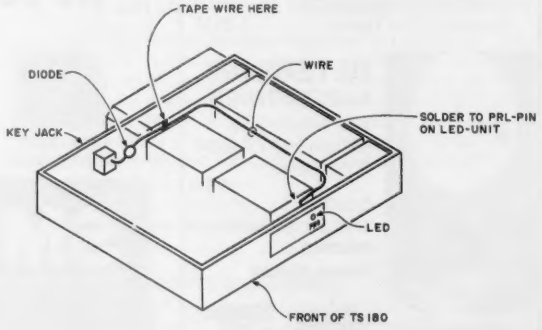


Fig. 2.

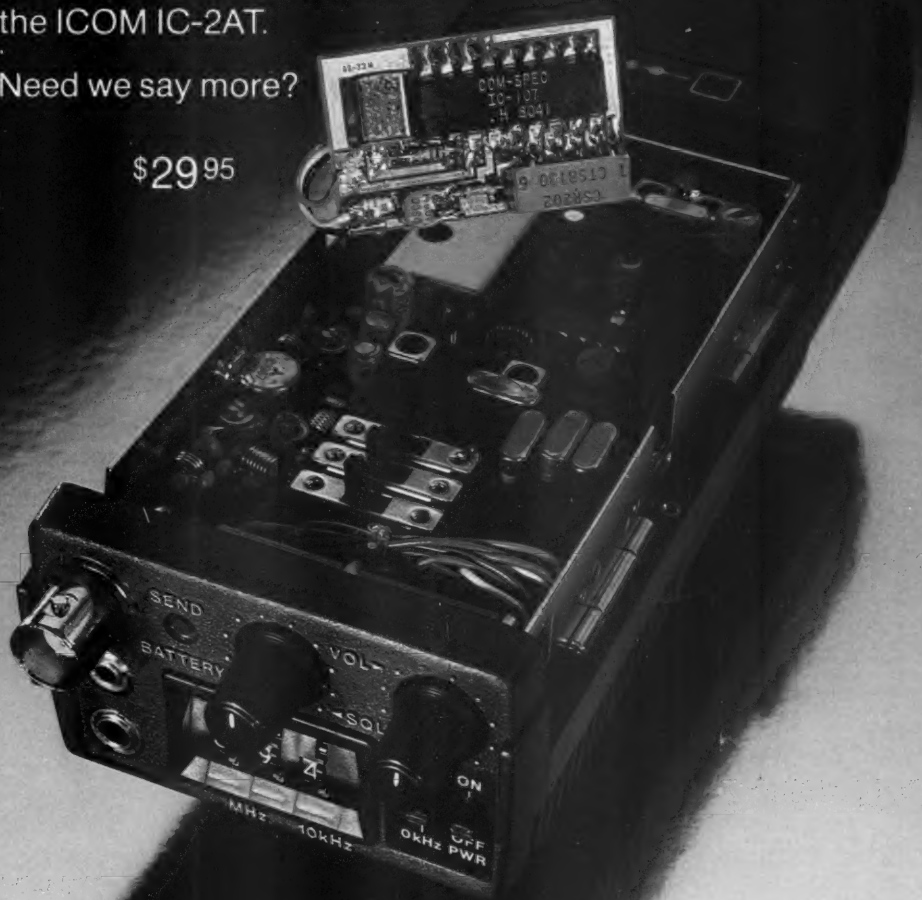
Reader Service for facing page ↙15→

At Last.

A microthin, synthesized, programmable, sub-audible tone encoder that fits inside the ICOM IC-2AT.

Need we say more?

$29.95



VISA

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, CA 92667
800/854-0547 California: 714/998-3021

Build the Re-Fuser

It's a self-replacing fuse. Why blow one when you can blow two?

A. W. Edwards K5CN
456 Glenmore
Corpus Christi TX 78412

I am sure that many technicians have made a trip to a remote, unattended electronic installation to restore some piece of equipment to service only to find that the problem was an open fuse. When the fuse was replaced, everything was normal; no other defect was apparent.

This article describes a circuit which will detect the open-fuse condition, give the load and/or supply time to recover, replace the open fuse with a good one, and announce the fact that the reserve fuse is now in service.

Fig. 1 shows the general circuit for a dc-powered unit. So long as the regular fuse, F1, is good, the heater element of the time-delay device is shorted out by it. Should F1 open, the heater appears in series with the load. After a delay period for the thermal device to operate, the TD switch contacts close and power is applied to the gates of SCRs 1 and 2. SCR1 conducts and places F2 in the main load line. If the load now is capable of proper operation, F2 will hold, restoring the equipment to service. The TD heater is again short-circuited, so it resets.

SCR2 may be used to activate a small oscillator, e.g., a Sonalert™ or other type. This modulator can be made to signal, via an rf carrier, that the main fuse has failed and that the system is in the backup condition.

The modulating system may be a periodic beep or a continuous tone. The Sonalert device can give local aural notice, as well as providing electrical modulation.

A relay arrangement might also be employed, with the relay coil across the main fuse. ■

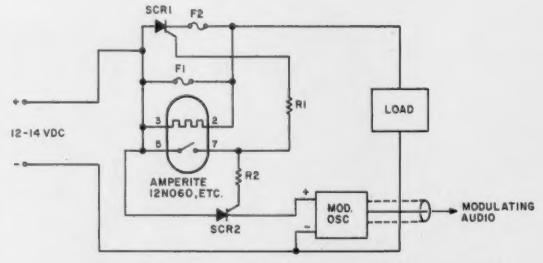
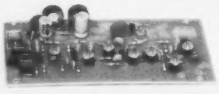


Fig. 1. Dc-operated circuitry.

FAST SCAN ***$249**

A modular approach...for your own custom-designed ATV system....Here's how



TXA5-4 ATV EXCITER/MODULATOR.$89 ppd
This wired and tested module is designed to drive the Motorola MHW-710 module in the PA5 10 watt linear amp. The crystal in the 100 mHz region keeps harmonics out of two meters for talk back. The video modulator is full 8 mHz for computer graphics and color. Requires 13.8 vdc reg @ 70 ma. Tuned with xtal on 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz. Provision for sync expanding. Two frequencies available.

PA5 10 WATT ATV POWER MODULE $89 ppd
The PA5 will put out 10 watts RMS power on the sync tips when driven with 80 mw by the TXA5 exciter. 50 ohms in and out, plus bandwidth for the whole band with good linearity for color and sound. Requires 13.8 vdc regulated @ 3 amps.

FMA5 AUDIO SUBCARRIER GENERATOR .....$29 ppd
Puts audio on with your camera video just as broadcast TV does at 4.5 mHz. Puts out up to 1 v p-p to drive the TXA5 or VM-2, 3, or 4 modulators. Requires low Z mic (150 to 600 ohms), and + 12 to 18 vdc @ 25 ma. Works with any xmtr with 5 mHz video bandwidth.

TVC-2 ATV DOWNCONVERTER....$55 ppd
Stripline MRF901 (1.7 db NF) preamp and double balanced mixer module digs out the weak ones but resists intermods and overload. Connects between uhf antenna and TV set tuned to channel 2 or 3. Varicap tunes 420 to 450 mHz. Requires + 12 to 18 vdc @ 20 ma. Super sensitive TVC-2L with NE64535 preamp (.9db NF) stage....$69 ppd.

***TXA5, PA5, FMA5 and TVC Basic Module Pkg.**

Call or write for our complete list of specifications, station set-up diagrams, and optional accessories which include antennas, modulators, detectors, test generators, cameras, etc. **WE ARE A FULL-LINE SUPPLIER OF ALL YOUR ATV NEEDS.**
TERMS: VISA or MASTER CARD by telephone or mail, or check or money order by mail. All prices are delivered in USA. Allow three weeks after order for delivery.
(213) 447-4565 Charge card orders only

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 Paxson Lane,
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS Arcadia, California 91006

Reader Service for facing page ↙24↗

You've got to get a Santec to get it right!

Compare Santec to anything you like, and you'll see — you've got to get a Santec to get: ■ memory channels which store standard repeater offsets for instant recall ■ less than 10 ma drain in receive to conserve power while you're monitoring ■ extremely wide power options of 0.1 W, 1.0 W or even 3.5 W for varying conditions ■ an accurate 24 hour clock for instant reference ■ and a full two year extended service plan which no one else will match.

When you get a Santec, you also get: ■ the widest frequency range of any handheld ■ odd offsets other than ±600 kHz ■ variable step sizes in bandscan ■ a 500 ma battery with charger ■ a full six digit back-lighted LCD display for full frequency readout plus the memory channel number ■ the easiest keyboard entry of any handheld ■ eight modes of scan, search, manual control and open scan ■ the ability to change batteries without losing memory data ■ easily programmable bandscan ■ a frequency lock switch on the keyboard ■ an automatic low battery indicator ■ and much more.

FEATURE	SANTEC ST-144	YAESU FT-208	KENWOOD TR-2500
Size (mm)	68 x 170 x 47	61 x 168 x 49	66 x 168 x 40
Weight with Batt.	600 gm	720 gm	540 gm
Readout	LCD (full 6 digits)	LCD (4 digits)	LCD (4 digits)
Memory Channels	10	10	10
Memory of Offsets	YES	NO	NO
Memory Backup	YES, Capacitance	Yes, Lithium Batt.	Yes, Lithium Batt.
Search Mode	YES	NO	NO
Step Size	5-100 kHz	5 or 10 kHz only	5-30 kHz
Battery	Quick Change Pack 500 ma-hr, 9.6 V	Quick Change Pack 450 ma-hr, 10.8 V,	Slide-on Pack 400 ma-hr, 8.4 V
Frequency Coverage	142-148.995 Tx (149.995 optional) 142-149.995 Rx	143.5-148.495 Tx/Rx	143.9-148.995 Tx/Rx
Power (max)	3.5 W High 1.0 W Med. 0.1 W Low	2.5 W High 0.2 W Low	2.5 W High
Priority	YES (in Mem/Scan)	Yes (Priority Ch.)	NO
Clock	YES	NO	NO
Computer Current Saver	YES (<10 ma)	NO (20 ma)	NO (27 ma)
Display	6 Digits + Mem. #	4 Digits + Mem. #	4 Digits

New! Affordable Price! See your Authorized Santec Dealer for details.

Competitors' specifications were obtained from published specifications sheets, and they are subject to change without notification to Santec or Encomm, Inc.

Shown with optional SM-3 speaker microphone.

Accessories for SANTEC Handheld Radios
clockwise from upper left:
- Leather Case (ST-LC)
- Base Charger & Power Supply (ST-5BC)
- Remote Speaker (MS-505)
- Mobile Charger (ST-MC)
- Speaker Microphone (SM-3)

The ST-144 μP is approved under FCC Part 15

SANTEC™

©1982, Encomm, Inc.
2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone: (214) 423-0024 • TLX: 79 4763 ENC COMM DAL
Repairs, Parts & Service Available

Export orders invited.

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

Encomm, Inc.
2000 Avenue G
Suite 800
Plano TX 75074

Please send me more information about:
☐ The ST-144/μP
☐ Authorized SANTEC Dealers

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

YOU MAY SEND A DUPLICATE OF THIS FORM.

No Smoking in the Ham Shack

Overvoltage kills solid-state finals. Protect yours for $1.00.

John J. Lapham, Jr. N7JJ
4718 18th NE
Seattle WA 98105

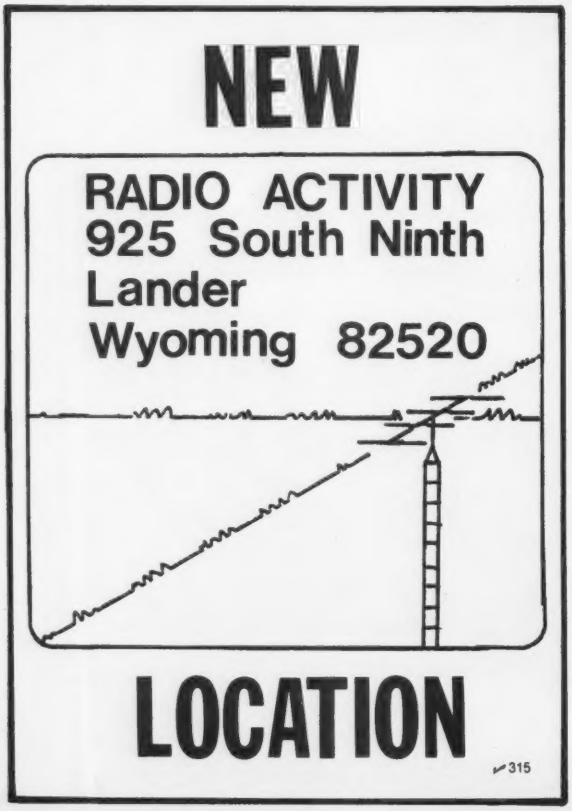
This two- or three-component addition to a power supply will give the experimenter a visual indication of an over-voltage condition and do it for much less than the cost of a meter (see Fig. 1). All that is required is a low-power zener diode, an LED, and (possibly) a low-wattage resistor.

For example, in Fig. 1, the unregulated voltage is 18 volts. Since a voltage-regulator failure could occur if there were a collector-emitter short, there conceivably could be 18 volts at the power supply output. Suppose the load can't safely operate at that potential for very long. By choosing the right zener, the experimenter can have an inexpensive visual indication of this condition. The mathematics are simple!

Remember Ohm's Law? E = IR. For this example, a zener is chosen which will reduce the 18 volts by the 1.5 to 1.7 volts which are used to turn on the LED: $V_{zener} = 18 - 1.7 = 16.3$ volts. In a normal output voltage condition, the zener will not conduct and the LED will not turn on, but if the output rises to the breakdown value plus the LED conduction value, the LED will light. But suppose you don't have (in this case) a 16-volt zener. Maybe you only have a 13-volt zener. What then?

Well, 18 V − (13 V + 1.7 V) = 3.3 V. What is going to drop that 3.3 volts? Remember that resistor? Now you can use it. The resistance must equal that 3.3 volts divided by the current through the conducting LED, in this case .02 Amperes. Using Ohm's Law we get: R = E/I, or R = 3.3 volts/.02 Amps = 165 Ohms. This value of resistance is then placed in series with the LED and zener to drop the excess voltage (see Fig. 2).

If the voltage is required to be monitored exactly, then a meter is the better choice. But if an absolute over-voltage value is the only concern, then this circuit could be utilized for around $1.00. It could be a bargain. ■



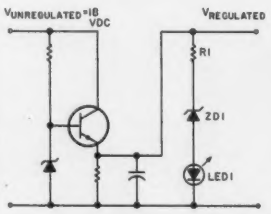


Fig. 1. R1, ZD1, and LED1 comprise the monitor circuit.

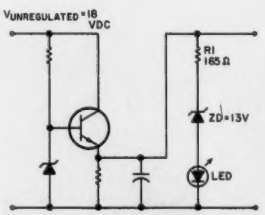


Fig. 2. The correct value for R1.

PORTAPEATER™

$179.00 assembled unit

M100 A INSTANT REPEATER ANY BAND ANY MODE

$99.00 assembled board

- *4Channel PROM CW I Der
- *VOX or COR operation
- *250 volt switching capability
- *An Instant Repeater
- *Works with any type radios
- *Complete Timer Functions
- *Built In Test Functions
- *20 Page Technical Manual

(Fully tested, programmed, assembled) ↙302

W-S ENGINEERING P.O. BOX 58, PINE HILL, N.J. 08021
(201-852-0269)

RTTY SCOPE

NEW!

At Last! An RTTY Tuning Scope!

And who else but HAL would bring you such a practical solution to the RTTY tuning problem. If all you have is flashing lights, you know how difficult it can be to match your transmit frequency with that of a received RTTY signal. The RS2100 RTTY Scope ends these problems with an accurate display of the received signal (both signal amplitude and phase). The RS2100 is a matching companion for the CT2100 Communications Terminal and may be used with most HAL and other manufacturers' RTTY equipment. An internal loop supply is included.

- **X-Y tuning scope indication**
- **1" diameter green phosphor CRT**
- **Front panel focus, intensity, and position controls**
- **Internal 200 VDC, 60 ma loop supply**
- **Two loop keying circuits (high voltage or optical isolator)**
- **3-1/2"×8-1/4"×10-3/16", 9 lbs net, 12 lbs shipping 120/240 VAC, 50/60 Hz power**
- **Scope indicator works with CT2100, DS2050, DS2000, CWR685, CWR6850, CWR670, CWR6700, ST5000, ST-6K, ST-5K, and more**
- **Loop supply works with CT2100, DS2050, DS2000, CWR685, and CWR6850**

Write or call for more details. See the RS2100 at your favorite HAL dealer.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
BOX 365 ↙345
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 **217-367-7373**

Don't Be Left Out in the Cold with the Russian Woodpecker

GET A MOSCOW MUFFLER™

Another first from AEA. The Woodpecker Blanker, WB-1 really works. This unit effectively blanks the pulsing interference of the Russian Woodpecker. Two versions are available, the WB-1 for use with communication receivers and WB-1C for use with all popular transceivers.

This extremely useful accessory is designed for direct insertion between your receiver (or transceiver) and the antenna. It is both MORE EFFECTIVE than I.F. type blankers and requires NO MODIFICATIONS to your receiver! The unit operates from a 13 VDC ± 2 VDC power source at less than 575 mA. (AEA AC wall unit AC-1 will operate the blanker.)

The blanker works well on both CW and SSB modes that are being interfered with by a woodpecker. Controls on the front panel include; four push button switches, a synchronize control and a width control The WB-1 also features a low-noise untuned broadbanded 6 db gain pre-amp which can be selected with or without the blanker enabled. The WB-1C uses the same circuitry but includes a carrier operated relay (COR). This provides protection to the receiver section during transmissions from the attached transceiver.

For more details, write for our latest catalog or visit your favorite dealer.

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC. ↙2
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

Tempo MARSer

Get the S-1 off those crowded ham channels. Expand your coverage above and below the amateur band.

Edison Fong WB6IQN
Signetics Corporation
811 E. Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale CA 94087

Fig. 1. The Tempo S-1 transceiver.

The Tempo S-1, introduced about two years ago, remains as one of the most popular VHF synthesized transceivers. This is because of its compact size, durability, reliability, and performance. This article will show that with some simple modifications, the radio's bandwidth can be extended to 140-155 MHz, thus covering MARS, mobile telephone, fire, police, etc. Although some degradation of performance occurs on the band extremes, no measurable degradation was observed within the amateur band. The few components and items needed are listed in the box.

The techniques presented here can be applied to similar transceivers such as the Icom IC-2A, but are much more complex with microprocessor-control radios such as the Kenwood TR-2400 and Santec HT-1200. Although the unit is capable of transmitting in the commercial band after the modifications, only authorized persons should do so. In addition, the modifications are not FCC-approved.

S-1 Background

The block diagram of the S-1 is shown in Fig. 2. The master oscillator is in a phase-locked-loop configuration so that only a single base crystal (6.82666 MHz) is used for the reference oscillator. This oscillator is fed through a programmable divider chip (NIS-103). Initially, this divider spans N=800-1600, giving the S-1 144-148-MHz capabilities. For example, the following divisions give the divider outputs and operating frequencies shown:

Division	Output (MHz)	Frequency (MHz)
N=800	1.33	144
N=1000	1.66	145
N=1200	2.00	146
N=1400	2.33	147
N=1600	2.66	148

NIS-103 does not directly divide the reference oscillator because NIS-105 contains other circuitry. The output signal is then mixed with the 43.1-MHz crystal oscillator. If the output of these two signals is summed and is fed through the vco consisting of the 2SK61 and then tripled via the 2SC1764, the output of the vco becomes 134.30 MHz. The vco generates the sum signal directly producing a clean signal as opposed to tapping the signal off the mixer

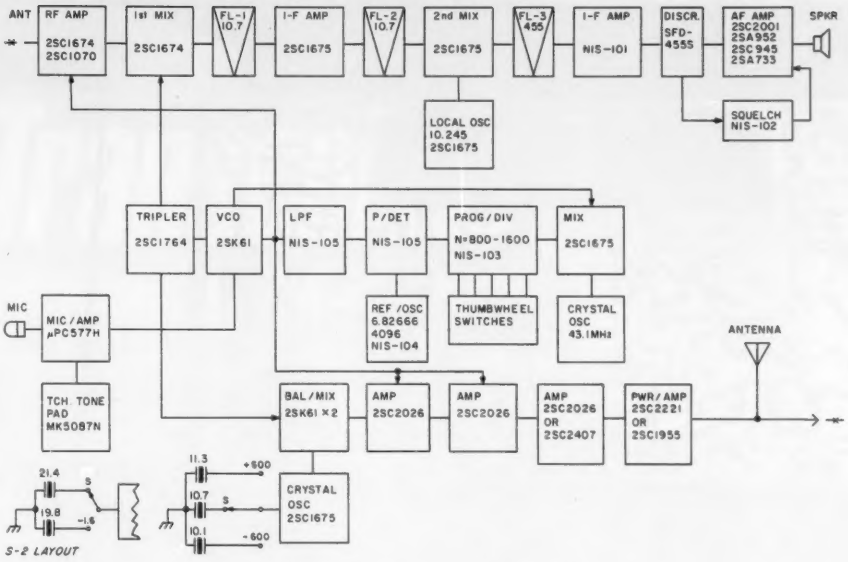


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the S-1.

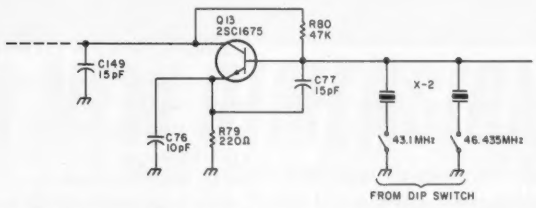


Fig. 3. Wiring configuration showing the switching of the two crystals.

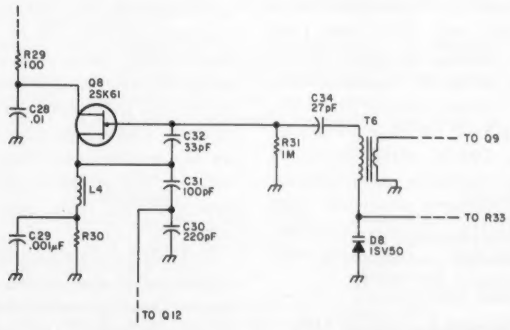


Fig. 4. Schematic of the vco. The only point at which the varactor diode can be connected is between C31 and C30 since the dc voltage will not disturb the circuit.

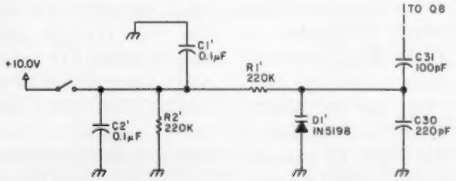


Fig. 5. Hookup of the varactor diode and how it is switched in and out of the circuit.

Fig. 6. Mounting of the varactor diode, C1', and R1' on the receiver board.

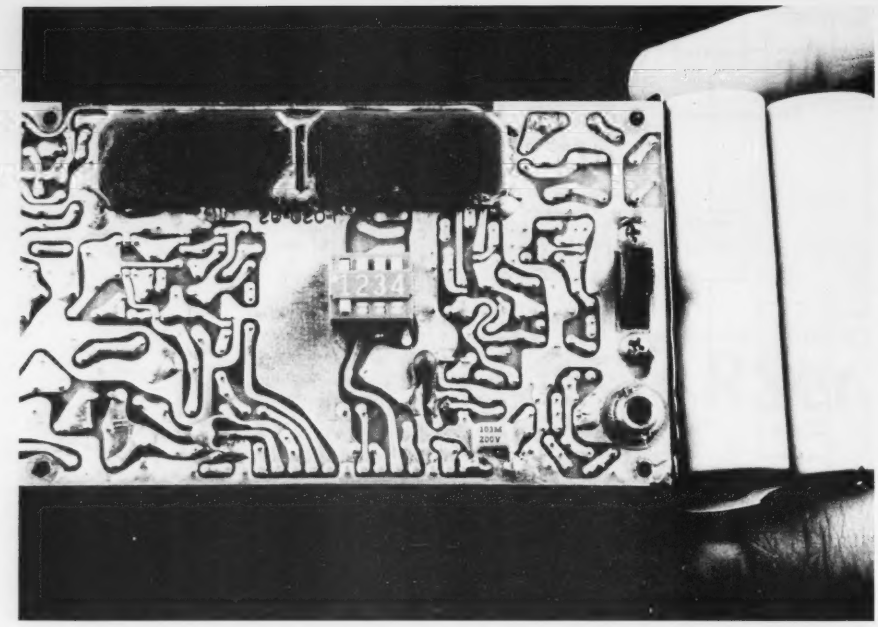


Fig. 7. Four-position switch mounted on the back of the transmitter board.

Fig. 8. The back of the transceiver showing the placement of the DIP switch.

(2SC1675), which will have spurious products within the band of operation. The two signals are compared by NIS-105 and a correction voltage is sent back to the vco. (More on phase-locked-loop techniques can be obtained from Floyd Gardner's *Phaselock Techniques*, John Wiley and Sons, New York NY, 1966.) The signal is then fed either to the transmitter or receiver where 10.7 MHz is added on to it to obtain the 144.00 MHz shown in the example given above. For transmit offsets of +600 kHz, the crystal is 11.3 MHz, and for −600 kHz, the crystal is 10.1 MHz.

Extension to 140-150 MHz

The S-1 can easily be extended for operation from 140-150 MHz with minimum effort and no extra components. The programmability of NIS-103 is capable of N=0-2000. What prevents this action is not the electronics but the mechanics. Henry Radio is obligated to allow the radio to transmit only in the amateur band. This is done by placing rubber stoppers on the MHz section of the thumbwheel switches. With the unit removed from the housing, the three-section switch separates easily. On the switch furthest to the left, there are two rubber stoppers. Remove these and repack the switch. Coverage is now available from 140-150 MHz. Because of the varactor-tuned circuits in the transmitter and receiver, degradation in performance is minimal. With a dummy load into a Bird wattmeter, transmit power is still 1.5 Watts, and sensitivity is below 1 uV at the new band edges. No degradation was measurable within the amateur band.

Generally speaking, there is limited activity below 144 MHz, but from 148-150 MHz there is military, MARS, paging, and other action.

Extending the S-1 to 155 MHz

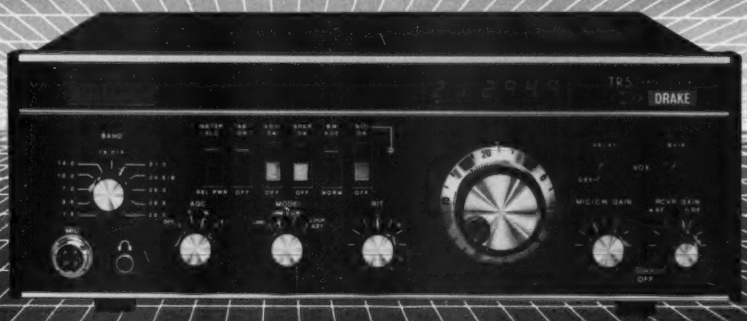
Most people would agree that 148-150 MHz is not where the major activity occurs. However, from 150-155 MHz, there are mobile telephone, paging, fire, police, ambulance, and other activities. A practical method of alternating the frequency is to change the 43.1-MHz oscillator crystal (X-2) to 46.433 MHz. This crystal will switch the synthesizer range to 150-160 MHz with direct readout. Unfortunately, the vco is capable of locking up only to 155.00 MHz. (This limit will vary from unit to unit.)

To switch the two crystals in and out of the circuit, remove X-2 and place it where the private line (PL) circuitry normally would go. Using RG-178 B/U (or RG-174, which is bulkier), connect one end to the receiver while the other end goes to the two crystals (43.1 or 46.433 MHz). For switching, a 4-position SPST DIP switch can be used. Since the crystal is grounded on the other end, it is best to disable the crystal by ungrounding it. Fig. 3 shows the wiring configuration. With the new

DRAKE

TR5 Transceiver

1942-1982
Celebrating our 40th Anniversary in business
SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY PRICE
$799.95 Amateur Net



A NEW DIMENSION IN PERFORMANCE

• U.S. Made • Competitive Price • All Solid State • 12V DC • SWR Protected •
• Broadband • No Tune Up • Full Break-in CW • 150 Watts PEP, SSB or CW Input •
• High Dynamic Range • Excellent Sensitivity/Selectivity • Digital Readout •
• 160-10 Meters Plus WARC Bands and MARS Coverage*•

Front panel switching allows independent MODE and optional crystal filter selection.

A passive double balanced mixer is employed in the receiver front end. This stage is preceeded by a low noise high dynamic range bipolar rf amplifier to provide good, strong signal performance and weak signal sensitivity.

Accurate digital readout of operating carrier frequency is displayed to 100 Hz.

A rugged, solid-state PA provides continuous duty in SSB and CW modes. A cooling fan (FA7) is available for more demanding duty cycles, such as SSTV or RTTY. The PA also features very low harmonic and spurious output.

VOX GAIN, VOX DELAY, VOX disable, QSK, selectable AGC time constants, RIT and noise blanker selection are front panel controlled for ease of operation.

The TR5 is designed with modular construction techniques for easy accessibility and service.

GENERAL

Frequency Coverage: 1.8-2.0*, 3.5-4.0, 7.0-7.5, 10.0-10.5, 14.0-14.5, 18.0-18.5*, 21.0-21.5, 24.5-25.0*, 28.0-28.5*, 28.5-29.0, 29.0-29.7* MHz. (*With accessory range crystal).

Modes of Operation: Usb, Lsb, Cw.

Frequency Stability: Less than 1 kHz drift first hour. Less than 150 Hz per hour drift after first hour. Less than 100 Hz change for a ± 10% line voltage change.

Readout Accuracy: ± 10 ppm ± 100 Hz.

Power Requirements: 13.6 V-dc regulated, 2 A. 12 to 16 V-dc unregulated, 0.8 V rms maximum ripple, 15 A.

Dimensions:
Depth: 12.5 in (31.75 cm), excluding knobs and connectors.
Width: 13.6 in. (34.6 cm).
Height: 4.6 in. (11.7 cm) excluding feet.

Weight: 14 lb. (6.35 kg)

TRANSMITTER

Power Input (Nominal): 150 Watts, PEP or Cw.

Load Impedance: 50 ohms.

Spurious and Harmonic Output: Greater than 40 dB down.

Intermodulation Distortion: Greater than 30 dB below PEP.

Carrier Suppression: Greater than 50 dB.

Undesired Sideband Suppression: Greater than 60 dB at 1 kHz.

Duty Cycle:
Ssb, Cw: 100%.
Lock Key (w/o FA7 Fan): 30%, 5 minutes maximum transmit.
Lock Key (w/FA7 Fan): 100%.

Microphone Input: High Impedance.

Cw Keying: Instantaneous full break-in, adjustable delay.

RECEIVER

Sensitivity: Less than 0.5 uV for 10 dB S+N/N except less than 1.0 uV, 1.8-2.0 MHz.

Selectivity: 2.3 kHz minimum at −6 dB. 4.1 kHz maximum at −60 dB (1.8:1 shape factor).

Ultimate Selectivity: Greater than −95 dB.

Agc: Less than 5 dB output variation for 100 dB input signal change, referenced to agc threshold.

Intermodulation: (20 kHz or greater spacing) *Intercept Point:* Greater than 0 dBm. *Two-Tone Dynamic Range:* Greater than 85 dB.

I-f Frequency: 5.645 MHz.

I-f Rejection: 50 dB, minimum.

Image Rejection: 60 dB, minimum below 14 MHz. 50 dB, minimum above 14 MHz.

Audio Output: 2 watts, minimum @ less than 10% THD (4 ohm load).

Spurious Response: Greater than 60 dB down.

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

Model 7021 SL300 CW Filter
Model 7022 SL500 CW Filter
Model 7027 SL1000 RTTY Filter
Model 7023 SL1800 RTTY Filter
Model 7026 SL4000 AM Filter
Model 7024 SL6000 AM Filter
Model 1570 PS75 AC Power Supply
Model 1545 RV75 Synthesized Remote VFO
Model 1531 MS7 Speaker
Model 1507 CW75 Keyer
Model 1558 NB5 Noise Blanker
Model 7077 Microphone

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY

DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

AT LAST!

This service will be available nationally. Lab tested & time proven modifications professionally installed in your amateur Handy-Talkie 2M, 220, 440, MH2 transceiver by Henry Radios warranty technicians (KNOWN AS "A&W PRODUCTIONS")

HAVE ALL PL TONES AVAILABLE AT YOUR FINGER TIPS

Outboard the dip switch! Have it neatly inlayed into the back cover of your Handy-Talkie making all 32 PL Tones Selectable at a moment's notice.

$25 Got your own PL? Send it to us with your Handy-Talkie unit and we do the professional installation for you.

$55 We will install a new PL and inlay the dip switch into the back cover of your Handy-Talkie ready to operate.

Send us your Handy-Talkie unit and a check or money order plus $3.50 for shipping and handling payable to **A&W PRODUCTIONS, INC.**

For **TEMPO** units the dip switch is inlayed into the Push-to-Talk bar. The **TEMPO S-15** will have the dip switch inlayed into the back cover.

$45 We will install a **NEW BATTERY BEATER** in your **TEMPO S-1, S-2, S-4, S-5 READY** to operate. Your New Battery Beater will use the same jack as the charger with no new holes and regulation circuits built into unit. Comes with Cigar Lighter Adapter with internal fuse.

CONTACT A&W PRODUCTIONS FOR SPECIAL MODIFICATIONS YOU MAY WANT TO HAVE DONE. WE SPECIALIZE IN THE TEMPO HANDY-TALKIES.

WE ARE AN OFFICIAL "TEMPO" REPAIR STATION
ALL WORK GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. SEND YOUR HANDY-TALKIE AND A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

164 **A&W PRODUCTIONS**
3305 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica
California 90405 (213) 828-9310

crystal switched in, it was found that locking of the vco extended only to 152 MHz. The range can be extended to 155 MHz by tuning T6, but the lower portion of the 2-meter band would not lock. This is an uncompromising situation, especially with the new repeater subband and fire and law enforcement between 153 and 155 MHz.

Is it possible to have the best of both worlds? Yes. This is the reason for the 4-position DIP switch rather than a two-position one. In order to extend the lock range of the vco, a varactor diode was incorporated.

Some general rules must be clarified before proceeding to any physical modifications. First, removing any components is out of the question. This is because the S-1 uses flow-through solder. The risk of damaging other components is high. Second, the varactor diode must be connected to a point where the dc voltage is isolated since the diode must be controlled by a dc voltage. The schematic for the vco is shown in Fig. 4. The node between C30 and C31 is the only point at which a varactor diode could be placed.

The 1N5148 varactor diode was chosen because of its range, 47 pF (no voltage) and 14.7 pF (minimum value), with about 10-volts reversed bias across it. A 220k (1/8-Watt) resistor was tied to Vcc to reverse-bias the diode. An additional resistor must be used to discharge the diode when the voltage is removed. Bypass capacitor C1′ was placed next to R1′ to prevent rf interference, and C2′ was installed next to R2′. The final configuration appears as shown in Fig. 5.

In the 150-155-MHz area, the switch is closed, which reduces the capacitance on the varactor diode. In the 140-150-MHz region, the switch is opened. The two additional resistors should be 1/8-Watt to conserve space, but there is room for 1/4-Watt resistors. C1′, D1′, and R1′ are placed at the bottom printed circuit board under the shield plate in parallel with C30, as shown in Fig. 6. This method is preferable to minimize lead inductance. R2′ and C2′ were mounted next to S3 since its lead inductance is not important. It is recommended that a frequency counter and rf generator be available so that T6 can be optimized for maximum bandwidth.

The uncommitted switch on the 4-position DIP switch can be used for subaudible tone or tone burst if desired. Mounting of the DIP switch is done on back of the transmit board, as shown in Fig. 7. A square hole is made on the back of the S-1 to access the switch, as shown in Fig. 8. Be sure to define the position of the hole carefully so that the position of the hole will match the position of the switch.

Items Needed

1—Crystal (same as for the AR-22C—X-3, 46.433 MHz)
1—4-position DIP switch
6"—RG-178 B/U coax or equivalent (RG-174 can be used but it is bulky)
1—Varactor diode, 1N5148
2—1/8-Watt, 220k resistors
2—0.1-uF bypass capacitors

The Tempo S-1 service manual can be obtained from Henry Radio, 2050 S. Bundy Drive, Los Angeles CA 90025, for $7.50

The crystal may be obtained from Ace Communcations, Inc., 2832-D Walnut Avenue, Tustin CA 92680, for $2.00

Useful Hints

Because the S-1 is so compact, rf tends to feed back into the critical sections of the transceiver. It was found that bypass capacitors (0.1 uF) installed in the supply leads in both the receiver and transmitter boards improved the PLL stability. As a general rule, do not solder the crystal case to ground. This can break the vacuum seal on most crystals and shift its frequency, and at times it may stop oscillating altogether. However, clamping the crystal to ground is permissible and is recommended. Also, placing a sheet of aluminum foil around the battery and then grounding it eliminates rf feedback into the touch-tone™ pad.

Results

The original specifications of the S-1 are unchanged. In the low extreme (140 MHz) sensitivity is still below 1 uV, while at 155 MHz it was observed to be 1.5 uV, more than adequate for most applications. The vco lost lock at 156 MHz but was extremely stable below 155 MHz. By tuning T6, the upper or lower frequency extremes can be extended but the overall bandwidth is about 15 MHz. On transmit, at least 1.5 Watts was available at all frequencies. (Remember: A dummy load must be used when testing on unauthorized frequencies.) While switching from 140-150 MHz to 150-155 MHz, the unit must be turned off while the crystal is switched and then turned on again. This is because once the vco locks to a certain frequency, it is difficult to break lock and relock again when there is a 3-MHz difference between the two oscillator crystals.

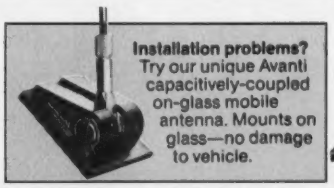
The author would like to thank Glen Toth of Signetics for the photographs. ■

"We have intolerable spring generated RF noise in our mobile rig"

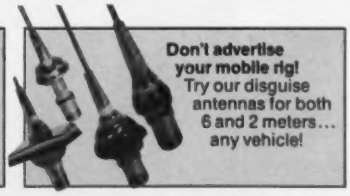
"Our antennas are lasting less than six months on these high vibration vehicles"

Revolutionary DURA-FLEX™ shock mount solves both problems.

- **DURA-FLEX™ neoprene elastomer**—first significant advance in antenna shock absorption technology in 25 years.
- **Completely eliminates RF noise** in radio systems generated by metal-to-metal contact with conventional steel springs.
- **Drastically reduces whip vibration** which can damage or break steel spring equipped antennas on high-vibration vehicles or in off-road environments.
- **Solid brass adaptors** molded into neoprene...braid totally isolated through center cavity.
- **Thoroughly field tested** in extreme environments of heat, cold, humidity, and abrasion.
- **Five models available** for 2 meters, 220 MHz and UHF operations, rooftop, trunk lip and magnetic mounts.



Installation problems? Try our unique Avanti capacitively-coupled on-glass mobile antenna. Mounts on glass—no damage to vehicle.



Don't advertise your mobile rig! Try our disguise antennas for both 6 and 2 meters... any vehicle!

the antenna specialists co.

the antenna specialists co.
a member of **The Allen Group Inc.**
12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, OH 44106

Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd.

"Stripes of Quality"

we design solutions.

More Transceiver

Contest or rare DX – the world is waiting to hear from the new breed of HF operators who'll have the power of a microcomputer at their instant command. Introduction of the Heath SS-9000 signals a new era in Amateur Radio communications. An era full of exciting promise. Challenge. And opportunity...

Anticipating the future, the Hams at Heath have created a remarkably advanced HF transceiver based on microprocessor logic. And with it, they open an entire universe of innovation and potential to the serious, active ham.

MORE WORLD HORIZONS

In the SS-9000, Heath met a major design goal: *provide the highest-tech, most versatile transceiver possible.* Our objective? Nothing less than setting the pace for transceiver performance in the next decade. And transforming the whole state-of-the-art in amateur telecommunications.

As a microprocessor-controlled, nine band (including WARC) Transceiver, the SS-9000 pioneers the revolution in computer-enhanced hamshacks – with advanced design applications yet to be imagined. At your command under direct, modem, RS-232 terminal or computer control, it could break all known records for station performance.

MORE TOTAL TALK POWER

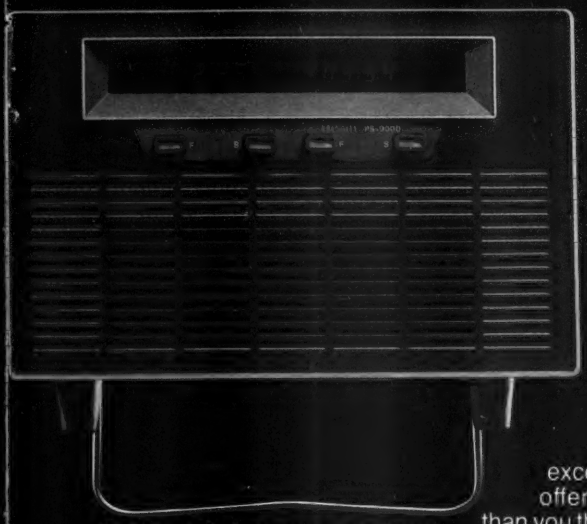
Even without a command terminal, Heath's SS-9000 will be the best transceiver your club or QTH ever aired. The superbly sensitive front end is mated to a transmitter providing 1W QRP or 100W PEP output on SSB/CW/RTTY. At any level, dedicated operators who appreciate the finest and expect great results will discover it to be a hot CQ and DX magnet.

The SS-9000 features push-button up or down band scan and RIT with a rotary tuning dial that utilizes an optical encoder (plus quartz PLL-synthesized BFO, HFO and a VFO linked to separate readouts). This gives you digitally-precise tuning with ±100 Hz resolution in 16 selectable scan rates. Our dual fluorescent display is not just an advance in panel design ... it's a quantum leap forward in T/R/Tr flexibility! Now you can write, recall and shift a total of 27 separate frequencies (3 per band) around the dual display and work simplex operation on one or two frequencies, split operation on different T & R frequencies or cross-mode on either or both displayed frequencies. The unseen frequency stored in memory remains available for instant exchange and

There's more for the Ham at Heath®

Heathkit
Heath Company

than ever before.



display, offering you speed and advantage that was undreamed of until now.

MORE MICRO CONTROL

Harness the SS-9000 to a video terminal, ASCII teletype or home computer. You'll have an unbeatable team to travel the airwaves. Using built-in ROM (Read-Only Memory) commands, the Terminal Interface within each SS-9000 acts as a control/monitor with battery backup to handle a wide variety of tasks the user may define. This unique feature lets you write-in and display (or change) the operating and memory frequencies for each band, set T/R/Tr activity on each readout, toggle between and alternate either one freely with the memory frequency.

Keyboard command also allows you to set and switch the band, mode, pass-band shift, baud and scan rates, plus switch to one of five band-matched antennas. One on-board F8 CPU raises switching efficiency to the highest limit.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

Try one for the most exceptional capability ever offered. More QSO action than you thought possible. And all for a lot less than you'd expect to pay. Test-prove the SS-9000. See how it's perfectly matched to the PS-9000 AC Power Supply that has an in-cabinet speaker and two digital 12 or 24-hour clocks. Both units benefit from thermal and over-current protection with high VSWR cutback. Ahead of their time, the SS-9000 and PS-9000 are not kits. They come to you fully assembled, calibrated and aligned, with a one year limited warranty.

MORE IN STORE FOR YOU

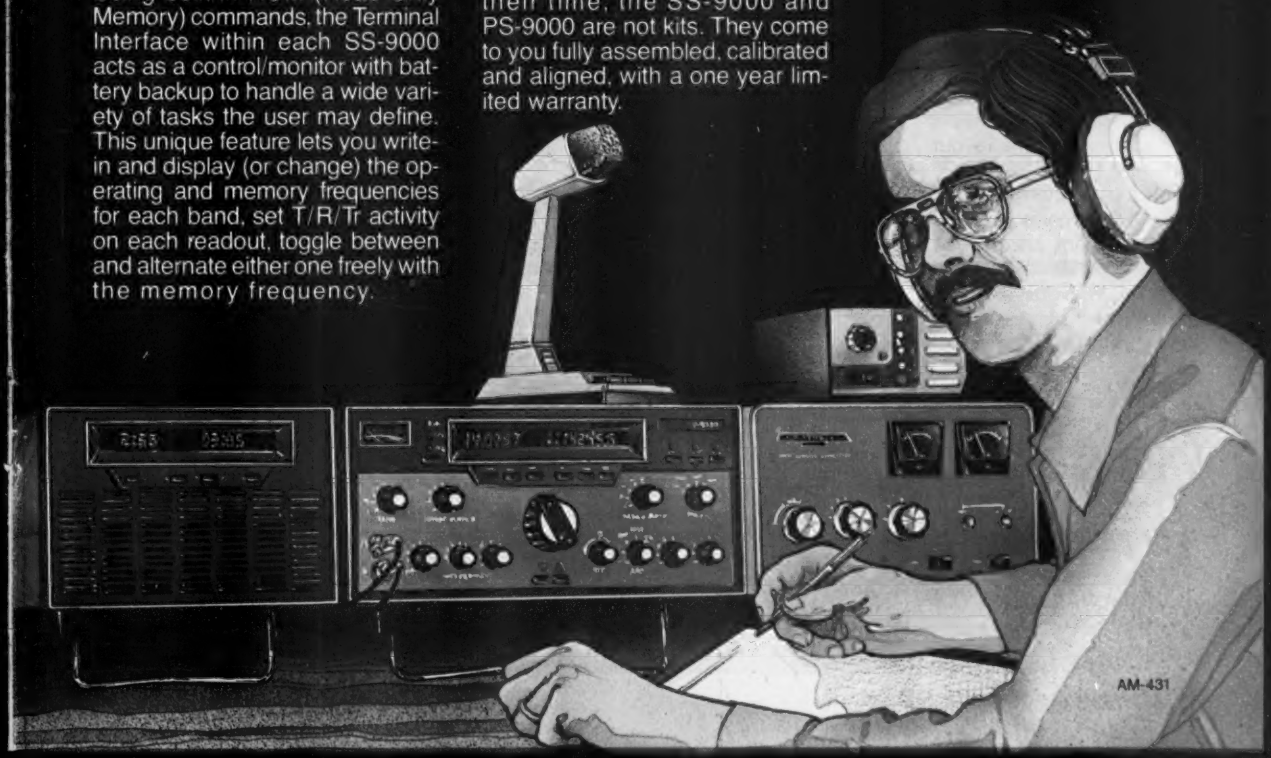
Your local Heathkit Electronic Center* is eager to demonstrate the SS/PS-9000 Team – our first 'intelligent' rigs. *Ready for the future of Amateur Radio, they're here, today!* Get a hands-on tryout at your nearby Heath Ham Headquarters.

MORE IN CATALOG, TOO

For complete details and specs, get a copy of your FREE Heathkit catalog. Write: Heath Company, Dept. 011-954, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S., a subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation.

In keeping with Heath's ongoing policy of product improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.



AM-431

Mike Richardson N5MR
5467 Plantain Circle
Orangevale CA 95622

CW and the Apple II

The simplicity of BASIC plus the speed of machine language equals a near-perfect Morse keyboard.

There are many good programs floating around for the Apple II microcomputer which will let one touch-type Morse code. However, CW isn't nearly as effective coming out of the Apple's itty-bitty speaker as it is coming out of your antenna. This article describes a very simple (and cheap!) interface for the Apple which should key most rigs.

The key to this interface is the neat little game I/O connector that Apple has so thoughtfully included with your computer. This connector is an ordinary 16-pin DIP socket with the layout shown in Fig. 1.[1]

Although there are 16 pins on this connector, only three of them are needed for this interface. These are: pin 1 for +5 volts, pin 8 for ground, and pin 15 as the keying output.

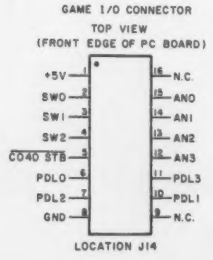


Fig. 1.

I next took an ordinary 16-pin solder-tail DIP IC socket (16¢ at James Electronics) and soldered wires to pins 1, 8, and 15 on it. I use this socket as a male plug, and plug it into the game paddle I/O socket whenever I get in the mood for CW.

Pin 15 is designated output AN0 by Apple, and is driven by chip F14, a 74LS259. The Apple manual suggests buffering this output, and Fig. 2 shows the buffering circuit I used to key my Ten-Tec Triton IV transceiver.

U1 is a single AND gate from a 74C08 CMOS quad AND gate (49¢ at Radio Shack). Q1 is a 2N2222 NPN utility transistor (10¢ at Radio Shack).

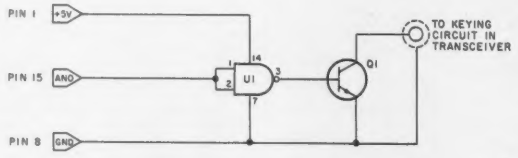


Fig. 2.

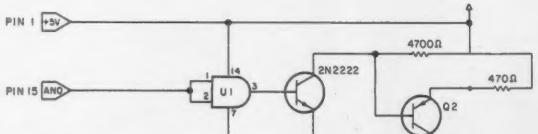


Fig. 3.

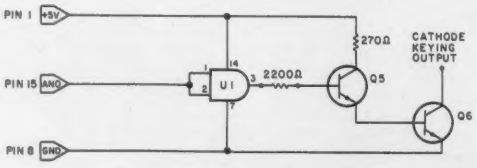


Fig. 4.

There are other combinations of parts that work which may even be cheaper than this circuit. However, these are the first ones I ran across in my junk box, and, as the old proverb says, "If it works, don't fix it."

One word of caution: If you use a quad CMOS chip, as I did, be sure to ground the inputs to the unused gates—otherwise the chip may malfunction. Thus, for the 74C08, you should ground pins 4, 5, 9, 10, 12, and 13.

My Triton IV is an all-solid-state rig employing low keying voltages that a 2N2222 can handle with ease. If your rig uses grid-block keying, a slightly different circuit should be used—see Fig. 3.

Q2 can be substituted, but should have a V_{ce} greater than the keying voltage employed in your rig. The 2N5401 and the 2N4888 can handle up to about 300 volts.

For a cathode-keyed rig, the circuit in Fig. 4 can be used.

Q5 is a 2N4123, and Q6 is a high-voltage, high-current silicon NPN power transistor such as the Delco DTS-801, -802, or -804.

DUAL DRIVE TRIBANDERS

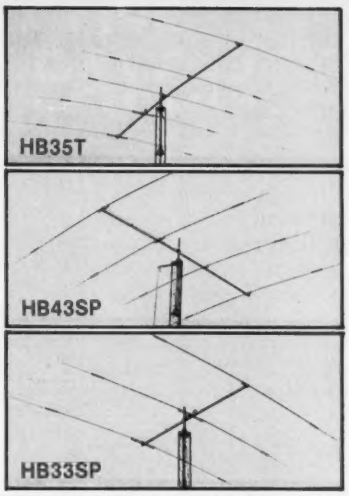
• 20, 15 and 10 meters • Wideband. Low SWR. No tuner needed • Exclusive phased dual drive gives higher gain • Exclusive coaxial capacitors have lower losses, higher Q • Transmitter power is radiated not lost in the traps • Full power low loss balun. Gives improved beam pattern

TET Antenna Systems presents three full size trap multiband beams to meet every amateur need. 5 element, 4 element, and 3 element models all with the exclusive TET dual phased drive. This famous drive system originated with HB9CV and was perfected by JA3MP. When you buy TET dual drive you know you have the best. It has more gain - just like adding another parasitic element. And wide bandwidth so you can use your solid-state transceiver on both phone and CW without a tuner.

Only the highest quality materials are used throughout. All aluminum tubing is 6061-T6 alloy. Stainless steel fasteners are provided for all electrical connections. Tubing is cut and predrilled to precision tolerances for easy one afternoon assembly. Light weight and low wind area designs permit use of simpler support structures.

All models feature full 3 Kw PEP power handling, VSWR typical 1.5 or less across *all* of 20, 15 and, on 10 meters, from 28.0 to 29.2 MHz. Drive impedance is 50 ohms and maximum element length 27'. They accomodate masts from 1½ to 2" diameter, withstand winds to 100 mph and are furnished complete with a low loss balun that easily withstands full rated power. For gain and front-to-back ratio specifications write or call the factory.

	HB35T	HB43SP	HB33SP
Boom Length:	24' 7"	19' 8"	13' 2"
Turn Radius:	18' 10"	16' 9"	15'
Wind Area Ft^2:	7.9	6.6	4.7
Wind load lbs. @ 80 mph:	160	132	102
Boom Dia.:	2"	2"	1-5/8"
Weight, lbs.:	50	38	27
Price:	$329.95	$239.95	$174.75
	+ shipping	+ shipping	+ shipping



Send for free catalog describing these dual drive beams, our VHF Swiss quads, roof-mount towers, elevation rotators and more.

Don't wait any longer to start working rare DX. Order your dual-drive beam today!

BY MAIL:
TET Antenna Systems
1924-E W. Mission Road
Escondido, CA 92025

BY PHONE: 714-743-7025 ↙170

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS

GET COMPETITIVE...GET DATONG!

World's finest accessories for the serious operator

FL-2 MULTI-MODE AUDIO FILTER

Installs in speaker line. Provides independently adjustable Lo-Pass *and* Hi-Pass cutoff frequencies between 200-3500 Hz in CW mode. Shape factor apx. 1.4:1 on a 5:50 db scale. Peak/notch mode provides up to 45 db action.

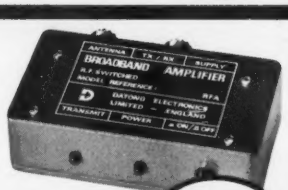
$209.95

ASP — RF SPEECH PROCESSOR

Installs in MIC line. RF clipping with speech shaping from 0 to 30 db in 6 db steps. Frequency response 400-3400 Hz ± 3 dbs. Total harmonic distortion at 1 KHz, at 30 db clip level — 1/2%. Accepts Hi or Lo impedence MICs.

$179.95

RFA—BROADBAND PREAMPLIFIER



Strengthens signal reception of any transceiver/receiver between 5 and 200 MHz. 9 db gain + low noise and 3rd order intercept of + 20 dbm. RF switched. Requires 12 dc @ 40 ma.

$74.95

"G4MH MINIBEAM ANTENNA"

High performance, miniature antenna has 6' turning radius. Built from quality materials for durability in the worst weather. 11' element/5' boom. Weighs 14 lbs. Operating frequencies: 20m, 15m, 10m. Kit — **$139.95.**

$169.95

- ALL DATONG PRODUCTS CARRY A 90 DAY WARRANTY
- VISA-MASTERCARD WELCOME

DATONG ELECTRONICS LIMITED

AR Technical Products Corp. ↙329

877 S. Adams Road
P.O. Box 62
Birmingham, MI 48012
Phone (313) 644-5698

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

The connoisseur of keying circuits may find the latter two of these circuits very familiar. They are borrowed from Jim Garrett's (WB4VVF) excellent article on the Accukeyer.[2]

Well, so much for the hardware end—the rest is free! (I spent 75¢ for parts for my interface. Add an extra buck or two if your rig requires one of the latter two circuits.) The only thing remaining is to add statements to your CW program which will tell it to turn the AN0 output on and off at the right times.

By POKEing a 0 into location −16296 (hex $C058), AN0 is set to zero volts. Conversely, by POKEing a 0 into memory location −16295 (hex $C059). AN0 is switched to +5 volts.

CW programs can vary greatly, but probably all of them, whether written in BASIC, assembly language, or machine language, will have one subroutine to send a dit and another subroutine to send a dah. If your program is in BASIC, then the statement POKE −16296, 0 should be added to your program as the first statement in both the dit-forming and dah-forming subroutines. Likewise, add the statement POKE −16295, 0 as the last statement in each subroutine. Also, it is a good idea to add the statement POKE −16296, 0 as one of the first statements in your program, so that output AN0 will be initialized to zero volts each time the program is run.

If your dit- and dah-forming subroutines are in assembly or machine language, the following commands will work. Insert the command:

AD 59 C0 LDA $C059

immediately before the command which starts the code element sounding. Likewise, insert:

AD 58 C0 LDA $C058

immediately after the command, which stops sounding the code element.

As a final example, here are a few details from my own CW program, which is based on "The Morse Master," *73 Magazine*, January, 1979, p. 114. A BASIC listing of the pertinent parts of my program is shown in Fig. 5.

The Morse code is held in an array A$(P), where 3s stand for dahs and 1s stand for dits. As each letter is typed on the Apple keyboard, the corresponding value in the array is returned. For example, when C is pressed, the value 3131 is returned from the array. The subroutine at 1000 then peels off the digits one by one from the left. If a 3 is present, the dah subroutine at 1300 is selected. If a 1 is present, the dit subroutine at 1200 is selected.

My dit and dah subroutines are almost identical. They each call the same machine-language subroutine at memory location 16002. This subroutine is listed in machine and assembly form in Fig. 6. In hex, 16002 is written as $3E82.

This machine-language program is almost identical to the tone-generator program shown on pages 43-45 of the Apple Reference Manual. Each time before it is called, two values must be POKEd into memory. The first is variable PP, which determines the frequency of the output tone through the speaker. This can be any number between 0 and 255 (I prefer 96) and this number is POKEd into memory location 16000 (hex $3E80). The second number required by the subroutine tells it how long the code element should be sent. In the dit subroutine, this is variable X, and, in the dah subroutine, I used variable T. This second number is POKEd into memory location 16001 ($3E81 hex). (I use X = 10 and T = 40 for a code speed of about 30 wpm.)

```
  6  GOSUB 32000
  7  POKE -16296,0
 10  HIMEM: 15999
199  REM—MORSETYPER MAIN PROGRAM
200  GET K$
220  P = ASC(K$)
225  REM—PRINTS LETTER TO BE SENT ON SCREEN
230  PRINT CHR$(P);
240  GOSUB 1000
250  REM—ADDS SPACE AFTER EACH LETTER
260  FOR Q = 1 TO SP ; NEXT Q
300  GO TO 200

999  REM—MORSE SENDING SUBROUTINE
1000 L = LEN( A$(P) )
1005 FOR I = 1 TO L
1010 R$ = MID$( A$(P) , I , 1)
1015 IF R$ = "1" THEN GOSUB 1200
1020 IF R$ = "3" THEN GOSUB 1300
1025 NEXT I
1030 RETURN
1199 REM—DIT SUBROUTINE
1200 POKE 16000, PP: POKE 16001,X : CALL 16002
1201 FOR L = 1 TO X : NEXT L
1202 RETURN
1299 REM—DAH SUBROUTINE
1300 POKE 16000,PP : POKE 16001, T : CALL 16002
1301 FOR L = 1 TO X : NEXT L
1302 RETURN
```

Fig. 5. BASIC listing.

Notice that the first statement in the assembly-language program is LDA $C059, which sets the game I/O output AN0 to 5 volts. When the code element has all been sent, the program branches to $3E99 where the command LDA $C058 is given, which resets AN0 to zero volts before returning to the main BASIC program.

```
3E82  AD 59 C0   LDA $C059
3E85  AD 30 C0   LDA $C030
3E88  88         DEY
3E89  D0 05      BNE $3E90
3E8B  CE 81 3E   DEC $3E81
3E8E  F0 09      BEQ $3E99
3E90  CA         DEX
3E91  D0 F5      BNE $3E88
3E93  AE 80 3E   LDX $3E80
3E96  4C 85 3E   JMP $3E85
3E99  AD 58 C0   LDA $C058
3E9C  60         RTS
```

Fig. 6.

Fig. 7 shows a BASIC listing which will POKE the machine-language subroutine in Fig. 6 into memory at location 16002 (hex $3E82). One of the first statements in my main BASIC program calls this subroutine before any other action is taken by the program.

Well, that's it in a nutshell. If anyone has any problems, send me an SASE and I'll try to help.■

References

1. *Apple II Reference Manual*, January, 1978, p. 25.
2. *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, ARRL, 1977, p. 364-5.


```
32000 POKE 16002,173: POKE 16003,89 : POKE 16004,192
32005 POKE 16005,173: POKE 16006,48 : POKE 16007,192
32010 POKE 16008,136: POKE 16009,208: POKE 16010,5
32015 POKE 16011,206: POKE 16012,129: POKE 16013,62
32020 POKE 16014,240: POKE 16015,9  : POKE 16016,202
32025 POKE 16017,208: POKE 16018,245: POKE 16019,174
32030 POKE 16020,128: POKE 16021,62 : POKE 16022,76
32035 POKE 16023,133: POKE 16024,62 : POKE 16025,173
32040 POKE 16026,88 : POKE 16027,192: POKE 16028,96
32050 RETURN
```

Fig. 7. BASIC subroutine for POKEing machine-language subroutine into memory at location 16002 (hex $3E82).

CES INTRODUCES THE NEW 510SA "SMART PATCH"

The State of the Art Simplex Interconnect

Communications Electronics Specialties introduces the CES 510SA "Smart" Simplex Autopatch, with many important new features never available before: • Three digit control codes with user programming. • A sophisticated toll restrict provides positive long distance lock out. • Time-out and COR activity timers with warning beeps and digital programming. • Rotary or DTMF dialing. • Phone line in-use detector prevents interrupting a call in progress, and sends unique CW sequence. • Phone ring detection logic enables unique CW sequence. • Digital programming of the sample rate and width, and noise gate sensitivity control, for easy interfacing with most radios. Simple and direct connections to radio.

Options available: • Smart CW identifier with unique CW messages for each patch function. • FCC type accepted phone line coupler. • Special tone squelch kit to operate patch through repeaters.

CES

The 510SA—the newest advance in interconnect technology, from the innovators at:
Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.
Post Office Box 507 • Winter Park, Florida 32790
(305) 645-0474 • Toll-free (for orders only): (800) 327-9956

462

ASSOCIATED RADIO 913-381-5900

8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204

BUY—SELL—TRADE

All Brands New & Reconditioned

YOU WANT A DEAL — WE WANT TO DEAL
CALL NOW!!!

MasterCard

SAVE—SAVE—SAVE

VISA

NOTE: SEND $1.00 FOR OUR CURRENT CATALOG OF NEW AND RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT
SEND $1.00 FOR OUR WHOLESALE LIST OF UNSERVICED & OVERSTOCK ITEMS.
SEND $2.00 FOR BOTH. THEY WILL BE MAILED SEPARATELY.

Super Loaded "Or" Basic Repeater / Link Systems — Spectrum's Got Both!

NEW SCR77

SCR1000/4000 & XCVRS. F.C.C. TYPE ACCEPTED FOR SERVICES

Shown in Optional Cabinet

Spectrum now makes 2 lines of Repeaters—the world famous 'Super Deluxe' SCR1000/4000, and our new Low Cost line of SCR77 Repeaters/Link Transceivers.

The New SCR77 10-30 Wt. Repeaters maintain the quality of design, components and construction which have made Spectrum gear famous *throughout the world* for years. however, all of the "bells & whistles" which you may not need or want have been eliminated—*at a large cost savings to you!* The SCR77 is a real "workhorse" basic machine designed for those who want excellent, super-reliable performance year after year—*but no frills!* ('PL', 12 Pole IF Filter, Front End Preselector, and a 30 Wt. Transmitter are the only 'built-in' options available; but Autopatch, Remote Control, and other equipment can be connected via the rear panel jack.)

Of course, if you do want a full featured/Super Deluxe Repeater, with higher power (30-75 Wts.), and a full list of 'built-in' options, then you want our SCR1000 or 4000—*'The Ultimate in Repeaters'*. Available with: Full Autopatch/Reverse Patch/Land-Line Control; Touch Tone Control of various repeater functions; 'PL'; "Emergency Pwr. ID"; various Tone & Timer Units, etc. Rack mount Link Rcvrs & Xmtrs also available.

Call or write today for data sheets & prices! Sold Factory Direct or through Export Sales Reps only. Get your order in A.S.A.P.!

NOW LOCATED IN OUR NEW LARGER PLANT!

THANKS FOR YOUR 8+ YEARS OF SUPPORT!

SPECTRUM

Export Orders Welcomed

1055 W. GERMANTOWN PK., DEPT S11

10M FM Repeaters, Remote Bases, RX & TX Boards Now Available!

Join the fun with the growing activity on 10M FM! Extended 'superior' groundwave contacts; local Repeaters; Remote/Local Bases and Mobile for Nationwide or Foreign DX. All with the ease of 2M FM! ***Or, tie a 10M Remote Base into your existing VHF/UHF Repeater!***

Our Repeaters and Remote Bases are basically made up of 2-SCR-1000 Mainframes, complete with a VHF/UHF Link "built-in." The 10M FM Receiver is "Super Hot" and "Super Sharp." The transmitter is a 35 Wt. unit with beautiful audio quality.

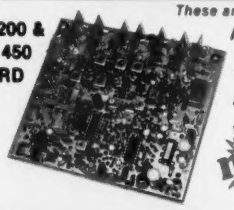
A Complete Data Package is now available on both complete systems and boards—all commercial quality. Call or write for more information today.

SPEC COMM REPEATER BOARDS & SUB-ASSEMBLIES

These are Professional "Commercial Grade" Units—Designed for Extreme Environments (−30 to +60° C).

All equipment assembled & tested. For 2M, 220 MHz & 450 MHz!

SCR200 & SCR 450 BOARD



10M ALSO AVAILABLE

new

SCR200 VHF Receiver Board

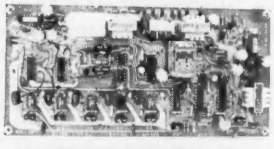
- ***Totally New Advanced Design!***
- 8 Pole Front End Fltr. + wide dynamic range—reduces overload, spurious Resp. & IMs!
- Sens. 0.3 uV/12dB SINAD typ.
- Sel. -6dB @ ± 6.5 KHz. -130dB @ ±30KHz. (8 Pole Crystal + 4 Pole Ceramic Fltrs.
- 'S Meter,' Discriminator & Deviation Mtr. Outputs!
- Exc. audio quality! Fast squelch! w/0.0005% Crystal. *("Super Sharp" IF Fltr. also avail.)*

SCR200 Receiver Assembly

- **SCR200 mounted in shielded housing**
- Completely asmbld & tested, w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- As used in the SCR1000. Ready to drop into your system! *High Recommended!*

SCR450 UHF Receiver Bd. or Assy.

- Similar to SCR200, except 420-470MHz



SCAP Autopatch Board

- Provides all basic autopatch functions
- Secure 3 Digit Access; 1 Aux On-Off function, Audio AGC; Built-in timers; etc. Beautiful Audio!
- 0/1 inhibit bd. also available
- Write/call for details and a data sheet

RPCM Board

- Used w/SCAP board to provide "Reverse Patch" and Land-Line Control of Repeater
- Includes land line "answering" circuitry

ID250 CW ID & Audio Mixer Board

- Adjustable ID tone, speed, level, timing cycle
- 4 Input AF Mixer & Local Mic amp.
- COR input & xmtr. hold circuits.
- CMOS logic; PROM memory—250 bits/channel
- Up to 4 different ID channels!
- Many other features. Factory Programmed

FL-6

FL-6 Rcvr. Front-End Preselector

- 6 Hi Q Resonators with Lo-Noise Transistor Amp (2M or 220 MHz).
- **Provides tremendous rejection of "out-of-band" signals w/out the usual loss!** Can often be used instead of large, expensive cavity filters
- Extremely helpful at sites with many nearby VHF transmitters to "filter-out" these 'out-of-band' signals.

CTC100 Rptr. COR Timer/Control Bd.

- Complete solid state control for rptr. COR, "Hang" Timer, "Time-Out" Timer, TX Shutdown/Reset, etc.
- Includes Inputs & Outputs for panel controls & lamps

Repeater Tone & Control Bds.—For SCR1000/4000 & CTC100/ID250 only

TRA-1 "Courtesy Tone Beeper" Board

- Puts out a tone beep apx. 1 sec. after RX sig. drops—thus allowing time for breakers
- Resets T.O. Timer after "beep"

TMR-1 "Kerchunker Killer" or "Time Out Warning Tone" Bd.

- For **One** of above 2 functions
- "Kerchunker Killer" provides adj. delay (0-10 sec.) for *initial rptr. access.* Auto-Reset at end of QSO.
- T.O. Warning Tone provides alerting "warble tone" apx. 10 sec. before "time out."

new

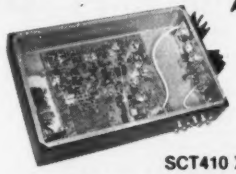
PSM-1 Repeater Power Supply Mod Kit

- For SCR-1000 or SCR-4000
- Replaces Darlington Pass Tr.—*for improved reliability*
- Includes new overvoltage "Crowbar" shutdown circuit.
- Complete kit, w/assembled PC board. $19.50 + $3.50 shipping/handling.

PRM200 Power Supply Filter Cap/Regulator/Metering Board

- As used in the SCR1000 as main part of 13.8VDC/8A Pwr. Sply.
- Includes 14,000 µF Filter Cap, Reg. IC and Driver Trans., V/I Meter shunts and cal pots.
- Requires Xfmr., Br. Rect., Pass Tr./Heat Sink, (Optional Meter), for complete supply.

10M ALSO AVAILABLE



SCT410 XMTR. ASSY.

SCT110 VHF Xmtr/Exciter Board

- 7 or 10 Wts. Output. 100% Duty Cycle!
- Infinite VSWR proof.
- True FM for exc. audio quality.
- Designed specifically for continuous rptr service. Very low in "white noise."
- Spurious -70 dB. Harmonics -60 dB.
- With .0005% xtal.
- **BA-10 30 Wt. Amp board & Heat Sink,** 3 sec. L.P. Filter & rel. pwr. sensor. **BA75 75 Wt. unit also available.**

SCT110 Transmitter Assembly

- *SCT110 mounted in shielded housing.*
- Same as used on SCR1000.
- Completely assmbld. w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- 10, 30, or 75 Wt. unit.

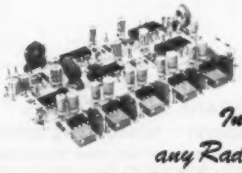
new

SCT410 UHF Transmitter Bd. or Assy.

- *Similar to SCT110, 10 Wts. nom.*
- Avail. w/ or w/o **OS-18 Super High Stability Crystal Osc./Oven.**
- **BA-40 40W. UHF AMP. BD. & HEAT SINK.**

PCB-1 Xmtr. Power Control Board

- For SCT110 or SCT410 Exciters
- Varies B+ to control Pwr. Out
- Switchable Hi, Low, or Med. Pwr. out, locally or remotely. Adj. levels.



TTC100 Touchtone Control Board

Interface to any Radio or AF system!

- 3 digit ON, 3 digit OFF control of a single repeater function, or (optional) 2 functions (2 digits ON/OFF each).
- Can be used to pull in a relay, trigger logic, etc.
- Typically used for Rptr., ON/OFF, HI/LO Pwr PL ON/OFF, Patch Inhibit/Reset, etc.
- Stable anti-falsing design 5s limit on access
- For add'l function(s), add a *"Partial TTC"* board

COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

Call, or Send for Data Sheets! ↵68

INQUIRE ABOUT 'SURPLUS' RX & TX BOARDS. REDUCED PRICE!

Norristown, PA 19401 ● (215) 631-1710

↵See List of Advertisers on page 130

Allan S. Joffe W3KBM
1005 Twining Road
Dresher PA 19025

Everyman's Audio Amplifier

Make this one-chip amp a permanent part of your test bench. It's an easy project for beginning experimenters.

Motivation seems to be a combination of need, circumstance, and availability. These all came together when my audio signal tracer died its final time, died when I needed to check a mike that someone said "doesn't sound like it used to."

I have long ago learned *not* to ignore good advice in small packages that come over the local repeater. The availability was provided by an IC, a Toshiba TA7205P that had been purchased from Digital Research, a good source of supply that I first met through *73*. The charm it held for me is that its pins will fit into one side of a standard 20-pin DIP socket.

The diagram of the finished product is shown in Fig. 1. The external parts count is low and non-exotic. The supply voltage range is wide enough to make it go from any small supply that you have around the bench, and it works "carside" quite well, running off a cable that goes into the cigarette lighter. The series RC network connected to pin 7 is the gain set.

As shown, there is ample gain to get a fair amount of noise out of the average mike. The volume control allows the handling of a good range of input levels, making it handy for many bench chores. ■

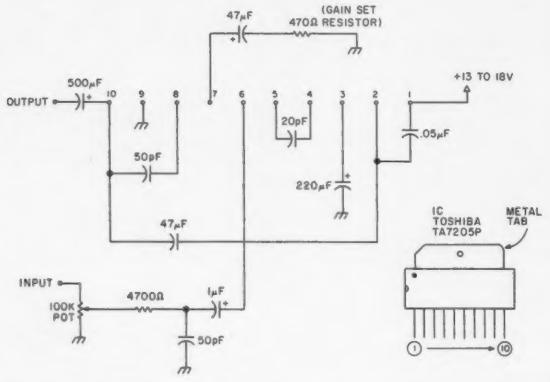


Fig. 1. Schematic of the general-purpose, one-IC audio amplifier.

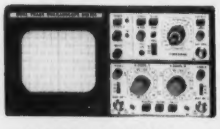
COMPARE the HAZER™
with foldover + telescoping towers

- Antenna systems mount on Hazer-Hazer follows parallel to outside of tower - Raise to tower top or lower completely to ground level.
- Safety - speed - convenience
- Ease to install and use
- Price
- For Rohn 20 & 25 tower
  Complete with winch 100 ft. of cable hardware and instructions.

HAZER II Heavy duty aluminum $279.95 plus $17.00 shipping
HAZER III Standard duty aluminum $199.95 plus $13.00 shipping
HAZER IV Heavy duty gal. steel $249.95 plus $28.00 shipping

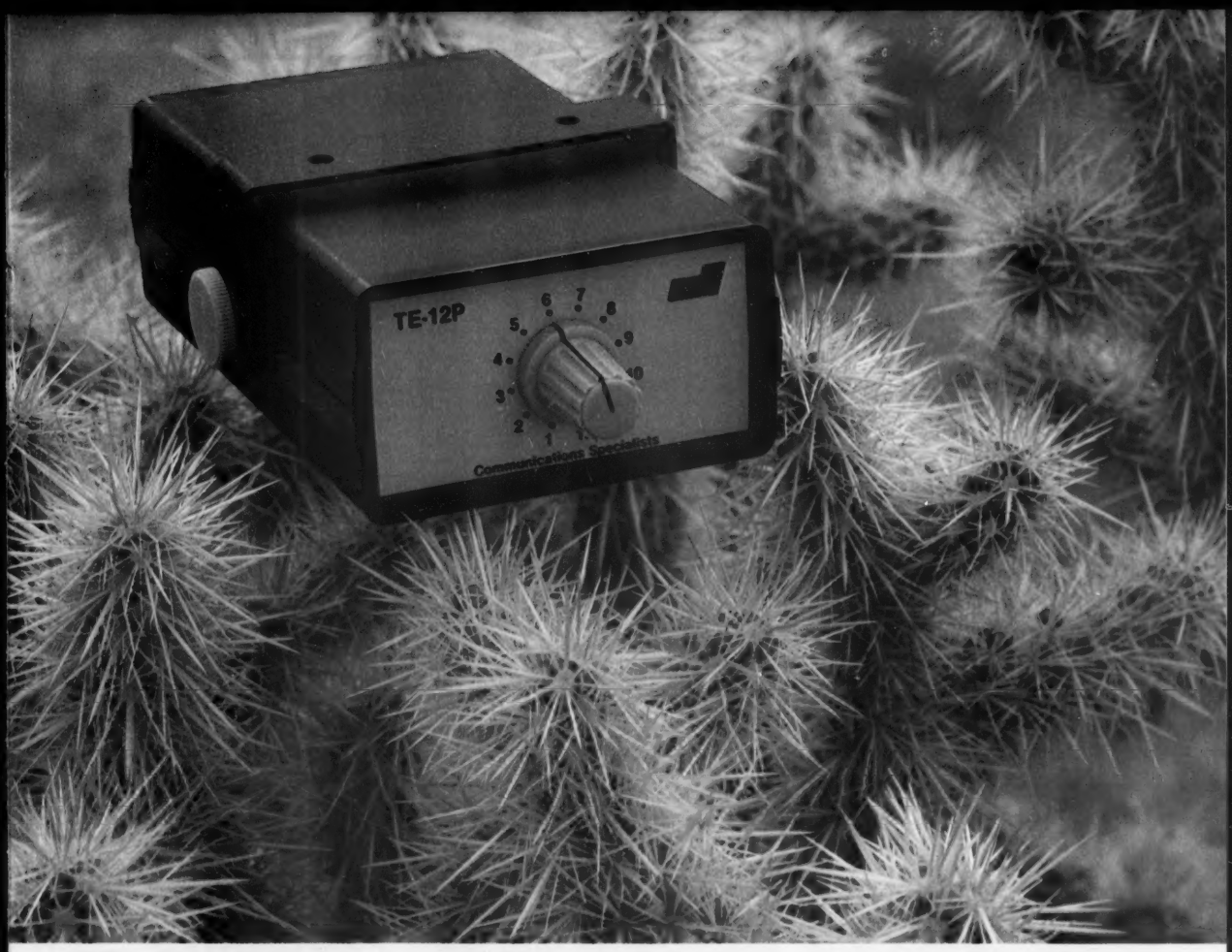
MARTIN ENGINEERING P.O. BOX 253 BOONVILLE, MO 65233
816-882-2734
134

LIMITED SPECIAL $555.00
HAMEG *Oscilloscopes*
20 MHz
DUAL TRACE
to meet every need



WITH PROBES: × 1 & × 10
- **ONE YEAR FULL WARRANTY**
- **SOLID STATE**
- **ASSEMBLED & CALIBRATED**
- ***NEW* RECTANGULAR CRT**

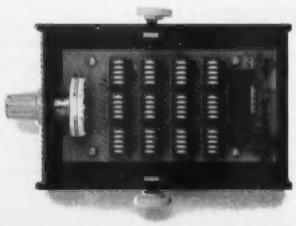
MODEL HM-203
(603)434-5371
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
133
Rivendell Assoc.
RFD-5 DERRY, N.H. 03038 WARNER HILL



Stuck with a problem?

Our TE-12P Encoder might be just the solution to pull you out of a sticky situation. Need a different CTCSS tone for each channel in a multi-channel Public Safety System? How about customer access to multiple repeater sites on the same channel? Or use it to generate any of the twelve tones for EMS use. Also, it can be used to access Amateur repeaters or just as a piece of versatile test equipment. Any of the CTCSS tones may be accessed with the TE-12PA, any of the audible frequencies with the TE-12PB. Just set a dip switch, no test equipment is required. As usual, we're a stickler for 1day delivery with a full 1 year warranty.

- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Immune to RF.
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak.
- Instant start-up.



TE-12PA

67.0 XZ	85.4 YA	103.5 1A	127.3 3A	156.7 5A	192.8 7A
71.9 XA	88.5 YB	107.2 1B	131.8 3B	162.2 5B	203.5 M1
74.4 WA	91.5 ZZ	110.9 2Z	136.5 4Z	167.9 6Z	
77.0 XB	94.8 ZA	114.8 2A	141.3 4A	173.8 6A	
79.7 SP	97.4 ZB	118.8 2B	146.2 4B	179.9 6B	
82.5 YZ	100.0 1Z	123.0 3Z	151.4 5Z	186.2 7Z	

- Frequency accuracy, ±.1 Hz maximum −40°C to +85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order.
- Continuous tone

TE-12PB

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:		BURST TONES:			
600	697	1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770	1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852	1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941	1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805			1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ±1 Hz maximum −40°C to +85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

$89.95

15

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/California: (714) 998-3021

2 for 1 Performance from MIRAGE

Dual-purpose power amplifiers for HT and XCVR!

- 1-10 Watts Input
- All-mode operation
- 5 year warranty

model:

B1016 (2 meters)
1W In = 35W Out
2W In = 90W Out
10W In = 160W Out
with RX preamp!
$279.95

C106 (220 MHz)
1W In = 15W Out
2W In = 30W Out
10W In = 60W Out
with RX preamp!
$199.95

D1010 (430-450 MHz)
1W In = 20W Out
2W In = 45W Out
10W In = 100W Out
$319.95

There's more, and WATT/SWR Meters, too! See your nearest Dealer

MIRAGE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.
P.O. Box 1393
Gilroy, CA 95020
(408) 847-1857
made in U.S.A.

THE AUTEK "QRM ELIMINATOR"

Model QF-1A For SSB & CW
$69.00 (+$4)

115 VAC supply built-in. Filter by-passed when off.

Auxiliary Notch rejects 80 to 11,000 Hz! Covers signals other notches can't touch.

Four main filter modes for any QRM situation.

Continuously variable main selectivity (to an incredible 20 Hz!)

Continuously variable main frequency. (250 to 2500 Hz)

AUTEK pioneered the ACTIVE AUDIO FILTER back in 1972. Today, we're still the engineering leader. Our new QF-1A is the latest example. It's INFINITELY VARIABLE. You vary selectivity 100:1 and frequency over the entire usable audio range. This lets you reject whistles with dual notches (to 70 dB), or reject SSB hiss and splatter with a fully adjustable lowpass plus aux. notch. Imagine what the NARROWEST CW FILTER MADE will due to QRM! HP rejects low frequencies. Skirts exceed 80 dB. 1 watt speaker amp. Built-in 115 VAC supply. 6½x5x2½. Two-tone grey styling.

Even latest rigs include only a fraction of the QF-1A selectivity. Yet it hooks up in minutes to ANY rig--Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake, Swan, Atlas, Tempo, Heath, Collins, Ten-Tec, etc. Just plug it into your phone jack and connect spkr. or phones to the output. Join the thousands of owners who now hear stations they couldn't copy without a QF-1A! It really works!

WORLDS RECORD KEYER. OVER 4000 DX QSO'S IN 2 DAYS!

$100.50 (+$4)
Model MK-1 Keyer $104.50

Probably the most popular "professional" contest keyer in use, yet most owners are casual CW operators or novices. After a few minutes, you'll see how memory revolutionizes your CW operation! Just start sending and record your CQ, name, QTH, etc. in seconds. 1024 bits stores about 100 characters (letters, numbers). Playback at any speed. Dot/dash memories, triggered clock, repeat, combine, 5 to 50+ WPM, built-in monitor and 115 VAC supply. Works with any paddle. Sit back and relax while your MK-1 calls CQ and handles standard exchanges!

Optional memory expander (ME-1) expands any MK-1 to 400 characters. ME-1 factory installed $35. Owner installed, only $21 (+$4). Add more memory now or later!

Autek Research
BOX 302 DEPT. S
ODESSA, FLORIDA 33556 • (813) 920-4349

NO LONG DELAYS. WE SHIP 95% OF ORDERS FROM STOCK

We sell only factory direct. No dealer markup in our price. Order with check, M.O., VISA, MC. Add $4 postage and handling in 48 states. ($7 for UPS air). Add $7 to Canada, Hi., Ak. Add $22 elsewhere (shipped air). Add 5% tax in Fla.

Organize your shack with a
CLUTTERFREE MODULAR CONSOLE $203.35

- Large, 42" H x 57" W x 29"D
- Strong groove-construction
- Mar-resistant wood grain finish
- Options, drawers & face plate
- For ham or home computer
- Visa and Master Charge

CLUTTERFREE MODULAR CONSOLES
P.O. Box 5103 Tacoma, WA 98405
(206) 272-8321 ↙89

GOTHAM ANTENNAS

master charge
VISA

(305) 294-2033

SMALL LOT TRAP DIPOLES ↙417

MODEL	BANDS	LGTH	PRICE
TSL 8040	80.40	78'	$49.95
TSL 4020	40.20.15	40'	$47.95

SMALL LOT SHORTENED DIPOLES

SL-8010	80.40.20. 15.10	75'	$59.95
SL-160	160	130'	$38.95
SL-80	80	63'	$37.95
SL-40	40.15	33'	$36.95

FULL SIZE PARALLEL DIPOLES

FPD-8010	80.40.20. 15.10	130'	$49.95
FPD-4010	40.20.15.10	63'	$44.95

NEW! PORTABLE VERTICAL! IDEAL FOR APARTMENTS, CAMPING, TRAILERS!
Folds to 5' Package. No Radials. Required. Fully Assembled Full Legal Limit. 1:1 VSWR

MODEL	BANDS	HGHT	PRICE
PV-8010	80.10	13'	$59.95

PROVEN DESIGN GOTHAM ALL BAND VERTICALS

V-160	160.80.40.20. 15.10.6	23'	$44.95
V-80	80.40.20 15.10.6	23'	$42.95
V-40	40.20.15.10.6	23'	$40.95

FAMOUS GOTHAM QUADS
2 Elements—3 Bands Complete $149.95
CHAMPIONSHIP GOTHAM BEAMS
Full Size Complete from $99.95
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CALL OR SEND **LARGE** SASE FOR CATALOG. Shipping: Dipoles & Verticals $2.50 USA: $7.00 Canada: $5.00 FPO, APO Beams & Quads Shipped UPS or Freight Collect Fla. Add 5% Sales Tax ↙417

1415 First St. • Key West, FL 33040

RTTY/CW For the TRS-80*

* A Trademark of the Tandy Corp.

ROM-116
Now includes:
- **TEXT EDITING**
- **RTTY PICTURES**
- **SAVE TEXT TO DISK** *Detailed brochure available on request.*

Featuring:

1200 BAUD OPERATION. Not limited to 110 baud because of timing loops. 60, 66, 75 & 100 W.P.M. Plus 110, 150, 300, 600 & 1200 baud operations possible.
FLEXIBILITY OF OPERATION. Instantly change: Baud Rates; Program Mode (ASCII/Baudot); Program Status.
SPLIT SCREEN VIDEO. Transmit & receive data displayed separately.
REAL TIME. Automatic CW/ID without user intervention. Automatically updates at end of month or year.

Other features include:
- Two Serial Ports
- Fourteen Buffers
- Automatic CW/ID
- Transmit Control
- Selective Call Feature
- Error Correction & Editing
- Word Wraping
- Easy to Interface
- 30 Day Unconditional Guarantee
- Hardware Requirements: TRS-80 Model I or III 16K EXTERNAL TERMINAL UNIT REQUIRED

CROWN MicroProducts

606 State Street, P.O. Box 892-R • Marysville, WA 98270 • (206) 659-4279

SEND FOR THIS FREE CATALOG NOW

SAVE MONEY
HIGH QUALITY
FAST DELIVERY

We are utilizing the latest equipment and technology to maintain our quality at reasonable prices.

JAN CRYSTALS

- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- CB Standard
- CB Special
- Microprocessor

Call or Write ↙39

JAN CRYSTALS
P.O. Box 06017
Ft. Myers, Fl. 33906-6017
All Phones (813) 936-2397

DAIWA COMMUNICATIONS ESSENTIALS

Automatic Antenna Tuner

Automatic Antenna Tuner
Model CNA-1001

Frequency Range: 3.5—30MHz (Including WARC Bands)
Power Rating: 500 Watts PEP
Internal Dummy Load: 50 Watts/1 Minute
Impedance Matching: 15-250 Ohms to 50 Ohms Resistive
Input Power Required for Automatic Tune: 1, 5 or 10 Watts (Set by rear panel switch)
Tune-up Time: 45 Seconds Max.
Power Requirement: 13.8 VDC/.2 Amp
Write for complete specifications

J.W. Miller Division ↙308
BELL INDUSTRIES
19070 Reyes Ave. ■ P.O. Box 5825
Compton, California 90224
(213) 537-5200 ■ TWX 910-346-6740

PERFECT ANTENNA?

FOR
10-15-20 METERS

VERTICAL
OMNI-GAIN
HALFWAVE END FED
NO RADIALS
NO REFLECTED POWER
BROADBAND
FIXED OR PORTABLE
REMOTE TUNING
2 KW PEP
UPS SHIPPABLE

R3

R3 may be the perfect antenna for condominiums, apartments, small lots or any limited space situation. It is a great antenna for hams who are concerned about neat appearance and maximum performance.

R3's self supporting radiator is only 21ft-6.4m high x 1ft .304m wide at the base. Assembly is quick and easy for portable, marine, field day, DX-peditions, or fixed installations. It is complete with remote tuner.

AVAILABLE THROUGH DEALERS WORLDWIDE

cushcraft CORPORATION

THE ANTENNA COMPANY
P.O. Box 4680
Manchester, NH 03108 USA
TELEX 953050 ↙100

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

Robert W. Baker WB2CFE
15 Windsor Drive
Atco NJ 08004

Award-Winning Program

Certificate hunters, cut your paperwork down to size. Let your Pet track your quest for excellence.

Here's a simple program for the Pet that was designed to keep track of what states have been worked on what bands for 5BWAS. For each state, the program records the call-sign of the station worked on each band (80, 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters). You can display the entries, just the totals for one particular band, or the totals for all bands combined (mixed). The data is stored in a data file on cassette tape and takes about two minutes to load, save, or verify. The program also provides a way of changing or deleting any entry, if required.

The program was written to be flexible enough that it could be used for other awards records such as Worked All Zones (WAZ) or Worked All Continents (WAC). To change the program for another award, simply modify the values in lines 180-200 as required:

AW$ = The 3-letter award name (WAS, WAZ, WAC, etc.)
NE = The number of entries for the award—must be 50 or less due to the current Pet display limitations. (WAS = 50, WAZ = 40, WAC = 6, etc.)
IE$ = Entry input question used in line 770:
For WAZ you could use:
IE$ = "ZONE (01-40)".
For WAC you could use:
IE$ = "CONTINENT (NA, SA, EU, AF, AS, OC)"
K$ = The string of entry names each 2 characters long:
For WAZ you would use:
190 K$ = "010203.....20",
200 K$ = K$ + "212223.....40".
For WAC you would use:
190 K$ = "NASAEUAFASOC"
200 (deleted—not used!)

Program listing.

```
100 REM ******  5BWAS-RECORDS  *******
110 REM
120 REM BY - ROBERT W. BAKER, WB2GFE
130 REM            15 WINDSOR DRIVE
140 REM       ATCO, NEW JERSEY 08004
150 REM
160 REM ********************************
170 :
180 AW$="WAS"  NE=50  IE$="STATE (2-LETTER ABBREV)"
190 K$="ALAKAZARCACOCTDEFLGAHIIDILINIAKSKYLAMEMDMAMIMNMSMOMTNENV"
200 K$=K$+"NHNJNMNYNCNDOHOKORPARISCSDTNTXUTVTVAWAWVWIWY"
210 :
220 POKE 59468,12  DIM D$(NE),T(6)  NH=INT(NE/2)  E$="........."
230 :
240 REM DISPLAY MENU
250 :
260 PRINT"{CLR}";SPC(10);"{RVS}";AW$;"{OFF} - AWARD RECORDS"
270 GOSUB 1410  CLOSE 1  PRINT"   0 = DONE"
280 PRINT"   1 = LOAD DATA FROM TAPE"
290 PRINT"   2 = SAVE DATA ON TAPE"
300 PRINT"   3 = VERIFY DATA ON TAPE"
310 PRINT"   4 = INITIALIZE DATA"
320 PRINT"   5 = ENTER DATA (ADD,CHANGE,DELETE)"
330 PRINT"   6 = DISPLAY DATA"
340 PRINT"   7 = DISPLAY TOTALS"  GOSUB 1410
350 PRINT"{RVS}ENTER COMMAND {OFF} ";
360 GET R$  IF R$="" THEN 360
370 IF R$="0" THEN PRINT R$  END
380 N=VAL(R$)   IF N<1 OR N>7 THEN 360
390 PRINT R$
400 IF IL<>0 THEN ON N GOTO 460,540,610,700,760,990,1260
410 ON N GOTO 460,420,420,700
420 PRINT"{RVS}INITIALIZE OR LOAD DATA FIRST!"  GOTO 350
430 :
440 REM LOAD DATA FROM TAPE
450 :
460 PRINT"{RVS}INSERT ";AW$;" INPUT TAPE"
470 OPEN 1,1,0,AW$+".DATA"  PRINT"{RVS}READING DATA!"
480 FOR N=1 TO NE  INPUT#1,D$(N)  IF ST=0 THEN NEXT
490 IF ST=64 AND N=NE THEN PRINT"{CLR}*** DATA LOADED ***"  IL=1  GOTO 270
500 GOTO 660
510 :
520 REM SAVE DATA ONTO TAPE
530 :
540 PRINT"{RVS}INSERT ";AW$;" OUTPUT TAPE"
550 OPEN 1,1,1,AW$+".DATA"  PRINT"{RVS}RITING DATA!"
560 FOR N=1 TO NE  PRINT#1,D$(N)  NEXT
570 PRINT"{CLR}*** DATA SAVED ***"  GOTO 270
580 :
590 REM VERIFY DATA ON TAPE WITH MEM
600 :
610 PRINT"{RVS}INSERT ";AW$;" TAPE TO VERIFY"
620 OPEN 1,1,0,AW$+".DATA"  PRINT"{RVS}VERIFYING DATA!"
630 FOR N=1 TO NE  INPUT#1,C$  IF ST=0 AND C$=D$(N) THEN NEXT
640 IF ST=64 AND N=NE THEN PRINT"{CLR}*** TAPE DATA VERIFIED ***"  GOTO 270
650 IF C$<>D$(N) THEN PRINT"{CLR}DATA MIS-MATCH!"  GOTO 270
660 PRINT"{CLR}TAPE READ ERROR!{OFF}  ST = ";ST  GOTO 270
670 :
680 REM INITIALIZE ALL ENTRIES
690 :
700 PRINT"{RVS}CLEARING ALL ENTRIES!"
710 FOR N=1 TO NE  D$(N)=E$+E$+E$+E$+E$  NEXT
720 PRINT"{CLR}*** DATA INITIALIZED ***"  IL=1  GOTO 270
730 :
740 REM ADD, CHANGE, DELETE ENTRIES
750 :
760 PRINT"{CLR}"
770 PRINT"{RVS}";IE$;"  {BLU}";  INPUT R$  IF R$="{OFF}" THEN 260
780 N=0  FOR Z=1 TO (2*NE)-1 STEP 2  N=N+1
790 IF R$<>MID$(K$,Z,2) THEN NEXT  GOTO 770
800 INPUT"{RVS}BAND (80,40,20,15,10)   {BLU}";R$  IF R$="{OFF}" THEN 770
810 I=-1  IF R$="80" THEN I=0
820 IF R$="40" THEN I=10
830 IF R$="20" THEN I=20
840 IF R$="15" THEN I=30
850 IF R$="10" THEN I=40
860 IF I<0 THEN 800
870 PRINT"{RVS}CURRENT ENTRY = ";MID$(D$(N),I+1,10)
880 INPUT"{RVS}CALL (D=DELETE)   {BLU}";C$  IF C$="{OFF}" THEN 770
890 IF LEN(C$)>10 THEN 880
900 IF C$="D" THEN C$=E$
910 C$=LEFT$(C$+E$,10)  B$=C$+RIGHT$(D$(N),40)
920 IF I<1 THEN 950
930 B$=LEFT$(D$(N),I)+C$
940 IF I<40 THEN B$=B$+RIGHT$(D$(N),40-I)
950 D$(N)=B$  GOTO 770
960 :
970 REM DISPLAY DATA BY BAND/MIXED
980 :
990 INPUT"{RVS}BAND(80,40,20,15,10,M=MIXED)   M{BLU}";B$
1000 I=0  IF B$="80" THEN I=1
1010 IF B$="40" THEN I=11
1020 IF B$="20" THEN I=21
1030 IF B$="15" THEN I=31
1040 IF B$="10" THEN I=41
1050 IF (I<0) AND (B$<>"M") THEN 990
1060 PRINT"{CLR} ";AW$;" {RVS}"  PRINT"RECORDS{OFF}"  PRINT"{BLU}{OFF}"
1070 PRINT"{RVS}BAND:{OFF}"
1080 IF I=0 THEN PRINT"MIXED"
1090 IF I>0 THEN PRINT B$;" MTRS"
1100 PRINT"{RVS}{BLU}{OFF}";
1110 FOR N=1 TO 25  IF N>NH THEN PRINT TAB(9);"{VERT}";  GOTO 1150
1120 IF I=0 THEN 1190
1130 PRINT TAB(9);"{VERT}  ";MID$(K$,2*N-1,2);"  ";MID$(D$(N),I,10);
1140 PRINT"  ";MID$(K$,(2*N)+NE-1,2);"  ";MID$(D$(N+NH),I,10);
1150 IF N<>25 THEN PRINT
1160 NEXT N
1170 PRINT"{RVS}PRESS{OFF}"
1180 PRINT"ANY KEY{RVS}"  PRINT"  TO{OFF}"  PRINT"CONTINUE"  GOTO 1390
1190 FOR X=1 TO 41 STEP 10  C$=MID$(D$(N),X,10)  IF C$=E$ THEN NEXT
1200 PRINT TAB(9);"{VERT}  ";MID$(K$,2*N-1,2);"  ";C$;
1210 FOR X=1 TO 41 STEP 10  C$=MID$(D$(N+NH),X,10)  IF C$=E$ THEN NEXT
1220 PRINT"  ";MID$(K$,(2*N)+NE-1,2);"  ";C$;  GOTO 1150
1230 :
1240 REM ADD BAND TOTALS
1250 :
1260 PRINT"{RVS}ADDING BAND TOTALS!"
1270 FOR X=1 TO 6  T(X)=0  NEXT X
1280 FOR N=1 TO NE  T(0)=0  FOR I=1 TO 5
1290 IF MID$(D$(N),10*I-9,10)<>E$ THEN T(0)=1  T(I)=T(I)+1
1300 NEXT I  T(6)=T(6)+T(0)  NEXT N
1310 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}  {BLU}  ";AW$;" TOTALS  {BLU}{OFF}"
1320 PRINT SPC(11);"80 METERS: ";T(1)
1330 PRINT SPC(11);"40 METERS: ";T(2)
1340 PRINT SPC(11);"20 METERS: ";T(3)
1350 PRINT SPC(11);"15 METERS: ";T(4)
1360 PRINT SPC(11);"10 METERS: ";T(5)
1370 PRINT SPC(9);"MIXED BANDS: ";T(6)  PRINT  GOSUB 1410
1380 PRINT"{DOWN}    DEPRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE!"
1390 GET R$  IF R$="" THEN 1390
1400 GOTO 260
1410 PRINT"{RVS}{BLU}{OFF}"  RETURN
```


Reader Service for facing page 5→

New!

AZDEN® PCS-4000

Small – yet so Sophisticated.... so Advanced – there is No Comparison!

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

FEATURES SO UNIQUE AND OF SUCH SUPERIOR COMMERCIAL-GRADE QUALITY, THAT...

IT CARRIES A 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!

- **8 MHZ COVERAGE, CAP/MARS BUILT IN:** 142.000-149.995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. **COMPARE!**
- **TINY SIZE:** Only 2" H x 5.5" W x 6.8" D! **COMPARE!**
- **MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL:** At the forefront of technology!
- **UP TO 8 NON-STANDARD SPLITS:** Ultimate versatility for CAP/MARS. **COMPARE!**
- **16-CHANNEL MEMORY IN TWO 8-CHANNEL BANKS:** Retains frequency and standard offset.
- **DUAL MEMORY SCAN:** Scan memory banks either separately or together. **COMPARE!**
- **TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING:** Limits are quickly reset. Scan the two segments either separately or together. **COMPARE!**
- **FREE AND VACANT SCAN MODES:** Free scanning stops 5 seconds on a busy channel. Vacant scanning stops on unoccupied frequencies.
- **DISCRIMINATOR SCAN CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT):** Always stops on frequency.
- **TWO PRIORITY MEMORIES:** Either may be instantly recalled at any time. **COMPARE!**
- **NICAD MEMORY BACKUP:** Never lose the programmed channels!
- **FREQUENCY REVERSE:** The touch of a single button inverts the transmit and receive frequencies, no matter what the offset.
- **ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE:** Unparalleled ease of operation.
- **BRIGHT GREEN LED FREQUENCY DISPLAY:** Easily visible even in direct sunlight.
- **DIGITAL S/RF METER:** Shows incoming signal strength and relative output.
- **BUSY-CHANNEL AND TRANSMIT INDICATORS:** Bright LEDs show when a channel is busy and when you are transmitting.
- **FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE® PAD:** Keyboard functions as autopatch when transmitting.
- **PL TONE:** Optional PL tone unit allows access to PL repeaters. Deviation and tone frequency are fully adjustable.
- **TRUE FM:** Not phase modulation. Unsurpassed intelligibility and fidelity.
- **25 WATTS OUTPUT:** Also 5 watts low power for short-range communication and battery conservation. (Transmitter power is fully adjustable)
- **SUPERIOR RECEIVER:** Sensitivity is 0.2 uV for 20-dB quieting. Audio circuits are designed to rigorous specifications for exceptional performance, second to none. **COMPARE!**
- **REMOTE-CONTROL MICROPHONE:** Memory A-1 call, up/down manual scan, and memory address functions may be performed without touching the front panel! **COMPARE!**
- **OTHER FEATURES:** Dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.
- **ACCESSORIES:** CS-6R 6-amp ac power supply, CS-AS remote speaker, and Communications Specialists SS-32 PL tone module.
- **ONE-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS **TOLL FREE...800-327-3102**

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176 Telephone (305) 233-3631 Telex: 80-3356

VISA MasterCard

MANUFACTURER

AZDEN **JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.**

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo 181 Japan Telex: 781-2822452

Once these three lines have been changed, the rest of the program should not have to be modified.

The remainder of the program is very straightforward. Line 220 ensures that the Pet is in the uppercase/graphics mode and defines the data (D$) and totals (T) arrays along with the blank entry value (E$). Lines 260-340 display the program "menu" which allows the user to select the desired program function from those available. Lines 350-380 get the number of the desired function and check that a valid selection was made. Lines 400-420 then branch to the routine to perform the selected function, but the data must first be initialized or loaded from tape before any other function can be performed. This ensures that the data matrix (D$) has been set correctly before attempting to use any values contained within it. Each of the available functions is then performed by one of the routines in the remainder of the program.

The first time you use the program, initialize the data to clear all entries. Then enter each callsign for the appropriate QSO on each band for each state. You make the entries by first specifying the state to be entered. If you hit "RETURN" without making an entry, the program will return to the menu selection. If the state is not found (incorrect 2-letter code), you will be asked again for the band (80, 40, 20, 15, or 10 meters). If "RETURN" is entered without any data, you will be asked for the state again. If an incorrect band is entered, you will be asked for the band again.

When a correct state and band have been entered, the current entry for that state and band will be displayed. If you enter "RETURN" without any data, the current entry will be unchanged and you will be asked for the next state. If you enter a "D" followed by "RETURN", the current entry will be deleted (set back to periods). Any other data entered followed by "RETURN" is assumed to be the callsign to be entered for that state on that band. If the callsign is longer than 10 characters, you will have to reenter the callsign. All callsigns entered will have periods appended to make them 10 characters long before they are stored. The five callsigns for each state are stored together as one 50-character string to save memory space.

When all entries have been made, display the data on each band and check if correct. If required, go back and make any corrections. You also can display the totals and check for the correct number of states on each band. Before stopping the program, make sure that you save the data on tape. It's also a good idea to take the extra time to verify the data file, to make sure it was correctly saved. You might even want to save more than one copy on tape while you have everything in memory. Now you simply load the old data file the next time you want to add, correct, or examine anything. If you make any changes, don't forget to save the new data on tape. For those who want to go even further with their award records, you could keep separate data files for each mode (SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, etc.).

To answer the question before it's asked, for anyone too lazy to type in the program, I'll be happy to supply copies on tape for $2.00 each. However, *please send all requests directly to me* and not through the magazine. ■

CUSHCRAFT

A3 3 Element Triband Beam	$172.50
A4 4 Element Triband Beam	$224.50
A743 7 & 10 MHz Add On for A3	$61.20
A744 7 & 10 MHz Add On for A4	$81.20
AV3 3 Band Vertical 10-20m	$44.20
AV4 4 Band Vertical 10-40m	$81.50
AV5 5 Band Vertical 10-80m	$88.50
R3 14,21,28 MHz Ringo	$224.50
32-19 Boomer 19 Element 2m	$81.50
214B Jr. Boomer 14 Element 2m	$68.00
A147-11 2m 11 Element Antenna	$37.50
A147-4 2M 4 Element Antenna	$23.75
ARX-2B 134-164 MHz Ringo Ranger II	$34.00
A144-10T 145 MHz 10 Element	$44.20
A432-20T 432 MHz 20 Element	$44.20
A14T-MB Twist Mounting Boom & Bracket	$23.75

Full Line Available on Sale.Call.

ROHN

20G 10 ft. Stacking Section	$32.00
25G 10 ft. Stacking Section	$39.50
45G 10 ft. Stacking Section	$87.50
25AG 2.3 or 4 Top Section	$52.50
HDBX 48 48 ft. Free Standing Tower	$320.00
HBX56 56 ft. Free Standing Tower	$340.00
FK2548 48 ft. 25G Foldover Tower	$725.00*
TB3 Thrust Bearing	$48.00
SB25G Short Base for 25G	$16.50
BPH25G Hinged Base Plate	$59.75
AS25G Accessory Shelf	$9.50
HB25AG 14" House Bracket	$14.50
BPC25G Cement Base Plate	$32.00
BAS25G Short top section w/acc. shelf	$36.00
M200 16 gauge, 10 ft. 2" O.D. Mast	$19.50
M200H 1/8" wall, 10 ft. 2" O.D. Mast	$36.00

Freight prepaid on Fold-over towers. Prices 10% higher west of Rocky Mts.

MINI-PRODUCTS

HQ-1 Mini-Quad 6/10/15/20m Antenna	$129.95
B-24 2 Element HF Mini-Beam 6/10/15/20m	$99.00
RK-3 3rd Element Add-on for B-24. Improves 10-20m	$67.00
C-4 Mini-Vertical 6/10/15/20m	$59.00

The Antenna Bank

HUSTLER

4BTV 40-10 Mtr. Vertical	$79.00
5BTV 80-10 Mtr. Vertical	$100.00
M01/M02 HF Mobile Mast	$18.00

HF Mobile Resonators.	**Std. 400W**	**SUPER 2KW**
10 or 15m	$9.00	$13.00
20m	$11.00	$16.00
40m	$13.00	$18.00
75 or 80m	$14.00	$29.00

BM-1 Bumper mt. with S.S. Strap	$13.00
SSM-2 Commercial S.S. Ball	$14.00
SF-2 5/8 Wave, 2 Meter Antenna	$9.00
HOT Hustloff Mt. with Swivel ball	$14.00
G6-144B 2M Colinear, fixed Station, 6db	$68.00
G7-144 2M Colinear, fixed Station, 7db	$99.00

Full Line Available on Sale Call

VAN GORDON ON SALE AT SPECIAL PRICES

VISA **ORDERS ONLY** master charge

800-336-8473

- Shipping charges not included
- Prices subject to change without notice
- Limited quantities
- No COD's

(703) 569-1200

6460H General Green Way
Alexandria, VA 22312

HY-GAIN

TH3JRS Jr. Thunderbird, 750W PEP	$156.00
HQ-2S Hy-Quad, 2 Element	$262.00
TH5DXS Thunderbird, 5 Element	$309.00
TH3MK3S Thunderbird, 3 Element	$215.00
TH2MK3S Thunderbird, 2 Element	$134.00
TH7DX Thunderbird, 7 Element	$376.00
392S TH6DXX Conversion Kit to TH7DX	$135.00
105BAS 5 Element 10m "Long-John"	$114.00
155BAS 5 Element 15m "Long-John"	$175.00
205BAS 5 Element 20m "Long-John"	$292.00
14AVQ/WBS 10-40m Vertical	$51.00
18AVT/WBS 10-80m Vertical	$87.50
V-2S Colinear Gain Vertical 138-174 MHz	$37.50
BN-86 Ferrite Balun, 10-80 meters	$16.00
HDR-300 Deluxe Rotor, Digital Readout	$427.00

SUPER HY-GAIN PACKAGE

HG52SS 52' Self Sup. Crank-Up
TH7DX Thunderbird, 7 Element
HM IV Rotor
COA (3) Coax Arms
HG-10 Mast Mast 10

SALE $1584.50 Free Freight

HG50MT2 50 ft. side sup. Crank-up tower
TH3MK3S 3 Element Thunderbird
CD-45 Rotor
COA 3 Coax-Arms
HG-5 Mast

SALE $1158.00 Free Freight

NO SUBSTITUTIONS PLEASE

Philly Stran Guy Cable in stock

ROTORS & CABLES

CDE HAM IV Rotor	$195.00
CDE T2X Rotor	$244.00
CDE 45 Rotor	$102.75
Alliance HD-73 Rotor	$92.00
Alliance U100 Rotor	$42.00
RG-8/U Foam Coax 95% Shield	24¢/ft.
RG-213 Coax, Mil. Spec.	28¢/ft.
Mini-8 Coax 95% Shield	12¢/ft.
Rotor Wire 8 Conductor	16¢/ft.
4 Conductor.	7.5¢/ft.

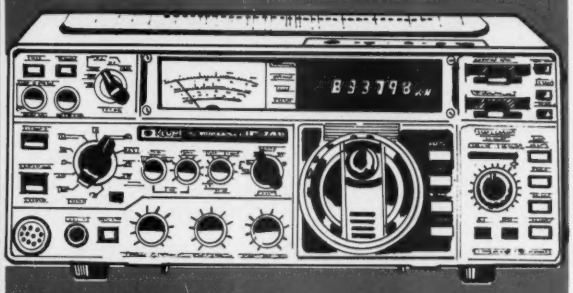
N & G DISTRIBUTING Corporation

7201 N.W. 12th Street
Miami, Florida 33162

Nos especializamos en exportacion a sur America. Los mejores precios, servicio, calidad, y garantia. 2 minutes del Aeropuerto.
Para más información llame gratis.
1-800-327-3364

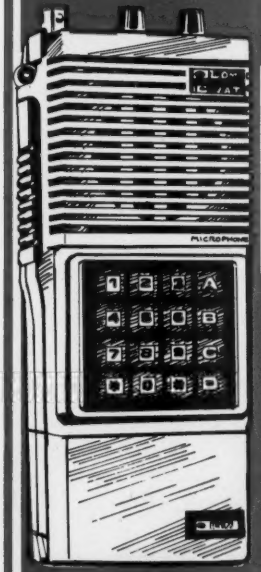
... We're the U.S.A.'s Exclusive Distributor of F9 FT TONNA VHF / UHF ANTENNES from REIMS, FRANCE

ICOM



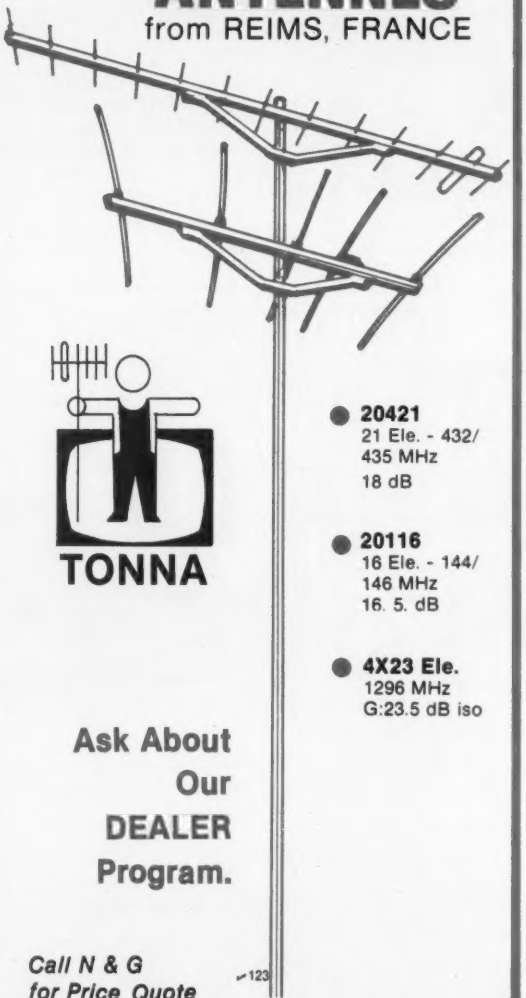
IC-740 Extensive Versatility for the Serious Operator. The most advanced solidstate HF base station on the amateur market. Features of the IC-740 receiver include variable width and continously adjustable noise blanker, continuous, adjustable speed AGC, adjustable IF shift and variable passband tuning. The IC-740 allows maximum transmit flexibility with front panel adjustment of VOX gain and VOX delay along with ICOM's unique synthesized three speed tuning.

ICOM



IC-2AT
ICOM's popular 2 meter, 800 channel, compact, handheld transceiver with Touchtone® built-in. Comes standard with BP3 (250 mAh) battery, wall charger, belt clip, flexible antenna. A wide variety of batteries and accessories availble.

Call N & G for Price Quote



TONNA

- **20421** 21 Ele. - 432/435 MHz 18 dB
- **20116** 16 Ele. - 144/146 MHz 16. 5. dB
- **4X23 Ele.** 1296 MHz G:23.5 dB iso

Ask About Our DEALER Program.

Call N & G for Price Quote

123

Call Toll Free on our National Wats Line 1-800-327-3364

(Dade) 1-305-592-9685
(Broward) 1-305-763-8170

See List of Advertisers on page 130

SAY

.... .— .— —. .— —. —.— —

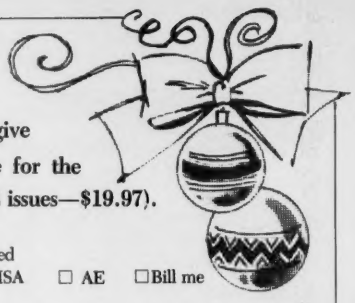
.... — — — .—.. .. —.. .— —.— — ...

with a subscription to 73 MAGAZINE

73 is a virtual encyclopedia for radio amateurs, covering everything from Amplifiers to Zepps, including

- *Digital communications
- *Hardware construction
- *Pioneering articles
- *Satellite TV

No other ham radio magazine covers the entire spectrum of amateur radio better than 73. Can you think of a nicer way to say Happy Holidays to your favorite ham than by sending them a subscription to 73 Magazine? After all, it is better to send than to receive.



YES!
I'd like to give 73 Magazine for the holidays. (12 issues—$19.97).

☐ Check enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill me

Card# _____
Exp. date _____
Signature _____
Interbank# _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds
Foreign $39.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank
All Gift Subscriptions Begin With Jan. 1983 Issue.
73 Magazine•Box 931•Farmingdale, NY 11737

62NR6

YOU MISSED IT!

But you still need that issue of *73 Magazine*.
Well, it's not too late to get it.
Send for your free Back Issue Catalog.
A complete listing, including editorial highlights.

You still need it.
And we've still got it.

YES, I want my free Back Issue Catalog for *73 Magazine*.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

73 Magazine, Mail Order, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 73 Magazine.
Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly. Write to:

73 magazine
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 931
Farmingdale NY 11737

☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only $19.97
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Canadian and Mexican $22.97 US funds, Foreign surface $39.97 US funds, drawn on US banks.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

32NR6M

AFFIX LABEL

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here:

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

YES! I'd like to give 73 Magazine for the holidays. (12 issues—$19.97).

☐ Check enclosed

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill me

Card# _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds
Foreign $39.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank

All Gift Subscriptions Begin with Jan. 1983 Issue.

73 Magazine•Box 931•Farmingdale, NY 11737

62NR6B

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 Magazine
Box 931
Farmingdale, NY 11737

From 73 = MAGAZINE

THE MOST UP-TO-DATE REPEATER ATLAS AVAILABLE!

INCLUDES:

- *LISTINGS BY STATE AND COUNTRY*
- *LISTINGS BY FREQUENCY*
- *MAPS FOR EACH STATE*
- *28 MHZ THROUGH 1296 MHZ*
- *PERFECT FOR MOBILING*

•WORLD REPEATER ATLAS—BK7315—Completely updated, over 230 pages of repeater listings are indexed by location and frequency. More than 50 maps pinpoint 2000 repeater locations throughout the USA. Foreign listings include Europe, the Middle East, South America and Africa. $4.95.

IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP

*Use the order card on the Reader Service page of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 73 Radio Bookshop • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. Add $1.50 handling charge for the first book; $1.00 for each additional book. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

FRANCIS ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 906
Poplar Bluff, Mo.
314-989-3248
WE ARE LOCATED 11 MI. SO. ON 67 HWY.

We Build Quality Into Our Products

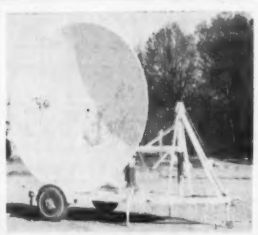
MANUFACTURERS | DISTRIBUTORS
GRAIN BINS - INDUSTRIAL - ELECTRICAL - IRRIGATION EQUIP.

Satellite Television

Whether you need 1 system or 100 we have the highest quality antenna to meet your utmost expectations and quality standards, at easy to live with prices.

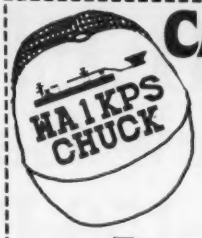
Send:
$7.95 for Introduction to Satellite manual.

Pictured is our 11 ft Dish with our easy setting one man installation trailer.



✓151

Write or call us for more information.



CALL LETTER HATS

ONLY $5

✓187

101 Elm St Suite 4
Peterborough, NH 03458

Hats Are One Size Fits All w/ Nylon Mesh Back

LINE 1 ☐ Morsekey ☐ My Own Logo

LINE 2

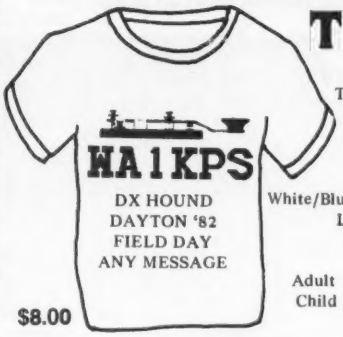
LINE 3

Or:

CIRCLE ONE
Green Blue Red Gold

Introduced and the talk of the Dayton Hamfest these Attractive and Durable Call Letter Hats are just the thing for Hamfests, Field Day, contests and Club Activties. Messages are printed by computer and can be up to 6 lines of 18 small letters, 3 lines of 9 large letters or any cobination. The Morse Key or your logo takes one large line. Discounts for Club orders and Free logo with orders for 12 and up. Once your logo is on file with us it is free with any quantity, and remember every hat can have a different call or message.

CALL LETTER T SHIRTS



$8.00

T-Shirts are Highest Quality 50/50 Cotton Polyester

COLOR
White/Blue Trim White/Red Trim
Light Blue Tan

SIZE
Adult Sm Med Lrge X-Lrge
Child 2-4 6-8 10-12 14-16

LINE 1 ☐ Morsekey ☐ My Own Logo (Provide B & W Copy)

LINE 2

LINE 3

LINE 4

LINE 5

Our comfortable and durable T-Shirts are the finest quality available. Make up your own message, DXCC, WAS, WAC, Hams do it with higher frequency, DX Hound, DX-Peditions, Please QSL and any other message. Up to six lines of 10 large letters each or up to 12 lines of 20 small letters each. Discounts for Club orders and FREE logo with orders for 12 or more. FAST MAIL ORDER ! !

CALL LETTER HATS 101 Elm St. Suite 4, Peterborough, NH 03458

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Ck ☐ Money Order ☐ Charge Card ☐

Card _____ Exp Date ____

Signature _____

ORDER BLANK

Add $2 To Total For Shipping Charges

✓See List of Advertisers on page 130

FREE!
Brand New Catalog With Over 150 Programs

Best Software Under The Sun

Instant Software's new catalog is free and it offers 150 of the finest programs you can find. At reasonable prices...and a variety you've never seen before in one catalog. And they're all contained in the new 16 page 1983 Instant Software catalog. You'll find:

ASSEM/ZSIM—2 great utilities in one super package. Assembly language programmers, this package solves all your programming problems from ASSEM to ZSIM.

Super Utility Plus—the most powerful program of its kind. A must for every serious TRS-80* disk installation.

Geography Explorer Series—the exciting, attention-holding series that teaches your children essential geographical facts.

Phaser Blast—phaser-armed robots, enemy Hovertanks...prepare for a journey into the war of the future.

Space Shuttle—experience the ultimate flight as you pilot America's Columbia through launch, orbit, re-entry and landing.

Plus dozens of other practical, mind-boggling or spine-tingling programs.

And now you can get the new 1983 Instant Software Catalog absolutely free. You don't even have to pay for the phone call. Just dial toll free:

1-800-258-5473

and ask for your free copy of Instant Software's 1983 Catalog.
It could be the smartest call you'll make all year.

Instant Software. The best software under the sun.

Instant Software™

(a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.) Route 101 & Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

Yes, I want a free catalog! Please send my free copy to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have a _____ computer

Instant Software™
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.

The best software under the sun.

Orbit

ORBIT is the Official Journal for the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT), P.O. Box 27, Washington, DC 20047. Please write for application.

For a **FREE SAMPLE COPY** please send $1 to cover First Class Postage and handling to: Orbit, 221 Long Swamp Road, Wolcott, CT 06716.

NEW FAST CHARGE
For Your Battery Packs

RECHARGE YOUR HAND HELD RADIO BATTERY PACKS TO FULL CAPACITY IN AS LITTLE AS 45 min. EXAMPLE—Fully Charge ICOM BP3 in 30-45 Minutes.

SEPERATE FUSES PROVIDED INTERNALLY FOR A.C. AND D.C. OPERATION. —BUILT IN REVERSE POLARITY PROTECTION.

ONE UNIT DOES IT ALL

Charge, ICOM, YAESU, KENWOOD, TEMPO, SANTEC and Others Automatically in Your Home, Car, Boat, R.V. or Airplane with Built-in Heavy Duty Power Supply or 12 to 24 V. External D.C. Supply Such as Cigar Lighter in Your Car.

All Solid State
Precision Components Used Throughout, In A Unique Circuit Allows Fast Changing Without Any Perceptible Heating Of Cells. Charger Measures Remaining Charge In Cells Constantly And Turns Off Automatically When Battery Is Fully Charged. Battery Can Be Left Connected Indefinitely.

INCLUDES: Removable 6 Ft. Cord for A.C. Operation and 2 Mating Connectors for D.C. Input and Battery Leads.

FEATURES: High Quality, Custom Designed Heavy Gauge Aluminum Cabinet.

FULL 1 YR. WARRANTY ON PARTS AND WORKMANSHIP

ACCESSORY CONNECTOR TO FIT ICOM BATTERY PACKS, BP-2, BP3, BP4, BP5, $3
PRE-PAID ORDERS INCLUDE $3 SHIPPING & HANDLING

$79.00
CALIF. RESIDENTS INCLUDE 6% TAX

PHONE ORDERS—CALL [209] 586-7059

MAIL PRE-PAID ORDERS TO:

G&R DESIGN INC.
P.O. BOX 4463 SONORA, CALIF. 95370

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

149

COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

(We Speak Your Language.)

Backed by over 54 years of experience, Harvey continues to offer the broadest selection and finest service available for the amateur radio community. This experience has taught us that the ham needs special treatment and that is why Harvey has established a special division dedicated to the needs of the U.S. and foreign ham alike.

One thing is for certain. A ham will never get the run around from Harvey. If we don't have something in stock, we say so and will order it for you—or—tell you where to get it. However, we are sincerely dedicated to the ham community and, as a result, our expansive inventory means that, more than likely, we will have what you are looking for *in stock.*

ICOM IC-720A

Yaesu FT-One

AEA
Alliance
Antenna Specialists
ARRL
Astatic
Bearcat
Bencher
B&W
C.P.E.S.
Centurion
C.D.E.
Cushcraft
Daiwa
Digimax
R.L. Drake
Gotham Antennas
Grundig
H.M. Electronics
Icom
Kantronics
K.D.K.
Larsen
McKay Dymek
M.F.J.
Midland
J.W. Miller
Mirage
Wm. M. Nye
Regency
Santec
System One
Telex Hygain
Tempo
The Tuned Antenna
Trilectric
VoCom
W.S. Engineering
Yaesu

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-223-2642
Ask for Dou "Joe" Chin—KB2MU

HARVEY

129

25 W. 45th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10036 (212) 921-5920

See List of Advertisers on page 130

Speed Demon

How fast was that? Find out with this wpm display for Heath's 1410 keyer.

Jerry Wayne Campbell K4ZHM
Rte. 4, Box 126 Barkley
Nicholasville KY 40356

In the following, I will describe a digital display I added to my Heath 1410 keyer to display the wpm setting of the keyer. The same principle can be applied to other keyers.

First, let's look at what we need to calculate the words-per-minute speed of the keyer. The *ARRL Handbook* gives the following formula for calculating code speed:

words/min = dots/min/25 =
2.4 × dots/sec

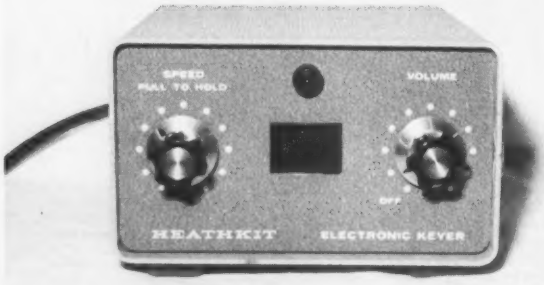
From the Heath 1410 keyer manual, we see that for each dot generated (space included), the clock in the keyer generates two pulses. The clock pulse rate is twice the dot rate. If we measure the clock pulses instead of the dots, the formula becomes:

words/min =
1.2 clock pulses/sec

Multiplying the clock pulses/sec by 1.2 is the same as measuring the clock pulses for 1.2 seconds. 1.2 seconds is 72 cycles at the 60-Hz power-line frequency; therefore, if we count the clock pulses for 72 cycles of the line frequency, we are effectively multiplying our keyer clock pulses/sec by 1.2. Thus, by counting the clock pulses from the keyer for 1.2 seconds, we can read the code speed directly on the seven-segment displays.

Referring to the timing diagram in Fig. 1, we see that by dividing the 60-Hz line frequency as shown (first by 6, then again by 6, then by 2, then finally by 2; see Fig. 2) we obtain a 1.2-second gating pulse. We now have the means to time the keyer clock pulses for 1.2 seconds and the count will update each 1.2 seconds. The reset pulse clears the counters 0.6 seconds prior to the counting interval. Send dots and/or dashes for over 2.4 seconds, and the readout will display for 0.6 seconds the speed at which the keyer is set.

Power, the 60-Hz line frequency, and, of course, the keyer clock pulses are all taken from the keyer. Refer to Fig. 3 and the Heath 1410 keyer manual for the fol-



The assembled keyer with the counter modification.

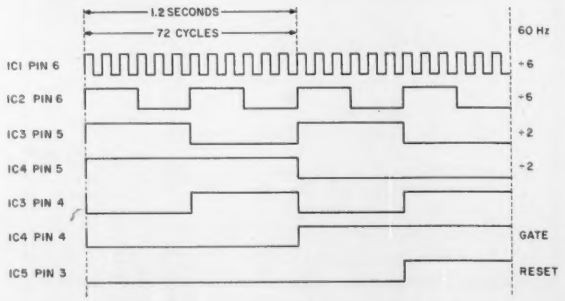
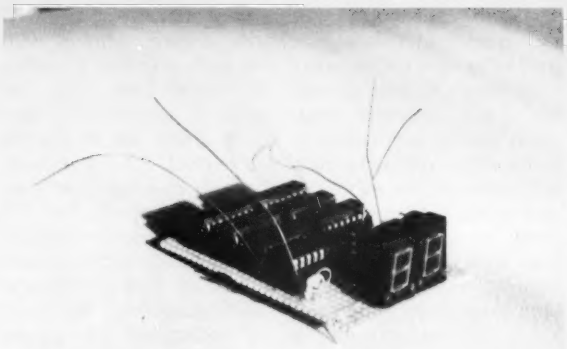
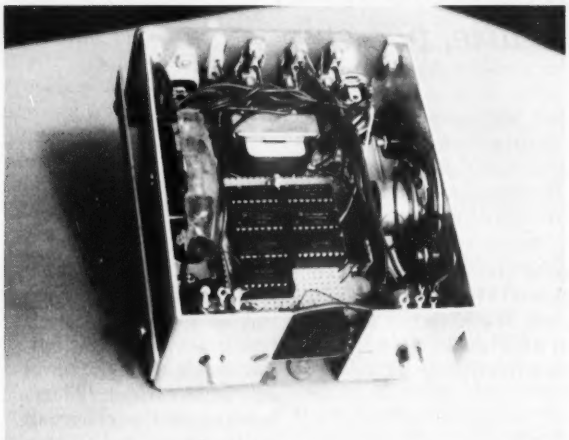


Fig. 1. Timing pulses appearing at various points in the circuit.



The completed counter board before mounting in the keyer.



The counter board is mounted using right-angle brackets and the mounting holes for the removed paddles.

lowing connections. The keyer clock pulse is obtained from point D on the keyer speed control. The 60-Hz signal is obtained from either side of the secondary of the power transformer and ground. The resistor values shown, R1 and R2, are for the Heath keyer. A convenient source for the 5 V dc is the speaker lead that is connected to the 5 V dc supply.

I replaced the neon on-off indicator lamp with an LED. I then connected the inputs of the remaining 1/4 IC5 to pin 12 of IC3 in the keyer, and the output to the LED; see Fig. 2. The LED lights up on the mark portion of the code character.

When sending code, the display of the speed will vary. You are seeing the average speed at which you were sending in that 1.2-second interval.

There are several methods of housing the display. I use a Bencher paddle with my keyer, so I removed the keyer paddles from the keyer and took out the center post. I then mounted a red lens over the opening. The display and circuitry are then mounted behind the lens using the mountings for the removed paddle assembly.■

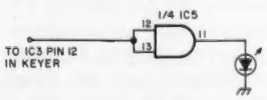


Fig. 2. LED mark indicator for keyer output.

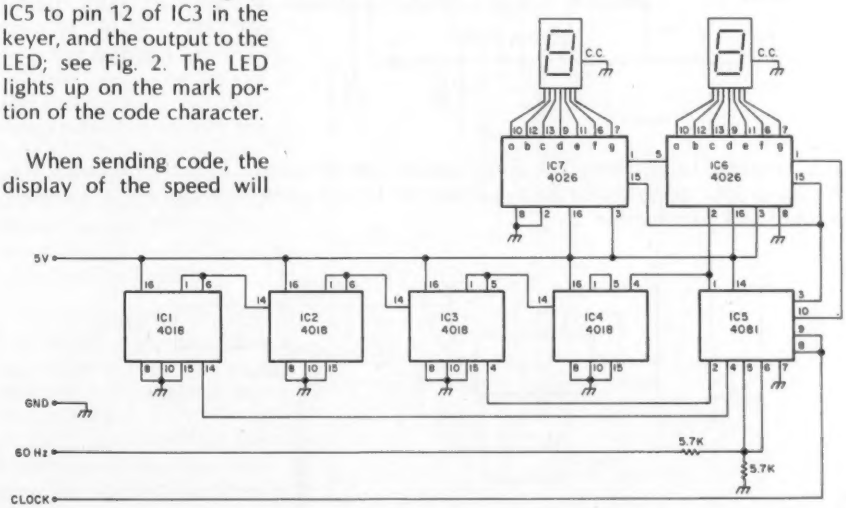


Fig. 3. Code-speed reader for the Heath 1410 keyer.

See List of Advertisers on page 130

Ceco Now Has Video

Cameras, Monitors, Connectors, Video Tape and Lenses

8mm F1.3 16mm F1.6
25mm 50mm
22-88mm Zoom

CALL CECO'S VIDEO DEPT. FOR OUR LOW, LOW PRICES
Dealer Inquiries Invited

(212) 646-6300 (800) 221-0860
TELEX: 235135

92

CeCo COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.
2115 AVENUE X,
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11235

Keyer on a Shoestring

Hams are cheap and so is this keyer.
Big spenders will build the deluxe, two-chip version.

Joel R. Donaldson WB5PPV
17 Fenwick Drive
Laredo TX 78041

Most great keyers aren't very cheap, and most cheap keyers aren't particularly great. However, here's a fair-to-good one you can build for around $10.00 using all new parts. If you've got any sort of junk box at all, it should cost you quite a bit less. It's not iambic or self-completing, it lacks contest memories, weight control, and a few other bells and whistles, but it is simple, draws very little current, fits nicely into a small package, and is capable of sending good, clean CW. A keying transistor and floating ground make it usable with just about every modern rig, and a sidetone circuit can be added easily if your rig lacks one. In short, it makes a good first keyer or a nice second circuit for the vacation or QRP set.

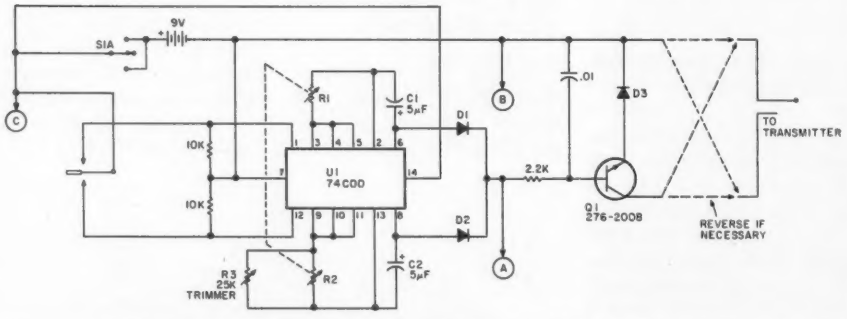


Fig. 1. One-chip keyer circuit. The entire circuit must be isolated from the enclosure. R1, R2—30k or 50k "stereo" linear taper dual pot. D1, D2, D3—any silicon diode. Q1 shown is a Radio Shack part number.

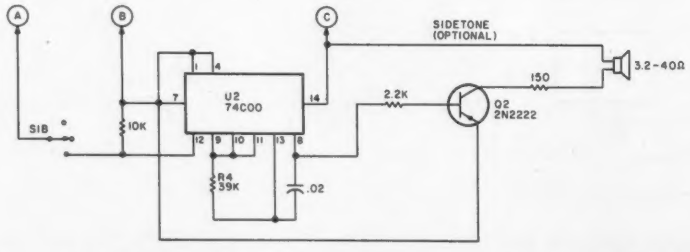


Fig. 2. Optional sidetone circuit connects to the keyer at points A, B, and C.

As shown in Fig. 1, the whole keyer is built around a 74C00 quad NAND gate which is connected to form two independent oscillators. The frequency of each oscillator is dependent upon a capacitor (C1 for one, C2 for the other) and a resistor (R1 for one, R2 for the other). By simultaneously varying R1 and R2, both oscillators can be sped up or slowed down, and a third resistor (R3) makes one of the oscillators run a

fixed percentage faster than the other, thereby providing a definite dash-to-dot ratio. The output of both oscillators is connected to the sidetone (if used) and to Q1, the keying transistor, through D1 and D2, which prevent one oscillator from interfering with the other. Q1 conducts whenever either oscillator is in the "on" state, thus keying the transmitter in step with the oscillators.

The sidetone circuit (Fig. 2) also consists of a 74C00 connected as an oscillator, but with R and C values changed so as to produce an audio-frequency tone. The output of this oscillator is switched by Q2, which provides enough drive to power a small speaker. The pitch of the sidetone may be changed by using a slightly different value for R4. The sidetone circuit connects to the keyer at points A, B, and C.

I mentioned earlier that this circuit has a floating ground. As shown on the schematic, no connections are to be made to the keyer cabinet. This eliminates expensive and hard-to-find reed relays, lowers power consumption, and sidesteps the need to modify the keyer whenever a different transmitter is used. Also, it is suggested that you stick to a battery to power your keyer unless you are certain that your power supply is isolated from ground. When connecting the keyer for the first time, it may be necessary to reverse the two keyer output leads to prevent the transmitter from being keyed all the time (wrong polarity to Q1). After the correct way has been found, a connector can be soldered on.

Adjustment consists of merely trimming R3 until the dits are about one-third as long as the dahs. Once this has been done, it will probably never have to be done again, since this ratio stays about the same over a fairly wide range of keying speeds and battery voltages. However, if it is anticipated that several operators of widely varying proficiencies will be using the same keyer, it might be better to make R3 a front-mounted control or at least provide a hole in the cabinet for quick screwdriver adjustments.

It seems kind of pointless to blow a considerable amount of money on a keyer paddle when the actual circuitry costs so little, so I would like to suggest a rather unoriginal but appropriately frugal alternative. It consists of a short piece of steel packing strap or hacksaw blade sandwiched between two telephone switch or relay contacts. The packing strap or blade is scraped clean of all paint in the contact area, and a piece of paddle-shaped Plexiglas™ which protrudes through the front of the cabinet is bolted to one end. When the paddle is moved in either direction, the strap touches one of the contacts. The strap need not make a perfect connection for the keyer to operate, since the CMOS oscillators will operate even with several thousand Ohms of contact crud. The strips of phenolic that insulated the switch or relay before modification are used in the same application; they make sure that neither the strap nor the contacts make an electrical connection with the cabinet. Fig. 3 shows one possible arrangement for the entire keyer, including the paddle.

Rf shielding for this circuit is not too critical; the prototype worked fine with no case at the 100-Watt level. I used a 1- by 1½-inch piece of perfboard for the keyer circuit, and the sidetone was added as an afterthought on another small piece of board. A center-off switch was used to control both the keyer power and sidetone, as the HW-101 already has a sidetone built in.

With the cost of amateur radio equipment what it is today, CW just has to offer one of the best potentials for having a lot of fun without spending a lot of money. Vintage CW rigs abound on the used market, and a good QRP rig can be purchased new without going too far into debt. Costing about as much as a cheap microphone, this circuit reflects the same spirit of fun on a shoestring. Use and enjoy. ■

NOT-A-KEYER
The FIST FIGHTER™
Using a straight key or "bug?" Then send your code with the Fist Fighter, and make it sound perfect. "Swing" and ragged edges are filtered out and your dots and dashes are always timed, 1:3. No new hand motions or special key needed, so you'll send code like a pro in no time. Great for novice or old-timer.
Price: From $59.95
Contact Blacksburg Group for more information.
Blacksburg Group
Box 242
Blacksburg, Virginia 24060
703/951-9030
118

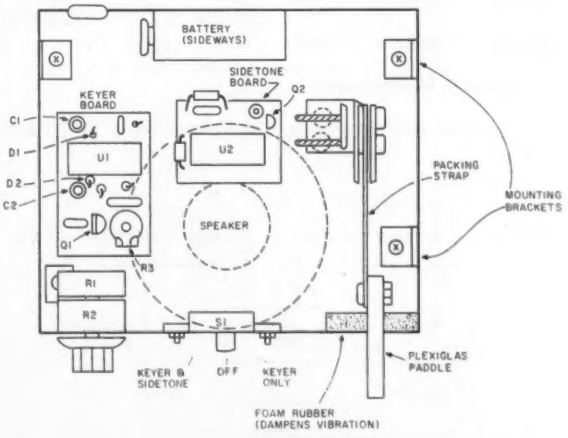


Fig. 3. Typical arrangement of circuit boards, controls, and paddle.

See List of Advertisers on page 130

Paul M. Danzer N1II
2 Dawn Road
Norwalk CT 06851

I Got My Ticket! Now What?

A look at what Elmer forgot to tell you.

For many recently licensed hams, trying to operate a new ham station is just as difficult as learning the code or studying for the written exams. Anyone who has ever been involved in a licensing class knows people who have gotten licenses and set up stations, but never quite made any contacts on the air. New hams have many questions about operating. The following are some of the more common ones.

Local Time	Band				
	80	40	20*	15	10
6:00 am					
9:00 am			DX		
Noon			DX	DX	
3:00 pm	Local		DX	DX	DX or Local
6:00 pm	Local/ Ragchew	Local/ Ragchew	DX	DX	DX or Local
9:00 pm	Crowded	Crowded	DX/ Crowded	DX	Local/ Ragchew
Midnight	Ragchew	Crowded	DX/ Crowded		

***If allowed by license class**

Fig. 1. "Best bet" operating frequencies for a newcomer (1981-82).

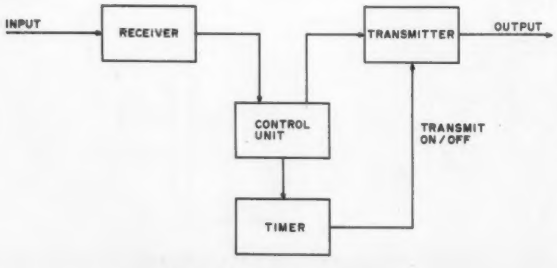


Fig. 2. Typical repeater.

I have had my station set up for a month and have managed to make just one contact. How come?

Let's assume your rig is working. The problem could be where and when you are trying to operate. For example, on a Friday or Saturday night, 80 and 40 meters (Novice band) are jammed and just about everyone has a problem. If you try 10 meters and the band is closed, you still won't work anybody. The trick is to pick a band and a time when there are a number of stations on, but the QRM is not overwhelming. Try 40 meters in the late afternoon, 15 in the early evening, or 10 on a Sunday afternoon (see Fig. 1).

Should I call CQ or just listen?

Use common sense. If you tune around for a few minutes and don't hear anyone calling, you can try a CQ, but pick a quiet frequency and limit your CQ.

Why limit it? I thought the traditional 3×3 or even a 3×4 was a good idea.

Look at it from the listener's point of view. If I hear you calling CQ for a long period of time and get tired of listening to you call, I won't want to reply to you. If you are that boring with a CQ, think how boring you would be in a QSO. With today's equipment, just call "CQ CQ CQ de WA1WTB WA1WTB," repeat once, and then K. If there is no answer, you can always try again.

You said to pick a quiet frequency. How can I tell if no one is using it?

Assuming you don't hear anything, just send QRL or IE. On voice, say "Is this frequency in use?" If there is no reply, you are perfectly correct to assume you can transmit without bothering anyone.

Am I better off operating CW or SSB to start with?

I am not sure what you mean by "better off." Assuming license class is not a consideration (you have more than a Novice license), try operating both and see what you like. Sideband initially takes less effort to operate but the frequencies are more crowded during prime operating hours. You usually can do better with DX on CW without fighting everyone's kilowatt.

What if I want to join a QSO that is already under way?

Let's be very blunt about it. In some cases, you won't be welcome. Hams are a cross section of people, no more and no less. However, on CW, a simple "BK" is enough to be invited in. On SSB, "May I join you? This is WA1WTB" or any English language equivalent is acceptable. Be careful of using "Break."

What is the problem with "Break?"

It used to be the normal and accepted way to break in but recently, especially on repeaters, "Break" or "Break Break" is used to indicate an emergency situation when you want to transmit in a hurry.

Is repeater operation different from other types of QSOs?

Yes. Almost every area or repeater is slightly different. It is a good idea to listen for a while before you get on a new repeater. Almost all are equipped with a timer which will cut you off if you talk for more than 1, 2, or 3 minutes, depending on the setting.

What controls the timer? I really don't want to get cut off in mid-sentence.

Some timers reset as soon as the repeater's receiver no longer receives a carrier. Others reset as soon as the repeater's transmitter shuts off. Some repeaters transmit a beep tone when the timer has been reset (see Fig. 2).

FREQUENCY	TRANSMITTER			TUNER/MATCHBOX		
	Preselect or Driver	Plate	Load	Input Cap	L	Output Cap
3700						
3750						
3800						
7000						
7050						
7100						
7150						
7200						
21000						
21100						
21200						

Fig. 3. Sample tuning chart.

Why limit the time for transmitting?

The primary reason is to force a pause between transmissions, and to do so often enough to allow anyone who wants to join the QSO time enough to transmit his call. In addition, it allows mobile stations to get into the repeater without having to wait any longer than a minute or two.

Do mobile stations have a priority?

Usually yes—both on repeaters and elsewhere. First, they are limited by their motion as to how long they will stay in range. Second, they are more likely to have seen an emergency situation or to need directions or other aid. Good procedure again follows common sense—let a mobile in quickly to find out if he has a problem.

I hear a lot about "kerchunking" repeaters. What is the story here?

Kerchunking is a very common practice of pressing your mike button to see if your transmitted signal is strong enough to bring up a repeater. Since it is a transmission without identification, it is technically illegal but it is also generally a worthless test. Quite often you can be on the fringe area of a repeater and be able to bring the repeater up but be too noisy to copy.

Is there a better way?

Sure. Key your mike and identify by saying, "This is WB1AJG—is anyone around?" If you don't make the repeater, nothing is lost. If you do make the repeater and no one answers, it doesn't make any difference since you won't have anyone to talk to!

When I identify myself on a repeater, should I use phonetics?

With a little experience you will know the answer to that question for your own call. If it contains an F, S, or other easily confused letter, you can use phonetics, but it is not usually done unless the station you are talking to does not repeat your call correctly. The same holds true for signal reports—they are not usually given unless asked for or you wish to indicate a problem.

Which signal reports are usually given on repeaters? Q5 S9 does not seem appropriate.

Since the signal strength you are receiving is due to the repeater and not due to the station you are talking to, the best you can do is tell if you are copying OK ("full quieting") or noisy. Some hams will say "50% quieting" which indicates they are copying half noise and half signal, but this non-technical use of "quieting" is a wild guess at best.

What about reports on other bands or when you are not using a repeater?

I suggest telling the truth. On CW, if you had a transmitter problem and your tone was not T9 or perfect, wouldn't you want the other guy to tell you? The

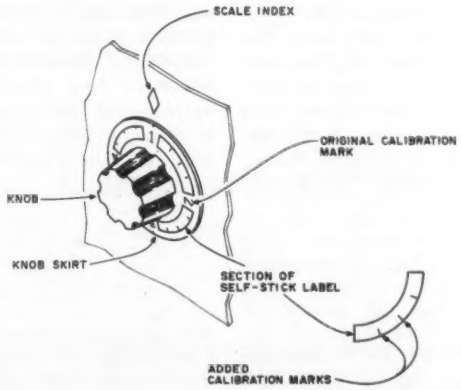


Fig. 4. Adding calibration marks to a skirt-type knob.

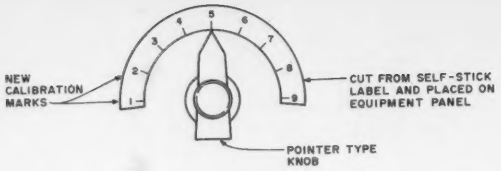


Fig. 5. Adding calibration marks to a pointer-type knob.

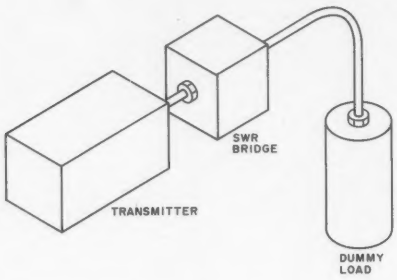


Fig. 6. Step 1: Tune up the rig into a dummy load.

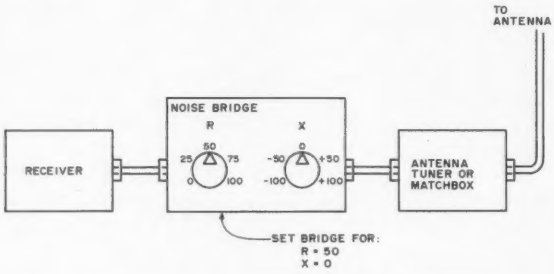


Fig. 7. Step 2: Adjust tuner to provide a 50-Ohm load.

same holds for asking the other ham to QRS or slow down.

Frankly, I was hesistant to ask. Won't a request to QRS brand me as a beginner?

Possibly, but we were all beginners once. Besides, what is the sense of sending "R" (I have solid copy) when you don't have the foggiest idea what the other station was talking about? I would rather be considered a ham who just is not too fast on CW than the character who sends: "R R R solid copy here OM please repeat your name, QTH, and my report." Besides, there are real ways to be branded a beginner.

For example?

Break into an emergency net when you cannot contribute anything. Keep making unsolicited, helpful suggestions to the station controlling the situation. An experienced ham would say nothing and listen carefully. If the net control station wants help, he will ask for it specifically.

Any other common things to avoid?

Sure. If you want to sound silly in the middle of a QSO, give out with an extended "H-E-L-L-O-O-O-O" to check your plate current or output power. Think how you must sound on the other end. If you feel absolutely compelled to make a check in mid-QSO, simply say to the other guy, "excuse me," put your rig in tune, and make a quick check. However, putting out a carrier for an extended period of time is a great way to be unpopular and cause unnecessary QRM. Besides, it's pretty rough on your finals.

I guess I don't understand. If I have to tune my rig and match it to the antenna, I have to transmit a carrier.

Yes, but you don't have to transmit it for very long. There are at least two ways to handle this problem. The first is to make up a tuning chart for your rig (and antenna tuner if you use one). Record the dial readings as you tune up every 50 or 100 kHz. Now, when you change frequency from one end of the band to the other, just set your knobs to the chart and you will only have to tweak them slightly to tune up, which can be done in 2 or 3 seconds (see Fig. 3).

Some of the knobs on my rig have calibration marks every quarter of a revolution. Is this good enough to allow me to preset them?

Probably not, but you can ink-in additional lines on the knob or use sections of self-stick labels. Place a small piece of self-stick label on the knob skirt (Fig. 4) or on the panel (Fig. 5) with the additional calibration marks inked in. Plain white paper fastened with rubber cement is also durable and easily removed later. If you draw lines on the paper or labels, you can protect them with artist's fixative or varnish.

What is the second way of tuning up without transmitting a carrier for an extended period?

Actually you can tune up without transmitting a carrier at all. It takes three pieces of equipment: your swr bridge, a dummy load, and a noise bridge. First, connect your rig (Fig. 6) through the swr bridge to a dummy load, and at the frequency you want to operate, tune up your rig into the dummy load. Then, connect the noise bridge as shown in Fig. 7 and set the resistance control on the noise bridge to 50 Ohms and the reactance control to zero Ohms. Next, tune your antenna tuner or matchbox for a minimum noise as heard in your receiver. If you have a transceiver, be very careful not to transmit with the noise bridge in the line or it will go up in a very rapid puff of smoke.

Now, remove the noise bridge and reconnect the transmitter through the swr meter to the antenna tuner, and you are ready to operate. What you have done is tuned your transmitter to its design condition of maximum power out into a 50-Ohm load, and you have made the antenna tuner and antenna look like a 50-Ohm load. Connect the two (Fig. 8) and you are ready to transmit, with maximum power out. You can also use this technique to make up a tuning chart so that you have to go through the procedure only once for each 50- or 100-kHz band segment you like to operate in.■

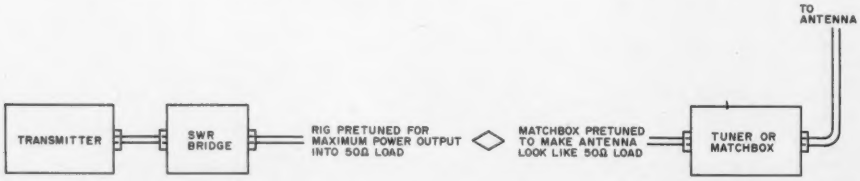
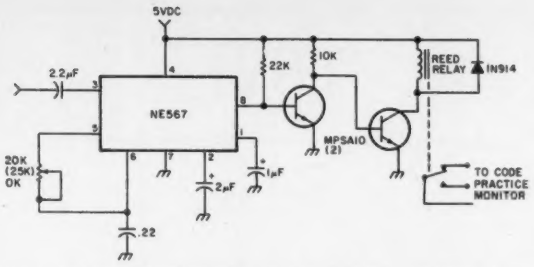

TO ANTENNA
TRANSMITTER
SWR BRIDGE
RIG PRETUNED FOR MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT INTO 50Ω LOAD
MATCHBOX PRETUNED TO MAKE ANTENNA LOOK LIKE 50Ω LOAD
TUNER OR MATCHBOX

Fig. 8. Tuned up—without ever transmitting through the antenna.

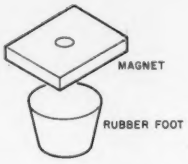
CIRCUITS

Do you have a technique, modification, or easy-to-duplicate circuit that your fellow readers might be interested in? If so, send us a concise description of it (under two pages, double-spaced) and include a clear diagram or schematic if needed.

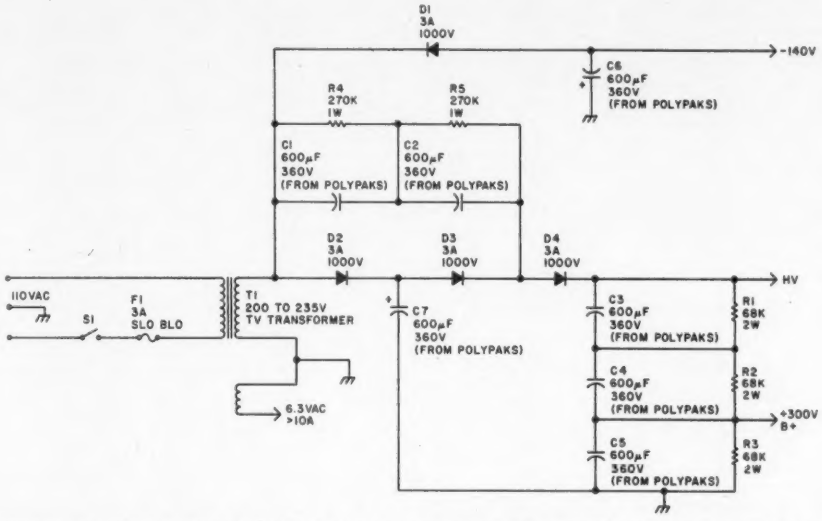
In exchange for these technical gems, 73 offers you the choice of a book from the Radio Bookshop, *to be sent upon publication. Submit your idea (and book choice) to: Circuits, Editorial Offices, 73 Magazine, Peterborough NH 03458. Submissions not selected for publication will be returned if an SASE is enclosed.*



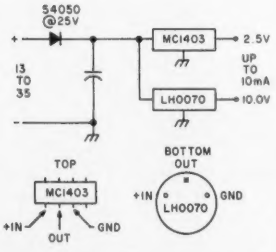
CW FILTER: This filter features a 40-Hz bandwidth and no ringing. To use it, tune your receiver so that the code-practice oscillator duplicates the signal you want to copy.—Ronald Folkert, Benton Harbor MI.



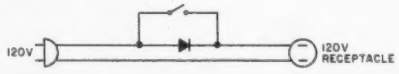
REMOVABLE MAGNETIC FEET: Gear such as Drake's TR-22C is fine for mobile or portable use but often lacks refinements like rubber feet that make it suitable for use in the shack. My solution to this deficiency was to epoxy several small magnets to some rubber feet and then stick them to the bottom of the radio. When the rig goes portable, just remove the feet. If you don't have any magnets handy, you can remove some from the magnetic cabinet latches sold in hardware stores.—Thomas Hart AD1B, Westwood MA.



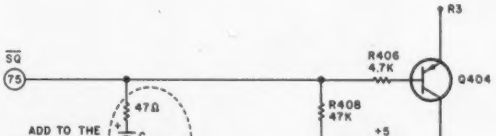
SUBSTITUTE TRANSFORMER FOR HEATH GEAR: The power transformer found in many newer TV sets can be used with a voltage-doubler circuit to provide up to 450 volts dc, as well as bias and filament voltages. I used this approach to replace the transformer in a Heathkit HX-10; it also should be suitable for the SB and HW series of Heath radios. (Note: Your rig's wiring may need to be modified if it has 12-V filaments.)—Terry Martin, Carrollton GA.



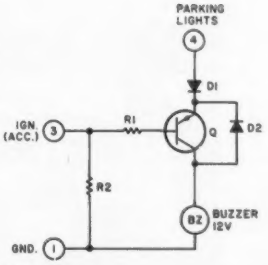
SIMPLE VOLTAGE STANDARD: This circuit gives you a voltage standard to check your VOM or electronic voltmeter. The MC1403 will deliver 2.5 volts while the output of the LH0070 is 10 volts. Both sources are accurate to one percent or better. You can get other voltages by using different members of the MC140X and LH007X precision regulator series. The diode can be anything rated over 40 mA and 60 volts piv.—J. T. Miller N6BM, Yucaipa CA.



HEAT CONTROL FOR A SOLDERING IRON: This handy circuit allows you to reduce the temperature of a soldering iron. Just place a diode in series with one side of the ac line. You can easily switch the control in and out by shorting the diode. The polarity of the diode doesn't matter. I used a 1N2070 diode rated at 400 volts, 0.75 Amperes. Any similar diode will do.—H. H. Hunter W8TYX, Columbus OH.



SCAN DELAY FOR THE AZDEN 2000: By adding a capacitor and resistor to the Azden 2000's control-head circuitry, you can have a delay before the receiver resumes scanning. There is approximately one second of delay for each 100 uF of capacitance added.—Hiam Sandel KB2IV, Flanders NJ.



HEADLIGHT REMINDER: If your headlights or parking lights are on, there will be 12 volts on terminal 4. If the ignition is off, terminal 3 will be at ground. When these two conditions are met, the transistor is turned on and the buzzer sounds. KA5CRI/9 suggests that this circuit can be built into a surplus seat-belt buzzer.—Steve Stout KA5CRI/9, Palatine IL.

FUN!

John Edwards KI2U
78-56 86th Street
Glendale NY 11385

CW REMEMBERED

Like it or not, we are witnessing the twilight of the CW era. After more than a century as a mainstay of electrical and electronic communication, CW is on the way out.

I make this statement purely as a rational observation. Nobody (including Wayne) has forced me to this conclusion. Just look at the facts. Thanks to microelectronics, radiotelephone transceivers need be no larger in size than CW-only rigs. Computer generated digital communication has now reached a point where it is inexpensive and portable. It's also faster and more reliable than code. CW—except as a means of personal enjoyment—is washed up.

Apparently, the FCC agrees with this point of view. Shortly you'll see the Commission remove the CW requirement from the Tech license. After that, it's just a matter of time (the year 2000 sounds good) before the feds eliminate all code requirements. In an age of 1s and 0s, dits and dahs don't make sense. Just as CW replaced spark, computerized communication techniques will replace CW.

By now your getting the feeling that I hate CW. Not at all. I've pounded the brass with the best of them. It's just that I, like most true radio amateurs, look forward to new challenges. And CW, while fondly remembered, should be relegated to the dusty attic of ham-radio history.

This month, we look back at CW and reflect upon the contributions it has made to our hobby. And if any of you have anything to say about what I've written about CW, remember: I passed a 20-wpm code test. Can you say the same?

ELEMENT 1—CROSSWORD PUZZLE

(Illustration 1)

Across

1) What the "wave" in question is
6) As opposed to amateur (abbr.)
8) QRN silencer (abbr.)
9) Hams can't be this
11) FCC rule section
13) Not down
14) Telegrapher's slang for shift
16) Slash
17) 3.14
18) CW term of affection
19) CW chuckle
20) Learning code is this
22) Ham organization
24) ARRL's Stan
25) Jammer
26) Some say CW does this
29) ARRL brasspounding position (abbr.)
30) No code ops?

Down

1) Points on a key
2) Pressing a key
3) Weak signal place to noise
4) Early code mode
5) CW subband location
7) US President's initials
10) End of message (abbr.)
12) A bug is semi-_____
14) Weary while sending
15) CW noises
21) Old 160 bother
23) Vibroplexes
24) Sometime key plating
25) On-air organization
27) Negative charge
28) Traffic organization (abbr.)

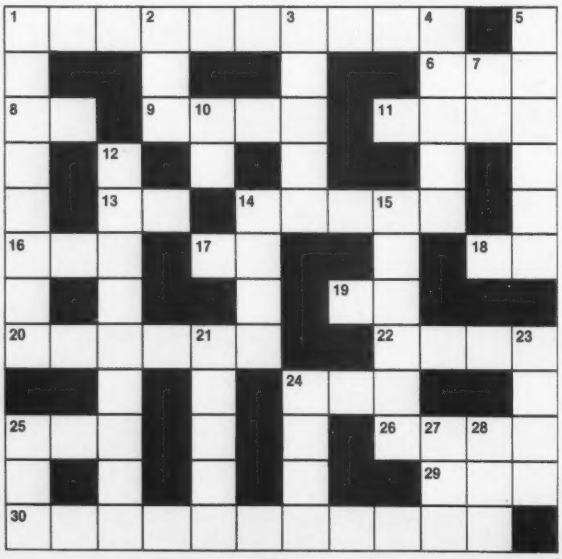


Illustration 1.

ELEMENT 2—MULTIPLE CHOICE

1) Samuel F. B. Morse, father of telegraphy, was a man of many talents. At the time he invented the telegraph, what was his profession?
   1) Professor of art at New York University
   2) Electrical engineer
   3) Lab assistant to Thomas Edison
   4) Professor of theology at Yale
2) What were the first words transmitted via code?
   1) Testing one, two, three.
   2) Hello, Watson. Can you hear me?
   3) Greetings from the President.
   4) What had God wrought!
3) The inventor of the Vibroplex semiautomatic key was:
   1) Hugo Gernsback
   2) Horace G. Martin
   3) Thomas Edison
   4) Clarence Tuska
4) What did Hiram Percy Maxim name his favorite spark transmitter?
   1) Sparky
   2) Old Betsy
   3) Little Darling
   4) The ARRL Special
5) What device was used on telegraph lines to create an audible sound at the receiving end?
   1) Heterodyne beater
   2) Sounder
   3) Beat-frequency oscillator
   4) Mechanical audio oscillator

ELEMENT 3—TRUE-FALSE

	True	False
1) C. W. McCall was the inventor of "continuous waves."	_____	_____
2) Samuel F. B. Morse invented the continental code.	_____	_____
3) The initials F. B. in Morse's name stood for "Fine Business."	_____	_____
4) It's legal to send continental code on US ham frequencies.	_____	_____
5) The FCC officially banned spark transmissions in 1954.	_____	_____
6) Our end of message signal—AR—is nothing but the American Morse letters FN meaning "Finish."	_____	_____
7) The "Glass Arm" is the top award presented by the Society of Wireless Pioneers.	_____	_____
8) Barry Goldwater K7UGA is the ham who introduced the League's "Tune in the World" CW practice tape.	_____	_____
9) The first memory keyer used six relays.	_____	_____
10) At one time, the Extra-class ticket required proficiency at 25 wpm.	_____	_____

ELEMENT 4—SCRAMBLED WORDS

GUB	BONK	YEKDROAB
CCNOTTA	GRINSP	KCILC
YREKE	SIFT	DESEP
	IGHTEWING	

THE ANSWERS

Element 1:
See Illustration 1A.

Element 2:
1—1 They always said that learning the code was an art.
2—4 Funny, Morse didn't include God as a co-inventor in his patent.
3—2 What! you didn't know this one?
4—2 The League still has it in its museum.
5—2 Click. Click-click. Click.

Element 3:
1—False. He wrote that crummy CB "Convoy" song.
2—False. American.
3—False. Finley Breese.
4—True. Why not? It's the one the FCC tests us on.

5—False. 1927.
6—True. You learn something new every day.
7—False. A "glass arm" is a weary arm.
8—False. Jean Shepherd K2ORS did the honors.
9—True. Developed in 1953, the "Ultimatic" used six relays. No microchips then.
10—False. It has always been pegged at 20.

Element 4:
(Reading from left to right) BUG, KNOB, KEYBOARD; CONTACT, SPRING, CLICK; KEYER, FIST, SPEED; WEIGHTING

SCORING

Element 1:
Twenty-five points for the completed puzzle, or one-half point for each question correctly answered.

Element 2:
Five points for each correct answer.

Element 3:
Two and one-half points for each correct answer.

Element 4:
Three and one-half points for each correct answer.

How well do you remember CW?

1-20 points—Not at all
21-40 points—Vaguely
41-60 points—Failed 13 wpm twice
61-80 points—CW buff
81-100 + points—A1 Op Club Member

C	O	N	T	I	N	U	O	U	S			B
O			A			N			P	R	O	
N	B		P	A	I	D		P	A	R	T	
T		A		R		E			R		T	
A		U	P		T	R	I	C	K		O	
C	U	T		P	I			L		O	M	
T		O			R		H	I				
S	I	M	P	L	E			C	L	U	B	
		A		O		Z	A	K			U	
N	U	T		R		I		S	I	N	G	
E		I		A		N			O	T	S	
T	E	C	H	N	I	C	I	A	N	S		

Illustration 1A.

HAM HELP

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free, on a space-available basis. We are not happy when we have to take time from other duties to decipher cryptic notes scrawled illegibly on dog-eared post cards and odd-sized scraps of paper. Please type or print your request (neatly!), double spaced, on an 8½" × 11" sheet of paper and use upper- and lowercase letters where appropriate. Also, please make a "1" look like a "1," not an "l," which could be an "el" or an "eye," and so on. Hard as it may be to believe, we are not familiar with every piece of equipment manufactured on Earth for the last 50 years! Thanks for your cooperation.

I need an L6 passband tuning coil (part #K42031-1) and an L1 bifilar coil (part #K42032-1). Both are for the Hallicrafters HC-10 converter. Call me collect at (907)-733-2447 or contact me at the address provided.

Jack Norris
Box 321
Talkeetna AK 99676

I am looking for a meter for a Knightkit VTVM made by Allied Radio Corporation and a meter for a Simpson 260 VOM (20,000 Ohms-per-volt). Anyone having either of these two items, please contact me.

Guy A. Elder WB5JEV
1316 Main Street
West Point KY 40177

I need the schematic diagrams and owner's manual for the Knightkit T-150A transmitter and the R-100A receiver. I will pay all postage and copying costs.

Antonio V. Villaneuva
c/o Mrs. Erlinda V. Pastrana
7218 Belinger Court
Springfield VA 22150

I need the schematic and manual for a Knightkit color pattern generator, model KG-685. I will pay for copying and postage. Thank you.

John C. McKee
1127 Vernie
Alton IL 62002

Does anyone have a recent list or roll tube chart for the Hickok 539B tube tester? It should be no more than 2 or 3 years old if possible.

Marvin Moss W4UXJ
Box 28601
Atlanta GA 30328

NEW TS830S for $150?

Yes indeed! Just add a Matched Pair of top-quality 2.1KHz BW (bandwidth) Fox Tango Filters. Here are a few quotes from users:

"... Makes a new rig out of my old TS330S! ..."
"...VBT now works the way I dreamed it should..."
"...Spectacular improvement in SSB selectivity..."
"...Completely eliminates my need for a CW filter..."
"...Simple installation - excellent instructions..."

The Fox Tango filters are notably superior to both original 2.7KHz BW units but especially the modest ceramic 2nd IF; our substitutes are 8-pole discrete-crystal construction. The comparative FT vs Kenwood results? VBT OFF — RX BW: 2.0 vs 2.4; Shape Factor: 1.19 vs 1.34; 80dB BW: 2.48 vs 3.41; Ultimate Rejection: 110dB vs 80. VBT SET FOR CW at 300Hz BW — SF 2.9 vs 3.33; Insertion Loss: 1dB vs 10dB.

OPTIONAL CONNECTIONS

Fox Tango filters for RX and TX; Fox Tango for RX - Kenwood for TX; FT for RX – switch-select FT or K for TX; switch-select FT or K for RX/TX.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: (Complete Kit)...$150
Includes Matched Pair of Fox Tango Filters, all needed cables and parts, detailed instructions.
Shipping $3 (Air $5). FL Sales Tax 5%

ONE YEAR WARRANTY
GO FOX-TANGO – TO BE *SURE!*
Order by Mail or Telephone.

AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia MICROTEC (Norway)
Other: INGOIMPEX (West Germany)

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944S, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406
Phone (305) 683-9587 ↩323

CW MORSE for the TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER

Our Plug-in Morse-Pak© interfaces the Color Computer to your transceiver and allows you to communicate in CW Morse Code through the computer.

★*Installs in minutes*★
★*Simple to operate*★
★*Handles code speeds up to 60 wpm*★
many more features

●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●

We stock a complete line of color computer accessories, including:

•Floppy disk controllers • Serial I/O Ports • Add-on EPROM kits • Plug-in Breadboards • RAM Expansion kits, 16K-64K • and more

Write for brochure to:

ATOMTRONICS ↩186
3195 ARIZONA AVE.
LOS ALAMOS, NM 87544

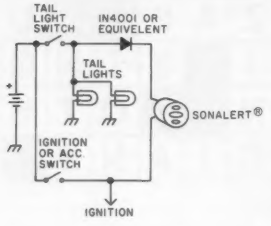
*"Tandy Corporation

↩See List of Advertisers on page 130

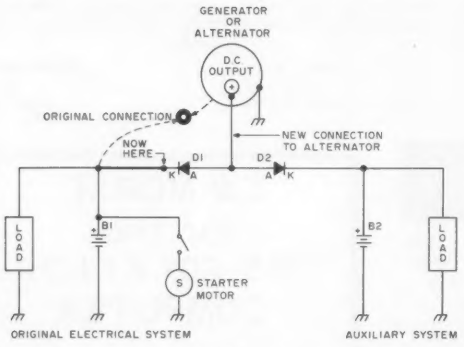
CIRCUITS

Do you have a technique, modification, or easy-to-duplicate circuit that your fellow readers might be interested in? If so, send us a concise description of it (under two pages, double-spaced) and include a clear diagram or schematic if needed.

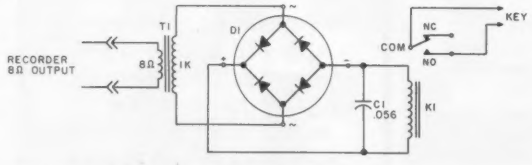
In exchange for these technical gems, 73 offers you the choice of a book from the Radio Bookshop, *to be sent upon publication. Submit your idea (and book choice) to: Circuits, Editorial Offices,* 73 Magazine, *Peterborough NH 03458. Submissions not selected for publication will be returned if an SASE is enclosed.*



SIMPLIFIED HEADLIGHT REMINDER ALARM: The circuit uses just two components, one silicon diode and one Sonalert™ (4-28 V dc). Both of these items can be purchased surplus. The diode is a prevention device, protecting the signaling device and ensuring that the ignition switch is isolated from the circuit.—Richard S. Shepard AI5H, San Antonio TX.



DC AUXILIARY SYSTEM WITH ISOLATION: Presented here is a simple auxiliary battery system. Battery B2 is isolated from the primary battery by diode D2, and D1 is protected as well. Both diodes should be at least 40 Amperes forward current, and 50 to 100 piv. A heavy wire from the junction of the two anodes connects to the charging device terminal. Do not *rewire so that D1 is between the battery and the starter motor.*—A. W. Edwards K5CN, McAllen TX.



AUTOMATIC CQ CALLER: Record and send CQ or CQ DX—or any message—cheaply and easily. Begin by recording your message on a cassette tape. This recording will be used to drive the circuit. Mount the full-wave bridge astride the relay (K1). Solder the + and common leads to the coil leads. T1 is Superglued to K1. The assembly can be mounted inside a transceiver or outboard in a box. Wire the relay output to the keyjack. Install a jack to receive the audio output from the cassette. Endless-loop cassettes are available from Radio Shack. Five-minute cassettes are available from Pyramid Data Systems, 6 Terrace Ave., New Egypt NJ 08533.—Dave Nesbitt WD4AAW, Decatur GA.

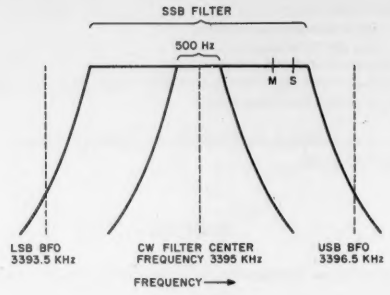


Fig. 1.

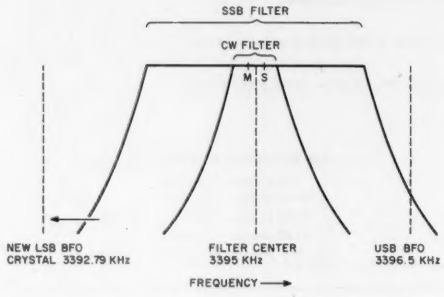


Fig. 2.

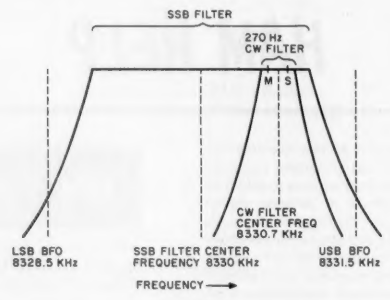
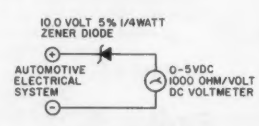


Fig. 3.

MODIFICATION TO THE KENWOOD TS-520S FOR AFSK: Fig. 1 shows the passband of the Kenwood TS-520S. By installing a crystal with a frequency of 3392790 Hz, the RTTY tones of 2125/2295 Hz will be right in the middle of the filters' respective passbands. See Fig. 2.

Fig. 3 shows the i-f filters. When installing the 270-Hz filter, follow the directions given in the manual except for the following: 1) install the filter in the SSB narrow position; and 2) jumper lead "A" to the "SSN" position and jumper lead "B" to the "SSB" position.

To set the filter, turn the switch to "CAL" and tune for a 2210-Hz tone (a scope is helpful, or else tune to a null on your RTTY tuning meter).—Richard Kulaga KA9EDX, Fond du Lac WI.



AN INEXPENSIVE EXPANDED-SCALE VOLTMETER: Use an unsealed 0-5-V-dc 1000-Ohm-per-volt meter movement. Solder a 10.0-volt, 5%, ¼-Watt zener diode to the positive meter terminal (this is located under the case). Use as short as possible a lead for good mechanical stability, observing zener polarity. Change the numbering on the meter face to 10-15 V dc. Use either a razor-pointed marking pen or dry-transfer numbers. Reassemble the meter and test it before installing it in your car. To ensure greatest accuracy, pre-check the zener and make certain that it is as close as possible to 10.0 volts.—Alan Christian WA6YOB, San Jose CA.

SOCIAL EVENTS

Listings in this column are provided free of charge on a space-available basis. The following information should be included in every announcement: sponsor, event, date, time, place, city, state, admission charge (if any), features, talk-in frequencies, and the name of whom to contact for further information. Announcements must be received at 73 Magazine *by the first of the month, two months prior to the month in which the event takes place. Mail to Editorial Offices,* 73 Magazine, *Pine Street, Peterborough NH 03458.*

DEARBORN MI
NOV 4

Encon Corporation, in cooperation with Solarex Corporation, will provide a free photovoltaic (electricity from the sun) seminar at 7:30 pm on November 4 at the Dearborn Hyatt Regency, Dearborn MI. A talk on the history, production, and applications of solar cells will inform and educate all those who attend. For reservations, contact Encon Corporation, 27584 School Craft Rd., Livonia MI 48150; (313)-261-4130.

SOUTH GREENSBURG PA
NOV 6

The Foothills Amateur Radio Club will hold its annual Swap and Shop on Saturday, November 6, 1982, at St. Bruno Church, South Greensburg PA. Tickets are $2.00 each or 3 for $5.00. There will be an indoor flea market and food. Talk-in on 146.07/.67 and .52/.52. For more details, contact Mario Carrerra W3TTN, or write FARC, PO Box 236, Greensburg PA 15601.

SELLERSVILLE PA
NOV 7

The R. F. Hill ARC will hold its 6th annual hamfest on November 7, 1982, in the Sellersville National Guard Armory, Sellersville PA. Doors will open at 7:00 am for sellers and 8:00 am for buyers. There will be refreshments and heat. Talk-in on .28/.88 and .52. For further information, contact R. F. Hill ARC, Box 29, Colmar PA 18915.

CONCORD NC
NOV 7

The Cabarrus Amateur Radio Society, Inc., will hold its annual hamfest on November 7, 1982, from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, at the Concord Boys Club, Spring Street, Concord NC. Admission tickets are $2.50 in advance, $3.00 at the door. Flea-market tables are $4.00; table space is $2.50. There will be bingo for the ladies, speakers, and forums. Hot food, beverages, and free parking will be available. Talk-in on 146.655. For advance tickets, flea-market tables, or space, send a check to CARS, PO Box 1290, Concord NC 28025.

NORTH HAVEN CT
NOV 7

The Southcentral Connecticut Amateur Radio Association's (SCARA's) third annual electronics flea market will be held on Sunday, November 7, 1982, indoors at the North Haven Recreation Center on Linsley Street in North Haven CT. Regular admission is $1.25; children under 12 with an adult will be admitted free. Sellers' spaces are $6.00. The best spaces will be assigned first. A limited number of free tables will be provided to the first reservations received. When those tables are gone, space will be available for selling from the floor or from your own table. Food will be available. Sellers may set up at 8:00 am, and walk-ins will be admitted from 9:00 until 3:00. For reservations, send check or money order payable to "SCARA" to Ed Goldberg WA1ZZO, 433 Ellsworth Avenue, New Haven CT 06511. Include an SASE for confirmation.

BANGKOK THAILAND
NOV 12-14

The Radio Amateur Society of Thailand (RAST) will hold the 12th annual South East Asia Network Convention (SEANET 82) on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, November 12-14, 1982, at the Imperial Hotel, Bangkok, Thailand. There will be lectures, discussions, and commercial exhibits. For more details, contact RAST Secretary, PO Box 2008, Bangkok, Thailand.

NEWMARKET ONT CANADA
NOV 13

The York Region ARC will hold its annual flea market on Saturday, November 13, 1982, from 0800 to 1400 EST, at the Newmarket Community Centre, Newmarket, Ontario. Doors will open at 0630 for exhibitors. General admission is $2.00 (children will be admitted free of charge if accompanied by an adult). Refreshments will be available. Exhibitors' tables are $2.00 each. Talk-in on 142.52 (VE3YRA) and 147.225/.825 (VE3YRC).

FORT WAYNE IN
NOV 14

The Allen County Amateur Radio Technical Society, Inc. (AC-ARTS), will hold the 10th annual Fort Wayne Hamfest on November 14, 1982, at the Allen County Memorial Coliseum, Fort Wayne IN. Admission is $2.50 in advance and $3.00 at the door; children under age 11 will be admitted free. Regular tables are $6.00 and premium tables are $20.00. The Coliseum charges a $1.00 parking fee. Doors will open to the general public at 8:00 am and for vendor setups at 5:00 am. For further ticket or table information, write Becky Skinner KA9GWE, 9720 Pinto Lane, Fort Wayne IN 46804.

BILLERICA MA
NOV 20

The Honeywell 1200 Radio Club and the Waltham Amateur Radio Association will hold their annual amateur radio and electronics auction on Saturday, November 20, 1982, at the Honeywell Plant, 300 Concord Road, Billerica MA (exit 27 off route 3). Doors will open at 10:00 am and admission and parking are free. There will be a snack bar and a bargain parts store. Talk-in on 147.72/.12 and 146.04/.64. For more information, contact Doug Purdy N1BUB, 3 Visco Road, Burlington MA 01803.

CANTON OH
NOV 21

The Massillon Amateur Radio Club (W8NP) will present Auctionfest '82 on November 21, 1982, at the Nazir Grotto Hall, 6th and Dueber Avenue SW, Canton OH. Advance tickets are $2.50; at the door, $3.00. Doors will open at 7:00 am for setups and 8:00 am for others. The auction will start at 11:00 am. Talk-in on 146.52. For advance tickets or tables, contact Steve Nevel WD8MIJ, 1864 Massachusetts Avenue SE, Massillon OH 44646.

GREENSBORO NC
NOV 27-28

The Greensboro Amateur Radio Club will hold the second annual Greensboro Hamfest on November 27-28, 1982, at the National Guard Armory, Greensboro NC. The hours will be 9:00 am to 5:00 pm on November 27th and 9:00 am to 3:00 pm on November 28th. Pre-registration before November 12, 1982, is $3.00 and registration at the door is $4.00. There will be tables and tailgating available. Talk-in on 145.25, .19/.79, and .52. For pre-registration (please include an SASE) or more details, contact Russ Brandt KE4KL, 1301 Dayton Street, Greensboro NC 27407.

STONY BROOK LI NY
NOV 28

The Radio Central Amateur Radio Club will hold its fourth annual Ham-Central, 1982 edition, on Sunday, November 28, 1982, in the main social hall of Temple Isaiah, 1404 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook LI NY (about 50 miles east of New York City). Doors will open at 7:30 am for sellers and dealers and at 8:30 for the general public. Admission is $2.00 and XYLs and children under 12 will be admitted free. Nine-foot tables are $5.00 each and half tables are $3.00. Features will include an updated antenna lecture by Art (W2LH) and Madeline (W2EEO) Greenberg, home-cooked hot food, and drinks. Talk-in on 144.550/145.150 (WA2UEC) and 146.52. For additional information, maps, and advance reservations, contact Scotty Policastro KA2EQW, 80 7th Street, Bohemia NY 11716, (516)-589-2557, or Bob Yarmus K2RGZ, 3 Haven Court, Lake Grove NY 11755, (516)-981-2709.

HAZEL PARK MI
DEC 5

The 17th annual Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club Swap and Shop will be held Sunday, Dec. 5, at Hazel Park High School, Hazel Park MI. Hazel Park High School is located on Hughes Street at 9½ Mile Rd., 1 mile east of I-75. Tickets are $1.50 in advance or $2.00 at the door. Tables are $1.00 per foot. Doors open at 8:00 am. Plenty of food and parking will be available. Talk-in on 146.52. For tickets, table reservations, and information, send an SASE to Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 368, Hazel Park MI 48030 or telephone (313)-398 3189.

ATTENTION: ICOM & KENWOOD OWNERS!!

IF YOU ARE NOT RECEIVING OUR MONTHLY NEWSLETTERS, YOU ARE NOT TUNED INTO A WEALTH OF INFORMATION!!!

VISA MasterCard

USERS INTERNATIONAL RADIO CLUB

Subscription Cost for 10-ICOM or Kenwood Newsletters: USA $9.00 Annual (Bulk Rate); $12.00 First Class, Canada & Mexico $10.00 - elsewhere (Air Mail) $12.00 SPECIAL PRICE FOR BOTH NEWSLETTERS (20 issues) $2.00 OFF INDIVIDUAL PRICES. We honor Master Charge and VISA. Telephone orders accepted. "We are an information exchange for ICOM and Trio/Kenwood Users". Please send a S.A.S.E. for our informational brochure and list of ICOM & Kenwood Kits. Send to:

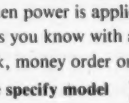
USERS INTERNATIONAL RADIO CLUB
364 Kilpatrick Ave., Port St. Lucie, Fl 33452
USA - Phone 305/878-7296 ⌐179

DON'T TIME OUT . . . TIME IN ***Introducing Toggle Time***

Model TI-10 time alert for repeater operators to avoid timing out repeater. (PATENTED) *Sensitive enough for HT's *Automatic; Senses RF carrier-no connection to rig *Battery powered *Resets on carrier drop-out *Adjustable timing period *Size 5 1/4×3 5/16×1 3/4 *Weight 8 oz./226.8 Grams

Piercing, 6.5 KHz alert tone

Model TI-10 assembled..$69
Model TI-10k, kit form..$52
Printed Circuit Board and Documentation.....$15.00



Toggle Time is a 10 minute timer that would be utilized by a ham to keep within FCC 10 min. ID rules. It is actuated by a toggle switch which serves two purposes:

Begins timing period when power is applied.

When Toggle Time times out it lets you know with a loud tone. Price $14.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Shipping & Handling add $2 Send check, money order or COD *battery included

⌐140 **When ordering, please specify model** 3 1/4×2 1/8×1 1/8

COMSTAR RESEARCH *P.O. BOX 771 Madison Heights, MI 48071*

See List of Advertisers on page 130

CONTESTS

Robert Baker WB2GFE
15 Windsor Dr.
Atco NJ 08004

ALARA CONTEST

Starts: 0001 GMT November 13
Ends: 2359 GMT November 13

Sponsored by the Australian Ladies' Amateur Radio Association, the contest is open to all licensed operators and SWLs throughout the world. YLs work everyone, OMs work YLs only. All bands may be used, phone and CW combined. Each station may be worked twice on each band—once on phone and once on CW. All contacts must be made in accordance with operator and station license regulations. No net or list operations, no crossmode, and no repeater contacts may be claimed.

EXCHANGE:

ALARA members send RS(T), serial number starting with 001, and ALARA number and name. Others (YL nonmembers or OMs) send RS(T), serial number starting with 001, and name.

FREQUENCIES:

Phone—3570-3590, 7100-7120, 14280-14300, 14180-14200, 21350-21370, 21180-21200, 28480-28520.

CW—3525-3535, 7010-7020, 14050-14060, 21125-21135, 28100-28110.

SCORING:

On phone—10 points for ALARA club stations contacted (VK2DYL or VK3DYF), 5 points for ALARA members, 3 points for YL non-members, 1 point for OMs.

On CW—double all point values shown for phone.

For SWLs—5 points for ALARA members logged and 3 points for YL nonmembers logged.

AWARDS:

Certificates will be awarded to the top scoring ALARA member in each country and VK call area; top scoring YL nonmember, OM, and SWL on each continent; and the top scoring VK Novice.

ENTRIES:

Send a single log containing date/time in GMT, band, mode, callsign worked, report and serial number sent/received, name of operator of station worked, and points claimed. Logs must be signed and should show full name, callsign, and address of operator along with final score claimed. Logs must be legible, either typed or printed, no carbon copies please. No logs will be returned and the decision of the contest manager will be final. Logs must be received by the contest manager by Dec. 31st. Address entries to: Mrs. Margaret Loft VK3DML, 28 Lawrence St., Castlemaine, Victoria, Australia 3450.

EUROPEAN DX CONTEST—RTTY

Starts: 0000 GMT November 13
Ends: 2400 GMT November 14

Sponsored by the Deutscher Amateur Radio Club (DARC). Only 36 hours of operation out of the 48-hour period are permitted for single-operator stations. The 12 hours of nonoperation may be taken in not more than three periods at any time during the contest. Operating classes include: single operator/allband and multi-operator/single transmitter. Multi-operator/single transmitter stations are only allowed to change band one time within a 15-minute period, except for making a new multiplier. Use all amateur bands from 3.5 through 28 MHz. A contest QSO can be established between all continents and also one's own continent. However, QSOs as well as QTC traffic with one's own country are *not allowed!* Each station can be worked only once per band.

EXCHANGE:

Exchange the usual six-digit number consisting of RST and progressive QSO number starting with 001.

SCORING:

Each QSO counts 1 point. Each QTC (given or received) counts 1 point. Multipliers will be counted according to the European and ARRL countries list. The multiplier on 3.5 MHz may be multiplied by 4, on 7 MHz by 3, and on 14 through 28 MHz by 2. However, contacts within the same continent only count as a multiplier of one per band (including 80 and 40 meters). The final score is the total QSO points plus QTC points multipled by the sum total multipliers.

QTC TRAFFIC:

Additional point credit can be realized by making use of the QTC traffic feature. A QTC is a report of a confirmed QSO that has taken place earlier in the contest and later sent back to another station—the general idea being that after a number of stations have been worked, a list of these stations can be reported back during a QSO with another station. An additional 1 point credit can be claimed for each station reported.

A QTC contains the time, call, and QSO number of the station being reported, i.e., 1300/DA1AA/134. This means that at 1300 GMT you worked DA1AA and received number 134. A QSO can be reported only once and not back to the originating station. A maximum of 10 QTCs to a station is permitted. You may work the same station several times to complete this quota but only the original contact has QSO point value. Keep a uniform list of QTCs sent. QTC 3/7 indicates that this is the 3rd series of QTCs sent and that 7 QSOs are reported.

AWARDS:

Certificates to the highest scorer in each classification in each country, reasonable score provided. Continental leaders will be honored with plaques. Certificates will also be given stations with at least half the score of the continental leader or with at least 250,000 points. The minimum requirements for a certificate or a trophy are 100 QSOs or 10,000 points.

ENTRIES:

Violation of the rules, unsportsmanlike conduct, or taking credit for excessive duplicate contacts will be deemed sufficient cause for disqualification. The decisions of the contest committee are final. It is suggested to use the log sheets of the DARC or equivalent. Send a large SASE to get the wanted number of logs and summary sheets (40 QSOs or QTCs per sheet). SWLs apply the rules accordingly. Entries should be sent no later than December 15th to: DARC DX Awards, PO Box 1328, D-895 Kaufbeuren, West Germany.

EUROPEAN COUNTRY LIST:

C31, CT1, CT2, DL, DM, EA, EA6, EI, F, FC, G, GC Guer, GC Jer, GD, GI, GM, GM, Shetland, GW, HA, HB9, HB0, HV, I, IS, IT, JW Bear, JW, JX, LA, LX, LZ, M1, OE, OH, OH0, OJ0, OK, ON, OY, OZ, PA, SM, S, SV, SV Crete, SV Rhodes, SV Athos, TA1, UA1346, UA2, UB5, UC2, UN1, UO5, UP2, UQ2, UR2, UA Franz Josef Land, YO, YU, ZA, AB2, 3A, 4U1, 9H1.

DELAWARE QSO PARTY

Starts: 1700 GMT November 13
Ends: 2300 GMT November 14

Sponsored by the Delaware ARC. Stations may be worked once per band and mode for QSO and multiplier credits.

EXCHANGE:

QSO number, RS(T), and Delaware county, ARRL section, or country.

FREQUENCIES:

CW—1805, 3560, 7060, 14060, 21060, 28160.

SSB—1815, 3975, 7275, 14325, 21425, 28650.

Novice—3710, 7120, 21120, 28120.

SCORING:

Delaware stations score 1 point per QSO. Multiply total by the number of ARRL sections and DX countries worked.

Others score 5 points per Delaware station worked. Multiply total by the number of Delaware counties worked on each band and each mode (maximum of 36 multipliers possible). The three Delaware counties are: Kent, New Castle, and Sussex.

ENTRIES & AWARDS:

Appropriate awards will be given to the top scorers. In addition, a certificate to all stations working all three Delaware counties. If you work all three counties and want the WDEL Award, send two 20-cent stamps and an address label. Mail logs by December 17th to: Charlie Sculley AE3H, 103 E. Van Buren Avenue, New Castle DE 19720. Send an SASE for a copy of the results.

SANDUSKY RADIO EXPERIMENTAL LEAGUE QSO PARTY

Starts: 1800 GMT November 13
Ends: 1800 GMT November 14

The 50th Anniversary of the Sandusky (Ohio) Radio Experimental League, Inc., will be observed and celebrated with a QSO party while members of the club operate on five amateur bands using the club call, W8LBZ. Frequencies will be: 28150 and 7125 for Novices; 3740, 7040, 14040, 21040, and 28040 on CW; 3910, 7265, 14280, 21360, and 28600 on phone. All frequencies plus/minus 10 kHz.

YELLOW THUNDER SMOKE SIGNALS

NEWSLETTER CONTEST WINNER

This month's winner is *Smoke Signals*, published by the Yellow Thunder Amateur Radio Club of Baraboo WI. The layout is superb and the articles are written in a humorous, low-key style. The newsletter is full of excellent news items from around the nation and overseas, making it appear more like a nationally-based newsletter. Also, a schedule of all the traffic nets in Wisconsin is included. The paper is full of interesting items, such as fox-hunt rules and updates on the members' activities. The editor, Jim Romelfanger K9ZZ, has done an outstanding job.

To enter your club's newsletter in our contest, send a copy to: Editorial Offices, *73 Magazine*, Peterborough NH 03458.

CALENDAR

Nov 6-7	**ARRL Sweepstakes—CW**
Nov 13	**Australian Ladies' ARA Contest**
Nov 13-14	**European DX Contest—RTTY**
Nov 13-14	**W8LBZ QSO Party**
Nov 13-15	**North Carolina QSO Party**
Nov 13-15	**CQ-WE Contest**
Nov 20-21	**ARRL Sweepstakes—Phone**
Nov 20-21	**Trinidad and Tobago QSO Party**
Dec 4-5	**ARRL 160-Meter Contest**
Dec 11-12	**ARRL 10-Meter Contest**
Dec 19	**CARF Canada Contest**
Jan 8	***73 Magazine* 40-Meter Worldwide SSB Championship**
Jan 9	***73 Magazine* 80-Meter Worldwide SSB Championship**
Jan 15-16	***73 Magazine* 160-Meter Worldwide SSB Championship**
Jan 15-16	**Hunting Lions in the Air Contest**

All amateurs worldwide are invited to participate. A special QSL card/certificate will be sent to all who send their QSL card to the QSL Manager, W8LBZ, 2909 West Perkins Avenue, Sandusky OH 44870.

CQ-WE CONTEST

Starts: 1400 GMT November 13
Ends: 0500 GMT November 15

Sponsored by the Bell System Amateur Radio Fraternity, the contest is open to present and retired employees of Bell, Western Electric, AT&T, and subsidiaries of AT&T. Contact local interworks coordinator for logs and complete rules, or write Steve Wheatley WN8GUE, Bell Laboratories, 2525 Shadeland Avenue, PO Box 1008, Indianapolis IN 46206. Telephone: (317)-352-2442 at work or (317)-545-4029 at home.

NORTH CAROLINA QSO PARTY

1700 GMT November 13 to 0200 GMT November 14
1200 GMT November 14 to 0100 GMT November 15

This year's party is sponsored again by the Alamance ARC (K4EG). The same station can be worked on each band. Crossband and repeater contacts are not permitted.

EXCHANGE:

RS(T) and NC county or ARRL section.

FREQUENCIES:

SSB—3980, 7280, 14280, 21380, 28580.
CW—60 kHz up from lower band edge.
Novice/Tech—20 kHz up from lower band edge.

SCORING:

NC stations count one point per QSO and multiply total by sum of ARRL sections.

Others count 2 points per NC contact and multiply total by number of NC counties worked (100 max.). Add a bonus of 25 points for working the club station, K4EG.

AWARDS:

The top scorer in and out of state will receive the 1983 *Callbook* of his/her choice. Certificates to top scorers in each ARRL section.

ENTRIES:

Send logs and summary sheets showing essential details to: F. R. Ashley WB4M, 2731 Blanche Dr., Burlington NC 27215. Include large SASE for results. Mailing deadline is December 13th.

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO QSO PARTY

Starts: 0000 GMT November 20
Ends: 2359 GMT November 21

The 9Y4 QSO party has been organized by the Trinidad and Tobago Amateur Radio Society, Inc., to commemorate 20 years of independence, 5 years as a republic, and 50 years of amateur radio. Use all bands from 10 through 160 meters on SSB, CW, or via satellites.

EXCHANGE:

The usual 5- and 6-figure serial number signal report plus a progressive 3-digit number starting with 001.

AWARDS:

A certificate will be awarded to any station working 5 or more 9Y4 or 9Y5O stations.

ENTRIES:

Logs must show date/time in GMT, station worked, and number sent/received. It is requested that a remittance of $2.00 or IRC equivalent be included with your log if you are eligible for an award. Entries must be postmarked no later than December 21st and addressed to: TTARS, PO Box 1167, Port of Spain, Trinidad, WI.

RESULTS

1982 SPRING BARTG RTTY CONTEST RESULTS

Single-Operator Section

No.	Callsign	Points	Total QSOs
1.	W3EKT	668196	373
2.	EA8RU	518560	343
3.	W3FV	504648	276
4.	G3HJC	462870	221
5.	I2OLW	462384	336
6.	I1TXD	430560	272
7.	SM6ASD	405958	261
8.	W4CQI	400044	242
9.	I2WEG	384948	252
10.	WB3CCZ	376516	218

Multi-Operator Section

1.	G3ZRS	513540	270
2.	LZ1KDP	505310	321
3.	OH2AA	431600	314
4.	G3UUP	299936	216
5.	I4JXE	282906	193

Shortwave Listener Section

No.	Name/Call	Points	QSOs
1.	OK-1-12880 (Czech SWL)	282534	187
2.	Y2-10521/0 (DM SWL)	130052	98
3.	Y2-6346/K (DM SWL)	95256	76
4.	NL4483 (PAO/SWL)	91276	121
5.	J. Matthews (USA)	63680	60

LETTERS

FEEDBACK

I know you like feedback, so here comes a long-postponed letter.

I still believe your magazine is the best all-around ham publication, but the cost is starting to concern me. You needn't defend it again. I'm fully aware that costs are continually rising. However, the saddle-staple binding of the July, 1982, edition definitely upset me. Is there an article shortage? Or are costs that high?

Speaking of articles, I had a few good ideas for short articles, but I fooled around and someone beat me to the punch—three times. Keep encouraging us to write. Even short articles are always interesting and often useful.

I particularly enjoy those about ham radio history and electronic history in general. I really loved that series your dad wrote a few years ago. Is it available in book form? By the way, how is the old gentleman?

In defense of your feelings about the code test, the July issue proves you have nothing against CW. I found the articles presented a fresh approach to some old gadgets, my favorite part of ham radio.

Incidentally, I preferred the table of contents cover when looking up old articles but I have enjoyed most of the photo covers also. My favorite was probably the chess board made up of vacuum tubes back around 1967. I once suggested a cover picture of sculpture made from the junk box. You did that a few years ago, too. I'm now working on a chess game from solid-state devices.

Another positive comment. No other magazine I have ever seen prints such an excellent mix of letters—pro and con—no matter what the subject.

Finally, I was very excited about the Braille DX Service ("Letters," July) but no address was given. I would like to pass this info to some sight-impaired friends. Could you please publish it?

Tom Grabowski K3SPY
Baltimore MD

Thanks, Tom. I don't think I get to a ham-fest at which someone doesn't push me to get the Ancient Aviator articles by my father into book form. Our book division is working on this, although I'd like to get Dad to write more about some of the dirty work which went on during the time he was starting the first transatlantic airline. He's doing well at 86, spending half of his time in northern New Hampshire and half in New York. He really should write more. The saddle stitching is a little less expensive than the perfect-binding style, but the main reason for changing was our re-emphasis on construction articles. The saddle-stitched magazine lies flat on the workbench for reading or building, while the perfect bound style flops itself shut all the time. I've been pushing the fun of building gadgets for over 30 years now and I don't intend to stop. CW? The only thing I have against it is its being mandatory. I am convinced that if we made it a matter of ham pride, we would have more CW than ever. Many hams are obstinate people like me . . . as long as I am forced to do something they can go to hell. Call it Yankee perverseness, if you like.

The address you're looking for is BDXS, 8347 W. 6th Ave., Lakewood CO 80215; (303)-233-4335.—Wayne.

INNER PROCESSES

It is enjoyable to read such a practical and informative article as "Electric Health via Negative Ions" by Michael Windolph (July, '82). I especially liked the sensible statement, "Know what you are doing and be careful!"

I wanted to bring up a side point that might be of interest to your readers. To a large extent, we have become so accustomed to harmful environments that we have lost touch with our original, instinctive intelligence. It can be regained by patient, hard, and dedicated work, but it does take time.

To fully regain our instinctive intelligence to *know* when something is wrong, we must not only adjust our physical environment but also place our inner life in order. I find best-selling author Vernon Howard's books very helpful in this respect. Mr. Howard tells us that we have played a wrong note for so long that we have forgotten what the right note should sound like.

Using negative ions to enrich our air is 100% practical. To combine such simple and helpful projects on the practical level with intense observation of our inner processes would lead to better understanding of both worlds.

Keep up the good work. I look forward to every issue.

Tommy Russell
Boulder City NV

GEARVAK!

I can't tell you what a pleasant surprise and thrill it was to read that *The GEARVAK! Bulletin* had been selected Newsletter of the Month for August. It's gratifying to know that our "peculiar brand of madness" is appreciated by you folks out there in the real world of amateur radio publishing.

The *Bulletin*, of course, is a labor of love (we sure as hell don't make any money at it). It had its beginnings back in the distant past when my co-conspirators and I decided that too many hams, ham organizations, and ham publications tended to take themselves much too seriously. We started to poke fun at them—and ourselves—through the *Bulletin*.

We recognize that there is a serious side to amateur radio, but *The GEARVAK!*

Bulletin gives people a chance to take a "time out." With limited funds and distribution, we'll continue our periodic wackiness as long as possible. Your recognition has given us a chance to increase our readership some, and perhaps momentarily lighten the lives of our brother and sister hams. It helps us, too. Editing the paper is real therapy!

Anyway, on behalf of Dr. Felix R. Onehundredton, Dr. Elwood P. Lishnus, Dr. Avruell U. Harnishe, Ti-Grace Gaboon, Lelah Lilah Lowlou, and the rest of the GEARVAK! ruling mob, thanks from the bottoms of our warped little hearts.

Joe Ventolo, Jr. K8DMZ
Editor
The GEARVAK! Bulletin
Enon OH

SACRIFICES

Re Mr. Richardson's letter in the August *73* about rude tendencies in ham equipment salespeople:

I was formerly employed with one of the largest ham equipment dealers in the US, and I'd have to say that what he says is true to a certain extent. But give the guy behind the counter a break—there are a few legitimate reasons.

First, the salesguy is making a big sacrifice for the sake of his job; he has probably given up being an active ham. You can't talk, think, and eat ham radio all day and go on the air after work! No way. You get burned out sooner or later. Secondly, it was my experience that the amount of immature, rude nerds is disproportionately high in the ranks of hams as compared to the general population. Woe to the salesman who sold a guy an HT that breaks after a week!

I've had a guy threaten to kill me for refusing to return his money on a defective transceiver! If you take a radio in for service many times, you'll get incessant calls about its status until it's fixed, as if it'll get fixed faster while the serviceman is busy on the phone. So many hams go *berserk* when they don't have their daily radio fix, you wouldn't believe it!

You see guys come in, clamp a pair of headphones on and space out for hours listening to the Yamaguchi on display—without spending a dime. How many businesses would put up with that? If you politely tell them to leave, they get mad as heck. Hey, what can you otherwise do?

Finally, I ended up getting pretty darned disgusted with the technical ignorance of many hams of late. We had to wire dozens of mike plugs, even for Extra-class hams. As a salesman, you were expected to constantly give advice on how to hang antennas, read an swr bridge, or zero-beat a CW signal. That's fine to a certain extent, but *so* many wouldn't take the time to pick up an antenna manual to find out, even to maybe learn something. Why? If you are so damn lazy you memorized the Bash books to get your license, you're not about to read the ARRL antenna book to learn how to cut a dipole (which you should have known how to do in the first place). No, keep taking the easy way out and ask the radio shop guy.

So, after all this and more, a sincere guy or a beginning ham might come into a radio shop and just might get a little shortshrifted. Sorry, guys.

Name and address submitted

P.S. Please withhold my name from print. I might decide to go back into the ham business after all. (Where's my valium?)

By golly, you're not trying to tell us that you think that knowing the code isn't all that's needed? All these nerds who have been driving you crazy have passed the code test, so what are you beefing about? They may have an Extra-class license and be able to copy code at twenty per, but they can't wire a mike plug, eh? Well, that's what most hams want us to have, my friend, so stop beefing. Until I see some Bash books in shreds at ham stores I will continue to believe that most hams don't want anyone to know any theory . . . or how to build even the simplest of stuff . . . or to know one end of an antenna from the other. Your customer stories are the same as I'm hearing from all *of the ham dealers. I've been pushing for a change from depending on the damned code to a real technical test, not a Bashed one. . . . with no noticeable success.—Wayne.*

KEEP THE CODE

In response to your comments about having a no-code license, I was under the impression that amateur radio was developed "to provide a voluntary, non-commercial service that provides for emergency communications, the advancement of the state of radio art, and a trained pool of operators, technicians, and electronics experts (97.1.)"

Well, it seems to me that if we are to follow this rule we should go out of our way as licensed hams to help people become trained operators of CW. As you well know, CW can be heard when voice communications cannot be understood. Because of this, CW can be utilized much more efficiently during emergency situations.

I teach at the Virginia School for the Deaf and Blind in Staunton, Virginia. Two 14-year-old girls, both visually impaired, passed both parts of the Novice requirements this year and received their call letters (KB4AHA and KB4AGZ). For those who feel that the CW portion of the Novice exam is *too* hard, especially those who claim to be skilled enough to pass the technical portion of the Extra-class exam, I would like to have them talk to these two girls and the other 400-plus-thousand licensed hams across the United States.

In closing, if the no-code license is approved, the only people who will benefit are the 2-meter-rig manufacturers and those who don't really care enough about ham radio to take the time to learn one of the most important and useful aspects of amateur radio . . . CW.

William F. Bowman KA4UFI
Staunton VA

Well, Bill, what you say was true thirty years ago. . . maybe even twenty years ago. But you're so out of date with current technology that I don't know where to start. Apparently you are unaware of RTTY, which has been around for well over 30 years on the ham bands. You seem not to know about recent developments such as integrated circuits, digital electronics, and so on. Yes, in the days of spark, everything you've written was true. Alas, we still have a surprising number of hams who are living isolated in the old spark days.—Wayne.

PRICED OUT

These days, most countries, particularly Canada, have serious money problems, but even in our poor economic condition we haven't been reduced to the point where we have an official ½-cent coin.

I know the true value of our penny may not even be worth half of its face value, but it seemed very funny to me to see on the cover of your August, 1982, issue #263 that the price of the magazine was printed as $2.49½.

Either the proofreader missed it, or you have decided to print an error deliberately to see how many people really read it "from cover to cover."

R. Ian McAuley VE3MYO
Alexandria, Ontario

We have an opening for a new proofreader. . . any takers?—Wayne.

LAID OUT

Your new cover layout for the August issue of *73 Magazine* is great. Plus, I was glad to see that the articles were more in line with the *73* of a couple years ago. I was beginning to have my doubts about *73*, as the articles seemed to be getting away from ham radio somewhat. Having been a subscriber to *73* in excess of ten years, I hope the August issue is an indication of better ham radio articles to come.

Now, if you could just come out with a blockbuster RTTY issue like you did a couple of years back!

Vince Staffo WB2FYZ
Ilion NY

The September issue was packed with RTTY goodies, and let me make it perfectly clear (to coin a phrase) that I think that the future of hamming is tied in with digital communications. . . and that's RTTY. I want to publish articles on higher and higher-speed digital communications, on error-correcting code systems, on automatic relaying, and so on. If enough of us chip in (pun), perhaps we can set up some international relay system which will be of immense value in emergencies. We might even think about an organization which could be called the International Radio Relay League! The mind boggles. Anyway, glad you enjoyed the issue, and yes, we'll be having a lot more interesting construction projects.—Wayne.

NO THANKS

Just a short note to state that I have, over a period of 4 or 5 or 6 months, helped upwards of 50 hams and others through your "Ham Help" column (particularly on older receivers, transmitters, etc.).

Sad to say, only about 8 have even bothered to reply and thank me, or at least tell me to "get lost."

Kind of makes you wonder.

Roy H. Wilkinson
Bloomington MN

P.S. I have a much better "batting average" with the readers of Popular Electronics' "Operation Assist" column. Also, I miss your "want ads" column!

Roy, the place for your ham ads is in a ham ad paper, not a magazine. It takes about three months to print a ham ad in a magazine and by that time the stuff is usually sold. The ham ad papers get the ads out there in a couple weeks and do a nice job of it. I really hate to take bread out of the mouth of small entrepreneurs by competing with them in 73, so I urge all readers to use the specialty publications and keep them healthy. I wish that QST *would do that, too. You'll note that we don't try to compete with* CQ *magazine and their specialized coverage of contests. Sure, there are only a couple thousand hams who are seriously interested in contests, but those who are should read and support the publication dedicated to them . . . which is* CQ. *I don't know what to say about the ungrateful cretins who get help and then say nothing.—Wayne.*

RTTY LOOP

Marc I. Leavey, M.D. WA3AJR
4006 Winlee Road
Randallstown MD 21133

One of the questions raised a few months back regarding the design of a radioteletype receive program was how to make such a receiver immune to garbage or noisy signals. This month I'll take a look at one technique which can be used to overcome such a problem: multiple sampling.

Recall that each data pulse in a 60-wpm Murray character, of which there are five, lasts for 21 ms. Mechanical teleprinters do not use the entire pulse, but rather a small sample of it. Where this sample window is positioned depends upon the adjustment of the range selector. That is, only a small slice of each data pulse is read in order to determine whether that pulse is a mark or a space. Fig. 1 shows how this window overlaps the longer data pulse. Since mechanical printers time the "intra-pulse" interval from the position of the window on the data pulse, advancing the window toward the beginning of the pulse will enable the next pulse to be read that much sooner and can allow speeds slightly greater than 60 wpm to be read. It is by using this technique that so-called "66-speed" machines can be copied on an otherwise unmodified Model 15.

In an analogous fashion, simple RTTY receive programs such as those described here in the past sample each data pulse only once and use that information to reconstruct the Murray character. With the routines presented a few years ago, for example, a momentary sample from the middle of each pulse was obtained. A delay of 20 ms between samples kept the windows positioned near the middle of each data pulse.

The difficulty with such a scheme is that noise or fading can distort individual pulses within a character, thus changing the interpretation. A simple solution is to look at each pulse not just once, but several times, and base the decision of what to call that pulse on the sum of those samplings. Regular samples can be taken at, say, two-ms intervals to produce a time scheme such as shown in Fig. 2.

Having sampled each pulse many times and presuming we have stored that infor-

WORLD TIME WATCH

the first microprocessor watch made especially for hams

24 hr. timer

microprocessor water resistant

solar assist

New Low Price —$59.95

The HAM-1 functions include local time, world time, (G.M.T. too) count-up and count down chronometer, day, month, date, alarm and hourly chime. It's ideal for log-keeping, DX time conversion and 10 minute I.D. timing. The HAM-1 features a high contrast Seiko display and solar cell battery assist. Battery life is better than 4 years. The HAM-1 is water resistant to 20 meters, the case is 100% solid stainless steel and the crystal is scratch resistant mineral glass. The HAM-1 is rugged and durable and has a 1 year warranty.

2 METER AMPLIFIER $39.95

• 2 Watts In, 10 Watts Out • V.S.W.R. Protected • Can be Used for F.M. & S.S.B. • Led Status Indicators • Low Loss SO-239 Connectors • Current Drain Less Than 2.5A at 13.6 V.D.C. • Massive Heatsink • Built In T/R Switch

TEMPO S-1 UPGRADE KITS $39.95

Upgrade your early Tempo S-1 to current Production Specifications, kits include: • 450 M.A.H. Battery Pack • New Case Assembly • All New Escutcheons • Spkr./Mic. Jack w/Dust Cap • New Earphone & Jack • P.C.B. and Parts for Easy Installation • Detailed Instruction Manual • For Radios With & Without T.T. Pad.

Other Accessories Available:

Spkr/Mic. Designed for S-1's. . . $24.95
Heavy Duty Belt Clip. 7.50
Flex Antenna 6.00

To Order Call or Write to:

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS INTERNATIONAL
2411 Lincoln Avenue
Belmont, CA. 94002 U.S.A.
(415) 595-3949 ↩448

Add $3.00 per order for shipping & handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Master Charge accepted.

NEW MFJ-102 SOLID STATE
24 HOUR DIGITAL CLOCK

Switchable to 24 hour GMT or 12 hour format. ID timer. Seconds readout. Bright BLUE .6" digits. Alarm, snooze, lock functions. Power out, alarm on indicators. Assembled.

Switch to 24 hour GMT or 12 hour format!
ID timer. Seconds readout.
Bright BLUE .6 inch digits.

$32.95

Now you can switch to either 24 hour GMT time or 12 hour format! Double usefulness.

Switchable "Seconds" readout for accuracy.

ID timer. Alerts every 9 minutes after you tap the button. Also use as snooze alarm.

"Observed" timer. Just start clock from zero and note end time of event up to 24 hours.

Alarm. For skeds reminder or wake-up use.

Synchronizable with WWV.

Fast/Slow set buttons for easy setting.

Big, bright, blue digits (vacuum fluorescent) are 0.6" for easy-on-the-eyes, across-the-room viewing.

Lock function prevents missetting.

Operates on 110 VAC, 60 Hz (50 Hz with simple modification). UL approved.

Handsome styling with rugged black plastic case with brushed aluminum top and front. Sloping front for easy viewing. 6x2x3".

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year limited warranty by MFJ.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for $32.95 plus $4.00 shipping/handling for MFJ-102.

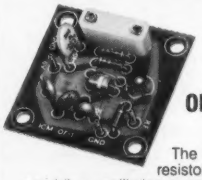
Put this new improved MFJ digital clock to work in your shack. Order today.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi. ↩47

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

International Crystals & Kits FOR THE EXPERIMENTER



$5.96 ea.

OF-1 OSCILLATOR

The OF-1 oscillator is a resistor/capacitor circuit providing oscillation over a range of frequencies by inserting the desired crystal, 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108. 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 HI, Cat. No. 035109. Specify when ordering.

MXX-1 Translator RF Mixer
3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035105
20 to 170 MHz. Cat. No. 035106 ..... **$7.02 ea.**

SAX-1 Translator RF Amp.
3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035102
20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035103 ..... **$7.02 ea.**

BAX-1 Broadband Amp
20 Hz to 150 MHz. Cat No. 035107 ..... **$7.34 ea.**

$6.88 ea.

.02% Calibration Tolerance

EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS
(HC 6/U Holder)

Cat. No.	Specifications
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC Specify when ordering
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC Specify when ordering

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Sold on a cash basis. Shipping and postage inside U.S. will be prepaid by International.
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Order by catalog number. Enclose check or money order with your order.
FOREIGN ORDERS: Prices quoted for U.S. orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Prices subject to change. Minimum foreign order $25.00.

WRITE FOR BROCHURE

ICM ↩36

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

↩See List of Advertisers on page 130

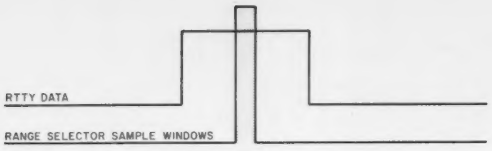


Fig. 1. The sample window.

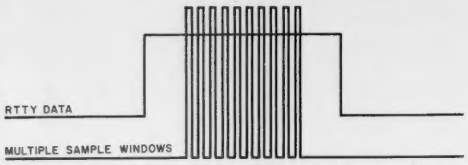


Fig. 2. Computer's multiple samples.

mation in some usable format, we must now decide what to do with that knowledge. Unless the circuit being monitored is an absolutely clear channel, it is doubtful that all ten (in this example) samples will be identical. In the case of pure noise, one might expect an average of half mark and half space, so a threshold would seem appropriate to adjudicate when to call a given pulse "mark," when "space," and when to throw it out. For want of a better suggestion, let's settle on seven or more samples one way or the other to label a state. Reading less than seven pulses of either mark or space will render the individual bit trash.

So you have a trash pulse, now what? It would seem that there are at least two ways to deal with that. Either you arbitrarily assign it as a mark or space and take your chances with the character, or you decide the entire character is lost and just loop out the time. The latter appeals to me the most; after all—garbage is garbage, no? In order to implement that, all you would need to do is keep track of how many bits you have read and delay whatever is left to get to the next stop bit.

I don't know how confusing that all is when you read it; it was not all that clear in the writing. I think that Fig. 3, a flowchart of what I am talking about, will help clear things up, though. The character reception routine is entered with a bit counter set at five, the number of pulses in a Murray character. After detection of a start pulse, additional counters for mark and space are set up and cleared. A loop is entered to sample each pulse ten times and register the state of the pulse sampled in the appropriate counter. After ten samples have been taken, the counters are examined to determine the probable identity of the pulse and record that in the correct position. Assuming all has gone well thus far, the sampling process is repeated for each of the five data bits, and the Murray character transmitted is recovered.

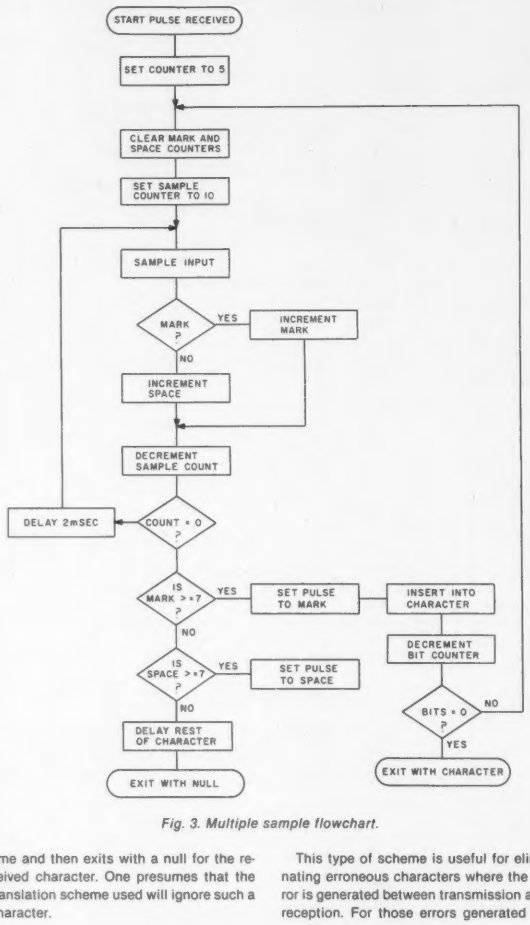


Fig. 3. Multiple sample flowchart.

However, what if a bit is in error? What I have directed here is to trash the entire character. We do that by branching to a routine which waits out the remaining bits' time and then exits with a null for the received character. One presumes that the translation scheme used will ignore such a character.

This type of scheme is useful for eliminating erroneous characters where the error is generated between transmission and reception. For those errors generated on the operator side of the keyboard, you are on your own!

Turning to the mailbag, I have a note here from Leo F. McAuliffe, Jr., of Ashland, Massachusetts, who is a shortwave listener interested in copying RTTY. Leo is looking for a device which will display received RTTY on a TV screen, without having to invest a lot of money. Well, Leo, as you may have appreciated in the pages of ads here in *73*, there is not a lot on the market to do what you ask. Those units that are commercially available cost several hundreds of dollars, which you indicate is out of your range. I might suggest two possible alternatives. One would be to scout the hamfests in your area for an older, used, video RTTY unit, such as an old Microlog receiver. These were made some years back and should be turning up for reasonable prices on the flea-market circuit. Another idea is to put together a small unit yourself, using a dedicated computer, costing under $100, and an ASCII video display. Such displays may be old terminals or receive display boards, none of which should cost too much. For some time and elbow grease, you may be quite happy with what you will come up with. If there is sufficient interest, I would be willing to work out the design of such a unit. Let me know with, as they used to say on the tube, your cards and letters.

Among the new arrivals here at WA3AJR is another computer, an Atari 400. I bought it for the kids, but you know who is at the keyboard more and more. I am impressed by the programmability of this unit and hope that we will be able to use it on ham radio. I will keep my eyes open for applications, and I hope you do, too. I look forward to sharing with you whatever we all can discover in future columns.

Next month, some more investigations into the design of the ideal RTTY terminal program, as well as a look at what some of you are saying. Winter is a great time to work in the shack, even though these new transistorized/ICized rigs don't put out the heat of a pair of 807s. Let's see what kind of things we can do in next month's RTTY Loop.

DX

Chod Harris VP2ML
Box 4881
Santa Rosa CA 95402

THE TOP TEN

What are the Top Ten? No, not the best selling rock-and-roll records, but the most sought-after countries in the DX world. Every year *The DX Bulletin* surveys the top DXers in this country and other countries to determine which countries are most needed. *The DX Bulletin* concentrates on those DXers with more than 250 countries worked and is the most prestigious of all the bulletins. Its Top 73 list is the most complete and well-respected of any such list in the world. Some amateur radio manufacturers determine who will receive DXpedition rigs on the basis of this survey. *The DX Bulletin* recently granted permission for this column to reproduce the 1982 list of the most needed countries. Here is the list, with comments on future amateur radio activity. (For further information on *The DX Bulletin*, write 306 Vernon Avenue, Vernon, Connecticut 06066.)

1. *China BY.* China tops everyone's most wanted list, with almost no legal amateur radio since the early 1950s. But that is changing (see this column, July). More BY stations are coming on the air, and BY will move down the most wanted list in future years. Not rapidly, but it will slowly move down until everyone has worked BY.

2. *VK/Heard.* This tiny rock near Antarctica will host one or two major DXpeditions in 1983. Watch Heard drop completely off the most wanted list next year.

3. *VU/Laccadives.* The only island worth landing on in this archipelago is the base of considerable pirate activity. No, not radio pirates, but real life pirates who don't leave live victims. No one in his right mind goes anywhere near the Laccadives.

4. *Albania ZA.* It's the political climate that keeps amateur radio out of Albania. As one of the poorest of the Eastern European countries and one close to the Soviets, Albania has taken a dim view of ham radio for years. There are signs of a softening of this attitude, however, and rumors continue to fly of a DXpedition to Albania any day now. Don't hold your breath, but don't hesitate to work any ZA you might hear.

5. *Cambodia XU.* Political turmoil and civil war preclude ham radio from Cambodia. Official permission is unlikely in the near future; we'll just have to wait until things calm down.

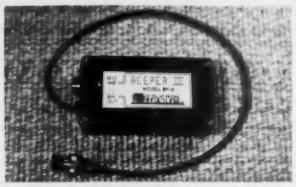
6. *South Yemen 7O.* A similar case to Albania. South Yemen is in the Soviet camp, and they don't endorse amateur radio.

7. *Bouvet 3Y.* Another tiny island near Antarctica, Bouvet sees occasional tourist and scientific traffic. Permission from Norway can be obtained, and Bouvet might well be a target of a DXpedition soon, but probably not this winter.

8. *Andamans VU.* At least one amateur is listed as having a license for the Andamans, but activity has been non-existent. The Indian rules prevent outside amateurs from getting licenses, and the locals don't seem to show enough interest in activating one of the rarest of all DXCC countries.

9. *Burma XZ.* The official Burmese government says "No" to any amateur radio, and the ARRL refuses to accept the operations from the "rebel" north half of the

"BEEPER III"



"THE PROFESSIONAL TOUCH COMES TO AMATEUR RADIO!"

"BP-3 automatically provides a gentle high frequency beep at the beginning of each transmission and a low beep at the end. Virtually eliminates "talk-over"! Operates for up to one year on a single 9-V battery (not supplied). Can be directly interfaced to any transceiver which is keyed by grounding the PTT line (the PTT line voltage must be positive, not greater than 24 VDC, nor the current greater than 100 ma.) Works with virtually all modern gear. You've heard it; now you can have it!"

"ADD THE BEEP!"

"BP-3A Complete with case, cable, Standard 4-pin connectors . . . . . **39.95 pp**

BP-3B As above except without connectors. Add your own . . . . . **36.95 pp**

BP-3C Circuit-board version for custom installation . . . . . **29.95 pp**

All units assembled/tested. OH residents add 6% Sales Tax"

FAXSCAN INC. ↙85

3148 Dorf Drive • Dayton, Ohio 45418 TM

MOR-GAIN

1/2-size (75M only 66')

Multi-Band (5, 4, 3 bands) 80/75M thru 10M

Broadbanded - no traps used

Prices start at $82.50

MOR-GAIN

THE MOR-GAIN HD DIPOLES are the most advanced, highest performance multi-band HF dipole antennas available. Patented design provides length one-half of conventional dipoles. 50 ohm feed on all bands, no tuner or balun required. Can be installed as inverted VEE. Thousands in use worldwide. 22 models available including two models engineered for optimum performance for the novice bands. The Mor-Gain HD dipoles N/T series are the only commercial antennas specifically designed to meet the operational requirements of the novice license. Our 1-year warranty is backed by nearly 20 years of HD dipole production experience.

For detailed 10-page brochure, write or phone directly to **MOR-GAIN**, P.O. Box 329T, Leavenworth, Ks. 66048, Tel. (913) 682-3142.

MOR-GAIN

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

DISPLAY YOUR STUFF

With the AEA MBA-RO Reader

Automatic display of transmitted and received Morse and RTTY coded signals has come of age. It is proving to be most worthwhile for improving one's own transmitted "fist" and for allowing SWL's or visitors the opportunity to experience the thrill of Amateur Radio coded transmission.

While no machine can yet match the ability of a skilled CW operator in copying poor fists or signals buried in the noise, the MBA-RO by AEA excells even when compared against units costing much more. The large 32 character display allows much easier reading than shorter displays, especially at higher speeds such as 60 WPM or 100 WPM RTTY. The MBA-RO also features dual filters for RTTY decoding of either 170 Hz or 425 Hz (easily changed to 850 Hz) shift transmissions.

For more details, write for our latest catalog or visit your favorite dealer.

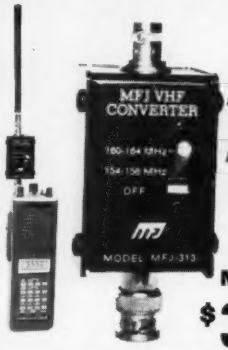
Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.
Software ©copyright by AEA.

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC. ↙2
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

Hear Police/Fire Weather

on 2 Meter Handhelds with this MFJ VHF Converter.



Scanning Handhelds become Police/Fire Scanners

MFJ-313
$39.95

New MFJ VHF converter turns your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner.

144-148 MHz handhelds receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency readout. Hear NOAA weather, maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz.

Mounts between handheld and rubber ducky.

Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls.

Highpass input filter and 2.5 GHz transistor gives excellent uniform sensitivity over both bands. Crystal controlled.

Bypass/OFF switch allows transmitting. Won't burn out if you transmit (up to 5 watts) with converter on. Low insertion SWR. Uses AAA battery. 2¼x1½x1½ in. BNC connectors.

Enjoy scanning, memory, digital readout, etc. as provided by your handheld on Police/Fire band.

220 MHz Converter for 2 M Handheld

MFJ-314 **$59.95**

MFJ-314, like MFJ-313 but lets you receive 221-225 MHz on your 2 meter handheld.

Police/Fire/Weather Band Converter for 2 Meter Mobile Rigs.

MFJ-312
$59.95

MFJ-312, like MFJ-313 but for mobile 2 meter rigs. Transmit up to 40 watts thru converter without damage. SO-239 connectors. Mobile mounting brackets. Rugged. "ON" LED. Use 12 VDC or AAA battery. 3x4x1 in.

Order from MFJ and try it-no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount indicated plus $4.00 each shipping.

Hear police/fire/weather. Order now. ↙47

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss..outside continental USA, tech/order/repair info. Telex 53-4590.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

A gaggle of FO8s. Did you work 3 FO8 stations on two different bands during their Tiurai celebration July 14–22? If so, you qualify for a special award, but you must request the award before the end of the year. 15 active FO8s made more than 5000 QSOs during the celebration. (FO8GM photo courtesy of WB6GFJ.)

country. This political mess shows no signs of being straightened out in the foreseeable future.

10. *San Felix CE0X.* Getting a license is trivial (I have one), but getting onto the island is impossible. The entire island is a military base (like Aves in the Caribbean) and "gringoes" are not welcome. Even the Chileans have been unable to convince the military higher-ups that they mean no harm in their planned DXpedition. A recent "operation" from San Felix turned into a fiasco when the Chileans claimed the operator was nowhere near the island at the time. This could break at any time, but I rate it doubtful.

The main difference in this list from a similar one twenty years ago is in the reasons for lack of activity from a country. Twenty years ago the reasons were physical inaccessibility and lack of transportation and accommodations in the country. It's hard to mount a DXpedition when you have to pack your gear, generators, and fuel in on camels. The transportation picture has changed for the better, and no spot on this earth is out of reach of a determined amateur.

But the political realities have changed for the worse. Certain cheats and frauds in the last 20 years and increasing sensitivity to feelings in developing countries have led to a more formal approach to the documentation needed for a DXpedition to "count" for DXCC. The conservative attitude of the ARRL DXCC staff means an amateur cannot simply operate from a country; he must be welcomed by that country and operate with their full cooperation. This is simply impossible in many countries. Many emerging countries are reluctant to put *anything* down in writing, although they are eager to give verbal permission to operate.

Another reason for the reluctance of countries to permit even visiting amateurs to operate is the fear of spying, internal revolt, or outside takeover, all of which require radio communications. Unsophisticated customs officials cannot differentiate between spy gear and a TS-830. (On second thought, are there any real differences?) So it is simpler always to say "No" than to see if it is possible to say "Yes." We probably won't see this attitude change quickly. Only patient demonstrations and years of support, documentation, and assistance will win jittery governments over to the value of amateur radio, as we see happening in China.

What does this mean for the DXer? If you want to get on the Honor Roll (having worked almost all the DXCC countries), you must have patience. It may be many years before we see significant radio operations from many of the Top Ten.

If you do hear one of these highly desired countries on the air and are fortunate enough to work it, the battle is only half over. Now you have to get a QSL card to prove you worked him.

QSLS AND QSLING

There is more to DXing than working the DX station; getting the confirmation of the contact can be every bit as challenging as breaking through the pileup. But a few hints and suggestions can substantially improve your QSL percentage and get some of those coveted pasteboards "on the wall."

In this first part of this series on QSLing we will consider the card itself: the selection, design, and printing of your own QSL card. In future columns we will advise how to fill out the card, how to get the card to the appropriate place, and QSL bureaus.

Your Personal QSL Card

There are no rules requiring that acknowledgement of a DX contact must be in the form of a postcard-sized paper. QSL means acknowledgement of a contact, not a special card. But *everyone* who seeks those acknowledgements uses the universally accepted QSL card. In more than 100,000 requests for my QSLs, I have *never* received a request without such a card. Only a tiny handful have been other than postcard-sized. So while there are no formal requirements for the dimensions of the QSL, I recommend sticking to the standard format.

Choosing Your Card

Given the transient nature of most DX QSOs, the DX station has little opportunity to get to know you. If the QSLing is handled by a QSL manager, the person filling out your return card will know even less about you. So your QSL card reflects your personality and amateur radio interests even more than your DX contact.

When the time comes to choose your QSL card, you first have to decide on a custom card or an off-the-shelf commercial card. There are dozens of commercial QSL card printers. Most offer a set of samples and designs for a nominal fee. Once upon a time the QSL printers would obtain the FCC list of new licensees and send you a set of samples and order forms before you even received your license! You were so pleased to learn your callsign that you immediately ordered 1000 of their fanciest cards. 950 of these are probably still gathering dust in your basement.

The advantages of commercial QSL printers are many. They produce a good looking card at relatively small expense. The card is easily recognizable as a QSL and it is printed on stock heavy enough to go through the mail as a postcard. Prices range upward from a few cents a card. You can select from a bewildering variety of cards, including multi-colored cards, two-sided cards, and more. Ordering your commercial QSLs is trivial: You pick your design, fill in the blanks on the form, and send in your money. You will get your cards back in a few weeks—longer if you use one of the smaller printers.

But for DXing, standard QSL designs have one major disadvantage: They are all the same. No, not identical, but an active DX station who receives thousands of QSLs each year will have seen dozens or hundreds of similar cards. Your card will be one of the pack; it won't stand.out. Some hams try to make their cards stand out by using bright orange QSLs that glow in the dark. I still see spots before my eyes from opening an envelope with one of these Day-Glo orange QSLs. But I have received bunches of these, too. Certain QSL designs are so popular that I have received hundreds of cards identical except for the callsign. Needless to say, I am not intrigued to receive yet another one of the same design.

This doesn't mean that standard design QSLs end up in the circular file. It just means that they get answered just like any other QSL, no faster or slower. The call and the individual operator will not be remembered any length of time.

The cards (and operators) who do stick in the mind after the QSL is answered are those personal cards, cards which say something about the ham and his station.

If you do decide on a commercially-produced, standard QSL card, there are a few things to keep in mind when making your selection. First, avoid commercially-produced two-sided cards. These are the cards with the personal information on one side (callsign, name, and address) and a standard QSL form on the reverse. Why avoid these? The DX station must first find your QSO in his log. This means comparing the time of the QSO on the back of the card and the callsign on the front with his pages and pages of log. Sometimes the card must be flipped several times before the QSO is located in the log. Then, in order to fill out the return card, the DX operator must first record the QSO information and then turn the card over to get the callsign. Big deal, you say. How difficult is it to turn the card over? Flipping one or two or ten or a hundred cards is no big deal. But when you deal with thousands and thousands of cards, the QSLer soon learns to dread the sight of another two-sided card.

Two-sided cards also lead to possible errors on your return QSL. In the process of flipping the card, the DX station might forget the call, or transpose two letters, etc. The result might be a QSL card which will be rejected by the DXCC checkers.

This does not mean that all two-sided QSL cards are useless for DX purposes. There is nothing wrong with a card which has the call and name on one side and the QSO information on the reverse, *as long as the callsign also appears on the reverse.* Then the DX station (or QSL manager) doesn't have to flip the card; the callsign is right there on the reverse with the QSO information. But few commercially-available two-sided cards offer this option. It requires custom printing of *both* sides of the card, greatly increasing the costs, and eliminating many of the economies of scale of QSL printing. So if you intend to do a lot of DXing, stick with single-sided QSL cards.

Another thing to check when you purchase commercial cards is the glossy finish. Many of these very handsome and attractive finishes will not absorb ink from felt tip pens. The ink puddles up and smudges off. Hard pencils may make a very light trace on some coated cards. Test your sample cards with your usual writing utensil. Does the pen make a clear, clean impression which doesn't smear? Not all shiny cards have this problem; you have to check the sample.

Another possible problem with commercial QSLs is the use of strange typefaces. Some amateurs choose an exotic typeface for their callsign and address, one that is different, on the hope that it will make their standard card more distinctive. Don't! These weird typefaces are often difficult to read. Typefaces that look like script or brush strokes are especially difficult to read. What difference does it make, you ask? If your callsign is difficult to read, the DX station might get it wrong. Then he might not find it in the log, or he might fill out your QSL to someone else's call! For the same reason avoid those ubiquitous silver-on-black QSLs. They are very difficult to read!

Custom QSLs

I personally prefer custom-designed QSLs, both to send and to receive. I feel the QSL card is an extension of your amateur radio personality, and it should say something about you and your amateur career. Custom-designed QSLs need not be elaborate or expensive, and the initial effort quickly pays off in improved returns.

What should go onto your personal QSL? Make sure you have the basic information: your callsign, name, and address including county. You will also need blanks for the QSO information. If you work one mode or band predominantly, you might want to customize the QSO information. For example, a 20-meter enthusiast might have "Freq. 14 _____ MHz." Be sure to say that this card is a confirmation of the QSO described; many commercial cards omit this vital line.

I have used both the box format and a sentence format for the QSO information, and I definitely recommend the former. The sentence format (i.e., "This confirms our 2X_____QSO on _____ on _____MHz at_____UTC, with your signals _____ RST.") is cumbersome and very prone to error. The box format is clean and easy to fill in and read. Amateurs seem to be able to make the simplest task complicated and so produce a bewildering number of combinations of these QSO information boxes. For consistency and to assist the person filling out the return card, I suggest the following format: Callsign, Date, UTC, MHz (not band), 2X(mode), RST. If you are designing your own card from scratch, be sure to leave enough space in each of the boxes for the required information. In other words, the boxes for the callsign and date should be substantially larger than those for the other information. Better yet, take a blank QSL with well-designed boxes and steal the format.

Another important item to include on your custom QSL is a request for the DX station's card. You would be amazed at the number of QSLs I have received without such a request. Since I receive and

***QUALITY**
***PRICE**
***PERFORMANCE**

SATELLITE

Tunable Audio Demodulator — Tunes from 5.4 to 8.2 MHz. Switchable 5 KHz. LP filter for Canadian birds. Varactor tuning diodes included. Use two for MTV.
Bare Board (M81-020B) **$24.95**
Two Boards (M81-021B) **$39.95**

Canadian Audio Descrambler — Takes the normal audio output from your receiver and decodes the 'chirping' sub-carriers heard on Anik A/B.
Kit (R81-010K) **$59.95**
Assembled & Tested (R81-010T) . . **$94.95**

NEW! Canadian Audio Filter — A very sharp low-pass filter designed to remove the 'chirping' from the Canadian audio.
Kit (R82-020K) **$19.95**
Assembled & Tested (R82-020T) . . **$29.95**

Developed for high performance in weak signal areas:

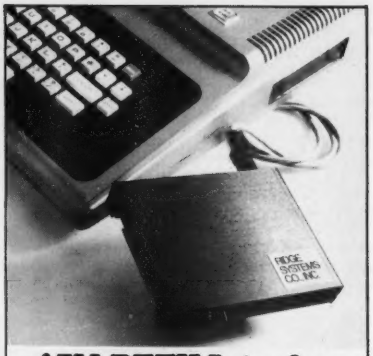
Discrete 70 MHz PLL — Replaces NE 564 video demodulator without the need for an ECL divider (70 MHz I.F.). Guaranteed tracking to 85 MHz. Wide bandwidth. Lower C/N, reduced 'tearing'. May be remotely tuned.
Kit (M82-010K) **$124.95**
Assembled & Tested (M82-010T) . . **$159.95**

All prices include complete and comprehensive documentation. U.S. postage & handling. For overseas postage & handling, add $2.00.

P.O. Box 1656
Kodiak, Alaska 99615
(907) 486-5118
(907) 486-6215

DCE

DigiCom Engineering, Inc.



4511 RTTY Interface for TRS-80* Color Computer Owners

- Simply plug into Program Pak* slot.
- No software to load, it is in ROM.
- Split screen features word wrap and continuously displays status.
- Selective calling stores incoming messages on casette tape.
- Baudot and ASCII modes.
- Standard EIA signals to your T.U.
- Complete documentation supplied.

4511 RTTY Interface $169.95

↙171

RIDGE SYSTEMS CO., INC.

Tested & assembled; 90 day warranty; we pay shipping. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.
*A trademark of Tandy Corp.

P.O. Box 772, Acton, MA 01720 (617) 264-4251

MFJ DUMMY LOADS

Tune up fast into 50 ohm resistive load. Extend life of finals.

Includes high quality transformer oil.

$34.95

New MFJ-250 VERSALOAD Kilowatt Dummy Load lets you tune up fast. Extends life of transmitter finals. Reduces on-the-air QRM.
Run 1 KW CW or 2 KW PEP for 10 minutes, ½ KW CW or 1 KW PEP for 20 minutes. Continous duty with 200 watts CW or 400 watts PEP. Complete with derating curve.
Quality 50 ohm non-inductive resistor.
Oil cooled. Includes high quality, industrial grade transformer oil (contains no PCB).
Low VSWR to 400 MHz: Under 1.2:1, 0-30 MHz. 1.5:1, 30-300 MHz. 2:1, 300-400 MHz.
Ideal for testing HF and VHF transmitters.
SO-239 coax connector. Vented for safety. Removable vent cap. Has carrying handle. 7-1/2 in. high, 6-5/8 in. diameter.

MFJ "Dry" 300 W and 1 KW Dummy Loads.

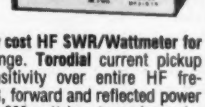
$64.95 MFJ-262

$26.95 MFJ-260

Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in perforated metal housing with SO-239 connectors. Full load for 30 seconds, derating curves to 5 minutes. **MFJ-260** (300 W). **SWR: 1.1:1 to 30** MHz, 1.5:1 for 30-160 MHz. 2½x2½x7 in. **MFJ-262 (1 KW).** SWR 1.5:1 for 30 MHz. 3x3x13 inches.

MFJ HF SWR/Wattmeter

$29.95 MFJ-816



New MFJ-816 low cost HF SWR/Wattmeter for 1.8 to 30 MHz range. **Torodial** current pickup gives uniform sensitivity over entire HF frequency. **Read SWR,** forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (30 and 300 watts) on two color scale. SO-239 coax connectors. 4-1/2x2-3/8x2-7/8 in.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping).
One year unconditional guarantee.
Order today. Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800. Charge VISA,MC. Or mail check, money order.
Write for free catalog. ↙47

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800
601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

★★★★★★ A STAR IS BORN ★★★★★★

- ★ Ideal for Novices, SWL's and seasoned amateurs
- ★ Built-in code practice oscillator & speaker
- ★ 12 VDC Operation or 120 VAC with adapter provided
- ★ Optional serial/parallel ASCII output port

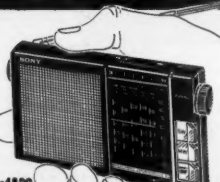
- ★ Copies Morse, Baudot & ASCII codes
- ★ Two optimized Morse ranges
- ★ Digital & Analog filtering with 16 db AGC
- ★ Automatic speed tracking 3 – 70 WPM

A code reader so advanced it costs you less! Call or write for brochure or order direct.
CODE★STAR™Kit . . . . . CS-K $169.95
CODE★STAR Wired . . . . . CSF $229.95
Optional ASCII Output Port Kit . . . . . CS-IK $ 59.95
Optional ASCII Output Port Kit Wired (Specify 110 or 300 Baud and 20mA or TTL level) . . . . . CSIF $ 79.95
Send check or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add $5.00 shipping and handling for continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% State Sales Tax.

Microcraft Corporation
P. O. Box 513G, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092
Telephone: (414) 241-8144

↙50

SONY SHORTWAVE VALUES!



ICF-4800
6-BAND POCKET WORLD RECEIVER
$89.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)
- 6-band pocket world receiver—SW 1-5, plus MW
- Extremely compact and lightweight—palm sized!
- SW band spread dial-easy tuning • Tuning indicator

31-BAND ICF-6800W PORTABLE WORLD RECEIVER
~~$699.95~~ LIST ONLY **$549.95** plus $6.00 shipping (Cont'l USA)

ICF-2001 INSTANT ACCESS DIGITAL SHORTWAVE SCANNER
~~$349.95~~ LIST ~~$299.95~~ REG ONLY **$279.95** plus $5.00 shipping (Cont'l USA)

5-BAND ICF-6500W PORTABLE SW RECEIVER
~~$199.95~~ LIST ONLY **$179.95** plus $5.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304
(312)848-6777

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

send thousands of cards each year, I do not answer cards that don't have a specific request for my card; I assume the card is an answer to a card I sent. By the way, avoid those cute QSLs with the QSO information hidden on a drawing of a rig, etc. Anything that makes the QSO information hard to find or decipher will slow up your return card.

So much for the nuts and bolts of QSL card design. What about the overall look? What personal information will customize your QSL? A photograph of yourself at your operating position with QSLs and awards in the background says more about you than any amount of text. A good photograph shows your equipment, station layout, your most prized awards, and (very important) adds a face to your call. My favorite QSLs to receive are definitely photographic QSLs, because they say so much about the operator without listing hundreds of awards no one has ever heard of.

The major drawback to a photographic QSL is the considerable initial expense. But if you can find a friend who will take a good black-and-white photograph, you can save a good part of the cost. There is usually at least one good photographer in every radio club.

What about listing your equipment and antennas on the QSL? Every time I have done this, I have changed the gear as soon as the cards come back from the printer. If you trade your equipment regularly and try new antennas every season, you should leave the listing of gear off the card. If you are satisfied with your Collins gear and Big Bertha, by all means list the equipment; the DX station is always interested in knowing what produced that strong signal.

Once your card is designed, there remains the choice of how to print it. Some of the QSL printers will produce a custom card from your sketch, but expect to pay for their services. I prefer the quick-print approach, as I usually print many thousands of cards at a time, and the quick-print shops will produce a card for less than a penny apiece. I provide camera-ready copy and the printer prints four cards on each sheet of paper and cuts them into QSL-sized cards. (Postal Service requirements insist on a certain minimum size for postcards; check this before you have the cards trimmed. Also make sure your card will fit into a standard small envelope without folding.)

Whatever format or type of QSL card you select, you still have to fill it out properly, get it to the correct individual, and get his card back. We'll discuss these other steps on QSLing in future months.

AWARDS

GLADESPEDITION

The Fort Myers Amateur Radio Club will be conducting a "Gladespedition" to Glades County, Florida. Operations will begin on November 13, 1982. W4LX will be operating in the General bands, both CW and SSB. Some Novice contacts will also be made. If you need Glades County, be sure to look for them. QSL to: David Fox KA8CXQ, PO Box 051131, Tice FL 33905. SASE please.

45th PARALLEL

The Tri-County Wireless group will mini-DX from Gaylord, Michigan, on the 45th parallel (halfway between the equator and the north pole) from 1400Z November 13 through 0600 November 14. Phone only at 3.925, 7.250, 14.300, 21.375, and 28.550. Certificate for QSL and SASE to N8COY.

ABC-TV

The ABC-TV Washington Engineering Group, celebrating the first year of operation from the network's new Washington news bureau, will be on the air Saturday, November 13, from 1400Z to 2200Z, on SSB frequencies (plus or minus 5 kHz): 7.245 and 14.285 and on CW for Novice and Technician contacts on 7.125 (listening at 45 minutes past each hour). KB7ZZ/3 will also be on 145.190 FM (W3DOS/R) throughout the operation period. Special events QSLs via business-size SASE to: Steve Malis KA4ORL, 2520 Heathcliff Lane, Reston VA 20091.

JERSEY DEVIL STATION

The West Jersey Radio Amateurs (WJRA) will mount a second operation from the South Jersey Pine Barrens, the haunt of the feared Jersey Devil. Beginning and ending at midnight, the courageous WJRA group will attempt again this year to operate the entire 24 hours of Halloween, October 31st. A unique, handsome certificate engraved with a countenance of the Jersey Devil will be sent to all stations worked who send an SASE to WJRA, PO Box 62, Burlington NJ 08016. Frequencies to be used are 15 kHz from the bottom of each General phone band, 80 through 2 meters, and 146.55 FM. Novice operation will also be 15 kHz up.

The Jersey Devil was born in 1735, a 13th child, in the Pine Barrens of Burlington County at a place called Leeds Point. Not long after its birth, on a foggy and dreary night so usual in the Pine Barrens, the child assumed a serpent-like body, cloven hoofs, the head of a horse, wings of a bat, and the forked tail of a dragon. With loud raucous cries, it flew up the chimney and into the heart of the Pinelands. Appearances and sightings occur even today. On Halloween, the WJRA will maintain a radio vigil, trying once again to capture a glimpse of the Devil. Will they see him? Give them a call—W2JUG—and get a first-hand report.

73 MAGAZINE AWARDS PROGRAM

WORK THE WORLD

97	WD6DFN	126	WB7UCU
98	KN4F	127	KA3FUU
99	WA2WRD	128	WD4JEQ
100	N8BDI	129	W7GLU
101	WB9NOV	130	VK2PY
102	KA3DBN	131	VK3DXY
103	K9GHP	132	KB2WH
104	W0YBV	133	I1WXY
105	KA7GIN	134	K3WUR
106	W8HTM	135	KA1RC
107	N6ATS	136	PY2CAR
108	KC5TK	137	I1EEW
109	K3STM	138	K0LST
110	9G1RT	139	HI3LRB
111	WA2LYF	140	ZL1SZ
112	ZS6ABA	141	ZS6XS
113	VK2HD	142	ZS6XK
114	VE3LVN	143	PY2FK
115	VE1ACK	144	JF1CPH
116	PY2BTR	145	W1SIX
117	VE3JPJ	146	PA0TP
118	HC2RG	147	JJ1KTI
119	WA9IVU	148	W3BHM
120	VK2NHV	149	JA5MG
121	KH6KU	150	JF1SEK
122	N5CSW	151	KA0MMD
123	WN5MBS	152	8P6OV
124	AK1H	153	KC8AU
125	VK3BMA		

NORTH AMERICAN AWARD

213	N5CSW	230	VE7DRI
214	KH6KU	231	I1EEW
215	K9RNR	232	W3BHM
216	VE1YX	233	PY2CAR
217	WN5MBS	234	KA2IAL
218	VK3BMA	235	KA1RC
219	WB7UCU	236	KA0MMD
220	4Z4VG	237	WD5IBM
221	PY1BVY	238	WB2VTD
222	OE1-111080	239	N4CXK
223	W7GLU	240	N7CZH
224	I1WXY	241	N5AUB
225	VK3DXY	242	KA2JJK
226	4W-16260	243	HI3AMF
227	VK2PY	244	PY2FK
228	OE2ABM	245	K2YOF
229	K0LST	246	PY2RHL
247	K9LJP	258	JF1CPH
248	HI3LRB	259	JJ1KTI
249	W9CC	260	VE6CNV
250	ZL1SZ	261	I5HOR
251	KA9CEJ	262	PY2RAN
252	ZS6XS	263	KA5FLE
253	ZS6XK	264	PY1DWM
254	PA0TP	265	JF1SEK
255	PA0IEM	266	JA5MG
256	W9CC	267	KC8AU
257	PY1EWN	268	N6GBM

SOUTH AMERICAN AWARD

186	N5CSW	211	PY2FK
187	KH6KU	212	K9LJP
188	K9RNR	213	HI3LRB
189	WN5MBS	214	WD0AQC
190	DA1AS	215	ZL1SZ
191	VK3BMA	216	KA9CEJ
192	WB7UCU	217	ZS6XS
193	4Z4VG	218	ZS6XK
194	PY1BVY	221	W9CC
195	WA9AHZ	222	KA0MMD
196	W7GLU	223	JF1CPH
197	W8UMP	224	W1SIX
198	VK2PY	225	PY2IEM
199	VK3DXY	226	PA0TP
200	I1WXY	227	JJ1KTI
201	N5AUB	228	ZL2LQ
202	N7CZH	229	KA2JJK
203	N4CXK	230	8P6OV
204	AI1Y	231	JF1SEK
205	KA1RC	232	JA5MG
206	PY2CAR	233	KC8AU
207	W3BHM	234	N5ACU
208	I1EEW	235	VE6CNV
209	K0LST	236	N6GBM
210	HI3AMF		

ASIAN AWARD

142	N5CSW	163	PY2FK
143	KH6KU	164	N4AKO
144	W7GLU	165	HI3LRB
145	WD4JEQ	166	ZL1SZ
146	WB7UCU	167	ZS6XS
147	VK3BMA	168	ZS6XK
148	DA1AS	169	PA0TP
149	AK1H	170	JF1CPH
150	W1SIX	171	JR7ICN
151	WN5MBS	172	PY2IEM
152	I1WXY	173	JJ1KTI
153	KB2WH	174	JA5PWW
154	8P6OV	175	OZ5EDR
155	VK3DXY	176	W3BHM
156	HZ-16260	177	JH3OHO
157	4W-16260	178	HI3AMF
158	VK2PY	179	JA3UCO
159	PY2CAR	180	KA0MMD
160	KA1RC	181	JF1SEK
161	I1EEW	182	JA5MG
162	K0LST	183	KC8AU

AFRICAN AWARD

160	N5CSW	168	W7GLU
161	KH6KU	169	JA5PWW
162	K9RNR	170	VK2PY
163	WN5MBS	171	HZ-16260
164	DA1AS	172	4W-16260
165	VK3MBA	173	VK3DXY
166	WB7UCU	174	I1WXY
167	4Z4VG	175	K0LST
176	I1EEW	192	WA1UDH
177	W3BHM	193	KA2JJK
178	AL7O	194	JR3LVI
179	PY2CAR	195	JF1CPH
180	PY1DWM	196	KA0MMD
181	N4CXK	197	PA0TP
182	TU2HJ	198	JJ1KTI
183	KA1RC	199	PY1BVY
184	JH7OFH	200	HI3AMF
185	PY2FK	201	PY2RAN
186	HI3LRB	202	JH3OHO
187	ZL1SZ	203	JF1SEK
188	W8UMP	204	JA5MG
189	ZS6XS	205	KC8AU
190	ZS6XK	206	N5AUB
191	PY2IEM	207	4X4OQ

EUROPEAN AWARD

251	WD8MAI	282	N7CZH
252	W7GLU	283	N5AUB
253	OE3SWL-DWZ	284	TU2HJ
254	OE1-111080	285	HI3AMF
255	DF5VO	286	PY2FK
256	WB7UCU	287	KA5BQM
257	VK3BMA	288	K2YOF
258	WN5BMS	289	JA9AXS/1
259	VE1YX	290	PY2SZK
260	K9RNR	291	K9LJP
261	KH6KU	292	HI3LRB
262	N5CSW	293	WD0AQC
263	KH6F	294	ZS1SZ
264	I1WXY	295	ZL2LQ
265	VK3DXY	296	KA9CEJ
266	KA7CPZ	297	ZS6XS
267	HZ-16260	298	ZS6XK
268	4W-16260	299	PA0TP
269	VK2PY	300	PY2IEM
270	OE2ABM	301	WA2FYW
271	K0LST	302	JR7ICN
272	VE7DRI (14 MHz)	303	JF1CPH
		304	WP4ATF
273	VE7DRI (21 MHz)	305	JJ1KTI
		306	VE6CNV
274	I1EEW	307	JA5PWW
275	W3BHM	308	JH3OHO
276	PY2CAR	309	JY9CW
277	KA2IAL	310	JF1SEK
278	KA1RC	311	JA5MG
279	KA0MMD	312	N6GBM
280	WB2VTD	313	KC8AU
281	N4CXK		

OCEANIA AWARD

145	N5CSW	163	PY2CAR
146	KH6KU	164	I1EEW
147	WN5MBS	165	K0LST
148	JA9AXS/1	166	JG1QLT
149	VK3MBA	167	PY2FK
150	WB7UCU	168	OZ-DR-1239
151	KA3FUU	169	N4AKO
152	W7GLU	170	HI3LRB
153	K3WUR	171	ZL1SZ
154	VK2PY	172	ZS6XS
155	VK3DXY	173	ZS6XK
156	KB2WH	174	JF1CPH
157	I1WXY	175	JR3LVI
158	N7CZH	176	JR7ICN
159	N4CXK	177	PA0TP
160	W1SIX	178	JA5PWW
161	K3WUR	179	JJ1KTI
162	KA1RC	180	W3BHM

DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ Kits or Assembled Units
- ★ 135–165 MHz Standard Range
- ★ Circular LED Display
- ★ Optional Digital Display
- ★ Optional Serial Interface
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

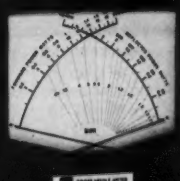
New Technology (patent ponding) converts any VHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler Direction Finder. Simply Plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Use any four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Kits from $270. Assembled units and antennas also available. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, 5540 E. Charter Oak, Scottsdale, AZ 85254 (602) 998-1151

↙425

DAIWA COMMUNICATIONS ESSENTIALS

SWR & Pwr Meters



Model CN-630
Frequency Range: 140—450 MHz
SWR Detection Sensitivity: 5 Watts min.
Power: 2 Ranges (Forward, 20/200 Watts)
(Reflected, 4/40 Watts)
Dimensions: 180 x 85 x 120 mm;
7.12 x 3.37 x 4.75 in.

Model CN-620B (New 2 Kw Scale)
Frequency Range: 1.8—150 MHz
SWR Detection Sensitivity: 5 Watts min.
Power: 3 Ranges (Forward, 20/200/2000 Watts)
(Reflected, 4/40/400 Watts)
Dimensions: 165 x 75 x 97 mm; 6.5 x 3 x 4 in.

Model CN-720B (New 2 Kw Scale)
Frequency Range: 1.8—150 MHz
SWR Detection Sensitivity: 5 Watts min.
Power: 3 Ranges (Forward, 20/200/2000 Watts)
(Reflected, 4/40/400 Watts)
Dimensions: 180 x 120 x 130 mm; 7 x 4.75 x 5 in.

Write for complete specifications.

J.W. Miller Division
BELL INDUSTRIES
19070 Reyes Ave. ■ P.O. Box 5825
Compton, California 90224
(213) 537-5200 ■ TWX 910-346-6740

↙308

Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentron, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure, Collins, AEA. *We service everything we sell!*
Write or call for quote. **You Won't Be Disappointed.**
We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

OUT OF STATE ORDER TOLL FREE
800-448-9338

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424
N.Y. Res. Call (315) 736-0184

Warren - K2IXN
Bob - WA2MSH
Al - WA2MSI

↙397

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL INC.

THE MORSE TALKER

THE PRODUCT THAT SPEAKS FOR ITSELF!!

FEATURES

- ★ Complete self-contained Speaking Morse Tutor
- ★ Latest state of the art microprocessor speed synthesis system
- ★ Suitable for beginners and proficient operators alike
- ★ A "must" for novice classes
- ★ Wide speed range: 2-20 wpm
- ★ High speed option: 12-48 wpm
- ★ Variable group length and single character facility

PRICE MMS 1 $225 Shipping $5.50
MMS 2 $295

↙436

Spectrum International Inc. P.O. Box 1084 S, Concord, Mass. 01742 USA

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

OCEANIA (Cont.)

181 VE6CNV
182 JH3OHO
183 JA3UCO
184 KA0MMD
185 JF1SEK
186 JA5MG
187 KC8AU
188 N5AUB
189 N6GBM

73 DX COUNTRY CLUB AWARD (SSB)

75 WD6DFN
76 8P6OV
77 KN4F (1979)
78 KN4F (1980)
79 WA9IVU
80 W7HAZ
81 K9IML
82 AG7P
83 KA1UA
84 N6ATS
85 KE7C
86 KA3FUU
87 VK2HD (1979)
88 VK2HD (1980)
89 VK2HD (1981)
90 9G1RT
91 SV1GJ
92 WA8KMK
93 VK2NHV
94 CT2CQ
95 HC2RG
96 NR4S
97 VK3BMA
98 WD4JEQ
99 KC4YY
100 N5CSW
101 4W-16260
102 VK2PY
103 N2CFN
104 W1SIX
105 N4CXK
106 ZS6XS
107 VE3JPJ
108 I2ODZ
109 I5HOR
110 KA1RR
111 WB3HTK
112 KI2G
113 DE0DXM (1979)
114 DE0DXM (1980)
115 DE0DXM (1981)
116 KA6D
117 DJ9ZB

73 DX COUNTRY CLUB (CW) AWARD

13 VE1ACK
14 KC3W
15 K0LST
16 OE2ABM
17 K6FO
18 4X4FU
19 PY2FK
20 PY2BTR
21 DF5UT

73 DX COUNTRY CLUB (MIXED) AWARD

22 WB5LBR
23 WD6EEQ
24 NL7J
25 KA0MMD

DX CAPITALS OF THE WORLD AWARD

18 N6ATS
19 VK2HD
20 ZS6ABA
21 SV1GJ
22 VE1ACK
23 4Z4VG
24 VK2PY
25 WB3BVL
26 WB2TOJ
27 PY2FK
28 VE6CNV

10-METER DX DECADE AWARD

1 WB4WRE/M
2 AC3Q
3 W5TJQ
4 WD0AVG
5 DA2AL
6 WB4TZA
7 WD5JRG
8 WA4ZLZ
9 WB8LSV
10 WB9WFZ
11 W8AKS/6
12 KA3FUU

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS AWARD CLASS A: WORKED ALL STATES

1 WA6VGS
2 KE7C

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS AWARD CLASS A-1: DX COUNTRIES

9 K3WUR (RTTY)
10 WB2VTD (RTTY)
11 PY3CJS (RTTY)
12 KE7C (RTTY)
13 AL7O (RTTY)
14 PY1EWN (RTTY)
15 OE1PBA (RTTY)
16 N5CSW (RTTY)
17 HB9MQM (OSCAR 7/8)
18 OE4HQ (RTTY)
19 VE2QO (RTTY)
20 VE2QO (OSCAR 7/8)
21 ON4CM (RTTY)

Q-5 AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

61 N7CPE
62 N8BDI
63 KA7EII
64 W8UPD
65 KA2IDJ
66 WB9KUV
67 KA5KKZ
68 KA9ENM
69 PY2UGS
70 KA3FUR
71 KA6JQB
72 KA7CPZ
73 KA1DJB
74 KA3GSN
75 WB9HPR
76 W4PCK
77 KA4LSJ (28 MHz)
78 KA4LSJ (21 MHz)
79 KA3FUU
80 N1BDB
81 KP4FCK
82 KA2MIM
83 W1DWA
84 KA2JMJ
85 KA7JNP
86 WA2AKX
87 KP4ERH
88 KA8CUS
89 KA4VNS
90 N8CJF
91 WD0EPV
92 KB8WJ
93 KA0JTT
94 KA5KOS
95 VK2VVA
96 KA4WBR
97 KA8MVV
98 KA1HJK
99 KA9JJK
100 KA2IAL
101 WL7AHD
102 PY2SZK
103 KA0MMD
104 KA1HFN
105 KA9CEG
106 KA9CEJ
107 KA9LYH
108 N8CYS
109 WB9UIA
110 NS4J
111 VE6CNV
112 KA2LHO

CENTURY CITIES AWARD

23 KC9CA
24 N8CJF
25 KE7C
26 AK0G
27 WB7VBQ
28 KA8MVV
29 KA3FUU
30 OE8MOK
31 8P6OV
32 KA0MMD
33 WA6NIE
34 VE3JPJ
35 KA9BJX
36 KA1HJK
37 NP4DZ
38 VE6CNV

DISTRICT ENDURANCE AWARD

8 XE1TIS (49 min.)
9 K0WNY (52 min.)
10 KE7C (14 min.)
11 KA3FUU (50 min.)
12 SV1GJ (42 min.)
13 OK2QX (56 min.)
14 KA0MMD (39 min.)

WORKED ALL USA AWARD (80 METERS)

7 WA0RVK
8 N4QH
9 W4PCK
10 WB2ZEL

WORKED ALL USA AWARD (40 METERS)

4 WD0BOS
5 N5AHZ
6 N4QH
7 KA1DNB

WORKED ALL USA AWARD (20 METERS)

11 KA9JOL
12 KE7C
13 KC4YY
14 WA0CEL
15 KA4OOU
16 KA9LYH

WORKED ALL USA AWARD (15 METERS)

5 KA4IFF
6 WB9UKS
7 N4QH
8 WB7VQB

WORKED ALL USA AWARD (10 METERS)

5 VK7NBT
6 VE1BWP
7 N4QH
8 N5CSW

WORKED ALL USA AWARD (6 METERS)

8 N5DDB
9 N9CEX
10 K4GOK
11 W4CKD

WORKED ALL USA AWARD (MIXED BAND)

54 N7CPE
55 KA3GSN
56 KA3FUU
57 KA4VNS
58 AG7P
59 N8CJF
60 KA5EEZ
61 KA7JNP
62 WA9IVU
63 8P6OV
64 KA7CPZ
65 AK0G
66 VE3JPJ
67 HC2RG
68 KA0JTT
69 KA2MIM
70 KA8MVV
71 N3CHN
72 N3AKQ
73 KA1HJK
74 KA0MMD
75 WB9UIA (1980)
76 WB9UIA (1981)
77 WB9UIA (1982)
78 VE6CNV

SATELLITES

Net Name	Day	Time	Freq. (MHz)
East Coast	Wed	2100 Eastern	3.850
Mid-America	Wed	2100 Central	3.850
West Coast	Wed	2000 Pacific	3.850
New York City	Wed	2200 Eastern	144.400
Goddard Center	Wed	2100 Eastern	146.835
Los Angeles	Wed	2000 Pacific	145.895
UK	Sun	1000 UTC	3.780
International	Sun	1800 UTC	21.280
International	Sun	1900 UTC	14.282
European	Sat	1000 UTC	14.280
Espanol	Sun	1900 UTC	14.180
Asia/Pacific	Sun	1100 UTC	14.305
South Pacific	Sat	2200 UTC	28.878
South Africa	Sun	0900 UTC	14.280
SEASAT	Sun	1300 UTC	7.280
Australian	Sun	1000 UTC	3.680
New Zealand	Wed	0800 UTC	3.850

Table 1. AMSAT nets provide up-to-the-minute news about amateur satellite developments.

AMSAT NETS

Keeping up with the latest developments in the amateur space program is as easy as tuning your ham rig to one of the AMSAT nets. During these sessions, you'll hear information ranging from the latest Phase III news to tips on when and where to work the rare satellite DX. Technical discussions abound, and you can usually pick up the latest tracking data. Table 1 is a list of these informative gatherings.

PHASE IIIB PROGRESS

Summer was a time of further testing and refinement for the Phase IIIB satellite, now tentatively scheduled for January, 1983,

Amateur Satellite Reference Orbits

Date	OSCAR 8 UTC	OSCAR 8 EQX	RS-5 UTC	RS-5 EQX	RS-6 UTC	RS-6 EQX	RS-7 UTC	RS-7 EQX	RS-8 UTC	RS-8 EQX	Date
Nov 1	0013	79	0008	296	0157	326	0101	311	0133	317	1
2	0017	80	0002	296	0141	324	0051	310	0131	318	2
3	0022	81	0157	326	0126	322	0042	309	0128	319	3
4	0026	82	0151	327	0110	319	0032	308	0125	320	4
5	0030	84	0146	327	0055	317	0022	307	0122	320	5
6	0035	85	0141	327	0040	315	0013	306	0119	321	6
7	0039	86	0135	327	0024	312	0003	305	0116	322	7
8	0043	87	0130	327	0009	310	0153	334	0114	323	8
9	0048	88	0125	327	0152	337	0143	333	0111	324	9
10	0052	89	0119	328	0137	335	0133	332	0108	324	10
11	0057	91	0114	328	0121	333	0124	332	0105	325	11
12	0101	92	0109	328	0106	330	0114	331	0102	326	12
13	0105	93	0103	328	0050	328	0104	330	0059	327	13
14	0110	94	0058	328	0035	326	0055	329	0057	328	14
15	0114	95	0053	329	0020	323	0045	328	0054	329	15
16	0119	96	0047	329	0004	321	0035	327	0051	329	16
17	0123	98	0042	329	0148	349	0026	326	0048	330	17
18	0127	99	0037	329	0132	346	0016	325	0045	331	18
19	0132	100	0031	329	0117	344	0006	324	0043	332	19
20	0136	101	0026	329	0101	342	0156	354	0040	333	20
21	0141	102	0020	330	0046	339	0146	353	0037	333	21
22	0002	78	0015	330	0031	337	0137	352	0034	334	22
23	0006	79	0010	330	0015	335	0127	351	0031	335	23
24	0011	80	0004	330	0000	332	0117	350	0028	336	24
25	0015	81	0159	0	0143	360	0108	349	0026	337	25
26	0019	82	0153	1	0128	357	0058	348	0023	338	26
27	0024	83	0148	1	0112	355	0048	347	0020	338	27
28	0028	84	0143	1	0057	353	0039	346	0017	339	28
29	0033	86	0137	1	0041	350	0029	346	0014	340	29
30	0037	87	0132	1	0026	348	0020	345	0011	341	30
Dec 1	0041	88	0127	2	0011	346	0010	344	0009	342	1
2	0046	89	0121	2	0154	13	0000	343	0006	342	2
3	0050	90	0116	2	0139	11	0150	12	0003	343	3
4	0055	91	0111	2	0123	9	0140	11	0000	344	4
5	0059	93	0105	2	0108	6	0130	10	0157	15	5
6	0103	94	0100	2	0052	4	0121	9	0154	16	6
7	0108	95	0055	3	0037	2	0111	8	0151	17	7
8	0112	96	0049	3	0022	359	0102	7	0149	17	8
9	0117	97	0044	3	0006	357	0052	7	0146	18	9
10	0121	98	0038	3	0149	24	0042	6	0143	19	10
11	0125	100	0033	3	0134	22	0033	5	0140	20	11
12	0130	101	0028	4	0119	20	0023	4	0137	21	12
13	0134	102	0022	4	0103	17	0013	3	0134	21	13
14	0139	103	0017	4	0048	15	0004	2	0132	22	14
15	0000	78	0012	4	0032	13	0153	31	0129	23	15

launch. According to the *AMSAT Satellite Report*, malfunctions which occurred in both communications transponders during a midsummer thermal/vacuum test were quickly corrected by the AMSAT DL crew in Germany.

If all goes as planned, Phase IIIB will fly aboard the seventh launch (L7) of the European Space Agency (ESA) Ariane missile. The January launch date depends to a large extent on the successful launches of L5 and L6. The former was scheduled for early September and the latter for late November.

ESA's Ariane is now a head-on competitor with the Space Shuttle as a commercial satellite launcher. By means of low prices, advertisements in satellite industry magazines, and other marketing tools, ESA has built a backlog of more than 20 spacecraft awaiting a boost into orbit.

NEW — REVOLUTIONARY MULTI—MODE & CRYPTO—DECODER
NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME—PRINT THOSE UNPRINTABLE SIGNALS
• BIT INVERSION • TOR—SITOR • NON STANDARD SHIFT • WEATHER FORMAT
• PLUS ALL SPEEDS AND SHIFTS OF BAUDOT, ASCII, AND CW—AMTOR WHEN ARRPOVED.

FEATURES:

ASCII	110, 150, 300, 600, and 1200 BAUD rates.
BAUTDOT	60, 66, 75, 100, and 132 WPM
MORSE	CW—AUTO—RANGE Up to 60 WPM
TOR—SITOR	Both ARQ and FEC modes with full receive only function on these codes. AMTOR when approved.
BIT INVERSION	5 level security BIT inversion for BAUDOT decoding from key pad. Decodes any combination of BIT inversion being used for security.
3 SEL CALLS	Factory programmed - for amateur or RTTY listening Displays actual SEL CALL on screen.
2 VIDEO FONTS	Weather box and standard ASCII font
SPEED READOUT	ASCII & BAUDOT - Automatic search gives speed of transmission.
VIDEO OUTPUTS	Composite video 1.5. V P - P negative sync, four formats.
PRINTER DRIVER	Isolated Loop MIL -188 or RS -232 and optional parallel ASCII. All with handshaking available.
LOOP SUPPLY	60 MA/20/ MA auto adjusting loop supply available as option.
OTHER FEATURES	Front panel indicators, rear panel jacks, status line, multiple scroll inhibit, and un-shift on space.

M 600 $799.95 SHIPPING $4.00
UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS INC. DEPT. G-10
1280 AIDA DR., REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO 43068 614-866-4267

ANTENNAS FOR HF, VHF, UHF

Two Meter

"The Big John"* 13 Element Quad 22' Boom 16.5dBd gain F/B 30 dB Mast Size Up to 2" Bandwidth 144-145 MHz **$89.95**

"The Little John"** 11 Element Quad 18' Boom 15.5 dBd gain F/B 30db Mast Size 2" Bandwidth 144-145 MHz **$69.95**

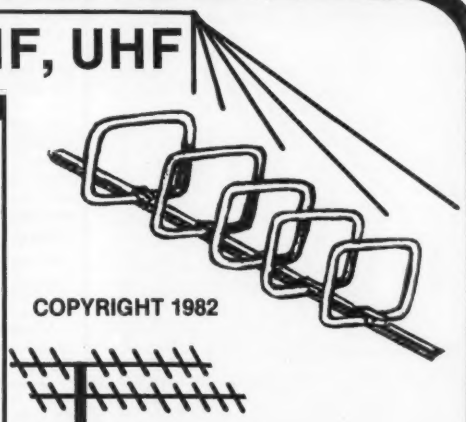
"PTG Special"*** 9 Element Quad 13' Boom 14.8 DBd F/B 30 dB Bandwidth 144-146 MHz **$69.95**

Featuring The Wondermatch Driven Element

Six Meter

"6-PTG-4" 4 Element Yagi 13' Boom 12 dBi Mast Size 2" Longest Element 115" 50-51 MHz **$79.95**

You've Heard About Us On The Air, So Call Collect Between 8AM-10PM Or Write For Details



COPYRIGHT 1982

(713) 464-7720 Dick-WB5JWL
Gordy-KD5NQ

JWL ELECTRONICS
9138 Western Drive
Houston, TX 77080

*Measured at JWL Laboratories
**First Place Winner at Baton Rouge Gain Measuring Contest (7/31/82).
***Second Place Winner at Baton Rouge Gain Measuring Contest (7/31/82).

FLEXI-BILITY

AEA once again breaks new ground in the code communications field with the new model MBA-RC reader/-code converter. The MBA-RC decodes Morse, Baudot or ASCII signals off the air and displays them on a large 32 character alphanumeric vacuum fluorscent display. In addition, it will output Morse code for keying your transmitter. It will also generate RTTY (Baudot or ASCII AFSK two tone output. (170 or 850 Hz shifts.) Any of the acceptable input codes can be converted to any of the specified output codes (any speed to any speed). If you have any of the common Baudot RTTY terminals as an example, you can now send and receive Morse and ASCII with your keyboard and printer. You can even generate ASCII or BAUDOT RTTY using your Morse hand key or memory keyer.

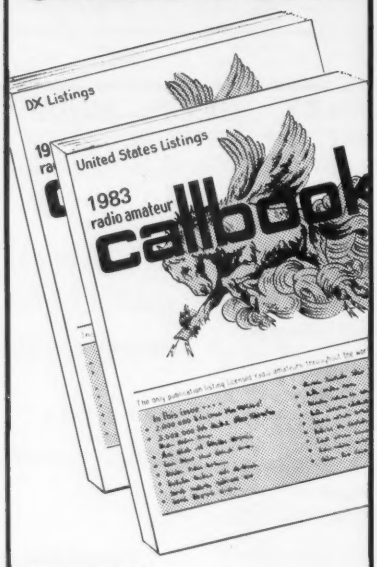
Get the details. Write for our free product catalogue or better yet, see your favorite dealer.

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.
Software ©copyright by AEA.

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!
2

1983 CALLBOOKS



Order today!
NEW 1983
RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
READY DECEMBER 1ST!

The latest editions of the world-famous Radio Amateur Callbook will be available soon. The U.S. edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 75,000 changes from last year. The Foreign edition has over 370,000 listings, over 50,000 changes. Each book lists calls and the address information you need to send QSL's. Special features include call changes, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, prefixes of the world, international postal rates, and much more. The new 1983 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1982. Order your copies now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
☐ US Callbook	$19.95	$3.05	$23.00
☐ Foreign Callbook	$18.95	$3.05	$22.00

Order both books at the same time for $41.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add $4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

SPECIAL OFFER!
Amateur Radio Emblem Patch
only $2.50 postpaid

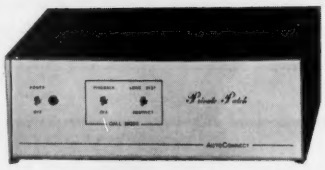
Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

61

RADIO AMATEUR callbook INC.
Dept. B
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Announcing

NEW AUTOPATCH



PRIVATE PATCH

Introducing **Private Patch.** A giant step forward in non-sampling Autopatch/ Interconnect technology, capability and standard features. Our revolutionary new techniques of audio and digital signal processing offer several advantages over conventional sampling/ scanning type Autopatches: 1. The annoyance of continuous squelch tails is *totally* eliminated. Makes conversation much more natural and enjoyable. 2. In addition to superb simplex capability, operation through repeaters is made possible. 3. The only connections made to your base transceiver are to microphone and speaker jacks. NO INTERNAL CONNECTIONS OR MODIFICATIONS NECESSARY! Use **Private Patch** simplex for local operation, through a repeater for extended range. CW ID makes your Autopatch legal, and alerts you to incoming calls when ringback is turned on. Channel monitor logic precludes ringback transmission if channel is in prior use. Eliminates accidental interference. Five digit owner programmable access code and operator/long distance inhibit switch assure security and protect your phone bill. Positive control is assured by **Private Patch** logic functions. A fully digital timing approach eliminates all Timing adjustments. Three/six minute timer shuts down **Private Patch** if you drive out of range. Resettable with reset code for additional talk time as required. Self contained AC supply. Modular phone jack and modular phone cord provided. All electronics contained on one high quality glass circuit card. **Private Patch** contains 42 integrated circuits and 16 transistors. Send for additional information. Compare our features. (State callsign when ordering.)

Special Factory Direct Introductory Price

1 YEAR WARRANTY

$489
Postage Paid

PHONE: (213) 540-1053

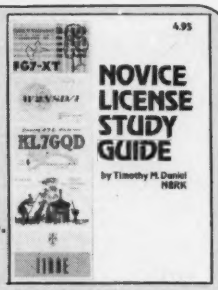
AUTOCONNECT
P.O. BOX 4155
TORRANCE, CA 90510

DEALERSHIPS INVITED
130

RADIO BOOKSHOP

FOR THE NOVICE

New, updated editions of our famous novice license study guide and novice study tapes.



● **NOVICE LICENSE STUDY GUIDE**—by Timothy M. Daniel N8RK. Here is the most up to date novice guide available. It is complete with information about learning Morse Code, has the latest FCC amateur regulations and the current FCC application forms. This guide *is not* a question/answer memorization course but rather it emphasizes the practical side of getting a ham license and putting a station on the air. It reflects what the FCC expects a Novice to know without page after page of dull theory. The most current information still available at last year's price. SG7357 $4.95.*

● **NOVICE STUDY TAPES**—If you are just getting started in ham radio, you'll find these tapes indispensable! This up-to-the-minute revision of the 73 Study Course is the perfect way to learn everything you need to breeze through the Novice written exam. Theory, FCC regulations, and operating skills are all covered, and you'll be amazed at how fast you learn using these tapes!

Once the test is behind you, these tapes will go right on being useful, because they are packed with the latest information on setting up your own ham station, and getting on the air.

Thousands of people have discovered how easy learning from cassette can be—order now and enter the fascinating world of ham radio! CT7300 Set of 3—$15.95.*

Scientists have proven that you learn faster by listening than by reading because you can play a cassette tape over and over in your spare time—even while you're driving! You get more and more info each time you hear it. You can't progress without solid fundamentals. These three hour-long tapes give you all the basics you'll need to pass the Novice exam easily. You'll have an understanding of the basics which will be invaluable to you for the rest of your life! Can you afford to take your Novice exam without first listening to these tapes?

Special Offer! Both Novice License Study Guide and Novice Study Tapes $19.95 Order NP7300.

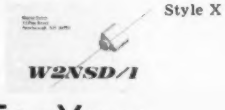
GENERAL LICENSE STUDY GUIDE

GENERAL LICENSE STUDY GUIDE—By Timothy M. Daniel N8RK This is the complete guide to the General License. Learning rather than memorizing is the secret. This is not a question-and-answer guide that will gather dust when the FCC issues a new test. Instead, this book will be a helpful reference, useful long after a ham upgrades to General. Includes up-to-date FCC rules and an application form. Order yours today and talk to the world. SG7358 $6.95

Style W

Style Y

Style X



● **QSL CARDS**—*73* turns out a fantastic series of QSL cards at about half the cost of having them done elsewhere because they are run as a fill-in between printing books and other items in the 73 Print Shop. 250 Style W—QW0250—for $8.95*; 500 Style W—QW0500—for $13.95*; 250 Style X—QX0250—for $8.95*; 500 Style X—QX0500; 250 Style Y—QY0250—for $8.95*; 500 Style Y—QY0500—for $13.95.* Allow 6-12 wks. for delivery.

● **LIBRARY SHELF BOXES**—These sturdy white, corrugated, dirt-resistant boxes each hold a full year of *73, Kilobaud Microcomputing or 80 Microcomputing*. With your order, request self-sticking labels for any of the following: *73, Kilobaud Microcomputing, 80 Microcomputing, CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Radio Electronics, Interface Age,* and *Byte*. Order 1—BX1000—for $2.00*; order 2-7—BX2002—for $1.50 each*; order 8 or more—BX1002—for $1.25 each*.

For Your Ham Shack 73 Magazine Binders

● Preserve and protect your collection for a lifetime! Order these handsome red binders with gold lettering. $7.50 for 1, 3 for $21.75, 6 for $42.00. (Postpaid within USA, please add $2.50 per order outside USA.) *Check or money orders only, no phone or C.O.D. orders.* **73 Binders, P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141.**

***NOTE—Above address for Binders only.**

73 Code Tapes

any four tapes for $15.95! $4.95 each

"GENESIS"

5 WPM—CT7305—This is the beginning tape for people who do not know the code at all. It takes them through the 26 letters, 10 numbers and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way using the newest blitz teaching techniques. It is almost miraculous! In one hour many people—including kids of ten—are able to master the code. The ease of learning gives confidence to beginners who might otherwise drop out.

"THE STICKLER"

6+ WPM—CT7306—This is the practice tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is made up of one solid hour of code, sent at the official FCC standard (no other tape we've heard uses these standards, so many people flunk the code when they are suddenly—under pressure—faced with characters sent at 13 wpm and spaced for 5 wpm). This tape is not memorizable, unlike the zany 5 wpm tape, since the code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five.

"BACK BREAKER"

13+ WPM—CT7313—Code groups again, at a brisk 14 per so you will be at ease when you sit down in front of the steely-eyed government inspector and he starts sending you plain language at only 13 per. You need this extra margin to overcome the panic which is universal in the test situations. When you've spent your money and time to take the test, you'll thank heaven you had this back-breaking tape.

"COURAGEOUS"

20+ WPM—CT7320—Code is what gets you when you go for the Extra class license. It is so embarrassing to panic out just because you didn't prepare yourself with this tape. Though this is only one word faster, the code groups are so difficult that you'll almost fall asleep copying the FCC stuff by comparison. Users report that they can't believe how easy 20 per really is with this fantastic one hour tape.

"OUTRAGEOUS"

25+ WPM—CT7325—This is the tape for that small group of overachieving hams who wouldn't be content to simply satisfy the code requirements of the Extra Class license. It's the toughest tape we've got and we keep a permanent file of hams who have mastered it. Let us know when you're up to speed and we'll inscribe your name in 73's CW "Hall of Fame."

● **BACK ISSUES**—Complete your collection; many are prime collectables now, classics in the field! A full collection is an invaluable compendium of radio and electronics knowledge!

73300	73 BACK ISSUE—BEFORE JULY 1980	$ 3.00
73350	73 BACK ISSUE JULY 1980 THRU OCT. 1981	$ 3.50
73350P	73 BACK ISSUE NOV. 1981 TO PRESENT	$ 3.50
73005	73 BACK ISSUE—5 YOUR CHOICE	$10.75
73010	73 BACK ISSUE—10 YOUR CHOICE	$16.00
73025	73 BACK ISSUE—25 YOUR CHOICE	$27.00
73125	73 BACK ISSUE—25 OUR CHOICE	$14.00

Shipping: Please add $1.00 per magazine. Orders of ten magazines or twenty-five magazines add $7.50 per order.

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 73 Radio Bookshop ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address. (Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.)

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

RADIO BOOKSHOP

HAND BOOKS FOR THE HAMSHACK

THE COMPLETE SHORTWAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK, 2nd EDITION by Hank Bennett and Harry L. Helms. This comprehensive volume contains loads of new information from all over the world on the latest developments in SWL technology clubs, associations, practices and stations. A thorough guide to stations of the world by general continental area and frequency is included. BK1241 $9.95

THE TEN METER FM HANDBOOK—by Bob Heil K9EID. This handbook has been published to help the ten meter enthusiast learn more about the many methods of conversions and tricks that are used to make existing units work better. Join the great "tinkerers" of the world on ten FM and enjoy the fantastic amount of fun in communicating with amateur stations worldwide on ten meter FM. BK1190 $4.95.*

THE PRACTICAL HANDBOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO FM REPEATERS—by Bill Pasternak WA6ITF (author of 73 Magazines monthly column "Looking West") This is the book for the VHF/UHF FMer, compiled from material submitted by over a hundred individuals, clubs, organizations and equipment manufacturers. A "must have" for your ham shack shelf. BK1185 $12.95.*

THE 73 TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY

VOL. II AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS—Jam-packed with all kinds of audio frequency test equipment. If you're into SSB, RTTY, SSTV, etc., this book is a must for you. . . a good book for hi-fi addicts and experimenters, too! LB7360 $1.95.*

VOL. III RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS—Radio frequency waves, the common denominator of amateur radio. Such items as SWR, antenna impedance, line impedance, RF output, and field strength; detailed instructions on testing these items includes sections on signal generators, crystal calibrators, grid dip oscillators, noise generators, dummy loads, and much more. LB7361 $1.95.*

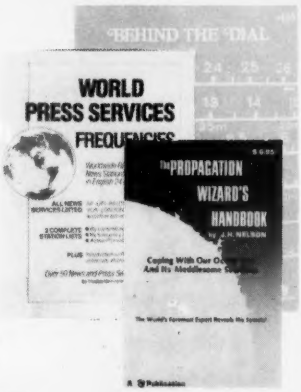
VOL. IV IC TEST EQUIPMENT—Become a troubleshooting wizard! Here are 42 home construction projects for building test equipment to work with your ham station and in servicing digital equipment. Plus a cumulative index for all four volumes for the 73 TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY. LB7362 $1.95.*

ALL THREE OF THE ABOVE ONLY $4.95 ORDER LB7365

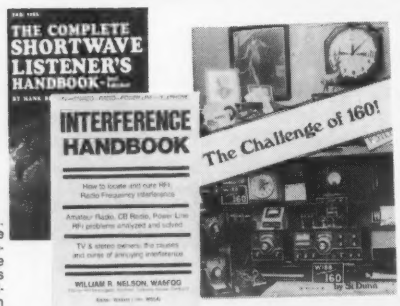
RF AND DIGITAL TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD—BK1044—Rf burst, function, square wave generators, variable length pulse generators—100 kHz marker, i-f and rf sweep generators, audio osc, af/rf signal injector, 146 MHz synthesizer, digital readouts for counters, several counters, prescaler, microwave meter, etc. 252 pages. BK1044 $5.95.*

FOR THE CONTESTER

THE CONTEST COOKBOOK—This book reveals the secrets of that elite group of operators who top the list when the contest results are published. It contains detailed suggestions for the first-time contester as well as tips for the advanced operator. Domestic, DX, and specialty contests are all discussed, complete with photographs and diagrams showing the equipment and operating aids used by the top scorers. For the serious contester. BK7308 $5.95.



THE 73 TECHNICAL LIBRARY



TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metalworking tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. BK7348 $4.95.*

BEHIND THE DIAL—This book explains, in detail, what's going on on all the frequencies, from shortwave up to microwave. It gives the reader a good idea of what he can find and where to find it, including some of the secret stations such as the C.I.A. and the F.B.I. Everything is covered short of microwave monitoring. Anyone interested in purchasing a shortwave receiver should have a copy of this book. surveillance, station layout consideration, antenna systems, interface, and the electromagnetic spectrum. are included. BK7307 $4.95

THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK—by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT. Here is the completely updated and revised edition containing all the information on the most sophisticated and effective spacecraft now in orbit. This book serves both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. It is an introduction to satellite watching, providing all the information required to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. For experimenters who are operating stations, the book details all procedures necessary to modify equipment for the new series of spacecraft. Amateur weather satellite activity represents a unique blend of interests encompassing electronics, meteorology and astronautics. Join the privileged few in watching the spectacle of earth as seen from space on your own monitoring equipment. BK7383 $8.95.*

THE CHALLENGE OF 160—The growth of amateur radio today is encouraging the use of 160 meters. All the information necessary to get started on this unique band, the all-important antenna and ground systems are described in detail. Also, how to get on, top-band operating tips, top-band transmitters, propagation, weather receiving equipment, and more are covered in full. The introduction contains interesting photos of Stew Perry's (the King of 160) shack. This reference is useful to new and experienced top-band operators. BK7309 $4.95

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK—by William R. Nelson, WA6EQG—This timely handbook covers every type of RFI problem and gives you the solutions based on practical experience. Covers interference to TV, radio, hi-fi, telephone, radio amateur, commercial and CB equipment. Power line interference is covered in depth—how to locate it, cure it, work with the public, safety precautions, how to train RF/I investigators. Written by an RFI expert with 33 years of experience, this profusely illustrated book is packed with practical easy-to-understand information. BK1230 $8.95.*

OWNER REPAIR OF RADIO EQUIPMENT—by Frank Glass K6RQ. Here's a book that will teach you an approach to troubleshooting without a shack full of test equipment. Written in a narrative, non-mathematical style, it will encourage you to successfully fix your own rig problems 80 to 90% of the time. Even if you don't want to fix, you can learn a lot about how things work and fail. Add to your library and personal expertise. BK7310 $7.95.*

NEW

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT AMATEUR TELEVISION, (but were afraid to ask)—By Mike Stone WB0QCD. This book is a complete guide to setting up your own amateur radio television station. It contains—A history, what equipment you need, video theory, cameras, recorders, lighting, special effects, sound ATV DXing, mobile FSTV, ATV repeaters, ATV groups, building projects, test equipment, dealer directory, a cumulative index of over 1000 articles on amateur TV and much more. **This is the new, 1982 edition.** From the publishers of *Amateur Television Magazine.* $9.95 BK1244

WORLD PRESS SERVICE FREQUENCIES—by Thomas Harrington Can't wait to hear the evening news, or are you wondering about the news that you *aren't* hearing? Receive by Radio Teletype (RTTY) *all* the world news and financial happenings from the world capitols on a 24 hour a day basis. This book gives you the frequencies and times of broadcast of such news services as AP, UPI, Reuters, TASS, VOA and London Press. Also included is an introduction to RTTY with information on equipment, antennas, abbreviations—everything you need to get started in RTTY. BK1202 $7.95*

SSB . . . THE MISUNDERSTOOD MODE—by James B. Wilson. Single Sideband Transmission. . . thousands of us use it every day, yet it remains one of the least understood facets of amateur radio. J. B. Wilson presents several methods of sideband generation, amply illustrated with charts and schematics, which will enable the ambitious reader to construct his own sideband generator. A must for the technically-serious ham. BK7351 $5.50.*

PROPAGATION WIZARD'S HANDBOOK— by J. H. Nelson. When sunspots riddled the worldwide communications networks of the 1940s, John Henry Nelson looked to the planets for an answer. The result was a theory of propagation forecasting based upon interplanetary alignment that made the author the most reliable forecaster in America today. The book provides an enlightened look at communications past, present, and future, as well as teaching the art of propagation forecasting. BK7302 $6.95.*

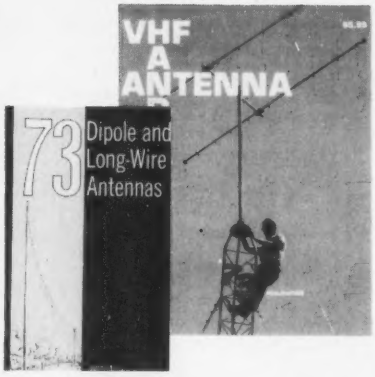
IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK—by Walter G. Jung. Covers not only the basic theory of the IC op amp in great detail, but also includes over 250 practical circuit applications, liberally illustrated. 592 pages, 5½ × 8½, softbound. BK1028 $14.95.*

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 73 Radio Bookshop ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address. (Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.)

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

RADIO BOOKSHOP

ANTENNA BOOKS



VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK—The new *VHF Antenna Handbook* details the theory, design, and construction of hundreds of different VHF and UHF antennas. . . a practical book written for the average amateur who takes joy in building, not full of complex formulas for the design engineer. Packed with fabulous antenna projects you can build. BK7368 $5.95.*

● **BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK (New 5th edition)**—BK1197—Yagi beam theory, construction and operation. Information on wire beams, SWR curves and matching systems. A "must" for serious DXers. $5.95*

● **VHF HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS**—BK1198—Contains information on FM theory, operation and equipment, VHF antenna design and construction, satellite-EME, and the newest solid-state circuits. $6.95*

● **THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK**—BK1199—All about wire antennas, beams, tuners, baluns, coax, radials, SWR and towers. Clear and complete information. $6.95*

● **SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS**—BK1200—All new data and everything you want to know about low-cost, multi-band antennas, inexpensive beams, "invisible" antennas for hams in "tough" locations. $6.95*

73 DIPOLE AND LONG-WIRE ANTENNAS—by Edward M. Noll W3FQJ. This is the first collection of virtually every type of wire antenna used by amateurs. Includes dimensions, configurations, and detailed construction data for 73 different antenna types. Appendices describe the construction of noise bridges, line tuners, and data on measuring resonant frequency, velocity factor, and swr. BK1016 $5.50.*

● **ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS (2nd edition)—BK1196—The "Classic" on Quad design, theory, construction, and operation. New 2nd edition contains new feed and matching systems and new data. $5.95.***

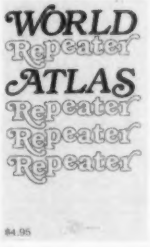
COOK BOOKS

TTL COOKBOOK—by Don Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. BK1063 $9.50.*

CMOS COOKBOOK—by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! BK1011 $10.50.*

TVT COOKBOOK—by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. BK1064 $9.95.*

THE WELL EQUIPPED HAM SHACK



WORLD REPEATER ATLAS—Completely updated, over 230 pages of repeater listings are indexed by location and frequency. More than 50 maps pinpoint 2000 repeater locations throughout the USA. Foreign listings include Europe, the Middle East, South America, and Africa. $4.95* BK7315

THE MAGIC OF HAM RADIO—by Jerrold Swank W8HXR. Under various callsigns, W8HXR has been heard on the ham bands since 1919. He has watched amateur radio grow from the days of Model A spark coils to an era of microprocessors and satellite communications. Jerry has responded to calls for help from earthquake-striekn Managua and tornado-ravaged Xenia. Antarctica, one of man's loneliest outposts, has been a bit less lonely, thanks to Jerry's tireless phonepatching efforts. Drawing on his own colorful experiences and those of many other hams, Jerry has compiled this wordpicture of ham radio during the past six decades. BK7312 $4.95

A GUIDE TO HAM RADIO—by Larry Kahaner WB2NEL. What's Amateur Radio all about? You can learn the basics of this fascinating hobby with this excellent beginner's guide. It answers the most frequently asked questions in an easy-going manner, and it shows the best way to go about getting an FCC license. A Guide to Ham Radio is an ideal introduction to a hobby enjoyed by people around the world. $4.95.* BK7321

WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1982, 25TH EDITION—This book is the bible of international broadcasters, providing the only authoritative source of exact information about broadcasting and TV stations world wide. This 1981 edition is completely revised, giving comprehensive coverage of short, medium and long wave, 560 pages of vital aspects of world listening. $16.50. BK1184

● **HOW TO DEFEND YOURSELF AGAINST RADAR**—BK1201—by Bruce F. Bogner and James R. Bodnar, a lawyer and radar expert. This book gives you the ammunition to challenge the radar "evidence" that usually leads to a speeding conviction. The major part of the book details the inner workings of radar—you'll become more of an expert than most police officers and judges. The remainder of the book outlines how to defend yourself against a speeding ticket—the observations, measures and testimony you must obtain to defend yourself without the help of a lawyer. The price is a lot less than a fine! $6.95*

MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS

ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEOPHYTES. VOL 1 & 2—*Annotated BASIC* explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assisted you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.
Volume 1 BK7384 $10.95 Volume 2 BK7385 $10.95

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!If you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. $2.47. BK7322

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM—By George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom* the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer! BK7386 $14.95

● **40 COMPUTER GAMES**—BK7381—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. $7.95*

● **UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved. $10.95*

TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in kit form—by Irwin Rappaport. *TEXTEDIT* is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your needs, from writing form letters to large texts. It is written in modules, so you can load and use only those portions that you need. Included are modules that perform right justification, ASCII upper/lowercase conversion, one-key phrase entering, complete editorial functions, and much more! *TEXTEDIT* is written in TRS-80* Disk BASIC, and the modules are documented in the author's admirably clear tutorial writing style. Not only does Irwin Rappaport explain how to use *TEXTEDIT*; he also explains programming techniques implemented in the system. *TEXTEDIT* is an inexpensive word processor that helps you learn about BASIC programming. It is written for TRS-80 Models I and III with TRSDOS 2.2/2.3 and 32K. *TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. BK7387 $9.97

● **SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD/MICROCOMPUTING**—BK7311—A collection of the best articles that have recently appeared in Kilobaud/ MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hardcore hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. $10.95.*

THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—This book takes up from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards. . . and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only $2.47. BK7340

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 73 Radio Bookshop ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address. (Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.)

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

List of Advertisers

*Please contact these advertisers directly.

To receive full information from our advertisers please complete the postage-paid card.

R.S. No.		Page
2	AEA/Advanced Electronic Applications	31, 35, 75, 119, 126
115	*A5 ATV Magazine*	69
164	A&W Productions	80
448	Advanced Communications International	117
124	Advanced Computer Controls	133
*	Alaska Microwave Labs	67
20	All Electronics Corp.	30
*	Alpha Delta Communications	35
486	Alpha Delta Communications	136
*	Amateur Electronic Supply	49
5	Amateur-Wholesale Electronics	45, 95
63	Antenna Specialists	81
329	AR Technical Products Corp.	85
*	Associated Radio	87
186	Atomtronics	111
*	Autek Research	92
130	Auto Connect	126
175	Automated Technology, Inc.	69
11	Barker & Williamson, Inc.	133
439	Ben Franklin Electronics	61, 144
*	Bilal Co.	145
*	Birch Hill Sales	144
153	Bit "O" Byte	143
157	Boman Industries	65
12	Bullet Electronics	146
*	Butternut Electronics Corp.	30
187	Call Letter Hats	99
92	Ceco Communications, Inc.	103
102	Centurion International	41
482	Channel Master, Div. of Avnet, Inc.	138
89	Clutterfree Modular Consoles	92
487	Com-Rad Industries	139
150	Commtek	41, 145
382	Communications Concepts, Inc.	135
462	Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.	87
*	Communications Design	41
15	Communications Specialists	71, 91
140	Comstar Research	113
152	CQ Products	135
*	Crown Micro Products	93
21	Current Development Corp.	54
106	Cushcraft Corp.	93, 135
346	Data Service Co.	68
485	DenTron Radio Co., Inc.	134
*	Digi Com Engineering, Inc.	121
425	Doppler Systems	123
*	DX Signal Co.	144
453	EGE, Inc.	24
447	Electronic Hobby Innovations	63
146	Electronic Rainbow Industries, inc.	20, 63
*	Electrovalue Industrial, Inc.	145
24	Encomm, Inc.	73
479	Encon	136
400	Engineering Consulting Service	142
22	Fair Radio Sales	145
85	Faxscan, Inc.	119
323	Fox-Tango Corp.	67, 111
477	Fox-Tango Corp.	138
151	Francis Enterprises, Inc.	99
149	G & R Design, Inc.	101
178	Galaxy Electronics	69
143	GLB Electronics	143
417	Gotham Antenna	92
132	Grand Systems	142
352	Grove Enterprises, Inc.	62
86	H & R Communications	67
31	Hal-Tronix	132
345	Hal Communications	17, 75
*	Ham Radio Outlet	3
33	Hamtronics, NY.	159
*	Harvey	101
303	Heath Co	82, 83
320	Hoosier Electronics	68
*	ICOM	9, Cov. II
76	Independent Crystal Supply	142
445	Instant Software Amateur Radio Programs	100, 132
36	International Crystal Mfg. Co.	117
*	IRL	15
38	Jameco Electronics	158
39	Jan Crystals	93
354	Jensen Tools, Inc.	144
72	JDL Industries	38
308	J. W. Miller/Div. Bell Industries	93, 123
*	JWL Electronics	125
*	Kantronics, Inc.	143
*	Kenwood	7, Cov. IV
*	Lannes Johnson	142
322	Larsen Antennas	37
452	Lewis Construction Co.	68
484	Lunar Electronics	134
77	M-Squared Engineering, Inc	145
44	Macrotronics, Inc.	53
45	Madison Electronics	137
134	Martin Engineering	90
47	MFJ Enterprises	51, 117, 119, 121
483	MFJ Enterprises	138
48	MHz Electronics	148-157
49	Micro Control Specialties	55
50	Microcraft Corp.	121
51	Microlog	59
*	Mirage Communications	92
*	Mor-Gain	119
480	Mortty	136
123	N & G Distributing	44, 97
318	National Comm. Group Co.	44
412	Nemal Electronics	41
*	*Orbit* Magazine	101
*	P. C. Electronics	72
*	Palomar Engineers	4
488	Pegasus Electronics	136
182	Peterson Electronics	69
404	P. B. Radio Service	133
300	Pipo Communications	145
176	Polar Research, Inc.	21
*	Proham Electronics	20
315	Radio Activity	74
61	Radio Amateur *Callbook*, Inc.	126
397	Radio World	123
62	Ramsey Electronics	147, 161
185	Ramsey Electronics	35
147	Randall Sherman	144
156	RF Electronics	24
171	Ridge Systems Co., Inc.	121
133	Rivendell Associates	90
*	R. L. Drake	5, 39, 79
*	RQ Service Center	144
65	S-F Amateur Radio Services	137
168	Satmar Satellite TV Systems	67
500	*73* Books	98, 99, 127-130, 141, 144
	73 Moving	98
	73 Subscriptions	98, 131, 144
	University Microfilms	144
148	Shaver Electronics	142
*	Simple Simon Electronics Kits	25
112	Sintec Co.	29
367	Siep Electronics	146
378	SMP	69
162	Space Electronics	142
*	Spectronics, Inc.	121, 160
68	Spectrum Communications	88, 89
436	Spectrum International, Inc.	123
173	Spider Antenna	133
69	Surplus Electronics	142
183	Tayco Communications	142
316	Telex Communications	13
170	TET Antenna Systems	85
*	The Antenna Bank	96
118	The Blacksburg Group	105
449	The Ham Shack	40
57	The Tuned Antenna	61
76	Trac Electronics	40
104	Trionyx Industries	62
*	Universal Communications	62
155	Universal Distributors	146
*	Universal Electronics	125
179	Users International Radio Club	113
*	V-J Products, Inc.	137
422	Valor Enterprises	135
*	Van Gorden Engineering	31
311	Vanguard Labs	145
*	Viking Ind.	35
478	VoCom Products	138
302	W-S Engineering	75, 143
481	W-S Engineering	134
80	Western Radio Electronics	41
154	Westland Electronics	4
83	Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cov. III
476	Yaesu Electronics Corp.	134
336	Z Associates	142

73 MAGAZINE

Books, ETC.

To order, complete the postage-paid card, or itemize your order including detailed credit card information or check and mail to:
73 Magazine/Mail Order Dept./Peterborough NH 03458.

Catalog#	Item	Price
BK1016	73 DIPOLE & LONG WIRE ANTENNAS	$ 5.50

73300	73 BACK ISSUE—BEFORE JULY 1980	$ 3.00
73360	73 BACK ISSUE JULY 1980 THRU OCT. 1981	$ 3.50
73360P	73 BACK ISSUE NOV. 1981 TO PRESENT	$ 3.50
73005	73 BACK ISSUE—5 YOUR CHOICE	$10.75
	Add $1.00 per magazine for shipping	
73010	73 BACK ISSUE—10 YOUR CHOICE	$18.00
73025	73 BACK ISSUE—25 YOUR CHOICE	$27.00
73125	73 BACK ISSUE—25 OUR CHOICE	$14.00
	Add $7.50 per order for shipping	

BK1196	ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS	$ 3.95
BK1197	BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK	$ 5.95
BK7307	BEHIND THE DIAL	$ 4.95
BK7306	CHALLENGE OF 160	$ 4.95
BK1011	CMOS COOKBOOK	$10.50
CT7305	CODE TAPE—5 WPM	$ 4.95
CT7306	CODE TAPE—6 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7313	CODE TAPE—13 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7320	CODE TAPE—20 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7325	CODE TAPE—25 + WPM	$ 4.95
CT7394	CODE TAPES (ANY FOUR ABOVE)	$15.95
BK7308	THE CONTEST COOKBOOK	$ 8.95
BK7381	40 COMPUTER GAMES	$ 7.95
SG7358	GENERAL LICENSE STUDY GUIDE	$ 6.95
BK7304	GIANT BOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO ANTENNAS	$12.95
BK7321	A GUIDE TO HAM RADIO	$ 4.95
BK7322	HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE	$ 4.95
BK7325	HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER & REALLY UNDERSTAND IT	$ 9.95
BK1201	HOW TO DEFEND YOURSELF AGAINST RADAR	$ 6.95
BK1026	IC OP AMP COOKBOOK	$12.95
BK1230	INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK	$ 8.95
BK7312	MAGIC OF HAM RADIO	$ 4.95
BK1033	MASTER HANDBOOK OF HAM RADIO CIRCUITS	$ 8.95
BK7340	THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS	$ 4.95
BK7383	THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK	$ 8.95
CT7300	NOVICE THEORY TAPES	$15.95
BK7310	OWNER REPAIR OF RADIO EQUIPMENT	$ 7.95
BK7305	POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK	$ 9.95
BK1015	PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR	$ 9.95
BK1185	THE PRACTICAL HANDBOOK OF FM REPEATERS	$ 9.95
BK7302	PROPAGATION WIZARD'S HANDBOOK	$ 6.95
QW0250	QSL CARDS—STYLE W—250	$ 8.95
QW0500	QSL CARDS—STYLE W—500	$13.95
QX0250	QSL CARDS—STYLE X—250	$ 8.95
QX0500	QSL CARDS—STYLE X—500	$13.95
QY0250	QSL CARDS—STYLE Y—250	$ 8.95
QY0500	QSL CARDS—STYLE Y—500	$13.95
BK1199	THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK	$ 6.95
BK1044	RF & DIGITAL TEST EQUIPMENT	$ 5.95
BK1059	RTL COOKBOOK	$ 6.50
BK1000	SHELF BOX—1	$ 2.00
BK1001	SHELF BOXES—2-7	$1.50 each
BK1002	SHELF BOXES—8 AND UP	$1.25 each
BK1200	SIMPLE, LOW COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS	$ 6.95
BK7311	SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD	$10.95
BK7311	SOME OF THE BEST	$ 7.95
BK7351	SSB THE MISUNDERSTOOD MODE	$ 5.50
CT7350	SSTV TAPE	$ 5.95
SG1081	STUDY GUIDE—ADV. CLASS	$ 6.95
SG1080	STUDY GUIDE—EXTRA CLASS	$ 5.95
SG7357	STUDY GUIDE—NOVICE CLASS	$ 4.95
BK1190	THE TEN METER FM HANDBOOK	$ 4.95
LB7359	TEST EQUIP LIB V1—COMPONENT TESTERS	$ 4.95
LB7360	TEST EQUIP LIB V2—AUDIO TESTERS	$ 4.95
LB7361	TEST EQUIP LIB V3—RADIO EQUIP.	$ 4.95
LB7362	TEST EQUIP LIB V4—IC TEST EQ.	$ 4.95
BK7346	TOOLS & TECHNIQUES	$ 4.95
BK1063	TTL COOKBOOK	$ 9.50
BK1064	TVT COOKBOOK	$ 9.95
BK7382	UNDERSTANDING & PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS	$10.95
CH7300	U.S. AMATEUR RADIO CHART	$1.95
BK1069	VERTICAL BEAM & TRIANGLE ANTNS	$ 5.50
BK7368	VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK	$ 5.95
BK1198	VHF HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS	$ 6.95
BK7370	WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK	$ 2.50
BK1202	WORLD PRESS SERVICE FREQUENCIES	$ 5.95
BK1184	WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK	$16.50
BK7315	WORLD REPEATER ATLAS	$ 4.95

READER SERVICE

A. My vote for the most interesting ad in this issue goes to_____ _____(company) whose reader service number is_____.

B. During the past 12 months, I have spent the following amount on ham radio equipment:
- ☐1. $0–$50
- ☐2. $51–$100
- ☐3. $101–$250
- ☐4. $251–$500
- ☐5. $501–$1,000
- ☐6. Over $1,000

C. During the next 12 months, I anticipate spending the following on ham radio gear:
- ☐1. $0–$50
- ☐2. $51–$100
- ☐3. $101–$250
- ☐4. $251–$500
- ☐5. $501–$1,000
- ☐6. Over $1,000

D. I currently own/use the following:
- ☐1. Low-band transceiver
- ☐2. 2m FM mobile transceiver
- ☐3. Handie-talkie
- ☐4. 2m multi-mode transceiver
- ☐5. HF linear amplifier
- ☐6. 2m linear amplifier
- ☐7. Microcomputer
- ☐8. Printer
- ☐9. Antenna tuner
- ☐10. Oscilloscope
- ☐11. Digital Multimeter
- ☐12. RTTY T.U.
- ☐13. HF antenna
- ☐14. 2m mobile antenna
- ☐15. 2m fixed antenna
- ☐16. Keyer
- ☐17. CW keyboard
- ☐18. TVRO system
- ☐19. SSTV gear
- ☐20. OSCAR gear
- ☐21. Repeater
- ☐22. Tower
- ☐23. CB rig
- ☐24. Scanner
- ☐25. SWL receiver

During the next 12 months, I anticipate purchasing the following:
- ☐26. Low-band transceiver
- ☐27. 2m FM mobile transceiver
- ☐28. Handie-talkie
- ☐29. 2m multi-mode transceiver
- ☐30. HF linear amplifier
- ☐31. 2m linear amplifier
- ☐32. Microcomputer
- ☐33. Printer
- ☐34. Antenna tuner
- ☐35. Oscilloscope
- ☐36. Digital multimeter
- ☐37. RTTY T.U.
- ☐38. HF antenna
- ☐39. 2m mobile antenna
- ☐40. 2m fixed antenna
- ☐41. Keyer
- ☐42. CW keyboard
- ☐43. TVRO system
- ☐44. SSTV gear
- ☐45. OSCAR gear
- ☐46. Repeater
- ☐47. Tower
- ☐48. CB rig
- ☐49. Scanner
- ☐50. SWL receiver

E. During the past 12 months, I have dropped my subscription to:
- ☐1. *Ham Radio*
- ☐2. *CQ*
- ☐3. *QST*
- ☐4. *73*

F. I believe the technical content of *Ham Radio* is:
- ☐1. Too complex
- ☐2. Just right
- ☐3. Too simple
- ☐4. Don't know

G. I believe the technical content of *CQ* is:
- ☐1. Too complex
- ☐2. Just right
- ☐3. Too simple
- ☐4. Don't know

H. I believe the technical content of *QST* is:
- ☐1. Too complex
- ☐2. Just right
- ☐3. Too simple
- ☐4. Don't know

I. I believe the technical content of *73 Magazine* is:
- ☐1. Too complex
- ☐2. Just right
- ☐3. Too simple
- ☐4. Don't know

J. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the add. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service Number. Circle the corresponding numbers on the card on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

This card valid until December 31, 1982

1	6	11	16	21	126	131	136	141	146	251	256	261	266	271	376	381	386	391	396
2	7	12	17	22	127	132	137	142	147	252	257	262	267	272	377	382	387	392	397
3	8	13	18	23	128	133	138	143	148	253	258	263	268	273	378	383	388	393	398
4	9	14	19	24	129	134	139	144	149	254	259	264	269	274	379	384	389	394	399
5	10	15	20	25	130	135	140	145	150	255	260	265	270	275	380	385	390	395	400
26	31	36	41	46	151	156	161	166	171	276	281	286	291	296	401	406	411	416	421
27	32	37	42	47	152	157	162	167	172	277	282	287	292	297	402	407	412	417	422
28	33	38	43	48	153	158	163	168	173	278	283	288	293	298	403	408	413	418	423
29	34	39	44	49	154	159	164	169	174	279	284	289	294	299	404	409	414	419	424
30	35	40	45	50	155	160	165	170	175	280	285	290	295	300	405	410	415	420	425
51	56	61	66	71	176	181	186	191	196	301	306	311	316	321	426	431	436	441	446
52	57	62	67	72	177	182	187	192	197	302	307	312	317	322	427	432	437	442	447
53	58	63	68	73	178	183	188	193	198	303	308	313	318	323	428	433	438	443	448
54	59	64	69	74	179	184	189	194	199	304	309	314	319	324	429	434	439	444	449
55	60	65	70	75	180	185	190	195	200	305	310	315	320	325	430	435	440	445	450
76	81	86	91	96	201	206	211	216	221	326	331	336	341	346	451	456	461	466	471
77	82	87	92	97	202	207	212	217	222	327	332	337	342	347	452	457	462	467	472
78	83	88	93	98	203	208	213	218	223	328	333	338	343	348	453	458	463	468	473
79	84	89	94	99	204	209	214	219	224	329	334	339	344	349	454	459	464	469	474
80	85	90	95	100	205	210	215	220	225	330	335	340	345	350	455	460	465	470	475
101	106	111	116	121	226	231	236	241	246	351	356	361	366	371	476	481	486	491	496
102	107	112	117	122	227	232	237	242	247	352	357	362	367	372	477	482	487	492	497
103	108	113	118	123	228	233	238	243	248	353	358	363	368	373	478	483	488	493	498
104	109	114	119	124	229	234	239	244	249	354	359	364	369	374	479	484	489	494	499
105	110	115	120	125	230	235	240	245	250	355	360	365	370	375	480	485	490	495	500

Name_____

Address_____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

73

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT #29 P O BOX 326 DALTON MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 326
Dalton, MA 01226-0326

Better by the dozen.

1. **NEVER SAY DIE**—If you want controversy, Wayne Green W2NSD/1 will give it to you. His popular column ranges from travelogue to tirade and is guaranteed to entertain, inspire and enlighten you.

2. **DX**—This globe-trotting column keeps you informed about the news of the DX world from Kingman Reef to Bahrain.

3. **CONTESTS**—You get all the news on the contest world from Robert Baker WB2GFE. He'll give you information on upcoming events and results from recent contests.

4. **FUN**—Just for fun, John Edwards KI2U provides you with wacky puzzles, quizzes, and games that test your ham mettle.

5. **FCC**—If you're looking to the future, these outtakes from the Federal Register chronicle changes in policy and regulations that relate to amateur radio.

6. **RTTY LOOP**—To keep you abreast of radioteletype developments, Marc Leavey WA3AJR explains the new RTTY equipment, the increasing role of computers in RTTY, and other matters of interest to digital communications fans.

7. **REVIEWS**—Before you buy, save yourself some money . . . check *73*'s in-depth evaluation of the latest gear.

8. **HAM HELP**—As a service to you, *73* prints your questions in our magazine. This helps you to obtain hard-to-get parts, schematics, and owner's manuals.

9. **SATELLITES**—From Phase III to TVRO, *73 Magazine* covers the news of the satellite world like no other radio amateur magazine.

10. **NEW PRODUCTS**—This brief look at the latest ham equipment on the market keeps you on top of new developments in amateur radio.

11. **AWARDS**—To find out what certificates are available where, read Bill Gosney KE7C's coverage of all the ham radio awards.

12. **CONSTRUCTION**—The builder's magazine . . . that's *73*. You get the best projects from the best authors every month.

Send me a dozen issues of
73 MAGAZINE
for the dozen reasons listed!

☐ Check enclosed for 1 year for only $19.97
Bill: ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ ME
Card#_____ Interbank#_____
Exp. date _____ Sig. _____

Name _____
Address _____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $22.97 1 year U.S. funds.
Foreign surface $39.97 1 year U.S. funds drawn on US bank only.
Foreign airmail—please inquire.

32NR6

73 Magazine•PO Box 931•Farmingdale, NY•11737
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

73 MAGAZINE
FOR RADIO AMATEURS

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 931
Farmingdale, NY 11737

1-800-258-5473

For orders only please.
Foreign air mail, please inquire.

NEW PRODUCTS FROM HAL-TRONIX

2304 MHz DOWNCONVERTERS

Frequency Range 2000–2500 MHz

2304 Model 1: Basic three-stage, less case and connectors.....**$49.95**

2304 Model 2: Three-stage, includes preamp, with die-cast case and connectors.....**$59.95**

2304 Model 3: With high-gain preamp, die-cast case and connectors.....**$69.95**

The above models complete with high-quality drilled PC boards, all electronic components, etc., with 15-page manual.

Note: Any of the above, factory wired, $50 additional

POWER SUPPLIES FOR THE DOWNCONVERTERS:

Power supply kit #1, less case and connectors.....**$19.95**

Power supply kit #2, includes case & connectors.....**$24.95**

Power supply—already built, complete.....**$34.95**

PARTS FOR THE NTSC RF MODULATOR FOR CHANNELS 3, 4, or 5. This is **not** a complete kit. The hard-to-get parts include the LM-1889, the .08 microhenry tank coil, the 7-14 microhenry adjustable coil, the 10 microhenry RF coil, with schematic (no PC board) as used in Bob Cooper's satellite TV receiver. Real buy at.....**$5.95**

SHIPPING INFORMATION

ORDERS OVER $20.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED ON ORDERS LESS THAN $20.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL $1.50 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER

TOUCHTONE DECODER KITS

HAL 567-12: single line in, 12 lines out, complete with 2-sided plated-through G-10 board and all components. Uses seven 567's and three 7402's.....**$39.95**

HAL 567-16: single line in, 16 lines out, complete with 2-sided plated-through G-10 board and all components; includes 22-pin edge connector. Uses eight 567's and four 7402's. (See construction article in April 1981 Radio & Electronics for complete writeup.).....**$69.95**

TOUCHTONE ENCODER KITS

HAL ECD-12: 3 x 4 twelve-character encoder utilizing the ICM 7206 Intersil chip. Kit comes complete with both LED and audio-coupled outputs (speaker included). With aluminum anodized case.....**$29.95**

HAL ECD-16: 4 x 4 sixteen-character encoder utilizing the ICM 7206 Intersil chip. Kit comes complete with LED and audio-coupled outputs (speaker included). With aluminum anodized case.....**$39.95**

"HAL" HAROLD NOWLAND
W8ZXH

31 **HAL-TRONIX**
P. O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782

Beat The Price Increase!

Instant Software's prices are going up.

Instant Software's prices are going up. Stop waiting for the right time to buy! Stock up now on all the programs you want, and SAVE. Shop early and save $$$$$$ on your Christmas shopping also.

Remember, this is the last chance to buy Instant Software's products at the old 1982 prices. Effective November 15, 1982* Instant Software will be raising its prices on most of its products.

Order today so that you too can beat the Instant Software price increase. Just call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

*Old prices will not be accepted after this date.

Instant Software™

(a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.)

Route 101 & Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458
603/924-9471

BARKER & WILLIAMSON'S

PORTABLE ANTENNA

MODEL 370-10

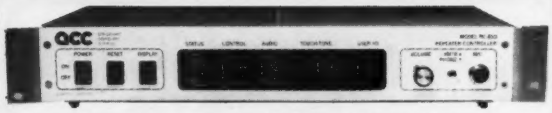
Designed for APARTMENTS — MOTELS — VACATIONS
Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6, 10, 15, 20 and 40 meters. All coils supplied. Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than 2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches. Handles up to 300 watts.
VSWR—1.1:1 when tuned
Write for more details and other B&W products

B&W

BARKER & WILLIAMSON, INC.
10 CANAL STREET
BRISTOL, PA. 19007
215-788-5581

↙11

VISA MasterCard



The New Standard in High Performance Repeater Control...

☐ FRIENDLY, POWERFUL, EASY TO USE - Human engineered to be your "assistant" at the repeater, with capability second to none.

☐ REMOTELY CONFIGURABLE - Change command codes, messages, tone characteristics, timing, and more, remotely! Reliable storage in E²PROM.

☐ Room to grow: BUILT IN! - Features intelligent remote control and meter readback. Interfaces to synthesized remote bases and links. Planned software upgrade path.

☐ SUPPORT - We invented the "Computer Controlled Talking Repeater," so we know how to provide the applications assistance, and long term support so crucial to a computer based product.

☐ BRING YOUR REPEATER SYSTEM INTO THE 80'S - Starting at less than $1200!

The RC-850 Repeater Controller!

Call or write for detailed specifications.

Manual and demonstration cassette tapes available separately.

acc advanced computer controls

10816 Northridge Square
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-8085

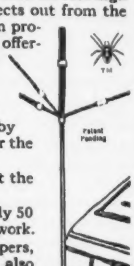
↙124

The Spider™ Antenna

The modern multi-band mobile antenna —switch to 10, 15, 20 or 40 meters without stopping to change resonators.

Features of the Spider™ Antenna

- The Spider™ Antenna is less than six feet high and the longest resonator projects out from the mast 24 inches. This gives a slim profile, low height and light weight, offering little wind resistance and eliminating the need for a spring mount.
- Each resonator is tuned to the desired portion of the band by a tuning sleeve which slides over the outside of the resonator.
- SWR is approximaterly 1:1 at the selected resonant frequency.
- Base impedance approximately 50 ohms, requiring no matching network.
- Ideal for use on vans, campers, motor homes, travel trailers; also in mobile home parks, apartment houses and condominiums.
- Spider™ Antennas are not made on a production line; they are virtually custom built.



The Spider™ Maritimer™ is the ultimate antenna for marine use. Constructed of non-magnetic stainless steel and nickel-chrome plated bronze, and using the regular Spider™ resonators and tuning sleeves.

The Spider™ Adapter converts any mono-band antenna with a half inch mast into a modern four-band antenna at a modest price.

For further information, prices write or call

MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS
7131 OWENSMOUTH AVENUE, SUITE 463C
CANOGA PARK, CALIF. 91303
TELEPHONE: (213) 341-5460

↙173

SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

PB RADIO SERVICE
1950 East Park Row
Arlington, TX 76010

↙404

* PRODELIN 10' ANTENNA
8 peice for easy shipping/Injection molded for precision

* CHAPARRAL POLAROTOR
Changes polarity in less than half a second/Feed & LNA never moves

* DEXCEL RECIEVER
Great looks/Great performance/2 YEAR WARRANTY/ Dentent tuning/ Built in modulator

* DEXCEL 120° L.N.C.
Eliminates need for old fashioned LNA/2 YEAR WARRANTY/Best LNC made

*ALSO AVAILABLE
1900 to 2500 MHz Microwave Downconverters
Kit.....$28.50
Assembled.....$48.50
SLOTTED ARRAY ANTENNA.....,$21.95
COMMERICAL M.D.S. SYSTEM.....$169.95

CALL ORDER DEPT. TOLL FREE:
(800) 433-5169

INFORMATION CALL:
(817) 460-7071

MasterCharge VISA

*ALSO AVAILABLE
UHF T.V.DECODER,
F-V 3 BOARDS,
PARTS & INFORMATION

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

NEW PRODUCTS

GaAsFET VHF/UHF AMPLIFIERS

Lunar has announced a line of narrowband tuned receiving preamplifiers for the VHF and UHF communities. Typical specifications exceed those of previously-available receiving preamplifiers by up to ten times in performance. Exhibiting very high gain at VHF (typically 22–24 dB), moderate gain at UHF (typ. 16 dB), and a very low noise figure (typ. 0.3–0.4 dB on VHF and 0.5–0.6 dB on UHF land-mobile frequencies), these units are also well-suited to high-rf environments, exhibiting 1-dB compression power levels of + 10 dBm or more.

The good gain, coupled with the very low noise figure, effectively reduces a typical repeater receiver sensitivity to that of ambient limitations. 6–10-dB improvements in receiver performance have been consistently reported by users in a typical repeater installation between the duplexer and receiver input.

Units are built to the customer's specified frequency, but do exhibit a typical bandwidth of 5% CF with little degradation in performance. Dc input is well-filtered and regulated, which allows accepting any dc voltage between 12 and 28 V (drain approx. 35 mA). VHF connector options include BNC, SMA, N in and out; UHF connector options are SMA, N in and out, with SMA in BNC out the standard option. SMA to RG-58 connectors are included as options for UHF units. Frequencies are available from as low as 15 MHz to as high as the 800-MHz land-mobile bands.

For further information, contact *Lunar Electronics, 2775 Kurtz Street, Suite 11, San Diego CA 92110.* Reader Service number 484.

NEW FROM W-S ENGINEERING

W-S Engineering, manufacturers of the Porta-Peater, have announced the introduction of new related products that will be of interest to both Porta-Peater owners and other amateurs alike.

In addition to the Porta-Peater M-100, which will interface with any two transceivers or receiver and transmitter pairs to create a full-function repeater, W-S Engineering now offers its new Porta-Link PL-250 and MB-1 Multi-Board building block.

The Porta-Link PL-250 is a single-board simplex link and portable repeater that may be interfaced with two transceivers, or two receiver-transmitter pairs, to form a complete repeater system for applications that do not require a CW-ID system. Owners of the Porta-Peater can add the Porta-Link board and have a complete duplex link, remote base, and dual repeater. The PL-250 has on-board controls for timeout duration, hang time, audio balance, local mike gain, and local speaker amplifier gain. Connections to the PL-250 are done via a 22-pin, 0.156-inch edge connector.

The MB-1 Multi-Board building block is a "universal" circuit that can provide up to *ten* different functions. Configured by the user, the MB-1 can be a variable audio-frequency signal generator, variable radio-frequency signal generator, audible CMOS logic probe, LED output logic probe, repeater beeper, gated monostable, gated astable, pulse stretcher, adjustable timer, individual positive and negative edge triggers, and more.

The MB-1 is completely self-contained and operates on any dc voltage between 5 and 15 volts. Output level, pulse length, and frequency are fully adjustable with on-board controls. The MB-1 comes complete with an assembly and applications manual, and all parts, sockets, PC board, and accessories are furnished.

For further information about these products, contact *W-S Engineering, PO Box 58, Pine Hill NJ 08021.* Reader Service number 481.

YAESU FT-102

Yaesu Electronics Corporation has announced the availability of its new FT-102 line of HF equipment.

The FT-102 transceiver utilizes an all-new transmitter section featuring three 6146B final tubes for extremely low distortion. In addition to VOX and an rf clipping-type speech processor, the FT-102 transmit audio may be adjusted for optimum response to the operator's voice.

The FT-102 receiver uses husky JFET components in the front end for wide dynamic range. A number of filter options are available, with wide/narrow filter selection independent of the mode switch. Audio peak filtering for CW, audio shaping for all modes, and an i-f notch filter provide outstanding intelligence recovery. The noise blanker is highly effective against the "woodpecker" and pulse noises.

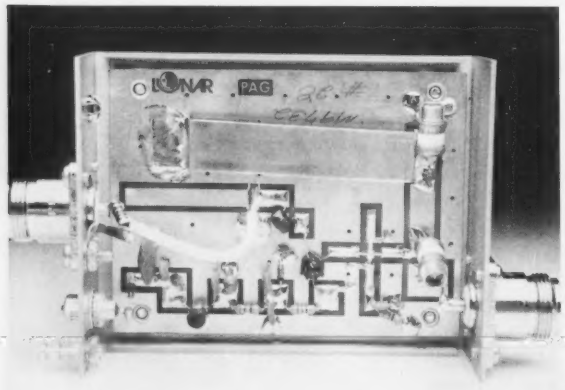
Equipped for SSB and CW operation, the FT-102 option list includes an AM/FM module for activating those modes. Other accessories for the FT-102 are the FV-102DM synthesized vfo, the SP-102 speaker with audio filter, the SP-102P speaker/patch, and the FC-102 1.2-kW antenna tuner with optional remote antenna selector.

For further information, contact *Yaesu Electronics Corp., PO Box 49, Paramount CA 90723.* Reader Service number 476.

DENTRON'S NEW 5-BAND TRANSCEIVER

DenTron Radio Company has begun production on a new 200-Watt, CW, SSB solid-state transceiver named the Horizon One, which covers 80-15 meters and any 500-kHz segment of 10 meters. Its sensitivity is .35 uV for 10-dB signal-to-noise ratio, with selectivity of 2.4 kHz at 6-dB points and G-60-dB factor of 1.7:1. Performing with the latest MOSFET and ballasted emitter semiconductors, the Horizon One also has a pinpoint digital frequency readout using LSI technology.

Input power is 200 W PEP with an output of 100 W PEP nominal and 80 W PEP on 10 meters. Power requirements are 12.6–14.5 V dc regulated at 2.0 Amps maximum and 12.6–14.0 V dc regulated or unregulated at 18 Amps peak. The Horizon One has a built-in VOX, noise blanker, and hand mike as standard



Lunar's GaAsFET VHF/UHF amplifier.

Yaesu's FT-102.

ALL YOUR GEAR AT YOUR FINGERTIPS IN A CONVENIENT CONSOLE DESK

Requires only 60" corner space
Formica desk top and shelves
Shelf height adjustable
Solid maple legs
***$495.00* check or M.O.**
Shipped freight collect
Allow 30–45 days delivery

Send for detailed brochure

CQ PRODUCTS
8280 Janes Ave.
Suite 137–1700
Woodridge, IL. 60517

152

(Chair and equipment not included)
Weight of table is 250 lbs.

Take your favorite H.T. out for a drive tonight.

VISA or MASTERCARD for same day shipment.

For $69.95 you get the most efficient, dependable, fully guaranteed 35W 2 meter amp kit for your handy talkie money can buy.

Now you can save your batteries by operating your H.T. on low power and still get out like a mobile rig. The model 335A produces 35 watts out with an input of 3 watts, and 15 watts out with only 1 watt in. Compatible with IC-2AT, TR-2400, Yaesu, Wilson & Tempo! Other 2 meter models are available with outputs of 25W and 75W, in addition to a 100W amplifier kit for 430MHZ.

382

Communication Concepts Inc.
2648 N. Aragon Ave., Dayton, OH 45420
(513) 296-1411

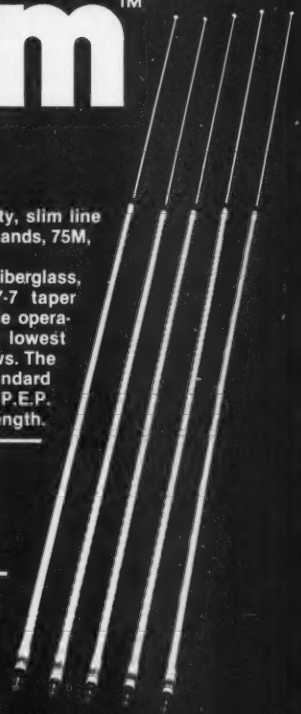
pro·am™

Mobile HF Antennas

The Pro-Am HF mobile series are heavy-duty, slim line construction, designed for the HF Amateur Bands, 75M, 40M, 20M, 15M, and 10M.

Heavy-gauge copper wire wound on 3/8" fiberglass, with nickel-chrome brass fittings and 17-7 taper ground S.S. whips assure dependable mobile operation. The 4' S.S. whip is field tunable for lowest VSWR and double locked with S.S. set screws. The The antenna features 3/8-24 ferrule to fit standard mobile mounts. Power-rated at 500 watts P.E.P. for top mobile performance. Approx. 8' length.

MODEL	BAND
PHF75	75 Meters
PHF40	40 Meters
PHF20	20 Meters
PHF15	15 Meters
PHF10	10 Meters



Write or call today for complete details.

valor Enterprises, Inc.
185 W. Hamilton St., West Milton, OH 45383
PH: (513) 698-4194, Outside Ohio: 1-800-543-2197
Telex: 724-389 ATT: Valor

422

BASE

RINGO RANGER II

7dB GAIN
HIGHEST GAIN 2 METER OMNI
OUTPERFORMS CONE AND DOUBLE ZEPP
WORK MORE STATIONS
ELIMINATE NOISE
LIGHTNING PROTECTED
ACCESS MORE REPEATERS
ASSEMBLE EASILY
INSTALL QUICKLY
A COMPLETE ANTENNA ALL PARTS INCLUDED
600,000 HAPPY USERS BECOME ONE TODAY

ARX-2B 134-164MHz
ARX-220B 220-225MHz
ARX-450B 435-450MHz

TERRIFIC 2 METER RANGERS

MOBILE RANGERS

MORE RANGE
3 dB GAIN
5/8 λ STAINLESS WHIP
GRIP TIGHT 90LB MAGNET
CHROME PLATED BASE
NEAT APPEARANCE
THUMB LOCK ADJUSTMENT
NO WHIP CUTTING
LOW PRICE

MAGNETIC MOUNTS
AMS-147 146-148 MHz
AMS-220 220-225 MHz

TRUNK LIP MOUNTS
ATS-147 146-148 MHz
ATS-220 220-225 MHz

MOBILE

BUY FROM YOUR DEALER

cushcraft CORPORATION
THE ANTENNA COMPANY
48 Perimeter Road, P.O. Box 4680
Manchester, NH 03108
Telex - 953050

106

See List of Advertisers on page 130

DenTron's Horizon One.

Alpha Delta's Master Control Console.

equipment. Optional accessories include an ac power supply, matching antenna tuner, linear amplifier, and mobile mount.

For further information, contact Tim Neill, Technical Sales Representative, *DenTron Radio Company, Inc., 1605 Commerce Drive, Stow OH 44224; (216)-688-4973.* Reader Service number 485.

DIVERSITY RECEPTION FOR REPEATERS

Pegasus Electronics has announced a new diversity receiving system for repeaters. Now you can turn any repeater into a "super repeater" by adding a VS-2 voting system and an rf link. The VS-2 compares the audio quality of any 2 receivers (they need not be matched) and connects the one that hears you best to the repeater for retransmission. Since the VS-2 is always listening to both receivers, it can continuously update as you go from a peak on one to a null on the other. The result: You have a repeater which sounds like it has no "dead" spots and your users are always readable as long as they are solid into any *one* of your receivers.

The VS-2 was designed to work with anything. It has all its own level controls and ensures a constant output to your repeater. It was designed to be installed by anyone who knows how to read a scope. The VS-2 is supplied on a single circuit board (5⅛" × 5¼") and contains two squelch circuits (COS). It is fully compatible with 12-volt logic, 5-volt logic, and inverted logic by cutting the desired jumpers (or you can use your own logic and bypass that portion of the VS-2). The VS-2 is not a kit—it comes fully assembled and tested and is warranteed for one full year.

For further information, contact *Pegasus Electronics, Inc., 88 New Dorp Plaza, Staten Island NY 10306.* Reader Service number 488.

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS

Encon Corporation, authorized distributors of Solarex photovoltaic products, has a publication entitled *The Complete Photovoltaic Systems Catalog* which can answer many of your questions about solar energy conversion and distribution. The catalog covers an introduction to photovoltaic systems, photovoltaic cells and panels, renewable energy batteries, charge controllers and metering devices, ac power inverters, how to select a workable system for your needs, basic 12-volt systems, large-dc/small-ac systems, components and accessories you will need, solar demonstrators, educational materials, marine and recreational panels, and much more.

If you have an interest in direct conversion of sunlight to power, you will enjoy this catalog and overview of the entire subject. A price guide as well as an applications questionnaire form are included so that you can obtain expert advice and assistance for potential applications that you may have in mind. Encon will assist you with your questions and needs in solar applications.

For further information, contact *Encon Corporation, 27584 Schoolcraft, Livonia MI 48150.* Reader Service number 479.

MASTER CONTROL CONSOLE

Alpha Delta Communications has just announced its new Master Ac Control Console which combines power-surge protection and centralized "on/off" control of several components. The MACC unit plugs into a single outlet and provides eight plug-in "U" ground outlets: one "hot" outlet for continuously-powered appliances such as a clock, for example, and seven outlets for individually-controllable components.

The front panel has rocker switches for the individually-controllable components, plus a master control "on/off" rocker which allows the entire system to be turned on or off at once. All rockers are lighted when "on."

The surge-protection feature is perhaps the most important feature of Alpha Delta's MACC unit. The delicate circuitry of modern solid-state electronic equipment is particularly vulnerable to damage from power surges and spikes which can be caused by natural or man-made sources such as lightning strikes, electric motors, transformers, wind-blown snow, clouds, fluorescent lamps, power outages, and the like. The MACC is tested to IEEE pulse standards and is rated at 15 A, 125 V ac, 60 Hz, 1875 Watts continuous-duty total for the console.

Priced at $79.95 (US), the MACC is available from Alpha Delta dealers or, for $4 more to cover postage and handling, direct from the factory. Alpha Delta will quote on overseas postage and on the "European Model" MACC-E available with VDE-approved socket for 240 V ac.

For further information, contact *Alpha Delta Communications, PO Box 571, Centerville OH 45459.* Reader Service number 486.

MORTTY SOFTWARE FOR COMMUNICATIONS

MORTTY is a general-purpose communications program adaptable to almost any set of conventions in current use. It includes ASCII and Baudot capabilities at a wide range of baud rates. There are 18 parameters for adaptation to particular conventions such as full screen, split screen, full or half duplex, and many more. There are 15 disk operations, including disk file send, receive, direct binary to hex upload, hex to binary download, automatic message capture with file sequencing, and automatic answering of messages from a disk file.

The equipment required to make use of the program is an H89 or Z89 microcomputer with 32K of memory and an H88-3 serial interface. MORTTY reprograms the serial interface for baud rate, etc., according to the communications mode selected, and does the translation between ASCII and Baudot when a Baudot mode is in use. In place of the H89 or Z89 with H88-3, you may use an H8 with H19 terminal and H8-4 serial interface with H17 disk system.

The software required is HDOS v. 2.0, which is the current Heath disk operating system. Heath claims that programs should be upward-compatible with new HDOS releases, but we cannot guarantee that this will always be true.

The price of the MORTTY pro-

. . . at last - everything at your fingertips ! ! !

Bring ORGANIZATION & CONVENIENCE to your HAM Station! Eliminate clutter and provide lots of space for everything you need - Tuners, VFO, CW Keyers, Filters, Telephone, Log Book, Etc...

$184.50

Radio Equipment NOT Included
F.O.B. Culver City
(CA Residents add 6% sales tax)

- *ANGLED REAR SHELF*
- *ALL PARTS FITTED*
- *STURDY CONSTRUCTION*
- *WALNUT or PECAN FINISH*

Floor space: 39"w by 30"d.
Also: 51"w by 30"d - $199.50

Dealers Inquiries Invited

A Finely Crafted Piece of Furniture With a REAL Purpose . . .

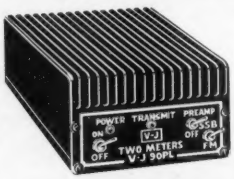
Call : (213) 837-4870 or Write for Information

S-F Amateur Radio Services

65

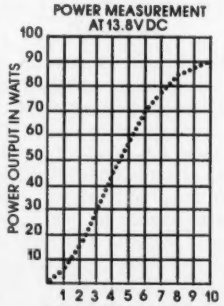
4384 Keystone Ave., Culver City, CA 90230

V-J POWER UP — 2 METER 90 WATT OUTPUT AMPLIFIER WITH 18 DB GAIN PREAMP



Model 90PL FOR ONLY FACTORY DIRECT **$139.95*** PLUS SHIPPING

- **FREQUENCY** range 144 - 148 MHz
- **OPERATION FM or SSB** (completely linear) Class AB1
- **RF DRIVE** 1 to 30 watts
- **KEYING RF** activated with high quality relays
- **SSB** operation built in delay
- **POWER REQUIREMENTS** typical 10 watts drive, 13 amps at 13.8 VDC
- **IDLE** current 20 mills
- **MOBILE or FIXED** operation
- **PREAMP** 18DB gain minimum
- **NOISE FIGURE** less than 1.5 DB
- **PREAMP KEYING** independent — separately RF activated relays
- **CONSTRUCTION** wrap around aluminum heat sink 2 pieces 360 degrees cooling
- **SIZE** 7"(w) x 6"(d) x 3"(h) — **WEIGHT** 3 lbs. 9 ozs.
- **IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT**



SPECIAL OFFER

Matching Power Supply **$99.95*** PLUS SHIPPING

15 AMP SUPPLY wt. 13 lbs. size 8"(w) x 5"(h) x 6"(d)
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
ALL PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTED ONE FULL YEAR

VJ90PL Amplifier $139.95 plus $3.00 shipping
VJ15 POWER Supply $99.95 plus $7.00 shipping
*Prices USA only

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, M.O. or C.O.D. • PHONE (713) 477-0134

V-J PRODUCTS, INC. 505 East Shaw, Pasadena, Texas 77506

SERVING THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY SINCE 1965

---

look here

1-713-658-0268

ICOM IC740	969.00
IC701 (New)	800.00
IC490A	569.00
IC730	699.00
IC25A	309.00
IC3AT/IC4AT	269.00 ea.
YAESU FT230R	299.00
FT1	2395.00
FT10ZD/3	749.00
FT707	649.00
FT208R/FT708R	289.00 ea.
FRG7700	449.00
DRAKE TR5	699.00
TR7A	1450.00
R7A	1400.00
Cubic 103	1095.00
Bird	Stock
Kenwood R600	299.00
TR7730/TTM	299.00
Tote 'n Talk Cordless Base/Telephone	149.00
NEW Signal/One Milspec	Soon
Permitron Wireless Burglar Alarm 3 Remotes	199.00
W6TOG Kits	Stock
Demo TS530S	600.00
Alpha 78AF (Hi Serial No.)	2795.00
Kantronics Interface	169.00
Minireader	249.00
Santec HT1200 + Batt/cord	269.00
Belden 99258, RG8X	19¢/ft.
8214, RG8 foam	36¢/ft.
8267, RG213	43¢/ft.
8448, Rotor	27¢/ft.
9405, HD Rotor	45¢/ft.
AEA MBARO	269.00
MM2	125.00
CK2	89.00
Robot 800A	749.00
400	675.00
Butternut HF6V	125.00
Saxton 450 OHM Openwire Line	20¢/ft.

MENTION YOU SAW IT IN THIS AD

MASTERCARD VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

MADISON Electronics Supply

1508 McKinney

45

Houston, Texas 77010

See List of Advertisers on page 130

MFJ's VHF converter.

gram is $100.00 ppd in the USA. Ohio purchasers should add 6% sales tax. Foreign prices will depend on the additional expenses of mailing. This price buys a printed copy of a thorough user's guide of about 60 pages and a 5¼" hard-sector disk with the absolute binary MORTTY program.

For further information, write *"MORTTY program"* or *"Phillip L. Emerson" at 3707 Blanche, Cleveland Heights OH 44118.* Reader Service number 480.

MFJ-313 POLICE/FIRE/ WEATHER BAND CONVERTER FOR 2-METER HAND-HELDS

MFJ has introduced its new compact VHF police/fire/weather band converter for 2-meter hand-helds.

It turns your synthesized 144-148-MHz hand-held into a police/fire receiver (154-158 MHz) and gives you direct frequency readout on your hand-held. A programmable scanning hand-held becomes a sensitive programmable police/fire scanner.

You can also receive weather, maritime coastal, and more on the 160-164-MHz band. Feed-through allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and the 160-164-MHz band.

A high-pass input filter and a 2.5-GHz transistor give very high uniform sensitivity over both the 154-158-MHz and 160-164-MHz bands. Each band is crystal-controlled for excellent stability.

A Bypass/Off position allows transmitting through the converter. It is protected against burnout if you transmit (up to 5 Watts) with the converter on. Short direct-signal paths give low insertion swr.

This compact converter measures only 2¼ × 1½ × 1½ inches and weighs 4 ounces. A single AAA battery (not included) gives you months of operation. The cabinet is black and is made of rugged, lightweight aluminum for years of hard use. BNC connectors mount the converter directly between your handie-talkie and antenna without cables.

For further information, contact *MFJ Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State MS 39762.* Reader Service number 483.

NEW FROM VOCOM

VoCom Products Corporation has announced two new products for the amateur 220-MHz band: a "two Watts in, twenty Watts out" power amplifier with a suggested list price of $84.95 and a "Power Pocket" for the Icom IC-3AT hand-held transceiver with a suggested list price of $229.95.

With the Power Pocket, the 220-MHz operator now has the same advantage that he had on two meters: the convenience of a hand-held and the punch of a mobile rig. Styled essentially the same as the two-meter version, the 220-MHz Power Pocket offers a large speaker, an audio amplifier, an rf power amplifier, and a battery charger that meets the current requirements of the radio. For example, you can use the amplified hand-held in your car on the way to work, hold your own in any QSO, and arrive with a battery that is still charged...as good or better than it was when you started!

For further information, contact *VoCom Products Corporation, 65 East Palatine Road, Prospect Heights IL 60070.* Reader Service number 478.

Channel Master's model 6128 satellite receiver.

EARTH-STATION RECEIVER

Channel Master has just introduced a new Earth-station receiver, the model 6128, offering a wide range of features and advanced electronics. The receiver is a 24-channel synthesized unit employing a single downconverter installed at the dish and a receiver unit located in the home.

For simplified tuning, the full 24-channel number format is displayed on the receiver's LED digital channel display. Channels are power-selected by Up/Down push-buttons and fine tuning is provided with the assistance of the Center/Fine Tune meter.

Two Priority Audio buttons select audio channels (6.8 and 6.2 MHz), while additional audio channels may be selected manually.

A signal-strength meter shows the relative strength of received signals. The Channel Scan button is depressed to cycle the receiver through the complete horizontal channel range in about one second, as an aid to aiming the antenna.

Automatic polarity switching allows one-button selection of any channel without additional polarity adjustments, and a built-in modulator eliminates the need for a separate modulator. The model 6128 is capable of receiving normal or inverted video signals. An optional model 6192 remote control unit offers the added convenience of remote channel selection and fine tuning.

For further information, contact *Channel Master, Division of Avnet, Inc., Ellenville NY 12428.* Reader Service number 482.

NEW TS-830, TS-930, R-820 FILTER KIT

Fox Tango Corporation has announced the availability of a special high-quality matched-filter kit designed to significantly improve the selectivity of the popular Kenwood R-820, TS-830, and new TS-930 series. These rigs all use similar dual-conversion i-f systems with 8830-kHz first and 455-kHz second intermediate frequencies. I-f bandwidth filtering at both frequencies is used to provide VBT (variable bandwidth tuning). However, in the TS-830S model, the 2.7-kHz bandwidth of both original filters (resulting in a net bandwidth of 2.4 kHz with VBT off), the combined filter shape

factors (1.34 with VBT off), and a combined ultimate rejection of about 80 dB leave much to be desired.

Under the same conditions, the Fox Tango filters (both 8-pole discrete crystal units instead of the original monolithic and ceramic types) each have a bandwidth of 2.1 kHz (net bandwidth of 1.99 kHz), a combined shape factor of 1.19 (the lower, the better), and an ultimate rejection greater than 110 dB (the higher, the better). The effects are even more pronounced when VBT is used to narrow the operating i-f bandwidth to reduce QRM.

The matched-pair filter kit, complete with detailed instructions, two 2.1-kHz Fox Tango filters (guaranteed for one year), and all needed cables and parts, is being offered at an introductory price of $150 plus $3 for shipping ($5 for air).

For further information, contact *Fox Tango Corporation, PO Box 15944, W. Palm Beach FL 33406; (305)-683-9587.* Reader Service number 477.

REVIEW

COM-RAD INDUSTRIES CR1720A "MOBILE EAR" ANTENNAS

Jim Waldron of Com-Rad has been interested in space-saving antennas for a long time, and he has built and tested dozens of them with the idea that a better antenna can be built and is much needed. Jim's idea of a "better" antenna is one that is small, compared with a full-size antenna for the band selected; one that is rugged and has a low profile; one that is easy to tune; and one that is duck soup for mobile operation, yet may be used in portable or fixed operation as well.

At first glance, the Mobile Ears look something like a cross between a giant coil and a short dipole, and that is almost exactly what they are. The large-diameter helix is resonated to frequency by the capacitance-to-ground of the adjustable "resonator"—a capacity hat which is basically two telescoping whip antennas mounted above the coil and parallel with the roof of the automobile. The helix radiates vertically-polarized rf energy in the radial, rather than axial, mode... similar to that from a conventional vertical antenna.

The CR1720A comes from the factory with a large magnetic mount that will defy almost any attempt to remove it accidentally from the roof of your car once it has been placed in position. The shunt feed has been factory-preset to provide the proper 50-Ohm feedpoint impedance, and a UHF chassis-type rf connector (SO-238) is located on the center support pillar just above the mounting base. Although it is normally used with the magnetic mount supplied by Com-Rad, the Mobile Ear can be used with any mount that is connected directly to ground, such as groundplane radials or the like. The reason for this is that the coaxial cable is connected to the antenna rather than to the mounting base; for proper operation, the base of the antenna should be grounded. For example, you might wish to replace the magmount with a permanent base for the home station, and this can be done by using the 3/8-24 bolt at the bottom of the antenna—the one that the magmount screws into.

The CR1720A comes completely assembled, except for attachment of the telescoping whips to the top of the support pillar. This is easily and quickly done by sliding the setscrew ends of each whip over the 5/16-inch stubs at the top of the support pillar and tightening the setscrews.

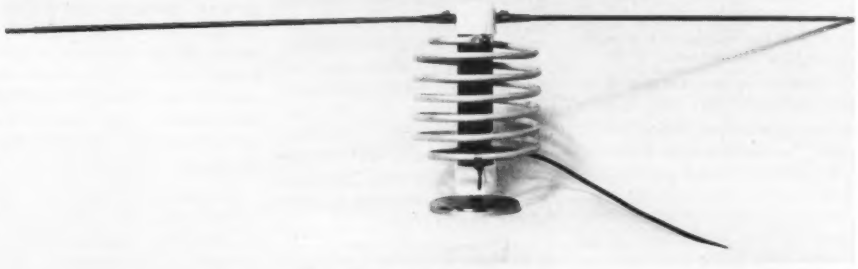
After you have mounted the antenna in the desired location on your car roof, connect an swr bridge in the line between the antenna and your transceiver or transmitter by means of a short length of coaxial cable, placing it as close as practical to the antenna itself (within two or three feet). Set the telescoping whips to approximately 50 inches each, and set your transmitter to the desired operating frequency. Apply a small amount of power and look at the swr. Small incremental adjustments of whip length by sliding the ends in or out (*out*—or longer—to lower the frequency and *in*—or shorter—to raise the frequency) will quickly provide a 1:1 vswr. Observe the lowest possible swr that you can get with your particular vehicle. If it isn't less than about 1.5:1, you can move the clamp ring of the shunt feed in tiny increments to achieve a perfect match. In the case of the test antenna, this wasn't necessary, as a perfect 1:1 match was obtained immediately.

I checked the bandwidth after achieving a perfect match and found that the frequency could be moved 65 kHz in either direction from the resonant frequency without exceeding 2:1 vswr. This means that with most rigs you can operate over your favorite phone or CW segment of the 20-meter band without any retuning at all. Of course, if you are a perfectionist, you can achieve exact matching at any frequency within the band... no sweat.

In the case of the test antenna, the inner sections of the whips were fully extended and the outer sections only partly extended. This gives the largest possible diameter at all times. I resonated the antenna at 14.025 MHz and found each whip length to be exactly 53¼ inches, measured from the surface of the support pillar. On the phone portion of twenty meters, I found that 14.3 MHz required a whip length of only 48½ inches. This is likely to vary slightly from car to car because of the different sizes of roof area, etc. A station wagon, for example, will have more groundplane area than a tiny subcompact, but both will work!

No doubt you are anxious to hear about results, and I won't disappoint you. The twenty-meter Mobile Ear really works. After tuning the antenna to resonance and firing up the *73* FT-707 transceiver (with my 1980 Olds Omega parked in my driveway), I found myself in the middle of the WAE contest on Sunday afternoon, August 15th. I answered many calls and received replies from each one. All were 599. Now, I'll admit that this is often the case in a contest, to make things easier for the report giver, but I got an answer to the first call every time! Not only that, but when I called CQ I got answers, too. In the space of only a few minutes I had worked UT5, UQ2, DL7, OZ1, OH5, UK5, G4, N9, K0, and W4 lands! (Naturally, the US stations don't count, but I wanted to try the antenna.) To date, I've not done much with phone, as I am predominantly a CW operator. However, a few contacts up around 14.300 have been made with good results—G3, for example... and others.

I noticed that the noise pickup of the antenna is surprisingly low compared with other verticals I've tried. One possible explanation could be that the com-



Com-Rad's Mobile Ear antenna.

ponents are horizontally-configured and thus less subject to man-made or natural QRN.

I should mention that the CR1720A is beautifully made—the helix is heavy-duty aluminum tubing and the whips are stainless steel. The supporting pillar appears to be heavy-wall PVC and the magmount is chrome-plated steel. Everything considered, the CR1720A is a very fine portable/mobile/fixed antenna, one that the *73* staff really liked. You ought to know that the antenna doesn't need to be removed to put my car in the garage, so yours shouldn't need to be removed either, unless you want to. In public parking facilities, just slide in the whips, remove the coax, take the Mobile Ear off the roof and stow it in the trunk. It takes about 20 seconds . . . and, best of all, it can be remounted and ready to go in about the same time. In my case, I ran the whips fore and aft parallel to the car's centerline so that they wouldn't be sticking out into the side. If you live in an apartment or condo where outside antennas are forbidden, you might find one of the Mobile Ears to your liking.

By the way, the "17" part of 1720 means that this antenna will also work on the 18-MHz (17-meter) band whenever that becomes available to amateurs in the United States. The CR1720A is one of three Mobile Ears which cover 12/15 meters, 17/20 meters, and 30/40 meters: versatile, indeed. The CR1720A lists for $55 plus $4 shipping, direct from the manufacturer.

For further information, contact *Com-Rad Industries, 1635 West River Parkway, Grand Island NY 14072.* Reader Service number 487.

Jim Gray W1XU
***73 Magazine* Staff**

W2NSD/1 NEVER SAY DIE

editorial by Wayne Green

from page 8

a lot, I suspect. It read: C/Q/THE/FASTEIET/GROWING/AMATEUR/RADIO/MAGAZINE/ That's operculiform sending . . . and does not surprise us.

BUNCH GETS BASHED!

The recent Bash debacle in Baltimore should put an end to the fantasy that Bash is doing anyone any good except Bash. I also hope it will shut up a lot of the hams who are moaning about the code and ignoring the fact that Bash has totally done away with any need for technical competence . . . or at least had until the Baltimore epic.

As usual, Bash collected his most generous fees and set about helping a large group of hopefuls to memorize the answers to the FCC exams. He drilled them thoroughly, as always. But this time the FCC had made some very minor changes in the wording of the exam, with the result that 89% of his group flunked. The word is that the changes were small, such as in some of the values in the math problems.

One of the new questions for the General class had to do with the yagi antenna, asking which way it radiated energy. Only *one* of the Bash trainees got this one right! We're dealing with massive ignorance of amateur radio theory, not superficial ignorance, with these memorization sessions and the Bash books.

You know, I've been writing about this problem for quite a long time now and I've had almost zero response from readers. I have yet to hear of one single case where an amateur or a club has protested to a ham dealer carrying the Bash books. Not one case of an irate ham tearing up the books. No protests to *CQ* for carrying the ads for these pernicious books. No, it is obvious that no one really gives a damn whether a newcomer to amateur radio has even the slightest technical knowledge or even the ability to pass a fair test. So why all the fuss about Morse code? Am I talking to a bunch of hypocrites?

The Bash books and the Bash high-priced blitz weekend course are designed for one thing: to help people cheat at the FCC exams and bypass the entry requirements. As long as you don't care if people cheat to get a ham ticket, why should you care whether they are sold by Sears along with a two-meter HT? I don't see any difference, do you? If you really, sincerely, believe that people who cheat to get their ham licenses are suddenly going to be wonderful and productive hams once they get the magic paper from the FCC, then you also believe in the tooth fairy and that Congress will balance the budget. In other words, you're crazy.

Frankly, I'd rather see Sears making all that money instead of Bash; at least we would have more than a tiny dribble of new hams. Bash, despite his heroic efforts, has only been able to bring in a few thousand new hams for us. True, he's probably responsible for much of the few we've had. But if we are going to go along with the Bash system, which you have wholeheartedly accepted, let's go all the way and get some mass merchandisers into the act.

You've seen this thing happening and you haven't done a damned thing about it. Why should I have any respect for you? The hypocrisy over the code just makes this all the more irrational. And don't try to tell me that this is all news to you. Baloney.

NO SECOND LANGUAGES

There has been a liberally-fueled effort to cope with the inrush of Hispanics by allowing them to continue to use Spanish in school rather than force them to learn English. Fortunately, there is now a gathering movement against this policy. We showed that the "melting pot" system worked in America and then we tried to ignore it.

The more we keep newcomers to the United States able to make do without learning English, the more we are taking away from them the benefits which they presumably came here for. I'd like to see our schools teaching foreign languages, but not catering to students who do not have a solid use of English. I'd like to see the publication of foreign-language newspapers and foreign-language radio and television programs discouraged.

The lesson in Canada of how different languages split a country should be heeded. When a group in a country holds on tight to its language and culture, it is a disruptive force. Americans living in other countries tend to stick together and avoid learning the language as much as possible. This hurts both them and the country in which they are living.

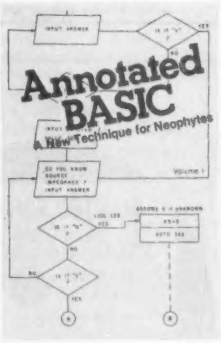
The Indians (Asian) have long had a problem with this. In every country where there are a significant number of Indians, they are clannish and generate resentment with the other people. We don't have many Indians in the US, so we are not aware of them, but we do see the Chinese, who have the same problem. For many years we sort of accepted that the Chinese for some reason don't know English and run either laundries or restaurants.

Both the Indians and the Chinese are very hard-working people and, I suspect, if either group had made an effort to integrate into their new countries, they would have virtually taken over. Of course, Americans used to be hard-working people . . . and a few still are . . . but for the most part I see few remnants of this heritage. Perhaps we are most fortunate that the Chinese in America are so clannish and thus are kept from enjoying and benefitting from our educational opportunities.

We still live in a world where hard work pays off. This is one of the reasons we have so few wealthy people. Given equal opportunity, I suspect that the US would be as proportionately populated with wealthy Chinese as it is wealthy Jews. In Taiwan, Hong Kong, and Singapore, we see how well the Chinese can do when they are not held down by Communism. Perhaps we are fortunate, in a way, that the political systems in China have been so destructive. I'm sure that the Chinese could, if working in a free country, run circles around us.

Wayne Green Books

NEW ARRIVALS



TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in kit form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your needs, from writing form letters to large texts. It is written in modules, so you can load and use only those portions that you need. Included are modules that perform:
—right justification
—ASCII upper/lowercase conversion
—one-key phrase entering
—complete editorial functions
—and much more!
TEXTEDIT is written in TRS-80* Disk BASIC, and the modules are documented in the author's admirably clear tutorial writing style. Not only does Irwin Rappaport explain how to use **TEXTEDIT**; he also explains programming techniques implemented in the system.
TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that helps you learn about BASIC programming. It is written for TRS-80 Models I and III with TRSDOS 2.2/2.3 and 32K.

BK7387 $9.97 Disk Available DS7387 $19.97
0-88006-050-6

Annotated BASIC—A New Technique for Neophytes.

BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assisted you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. *How* is a program put together? *Why* is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 contains Projecting Profits, Surveyor, Things to Do, Tax Shelter, Introduction to Digital Logic, Camelot, The Soundex Code, Deduction, Op Amp, Contractor Cost Estimating.
BK7384 $10.95 ISBN 0-88006-028-X **AVAILABLE NOW!**

Annotated BASIC Volume 2 contains Rough Lumber List, Trip Mileage, Flight Plan, OSCAR Data, SWR/Antenna Design, Supermaze, Petals Around the Rose, Numeric Analysis, Demons, Air Raid, Geography Test, Plumbing System Design.
BK7385 $10.95 ISBN 0-88006-037-9

Order Both Volumes and Save! **BK738402 $18.95**

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM—
A practical course in digital electronics
By George Young and Peter Stark

Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom* the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself!

Kilobaud Klassroom contains Getting the Ball Rolling, Gates and Flip-Flops Explained, J-K Flip-Flops and Clocked Logic, PC Boards and Power Supplies, Hardware Logical Functions, Voltage, Current and Power Supplies, Transistors, Diodes and OP Amps, Pulses and More Pulses, Counters and Registers, Bus Traffic Control, ROM and RAM Memories, I/O Circuitry, Parallel and Serial I/O Ports, Computer I/O III, Computer I/O IV, Computer I/O V, Processor Connections, Finally . . . The Kilobaud Krescendo, Eproms and Troubleshooting, Expansions and Programming, Machine-Language Programming, Assembly-Language Programming, Connecting to the Outside World.

ISBN- 0-88006-027-1 **AVAILABLE NOW! BK7386 $14.95**

THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK—
By Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT—

Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling Weather Satellite Handbook— containing all the information on the most sophisticated spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. This book is an introduction to satellite watching, that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, and for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations, *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft.

Weather Satellite contains Operational Satellite Systems, Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Facsimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations.

ISBN 0-88006-015-8 available now! **BK7383 $8.95**

*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS ● PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Use the order card or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books Att: Sales ● Peterborough NH 03458.
Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, Master Charge or American Express accepted.)
No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; $1.00 each additional book; $10.00 per book foreign air mail.
Please allow 4–6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FROM TAYCO...

MAGNAVOX FV 25 – 26 CHANNEL

CABLE TV CONVERTER

and REMOTE CONTROL

Get The Most From Cable TV

VHF-MIDBAND-SUPERBAND

- Select any channel with easy pushbutton tuning from up to 25' away
- Perfect for the bedroom TV
- Saves wear on TV tuner - avoid costly repairs
- Ideal for the handicapped
- Easy 5 minute installation
- Receives those EXTRA channels your TV can't get
- Works with any TV
- 90 Day Guarantee

only ~~$99.95~~

2-way Splitter 2.19
"F" Fittings .23ea - 10/1.80
Belden RG/59 .11/ft.

Mail Order SPECIAL

$49.95

+4.25 Shipping Handling

24 Hour Order Line (607) 962-7313
NYS Add Tax
Buy 2 - We Pay Shipping
Order Direct From
C.O.D.'s - $1.50 extra

TAYCO COMMUNICATIONS

R3 - 146A Narrows Ck. Rd. - Corning N.Y. 14830

– DEALERS WANTED –

↙183

SUPER LOW PRICES!

AZDEN PCS-4000 2-METER	$299.00
AZDEN PCS-300 2-METER HT	$285.00
SANTEC 144UP 2-METER HT	$289.00
SANTEC 440UP HANDHELD	$319.00
KENWOOD 2500 HANDHELD	$299.00
YAESU FT-208R 2-METER HT	$309.00
YAESU FT-708R 440 HT	$329.00
TEMPO S-15 2-METER HT	$249.00
TEMPO S-2 220 HT	$249.00

ALL KENWOOD & ICOM HF RIGS 12% OFF.

ALL LARSEN 2-METER ANTENNAS 15% OFF.

ALL YAESU & TEN-TEC HF RIGS 15% OFF.

ALL HYGAIN & HUSTLER ANT. 30% off.

ALL MFJ PRODUCTS 15% OFF LIST.

RADIOS, ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES ARE IN NEW, FACTORY SEALED CARTONS. FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. PRICES CASH & SHIPPING. CREDIT CARDS ADD 3%.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.

1378 S. Bascom Ave. San Jose, Calif. 95128

408-998-1103 ↙148

YAESU FT-207R OWNERS

AUTO SCAN MODULE AND BATTERY SAVER KIT

WRITE FOR CLUB DISCOUNTS

15 minutes to install; scan restarts when carrier drops off; busy switch controls automatic scan on-off; includes module and instructions.

Model AS-1. $25.00

NEW

FT-207R BATTERY SAVER KIT MODEL BS-1 $14.95

- No more dead batteries due to memory back-up
- 30% less power drain when squelched
- Simple to install; step-by-step instructions and parts included
- 4 mA memory backup reduced to 500 μA.
- 45 mA receiver drain reduced to 30 mA.
- Improved audio fidelity and loudness

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

P.O. Box 3966 ↙400

ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92803

DX TXT 1.0

A Great Circle Calculator plus Log in an Apple® Computer. Information on 467 specific worldwide locations (318 + 50 states + ...). Enter your coordinates and DX TXT will calculate the short path beam heading and distance from your QTH. Any location callable by Prefix, location name, or record number. Data bank includes geographic descriptor, specific location, IRC, and Zone.

Requires an Apple® Computer with one Disk II and DOS 3.3. Printer function optional.

$39.95 plus $2 - S&H (Ark. residents add 4%)

Demo Disk available Dealer Inquiries Invited

LANNES JOHNSON

100 Plaza Street West Helena, AR 72390

1-501-572-7511

TRS-80 VERSION AVAILABLE SOON

THE **LITTLE GIANT** **BRAKE**

BEND & FORM .060 ALUM. & STEEL!

CLEAN SMOOTH BENDS TO 90°

EASY TO USE!

BUILD CUSTOM CABINETS YOU'LL BE PROUD OF! COMMERCIAL QUALITY at 1/10 THE COST!!

GUARANTEED!

clamps not incl.

NO COD OR CREDIT CARDS.
ALL ORDERS IN US FUNDS.
ALL FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $5.50 SHIPPING IN ADDITION TO P&H.

$22.95

+ 2.50

P&H

Z ASSOCIATES

P O BOX 757

3050 NE 55 TH AVE.

SILVER SPRINGS, FLA. 32688

↙336

WANTED FOR CASH

Your Military Surplus Electronic Material: Airforce, Navy or Army Equipment. Modules, Tubes, or Parts. It costs nothing to get our highest offer.

Call Collect NOW

201-440-8787

35 Ruta Court

South Hackensack, N.J. 07606

SPACE ELECTRONICS Co.

Our 22nd Year

↙162

DIGITAL DISPLAY

30 DAY FREE TRIAL

YAESU
HEATH
DRAKE
COLLINS
KENWOOD

NEW YAESU DIGITAL DISPLAYS CONVERTED FOR YAESU KENWOOD HEATH COLLINS AND DRAKE TRANCEIVERS RECEIVERS AND TRANSMITTERS. 5 ACTIVE RED LED DIGITS READ DOWN TO 10 Hz. REAR PANEL 10 Hz DIGIT DEFEAT SWITCH. FROM COLD MAX. 100 Hz DRIFT IN 24 HRS. 1 3/8" HIGH, 4 1/2" WIDE & 6 1/2" DEEP. STEEL CASE IS BLACK. LOWER FRONT PANEL IS BRUSHED ALUMINUM. UNITS FOR MODEL NUMBERS UNDERLINED WORK WITHOUT ANY INSTALLATION BY PLUGGING INTO EXISTING JACKS ON THE RADIOS. MODELS WITH AN * ASTERISK HAVE A POWER SUPPLY/TRANSFORMER AND OFF SWITCH. ALL POSTAGE PAID.

IF YOUR EXTERNAL VFO JACK IS USED FOR A VFO, REC. OR TRANSMITTER; FOR A MALE/FEMALE PLUG/JACK ADD------- $5.00

FT101 SERIES FT301 TS520S(&E) PLUG INTO REAR JACK FOR VFO SIGNAL AND POWER. NO INSTALLATION REQUIRED. ------ $110.00

TS520 TS820 TS900 TS600 R599 T599 FR101 FL101 FRG7

FT7(&B) HW104 ---------- ALL PARTS & INFO. -- $115.00

*75S SERIES *KWM SERIES *32S SERIES *R-4 SERIES FRDX RECEIVERS *FT100 *FT400 & 401 *FT560 & 570 *HW100-101 *SB100-102 *SB300-303 *HR1680 ---------- ALL PARTS & INFO. -- $125.00

YC221 FOR FT221(&R) W/D SERIAL, FT221 TS700. 7 DIG.--- $75.00

SEND U.S. CASHIERS CHECK OR M.O., 30 DAY MONEY BACK. YOU PAY RETURN POSTAGE. WRITE WITH MOD. & SERIAL NO. FOR INFORMATION. WRITE IF YOUR RADIO IS NOT LISTED--WILL MAKE, ONE YR WARRANTY.

GRAND SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 2171 — 20352 40A AVE.

BLAINE WASH. ↙132 LANGLEY B.C.

U.S.A. 98230 (604) 530 4551 CANADA V3A2Y8

C.B. SPECIAL

(Repeat of a sell out)

CONVERT THESE TO 10 METER FM

New Hy-Gain 40 channel printed circuit boards assembly (Squelch pot, volume control and channel switch not included) Boards sold as is. Dimension 6"X6"

1-9 pcs $7.50 ea.

10-49 pcs $6.50 ea.

(While quantities last)

REMOTE 40 CHANNEL C.B.

Remotes have a metal frame. Speaker, plastic case, and control mic not included. Sold as is.

$14.95 ea

C.B. BARGAIN

C.B. boards missing parts or damaged. Can be used for spare parts. Buy several!!

$3.50 ea

Order information: Please add $4.00 for S/H via UPS. COD's accepted for orders totaling $50.00 or more. Florida residents add 4% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00. Foreign orders US funds only add 20% for S/H. MASTER CARD and VISA accepted.

Surplus Electronics Corp.

7294 NW 54th St.

Miami FL 33166 ↙69

P.H.# 305-887-8228

CB TO TEN METER CONVERSION KITS

10 METER FM—Limiter discriminator board with specific instructions to fit over 80 different AM & SSB chassis

SSB-AM KITS—Now in stock kits for most CB models—23 or 40 channels

NEW & USED—FM—SSB—AM converted C.B.'s in stock

ANEXTER MARK ANTENNAS—You saw them at Dayton. Now in stock the HW-3 three band helewhip that covers 10—15—20 meters with no traps

FREE CATALOG—Write or call today

INDEPENDENT

CRYSTAL SUPPLY COMPANY

141 Rt. 6A, Box 183
Sandwich, Ma. 02563-0183
(617) 888-4302

↙78

≥ ≥ BIT "O" BYTE ≤ ≤

All Prices Include Shipping and Tax in the U.S.A. ALL DISK are WARRANTED against material defects for 90 days from date of purchase.

- 5 1/4 inch Diskettes (soft sectored), Center Reinforcing Ring, Jacket and plastic box-stand. = $27 for box of 10 to 20. 20 to 100 is $25 per box.
- SYMTEC HIGH RES LIGHT PEN—With software = **$185.00**
- 16K RAM CARD for the APPLE II or II + BARE BOARD = **30.00**
- PADDLE-ADAPPLE only = **$27.50**
- MAGIC KEYBOARD only = **$86.00**
- MICROBUFFER II For most printers 32K = **$250.00**
  Epson Parallel 16K = **$135.00**
  Epson Serial 8K = **$135.00**
- ECHO II Speech Synthesizer with Software on 3.3 disk and Speaker = **$170.00**
- THUNDERCLOCK PLUS with software = **$125.00**
  BSR X-10 INTERFACE OPTION = **$45.00**
  DOS-DATER DISK = **$20.00**
  PASCAL SOFTWARE DISK = **$20.00**
- RAMDISK-320 = **$1225.00**
  Advertised in SoftTalk.
- I will carry other items in the future. If you don't see what you need let me know. Coming soon VISA charging and computer ordering.

Most products carry a 90 day warranty.
The prices may change without notice.
Please send ORDERS with payment and inquiries to:

153 **BIT "O" BYTE**
P.O. Box 60972
Sunnyvale, CA 94088

GLB
HIGH PERFORMANCE · PRESELECTORS

MODEL P50 to P500

- **50 - 500 MHz**
- **Ultimate rejection over 80 dB**
- **Five large helical resonators**
- **Low noise**
- **High overload resistance**
- **Typical rejection figures:**
  ±600 kHz at 144 MHz: −30 dB
  ±1.6 MHz at 220 MHz: −40 dB
  ±5 MHz at 450 MHz: −45 dB
- **The solution to interference, intermod and desens problems on repeaters**
- **12V DC operation**
- **Dimensions only 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75 excluding connectors**
- **Custom tuned to your frequency**
- **Low cost — only $69.95**
- **Allow $2.00 for shipping and handling**

We have a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for Amateur and commercial use. Write or call for our free catalog.

We welcome MasterCard or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS
1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206
1-(716) 824-7936, 9 to 4 143

PORTAPEATER™
M100 A INSTANT REPEATER
ANY BAND ANY MODE

$179.00 assembled unit

$99.00 assembled board

- **4Channel PROM CW I Der
- **VOX or COR operation
- **250 volt switching capability
- **An Instant Repeater

- **Works with any type radios
- **Complete Timer Functions
- **Built In Test Functions
- **20 Page Technical Manual

(Fully tested, programmed, assembled) 302

W-S ENGINEERING P.O. BOX 58, PINE HILL, N.J. 08021
(201-852-0269)

Put Your Computer "On-The-Air"

The Interface™
Sugg. Price $189.95

Your personal computer becomes a complete CW/RTTY/ASCII send and receive terminal with **The Interface** linking it to your transceiver.

If you own an Apple II or Apple II Plus, Atari 400 or 800, TRS-80 Color Computer, or VIC-20, **The Interface** will put your computer "On-The-Air".

Software for each system features split screen display, buffered keyboard, status display, and message ports. Attach any Centronics compatible printer for hard copy. Software is available, on diskette for the Apple and program boards for the others, at an additional cost.

Apple diskette	Atari board	VIC-20 board	TRS-80C board
$29.95	$49.95	$49.95	$59.95

See The Interface at your authorized **Kantronics** dealer, or contact:

Kantronics
(913) 842-7745 1202 E. 23rd Lawrence, Kansas 66044

See List of Advertisers on page 130

RIG TROUBLES GOT YOU DOWN?

- YOU COULD SHIP YOUR RIG TO THE FACTORY FOR REPAIR.
- YOU COULD SHIP IT TO RQ SERVICE CENTER FOR REPAIR.
- BUT YOU STAND A GOOD CHANCE OF FIXING IT YOURSELF WITH HELP FROM YOUR OWN COPY OF "OWNER REPAIR OF RADIO EQUIPMENT"
- THIS BOOK WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID FROM K6RQ FOR $8.95

RQ SERVICE CENTER
14910 LG Blvd.
Los Gatos, CA 95030

SHOP BY MAIL

BOOKS
Dick Bash:
ARRL
73 Books
Callbook Co.
and many more.....

MAPS
ARRL
A.R.Callbook Co.

CODE TAPES
Kantronics
ARRL

SPECIALTIES
QSL Cards
Log Books,
Coax—Seal, 5' or 50' rolls
Covercraft Dust Covers

MAGAZINES
(single copies)
Byte
Popular Computing
QST
Ham Radio
73
80 Microcomputer
Desk Top Computing

BIRCH HILL SALES
P.O. Box 234 · Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-7959
Catalog $1.00

Subscription Problem?

73 Magazine does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

73 Magazine
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 931
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

DX-Notes

*2000+ DXCC Band/Mode Countries!
*SEVEN wide Worked/Confirmed Columns!
*Log the entire DX Callsign!
*YOU Designate the Modes and Bands!

PLUS *Buro! *3rd Party! *Reciprocal Licensing!
*Space to enter YOUR World Atlas page #
*IARU Continent! *ITU Zone! *CQ Zone!
*Unique "Rareness" Rating!
*Latitude! *Longitude!

PLUS Info computed for YOUR QTH!
*Time Zone Difference! *Propagation Factor!
*Distance in Kilometers! *Distance in Miles!
*EXACT Beam Headings - Including DX to You!

PLUS Complete Prefix and Name Guides!
1200+ Prefixes are cross-referenced!
400+ Countries are indexed alphabetically!

DX-Notes do the work - YOU do the DX-ing!

SEND Call, Name, Address, Time Zone, QTH Info (Latitude & Longitude OR Direction & Distance From a nearby town To Your QTH) and $12.50PPd

TO: Randall Sherman KH6MD
PO Box 158
Kahului, Maui, Hawaii 96732

OR: Call HAWAII!
(808) 877-7371 (18-02Z)
" 879-4080 (04-17Z)
VISA MC

147

NEW DX ANTENNAS

QUALITY - ECONOMY

WE MANUFACTURE:
MONOBAND YAGI BEAMS
TRI BAND YAGI BEAMS
CENTER INSULATORS - BALUNS
DUMMY LOADS - AND MORE!

All DX products are fully guaranteed. Send large S.A.S.E. for free catalog. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

DX Signal Co.
P.O. BOX 37, Lacon, IL 61540
Phone (309)246-2087

this publication is available in microform

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

SALE SALE SALE

GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS SALE

Last Day-Dec 31ST
1982
CALL US!

If we have what you want in stock we will beat ANYONE'S price and ship it FREE!

No charge cards . . .
cash or cashier's check

Ben Franklin Electronics
115½ N. Main Hillsboro KS 67063
316-947-2269

419

FREE CATALOG

NEW!
CATALOG OF HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

354

Also contains test equipment plus wide selection of tool kits and cases

Jensen's new catalog is jam-packed with more than 2000 quality items. Your single source for hard-to-find precision tools and tool kits used by electronic technicians, scientists, engineers, instrument mechanics, schools, laboratories and government agencies. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
7815 S 46TH STREET PHOENIX AZ 85040

PRESERVE 73 MAGAZINE BINDERS & FILE CASES

Keep your issues of 73 Magazine together, handy and protected in handsome and durable library files or binders. Both styles bound in red leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

Files: Each file holds 12 issues, spines visible for easy reference, $5.95 each, 3 for $17.00, 6 for $30.00

Binders: Each binder holds 12 issues and opens flat for easy reading. $7.50 each, 3 for $21.75, 6 for $42.00

(Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders include $2.50 per item)

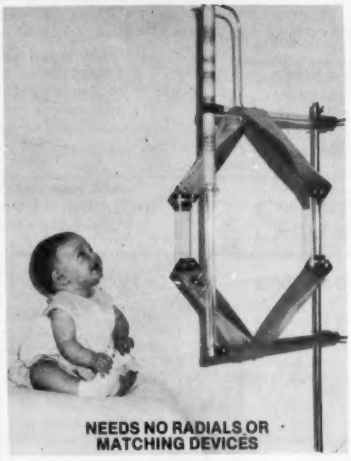
Please state years: 1977 to 1983

Send check or money order to:
JESSE JONES BOX CORP.
P.O. Box 5120
Philadelphia, PA 19141
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

ISOTRON ANTENNAS

THE BEST THINGS come in little packages...

FOR 80-40-20 METERS



ISOTRON 80	ISOTRON 40	ISOTRON 20
54 IN. HIGH	31 IN. HIGH	17 IN. HIGH

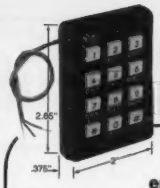
BIG ON PERFORMANCE

SMALL ON SPACE

BILAL COMPANY

(303) 687-3219

STAR ROUTE FLORISSANT CO 80816



THE PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TONE ENCODER

An ultra high quality encoder for professional application. Absolute reliability and function makes the difference. There's a Pipo encoder for every system and application. Totally serviceable, easy to operate and install. *Call or write for free catalog and information!* (213) 852-1515 or P.O. Box 3435, Hollywood, CA 90028.

PATENTED • AT&T

Pipo Communications®

Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability ↙300

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA

MODEL SG100D $349.95 plus shipping

• Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial • Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp • Available for immediate delivery • $349.95 plus shipping • Add-on Accessories available to extend freq. range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator • Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS ↙311

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423

Phone: (212) 468-2720

CONTACT-80 . . .

An ultra sophisticated yet simple to operate RTTY System for the demanding operator at an affordable price.

Features:

- **Disk I/O; SAVE, LOAD, KILL & DIR . . .**
- **TRI-SPLIT screen, user defined . . .**
- **10 CANNED MESSAGES**
- **DYNAMIC BUFFER ALLOCATION . . .**
- **Live HARDCOPY for parallel printers . . .**
- **Keyboard CONTROL of STATION . . .**
- **AUTO-ID; RTTY, CW (selectable ON/OFF) . . .**
- **CLOCKED OUTPUT rate . . .**
- **All BAUDOT speeds plus ASCII (110) . . .**
- **NAME, DATE, TIME from computer . . .**
- **On screen BIT PATTERN SCOPE . . .**

Requires TRS-80, MOD-III with your CALL SIGN plus TU with 60ma loop.

DISK I/O; VERSION $279.00

CASSETTE I/O; VERSION $229.00

Post Paid

CommTek ↙150

4493 Orleans Dr., Dunwoody, GA 30338

(404) 946-9314

PACKET RADIO TREASURE TROVE

MODEM BOARD

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

POWER SUPPLY AND MORE!

SURPLUS FINANCIAL TERMINAL CONTAINING:

- **202 TYPE MODEM BOARD:** 0-1800 baud, separate 600 ohm audio xfmrs, TTL digital I/O, 5 x 5.5"
- **8080A CPU BOARD:** With sockets for 4ea 2708s. Also in sockets; 8251 Programmable Communications Interface (USART), 8253 Triple Programmable Interval Timer, 8228 System Controller/3-state Bus Driver. 256 bytes RAM. 29 other support ICs, xtal, clock IC. 7.5 x 10"
- **ENCLOSED POWER SUPPLY:** With pwr cord & switch. +5V @ 2.5A, +12V @ 350ma, −5V @ 250ma, plus 2 unregulated voltages for display. 3 x 4 x 8"
- **DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE:** Includes schematics & Technically Oriented User Manual.
- **MISC.:** 20 Key Decimal & Function Keyboard, 16 Digit Fluorescent Display, Mag Stripe Credit Card Reader, Speaker and MORE.

Units are removed from service and in good working condition. High quality modern construction throughout. Each is given a full off-line test before shipment. Large quantity in stock. You'd have to buy a lot of turkeys before finding another gem like this.

PRICE, SURFACE UPS INCLUED	$55
DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE	$5

ELECTROVALUE INDUSTRIAL INC.

P.O. BOX 157-W

MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950

Formerly Electrovalue Industrial

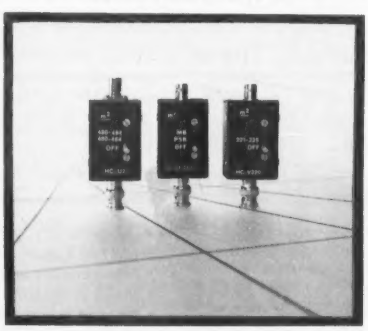
Phone orders and questions welcome

201 267-1117

M² ENGINEERING'S

VHF H.T. CONVERTERS

- DOUBLE BAND HC-V, HC-U2
- SINGLE BAND HC-V220
- BI-LATERAL PROTECTION AGAINST ACCIDENTAL TRANSMISSON FOR UP TO 5 WATTS
- STANDARD BNC CONNECTORS
- HC-V 154-158 159-163
- HC-U2 460-464 480-484
- HC-V220 221-225



- USES SINGLE AAA CELL
- LOW LOSS COUPLING TO ANTENNA
- "OFF" RETURNS TO NORMAL TRANSCEIVER OPERATION
- SIZE: approx. 2 x 1.5 x 1.5
- WEIGHT: 3.9 ozs.

HC-U2 $59.95

HC-V $47.45

HC-V220 $54.95

↙77

M-SQUARED ENGINEERING, INC.

1446 LANSING AVE.

SAN JOSE, CA. 95118

CALL *SANDY* 408-266-9214

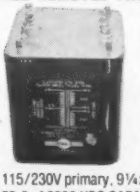
DEALERS WELCOME

Shipping included

Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax

PLATE TRANSFORMERS

ALL REMOVED FROM EQUIPMENT WITH 115 VAC 50-60 Hz PRIMARIES:



#TF1UX02YY/129 - 2250 VCT 565 ma (1785 WV) secondary: 115/230 V primary. 6¼x5¼x 4¾", 32 lbs. sh.: **$34.95**

#SS-HW201P - 2000VCT 500ma (1500 WV, 700 ma intermittent); 7x5½x5", 32 lbs. sh. **$30.00**

#2Z9621/610 - 5760VCT 321ma or 4800 VCT 475 ma (7150 WV); 115/230V primary, 9¼x10¾x8¼". 115 lbs. sh. **$65.00**

53.3 uf 3500 VDC CAPACITOR - 10½x4½x3¾", 11 lbs. sh. CSI #4W3081: NEW. **$27.50**

TUBES - used-chk.: 811A: **$9.** 813: **$16.** 3B28: **$6.50**

4¾" sq. ROTRON MUFFIN or similar fans. 14 W; used-checked **$8.95**

CHOKE #3C557N/610 - 11 Hy 500 ma 55 ohms; 10 KV test. 9x7x6", 42 lbs. sh.: **$12.50**

#SS-P243 - 900 VCT 250 ma; 4¼x4¼x3¾", 16 lbs. ~~$9.95~~ **$7.95**

1500 WVDC CAPACITORS - removed from equip.: 8 mf. 5¾x3¾x2½": **$4.** 10 mf. 5½x3¾x3": **$5.**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted. Allow for Shipping • Write for FREE CATALOG Address Dept. 73 • Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES ↙22

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

↙See List of Advertisers on page 130

SLEP ELECTRONICS

GIVES TOP TRADE ON YOUR USED....
ATLAS COLLINS DRAKE ICOM
KENWOOD TENTEC....
AND ON YOUR USED TEKTRONIX AND
HEWLETT-PACKARD TEST EQUIPMENT
ON YOUR USED AVIONIC EQUIPMENT
AND ON YOUR USED MILITARY AVIONIC
AND GROUND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

WE OFFER NEW FACTORY—BOXED
LATEST MODELS OF....

COLLINS CUBIC/SWAN DENTRON
DRAKE ICOM KENWOOD TENTEC
PLUS ALL MAJOR ANTENNA LINES

TELL US WHAT YOU WANT
AND WHAT YOU HAVE TO TRADE...
WE'LL DO THE REST.

Write or phone Bill Slep (704) 524-7519

Electronic Distributors

Slep Electronics Company
P. O. BOX 100, HWY 441, DEPT. 73
OTTO, NORTH CAROLINA 28763

367

HAM HELP

I need a Blonder-Tongue Prism-matic PM-2 rotor to complete my OSCAR-8 transceiver system (or the address of this company).

Mark S. Kiziuk N2DMI
2623 E. 11th St.
Brooklyn NY 11235

I would like to purchase an original manual for a Tektronix 3S76.

Eiichi Takarada
1423 Vassar Rd.
Rockford IL 61103

I need a schematic and any other available information on the Triplet model 3440 oscilloscope. I will gladly pay costs.

Walt Wilson W9LE
4905 Lakeridge Rd.
Denver CO 80219

I need information on a digital frequency readout for my Heath HW-101 transceiver.

D. C. Pugh WA6HYB
4660-125 North River Road
Oceanside CA 92056

REGENCY SCANNERS				BEARCAT SCANNERS	
T720 Air	169.00	D810	270.00	BC350	369.00
D 100	159.00	M 100	205.00	BC300	339.00
D 300	209.00	M 400	245.00	BC200	CALL

All Bundy low profile IC Sockets just 1¢ per pin
Example: 8 pin—8¢; 40 pin—40¢
Ham IV Rotor—$165.00
Columbia 8 Con (2#18/6#22)—17¢/ft.
Columbia RG 59v 100 foil shield TV type—7¢/ft.
Berk Tek Grey 96% RG 8X—14¢/ft.
US made PL 259—10/$5.50
Call for Quantity Quotes

UG 176 Reducer—10/$1.99
SO 239—10/$5.89
3 amp fuse—20/$1.50
Sanyo 3V Lithium—$5.95
Gould 1.2v 500 mAh AA Nicad
10/$14.50 100/$125.00
1000/$1100.00
GSC Reg. Power Supply
35 Amp Rack Mt. List $227.00
SALE $149.00

VISA
master charge

Universal Dist.
RAYMOND RICHARD
RT. 1, BOX 25E
CLERMONT, FL 32711

(904) 394-2511
(313) 278-8217

155

***BEC* Bullet Electronics Corp. P.O. Box 401244E Garland, TX. 75040 (214) 278-3553**

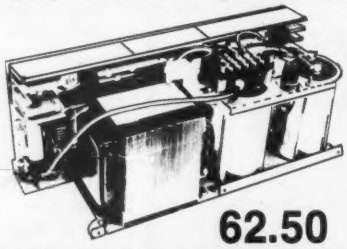
12

THE PRESIDENT SAYS: "HOGWASH!!"

After taking one look at the TRIPUT POWER SUPPLY our engineer declared that the units were worth several hundred dollars each. He pointed out the engineering, high quality construction and state-of-the-art integrated design in support of his position. The President of **BEC** more pragmatically pointed out the already full warehouse and the two trailer truck loads of power supplies waiting in the parking lot, and set the price to move them **QUICKLY!** We have a large quantity, but the supply won't last long. The only thing we ask is *please* read the ordering rules.

QUALITY DOUBLE SIDED GLASS BOARD

REGULATOR ASSEMBLY
(part of unit)



COMPLETE UNIT
(as you receive it)

62.50
Plus Freight
21 lbs.
6 x 5¼ x 12

13.6V @ 20A MODIFICATION
By changing a few parts on the board the Triput Power Supply will do **11 - 14V** (adjustable) at up to **20A.** Perfect for that 2 meter linear amp! We send step by step instructions and necessary parts. **Modification per instructions will not void the 30 day warranty.**

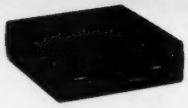
+12V @ 7A; +5V @ 10A; -12V @ 5A
- UNIT IS COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED!
- Fused primary and DC sections
- HUGE SHIELDED TRANSFORMER
- 2% Load & Line Regulation
- Low Ripple (< 100mv)
- Short Circuit Protection
- Overvoltage Protection on all three outputs
- 25A Bridge Rectifier
- Over 60,000 mfd of filters
- High Efficiency **Switching Regulator** reduces heatsink area
- Schematics and service guide included
- Thermal Shutdown
- Statis LED's (3)

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY!

ORDERING RULES

1. Mail check or MO for $62.50 + $5.00 for shipping or phone (214) 278-3553 to charge VISA/MC or COD order. (UPS COD only, add $2.50 COD fee)
2. Texas residents include 5% sales tax.
3. Orders for this unit will be shipped within **48 HOURS** or we pay the freight! (weekends or holidays excluded)
4. **ONE TIME OFFER! LIMIT TWO (2) SUPPLIES PER CUSTOMER.**

ramsey the first name in Counters !



9 DIGITS 600 MHz $129.95 WIRED

PRICES

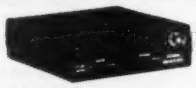
CT-90 wired, 1 year warranty	$129.95
CT-90 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	109.95
AC-1 AC adapter	3.95
BP-1 Nicad pack +AC Adapter/Charger	12.95
OV-1, Micro-power Oven time base	49.95
External time base input	14.95

The CT-90 is the most versatile, feature packed counter available for less than $300.00! Advanced design features include; three selectable gate times, nine digits, gate indicator and a unique display hold function which holds the displayed count after the input signal is removed! Also, a 10mHz TCXO time base is used which enables easy zero beat calibration checks against WWV. Optionally; an internal nicad battery pack, external time base input and Micro-power high stability crystal oven time base are available. The CT-90, performance you can count on!

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 600 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 10 MV to 150 MHz Less than 50 MV to 500 MHz
Resolution:	0.1 Hz (10 MHz range) 1.0 Hz (60 MHz range) 10.0 Hz (600 MHz range)
Display:	9 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	Standard-10.000 mHz, 1.0 ppm 20-40°C. Optional Micro-power oven-0.1 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	8-15 VAC @ 250 ma

7 DIGITS 525 MHz $99.95 WIRED



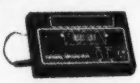
SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 525 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 50 MV to 150 MHz Less than 150 MV to 500 MHz
Resolution:	1.0 Hz (5 MHz range) 10.0 Hz (50 MHz range) 100.0 Hz (500 MHz range)
Display:	7 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	1.0 ppm TCXO 20-40°C
Power:	12 VAC @ 250 ma

The CT-70 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. Deluxe features such as; three frequency ranges - each with pre-amplification, dual selectable gate times, and gate activity indication make measurements a snap. The wide frequency range enables you to accurately measure signals from audio thru UHF with 1.0 ppm accuracy - that's .0001%! The CT-70 is the answer to all your measurement needs, in the field, lab or ham shack.

PRICES:

CT-70 wired, 1 year warranty	$99.95
CT-70 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	84.95
AC-1 AC adapter	3.95
BP-1 Nicad pack + AC adapter/charger	12.95



7 DIGITS 500 MHz $79.95 WIRED

PRICES:

MINI-100 wired, 1 year warranty	$79.95
AC-Z Ac adapter for MINI-100	3.95
BP-Z Nicad pack and AC adapter/charger	12.95

Here's a handy, general purpose counter that provides most counter functions at an unbelievable price. The MINI-100 doesn't have the full frequency range or input impedance qualities found in higher price units, but for basic RF signal measurements, it can't be beat! Accurate measurements can be made from 1 MHz all the way up to 500 MHz with excellent sensitivity throughout the range, and the two gate times let you select the resolution desired. Add the nicad pack option and the MINI-100 makes an ideal addition to your tool box for "in-the-field" frequency checks and repairs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	1 MHz to 500 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 25 MV
Resolution:	100 Hz (slow gate) 1.0 KHz (fast gate)
Display:	7 digits, 0.4" LED
Time base:	2.0 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	5 VDC @ 200 ma

8 DIGITS 600 MHz $159.95 WIRED

NEW READ RECEIVER FREQUENCY

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 600 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 25 mv to 150 MHz Less than 150 mv to 600 MHz
Resolution:	1.0 Hz (60 MHz range) 10.0 Hz (600 MHz range)
Display:	8 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	2.0 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	110 VAC or 12 VDC

The CT-50 is a versatile lab bench counter that will measure up to 600 MHz with 8 digit precision. And, one of its best features is the Receive Frequency Adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for any receiver. The adapter is easily programmed for any receiver and a simple connection to the receiver's VFO is all that is required for use. Adding the receiver adapter in no way limits the operation of the CT-50, the adapter can be conveniently switched on or off. The CT-50, a counter that can work double-duty!

PRICES:

CT-50 wired, 1 year warranty	$159.95
CT-50 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	119.95
RA-1, receiver adapter kit	14.95
RA-1 wired and pre-programmed (send copy of receiver schematic)	29.95

DIGITAL MULTIMETER $99.95 WIRED

PRICES:

DM-700 wired, 1 year warranty	$99.95
DM-700 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	79.95
AC-1, AC adaptor	3.95
BP-3, Nicad pack +AC adapter/charger	19.95
MP-1, Probe kit	2.95

The DM-700 offers professional quality performance at a hobbyist price. Features include; 26 different ranges and 5 functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large 3½ digit, ½ inch LED readout with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, overrange indication and overload protection up to 1250 volts on all ranges, making it virtually goof-proof! The DM-700 looks great, a handsome, jet black, rugged ABS case with convenient retractable tilt bail makes it an ideal addition to any shop.

SPECIFICATIONS:

DC/AC volts:	100uV to 1 KV, 5 ranges
DC/AC current:	0.1uA to 2.0 Amps, 5 ranges
Resistance:	0.1 ohms to 20 Megohms, 6 ranges
Input impedance:	10 Megohms, DC/AC volts
Accuracy:	0.1% basic DC volts
Power:	4 'C' cells

AUDIO SCALER

For high resolution audio measurements, multiplies UP in frequency.

- Great for PL tones
- Multiplies by 10 or 100
- 0.01 Hz resolution!

$29.95 Kit $39.95 Wired

ACCESSORIES

Telescopic whip antenna - BNC plug	$ 7.95
High impedance probe, light loading	15.95
Low pass probe, for audio measurements	15.95
Direct probe, general purpose usage	12.95
Tilt bail, for CT 70, 90, MINI-100	3.95
Color burst calibration unit, calibrates counter against color TV signal	14.95

COUNTER PREAMP

For measuring extremely weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz. Small size, powered by plug transformer-included.

- Flat 25 db gain
- BNC Connectors
- Great for sniffing RF with pick-up loop

$34.95 Kit $44.95 Wired

ramsey electronic's, inc.
2575 Baird Rd. Penfield, NY 14526

PHONE ORDERS
CALL 716-586-3950

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed; examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add 5% for shipping insurance to a maximum of $10. Overseas add 15%. COD add $1. Orders under $10, add $1.50. NY residents add 7% tax.

See List of Advertisers on page 130

FACIT 4555 SERIAL PAGE PRINTER

The Facit 4555 alphanumerical serial printer is complete. Equipped with RS232C Interface, printing mechanism, control electronics, drive electronics, power supply and character generator. The adaptation electronics can be modified in four versions:Bit-parallel data transfer, CCITT (EIA, RS232C) for bit-serial data transfer and the current loop (TTY) interface also for bit serial data transfer. The Facit 4555 prints on ordinary paper and is adjustable for different paper widths and formats, 9.5" paper width with 66 lines per page or DIN A4 with 70 lines per page.

SPECIFICATIONS

Print speed	up to 60ch.s.	Char. spacing	2.54mm/1/10" 80ch/line 1.55mm/0.06" 132ch/line
Printing mode	Incremental.		
Max. # of ch/line	80 alt. 132.	Char. Code	ECMA-6 7-bit coded char. set
Matrix	7 X 5 dot matrix.	Char. Set	63 Char. various national versions.
Char. Size Height	2.7mm/1/8"		
Char. Size Width	1.3mm/0.05" 132ch/line 2.1mm/0.083" 80ch/line	Feed mechanism	Sprocket feed.

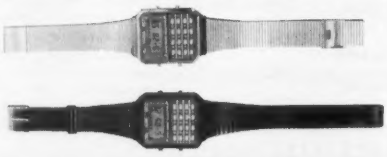
THESE UNITS WERE PULLED OUT OF SERVICE IN GOOD WORKING CONDITION. WE CHECK EACH UNIT ON A RADIO SHACK TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER.

PRINTER ONLY $129.99

Printer with linecord, box of paper, inter-connect cable for TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER. $149.99

GENEVA CALCULATOR WATCH

This attractive watch has the following modes:
Normal Time Setting,
Calendar Setting,
Daily Alarm Time Setting,
Weekly Alarm Time Setting,
Chronograph,
Calculator.



Featured in Black Plastic $24.99 or Featured in Stainless Steel $29.99

SILICON DIODES

MR751	100vdc	6Amps	10/$5.00	100/$38.00
MR510	1000vdc	3Amps	10/$3.75	100/$24.00
HEP170	1000vdc	2Amps	20/$2.00	100/$15.00
1N3209	100vdc	15Amps	$2.00	10/ $15.00
BYX21/200	200vdc	25Amps	$2.00	10/ $15.00
1N2138A	600vdc	60Amps	$5.00	10/ $40.00
DS85-04C	400vdc	80Amps	$10.00	10/ $80.00
1N3269	600vdc	160Amps	$15.00	10/$120.00
27S41	300vdc	250Amps	$20.00	10/$175.00
7-5754	300vdc	400Amps	$30.00	10/$250.00
RCD-15	15KVDC	20ma.	$3.00	10/ $20.00
SMFR20K	20KVDC	20ma.	$4.00	10/ $30.00
1N4148	signal		30/$1.00	100/ $3.00

FEED THRU SOLDER RF CAPACTORS

470pf +-20%

5/$1.00 or 100/$15.00 or 1000/$100.00

1000pf/.001uf +-10%

4/$1.00 or 100/$20.00 or 1000/$150.00

E PROMS

2708 1024x1	$2.00 each
2716 2048x8	$4.00 each
27L32/25L32	$10,00 each

FAIRCHILD 4116 16K DYNAMIC RAMS 200ns. Part # 16K75

25 For $25.00 or 100 For $90.00 or 1000 For $750.00

HEWLETT PACKARD MICROWAVE DIODES

1N5711	(5082-2800)	Schottky Barrier Diodes	$1.00 or 10 for $ 8.50
1N5712	(5082-2810)	" " "	$1.50 or 10 for $10.00
1N6263	(HSCH-1001)	" " "	$ .75 or 10 for $ 5.00
5082-2835		" " "	$1.50 or 10 for $10.00
5082-2805	Quad Matched	" " "	per set $5.00 or 10 for $40.00

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

RECALL PHONE MEMORY TELEPHONE WITH 24 NUMBER AUTO DIALER

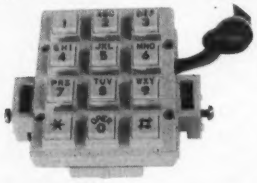
The Recall Phone Telephone employs the latest state of art communications technology.It is a combination telephone and automatic dialer that uses premium-quality,solis-state circuity to assure high-reliability performance in personal or business applications. $49.99

ARON ALPHA RAPID BONDING GLUE

Super Glue #CE-486 high strength rapid bonding adhesive.Alpha Cyanoacrylate.Set-Time 20 to 40 sec.,0.7fl.oz.(20gm.)
$2.00

THOUCH TONE PAD

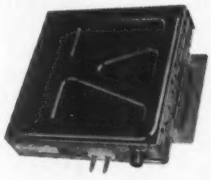
This pad contains all the electronics to produce standard touch-tone tones. New with data.



$9.99 or 10/$89.99

MITSUMI UHF/VHF VARACTOR TUNER MODEL UVE1A

Perfect for those unscrambler projects. New with data.



$19.99 or 10/$149.99

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS		1 to 10	11up
MC1372P	Color TV Video Modulator Circuit.	$ 4.42	$2.95
MC1358P	IF Amp.,Limiter,FM Detector,Audio Driver,Electronic Attenuator.	5.00	4.00
MC1350P	IF Amplifier	1.50	1.25
MC1330A1P	Low Level Video Detector	1.50	1.15
MC1310P	FM Stereo Demodulator	4.29	3.30
MC1496P	Balanced Modulator/Demodulator	1.50	1.25
LM565N	Phase Locked Loop	2.50	2.00
LM380N14	2Watt Audio Power Amplifier	1.56	1.25
LM1889N	TV Video Modulator	5.00	4.00
NE564N	Phase Locked Loop	10.00	8.00
NE561N	Phase Locked Loop	10.00	8.00

FERRANTI ELECTRONICS AM RADIO RECEIVER MODEL ZN414 INTERGRATED CIRCUIT.
Features:
1.2 to 1.6 volt operating range.,Less than 0.5ma current consumption. 150KHz to 3MHz Frequency range.,Easy to assemble,no alignment necessary. Effective and variable AGC action., Will drive an earphone direct. Excellent audio quality.,Typical power gain of 72dB.,TO-18 package. With data. $2.99 or 10 For $24.99

NI CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA Battery Pack of 6 These are Factory New. $5.00

SUB C Pack of 10 2.5Amp/Hr. $10.00

Gates Rechargeable Battery Packs

12vdc at 2.5Amp/Hr. $11.99
12vdc at 5Amp/Hr. $15.99

VHF DUPLEXERS

This duplexer was made for RF Harris Mobile Phones. These duplexers can be used in any mobile phone system,along with having the capabilities to be modified for UHF use. Dimensions are 3 3/5"Lx 4 2/5" Wx 1 1/10"D. App. weight is 18oz./1lb.2oz.

PRICE $74.99

MHz electronics

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

RF TRANSISTORS, MICROWAVE DIODES

PART	PRICE
1S2199	$ 7.50
1S2200	7.50
2N1561	25.00
2N1562	25.00
2N2857	1.55
2N2857JAN	2.55
2N2876	11.00
2N2947	18.35
2N2948	15.50
2N2949	3.90
2N2950	4.60
2N3375	8.00
2N3553	1.57
2N3632	13.80
2N3818	5.00
2N3866	1.30
2N3924	3.35
2N3927	17.75
2N3950	25.00
2N4072	1.80
2N4127	21.00
2N4427	1.30
2N4428	1.85
2N4957	3.45
2N4958	2.90
2N4959	2.30
2N5090	13.90
2N5108	4.00
2N5109	1.70
2N5160	3.45
2N5177	21.62
2N5179	1.00
2N5583	4.00
2N5589	8.65
2N5590	10.35
2N5591	13.80
2N5635	10.95
2N5637	15.50
2N5641	9.20
2N5642	10.95
2N5643	15.50
2N5645	13.80
2N5646	20.70
2N5691	18.00
2N5764	27.00
2N5836	5.45
2N5842	8.00
2N5849	20.00
2N5913	3.25
2N5922	10.00
2N5923	25.00
2N5941	23.00
2N5942	40.00
2N5944	9.20
2N5945	11.50
2N5946	19.00
2N6080	9.20
2N6081	10.35
2N6082	11.50

PART	PRICE
2N6083	$ 13.25
2N6084	15.00
2N6094 /M9622	11.00
2N6095 /M9623	12.00
2N6096 /M9624	15.50
2N6097	17.25
2N6136	21.85
2N6166	40.25
2N6201	50.00
2N6459	18.00
2N6603	12.00
2N6680	80.00
2SC756A	7.50
2SC781	2.80
2SC1018	1.00
2SC1042	12.00
2SC1070	2.50
2SC1239	2.50
2SC1251	12.00
2SC1306	2.90
2SC1307	5.50
2SC1760	1.50
2SC1970	2.50
2SC2166	5.50
8B1087 (M.A.)	25.00
A50-12	20.00
A283B	5.00
ALD4200N (AVANTEK)	395.00
AM123	97.35
AM688	100.00
BB105B	.52
BD4/4JFBD4 (G.E.)	10.00
BFQ85	1.50
BFR90	1.30
BFR91	1.65
BFW92	1.50
BFX89	1.00
BFY90	1.00
BGY54	25.00
BGY55	25.00
BGY74	25.00
BGY75	25.00
BL161	10.00
BLX67	11.00
BLY568CF	25.00
BLY87	13.00
BLY88	14.00
BLY89	15.00
BLY90	20.00
BLY351	10.00
C4005	20.00
CA402 (TRW)	25.00
CA405 (TRW)	25.00
CA612B (TRW)	25.00
CA2100 (TRW)	25.00
CA2113 (TRW)	25.00
CA2200 (TRW)	25.00
CA2213 (TRW)	25.00
CA2418 (TRW)	25.00

PART	PRICE
CA2612 (TRW)	$ 25.00
CA2674 (TRW)	25.00
CA2881-1(TRW)	25.00
CA4101 (TRW)	25.00
CA4201 (TRW)	25.00
CA4600 (TRW)	25.00
CD1889	20.00
CD2545	20.00
CMD514AB	20.00
D4959	10.00
D4987M	20.00
D5147D	10.00
D5506	10.00
D5827AM	20.00
DMD6022	30.00
DMS-2A-250	40.00
HEP76	4.95
HEPS3002	11.30
HEPS3003	30.00
HEPS3005	10.00
HEPS3006	19.90
HEPS3007	25.00
HEPS3010	11.34
HTEF2204 H.P.	112.00
5082-0112 H.P.	14.20
5082-0253 H.P.	105.00
5082-0320 H.P.	58.00
5082-0386 H.P.	POR
5082-0401 H.P.	POR
5082-0438 H.P.	POR
5082-1028 H.P.	POR
5082-2711 H.P.	23.15
5082-3080 H.P.	2.00
5082-3188 H.P.	1.00
5082-6459 H.P.	POR
5082-8323 H.P.	POR
35826E H.P.	POR
35831E H.P.	29.99
35853E H.P.	71.50
35854E H.P.	75.00
HPA0241 H.P.	75.60
HXTR3101 H.P.	7.00
HXTR3102 H.P.	8.75
HXTR6101/2N6617 H.P.	55.00
HXTR6104 H.P.	68.00
HXTR6105 H.P.	31.00
HXTR6106 H.P.	33.00
QSCH1995 H.P.	POR
JO2000 TRW	10.00
JO2001 TRW	25.00
JO4045 TRW	25.00
K3A	10.00
MA450A	10.00
MA41487	POR
MA41765	POR
MA43589	POR
MA43636	POR
MA47044	POR
MA47651	25.50

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MHz electronics

GaAs, TUNNEL DIODES, ETC.

PART	PRICE
MA47100	$ 3.05
MA47202	30.80
MA47771	POR
MA47852	POR
MA49558	POR
MB4021	POR
MBD101	1.00
MDO513	POR
MHW1171	42.50
MHW1182	48.60
MHW4171	49.35
MHW4172	51.90
MHW4342	68.75
MLP102	25.00
MM1500	32.32
MM1550	POR
MM1552	50.00
MM1553	50.00
MM1614	10.00
MM2608	5.00
MM3375A	11.50
MM4429	10.00
MM8000	1.15
MM8006	2.30
MO277L	POR
MO283L	POR
MO3757	POR
MP102	POR
MPN3202	10.00
MPN3401	.52
MPN3412	1.00
MPSU31	1.01
MRA2023-1.5 TRW	42.50
MRF212/208	16.10
MRF223	13.25
MRF224	15.50
MRF237	3.15
MRF238	12.65
MRF243	25.00
MRF245	34.50
MRF247	34.50
MRF304	43.45
MRF315	23.00
MRF420	20.00
MRF421	36.80
MRF422	41.40
MRF427	16.10
MRF428	46.00
MRF450/A	13.80
MRF453/A	17.25
MRF454/A	19.90
MRF455/A	16.00
MRF458	19.90
MRF463	25.00
MRF472	1.00
MRF475	2.90
MRF477	11.50
MRF502	1.04

PART	PRICE
MRF503	$ 6.00
MRF504	7.00
MRF509	5.00
MRF511	8.65
MRF605	20.00
MRF629	3.47
MRF644	23.00
MRF816	15.00
MRF823	20.00
MRF901	3.00
MRF8004	2.10
MS261F	POR
MT4150 Fair.	POR
MT5126 Fair.	POR
MT5481 Fair.	POR
MT5482 Fair.	POR
MT5483 Fair.	POR
MT5596 Fair.	POR
MT5764 Fair.	POR
MT8762 Fair.	POR
MV109	.77
MV1401	8.75
MV1624	1.42
MV1805	15.00
MV1808	10.00
MV1817B	10.00
MV1863B	10.00
MV1864A	10.00
MV1864B	10.00
MV1864D	10.00
MV1868D	10.00
MV2101	.90
MV2111	.90
MV2115	1.55
MV2201	.53
MV2203	.53
MV2209	2.00
MV2215	2.00
MWA110	7.45
MWA120	7.80
MWA130	8.25
MWA210	7.80
MWA220	8.25
MWA230	8.65
MWA310	8.25
MWA320	8.65
MWA330	9.50
NEC57835	5.30
ON382	5.00
PPT515-20-3	POR
PRT8637	POR
PSCQ2-160	POR
PT3190	POR
PT3194	POR
PT3195	POR
PT3537	POR
PT4166E	POR
PT4176D	POR

PART	PRICE
PT4186B	$ POR
PT4209	POR
PT4209C	POR
PT4566	POR
PT4570	POR
PT4571	POR
PT4571A	POR
PT4577	POR
PT4590	POR
PT4612	POR
PT4628	POR
PT4640	POR
PT4642	POR
PT5632	POR
PT5749	POR
PT6612	POR
PT6626	POR
PT6709	POR
PT6720	POR
PT8510	POR
PT8524	POR
PT8609	POR
PT8633	POR
PT8639	POR
PT8659	POR
PT8679	POR
PT8708	POR
PT8709	POR
PT8727	POR
PT8731	POR
PT8742	POR
PT8787	POR
PT9790	41.70
PT31962	POR
PT31963	POR
PT31983	POR
PTX6680	POR
RAY-3	24.99
40081	POR
40281	POR
40282	POR
40290	POR
RF110	25.00
SCA3522	POR
SCA3523	POR
SD1065	POR
SS43	POR
TP1014	POR
TP1028	POR
TRW-3	POR
UTO504 Avantek	70.00
UTO511 Avantek	75.00
V15	4.00
V33B	4.00
V100B	4.00
VAB801EC	25.00
VAB804EC	25.00
VAS21AN20	25.00

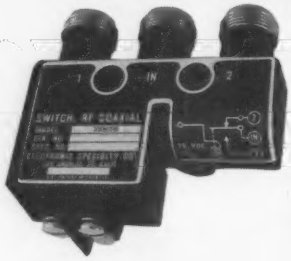
Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

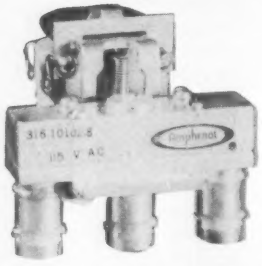
COAXIAL RELAY SWITCHES SPDT

Electronic Specialty Co./Raven Electronics FSN 5985-556-9683 $49.00
Part # 25N28 Part # SU-01
26Vdc Type N Connector, DC to 1 GHz.



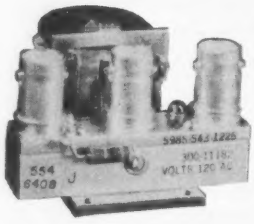
Amphenol
Part # 316-10102-8
115Vac Type BNC DC to 3 GHz.

$29.99



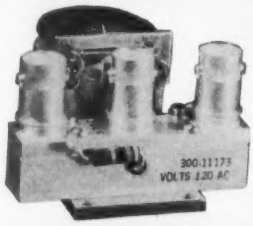
FXR
Part # 300-11182
120Vac Type BNC DC to 4 GHz.
FSN 5985-543-1225

$39.99



FXR
Part # 300-11173
120Vac Type BNC Same
FSN 5985-543-1850

$39.99



BNC To Banana Plug Coax Cable RG-58 36 inch or BNC to N Coax Cable RG-58 36 inch.

$7.99 or 2 For $13.99 or 10 For $50.00 $8.99 or 2 For $15.99 or 10 For $60.00

SOLID STATE RELAYS

P&B Model ECT1DB72 PRICE EACH $5.00	5vdc turn on	120vac contact at 7amps or 20amps on a 10"x 10"x .124 aluminum. Heatsink with silicon grease.
Digisig, Inc. Model ECS-215 PRICE EACH $7.50	5vdc turn on	240vac contact 14amps or 40amps on a 10"x 10"x .124 aluminum. Heatsink with silicon grease.
Grigsby/Barton Model GB7400 PRICE EACH $7.50	5vdc turn on	240vac contact at 15amps or 40amps on a 10"x 10"x .124 aluminum. Heatsink with silicon grease.

NOTE: *** Items may be substituted with other brands or equivalent model numbers. ***

MHz electronics

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"MIXERS"

WATKINS JOHNSON WJ-M6 Double Balanced Mixer

LO and RF 0.2 to 300MHz	IF DC to 300MHz	$21.00
Conversion Loss (SSB)	6.5dB Max. 1 to 50MHz 8.5dB Max. .2 to 300MHz	WITH DATA SHEET
Noise Figure (SSB)	same as above 8.5dB Max. 50 to 300MHz	
Conversion Compression	.3dB Typ.	

NEC (NIPPON ELECTRIC CO. LTD. NE57835/2SC2150 Microwave Transistor

NF Min	F=2GHz	dB 2.4 Typ.	MAG F=2GHz	dB 12 Typ.	$5.30
	F=3GHz	dB 3.4 Typ.	F=3GHz	dB 9 Typ.	
	F=4GHz	dB 4.3 Typ.	F=4GHz	dB 6.5 Typ.	

Ft Gain Bandwidth Product at Vce=8v, Ic=10ma. GHz 4 Min. 6 Typ.
Vcbo 25v Vceo 11v Vebo 3v Ic 50ma. Pt. 250mw

UNELCO RF Power and Linear Amplifier Capacitors

These are the famous capacitors used by all the RF Power and Linear Amplifier manufacturers, and described in the RF Data Book.

5pf	10pf	18pf	30pf	43pf	100pf	200pf	1 to 10pcs. $1.00 ea
5.1pf	12pf	22pf	32pf	51pf	110pf	220pf	11 to 50pcs. $ .90 ea
6.8pf	13pf	25pf	33pf	60pf	120pf	470pf	51 up pcs. $ .80 ea
7pf	14pf	27pf	34pf	80pf	130pf	500pf	
8.2pf	15pf	27.5pf	40pf	82pf	140pf	1000pf	

NIPPON ELECTRIC COMPANY TUNNEL DIODES

		MODEL 1S2199	1S2200 $7.50
Peak Pt. Current ma.	Ip	9min. 10Typ. 11max.	9min. 10Typ. 11max.
Valley Pt. Current ma.	Iv	1.2Typ. 1.5max.	1.2Typ. 1.5max.
Peak Pt. Voltage mv.	Vp	95Typ. 120max.	75Typ. 90max.
Projected Peak Pt. Voltage mv.	Vpp Vf=Ip	480min. 550Typ. 630max.	440min. 520Typ. 600max.
Series Res. Ohms	rS	2.5Typ. 4max.	2Typ. 3max.
Terminal Cap. pf.	Ct	1.7Typ. 2max.	5Typ. 8max.
Valley Pt. Voltage mv.	VV	370Typ.	350Typ.

FAIRCHILD / DUMONT Oscilloscope Probes Model 4290B

Input Impedance 10 meg., Input Capacity 6.5 to 12pf., Division Ration (Volts/Div Factor) 10:1, Cable Length 4Ft. , Frequency Range Over 100MHz.
These Probes will work on all Tektronix, Hewlett Packard, and other Oscilloscopes.

PRICE $45.00

MOTOROLA RF DATA BOOK

List all Motorola RF Transistors / RF Power Amplifiers, Varactor Diodes and much much more.

PRICE $7.50

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS"

EIMAC TUBE SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

		$POR
SK110	Socket	
SK300A	Socket For 4CX5000A,R,J, 4CX10,000D, 4CX15,000A,J	$520.00
SK400	Socket For 4-125A,250A,400A,400C,4PR125A,400A,4-500A,5-500A	260.00
SK406	Chimney For 4-250A,400A,400C,4PR400A	74.00
SK416	Chimney For 3-400Z	36.00
SK500	Socket For 4-1000A/4PR1000A/B	390.00
SK600	Socket For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R,4CX350A,F,FJ	51.00
SK602	Socket For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R,4CX350A,F,FJ	73.00
SK606	Chimney For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R,4CX350A,F,FJ	11.00
SK607	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	60.00
SK610	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	60.00
SK620	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	66.00
SK626	Chimney For 4CX600J,JA	10.00
SK630	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	66.00
SK636B	Chimney For 4CX600J,JA	34.00
SK640	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	36.00
SK646	Chimney For 4CX600J,JA	71.00
SK700	Socket For 4CX300A,Y,4CX125C,F	225.00
SK711A	Socket For 4CX300A,Y,4CX125C,F	225.00
SK740	Socket For 4CX300A,Y,4CX125C,F	86.00
SK770	Socket For 4CX300A,Y,4CX125C,F	86.00
SK800A	Socket For 4CX1000A,4CX1500B	225.00
SK806	Chimney For 4CX1000A,4CX1500B	40.00
SK810	Socket For 4CX1000A,4CX1500B	225.00
SK900	Socket For 4X500A	300.00
SK906	Chimney For 4X500A	57.00
SK1420	Socket For 5CX3000A	650.00
SK1490	Socket For 4CV8000A	585.00

JOHNSON TUBE SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

124-111/SK606	Chimney For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R, 4CX350A,F,FJ	$ 10.00
122-0275-001	Socket For 3-500Z, 4-125A, 250A, 400A, 4-500A, 5-500A	(pair)15.00
124-0113-00	Capacitor Ring	15.00
124-116/SK630A	Socket For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R, /4CX350A,F,FJ	55.00
124-115-2/SK620A	Socket For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R, /4CX350A,F,FJ	55.00
	813 Tube Socket	20.00

TUBE CAPS (Plate)

HR1, 4	$11.00
HR2,3, 6 & 7	13.00
HR5, 8	14.00
HR9	17.00
HR10	20.00

CHIP CAPACITORS

.8pf	10pf	100pf*	430pf
1pf	12pf	110pf	470pf
1.1pf	15pf	120pf	510pf
1.4pf	18pf	130pf	560pf
1.5pf	20pf	150pf	620pf
1.8pf	22pf	160pf	680pf
2.2pf	24pf	180pf	820pf
2.7pf	27pf	200pf	1000pf/.001uf*
3.3pf	33pf	220pf*	1800pf/.0018uf
3.6pf	39pf	240pf	2700pf/.0027uf
3.9pf	47pf	270pf	10,000pf/.01uf
4.7pf	51pf	300pf	12,000pf/.012uf
5.6pf	56pf	330pf	15,000pf/.015uf
6.8pf	68pf	360pf	18,000pf/.018uf
8.2pf	82pf	390pf	

PRICES: 1 to 10 - .99¢ 101 to 1000 .60¢ * IS A SPECIAL PRICE: 10 for $7.50
11 to 50 - .90¢ 1001 & UP .35¢ 100 for $65.00
51 to 100 - .80¢ 1000 for $350.00

WATKINS JOHNSON WJ-V907: Voltage Controlled Microwave Oscillator $110.00

Frequency range 3.6 to 4.2GHz, Power ouput, Min. 10dBm typical, 8dBm Guaranteed. Spurious output suppression Harmonic (nf_o), min. 20dB typical, In-Band Non-Harmonic, min. 60dB typical, Residual FM, pk to pk, Max. 5KHz, pushing factor, Max. 8KHz/V, Pulling figure (1.5:1 VSWR), Max. 60MHz, Tuning voltage range +1 to +15volts, Tuning current, Max. -0.1mA, modulation sensitivity range, Max. 120 to 30MHz/V, Input capacitance, Max. 100pf, Oscillator Bias +15 +-0.05 volts @ 55mA, Max.

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TUBES

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
2E26	$ 5.69	KT88	$ 20.00	6562/6974A	$ 50.00
2K28	100.00	DX362	50.00	6832	22.00
2X1000A	300.00	DX415	50.00	6883/8032A/8552	7.00
3B22	19.75	572B/T160L	49.00	6897	110.00
3B28/866A	7.50	592/3-200A3	144.00	6907A	75.00
3-500Z	102.00	807	7.50	6939	15.00
3-1000Z	400.00	811	10.00	7094	125.00
3CX1000A/8283	428.00	811A	15.00	7117	17.00
3CX1500A7/887	533.00	812A	35.00	7211	60.00
3X2500A3	200.00	813	50.00	7289/3CX100A5	34.00
3CX3000A7	490.00	829B	38.00	7360	11.00
4-65A/8165	45.00	832A	28.00	7377	67.00
4-125A/4D21	58.00	4624	310.00	7408	4.00
4-250A/5D22	75.00	4662	80.00	7650	250.00
4-400A/8432	90.00	4665	585.00	7695	8.00
4-400C/6775	95.00	5675/A	25.00	7843	58.00
4-1000A/8166	300.00	5721	200.00	7854	83.00
4B32	22.00	5768	85.00	7868	5.00
4E27A/5-125B	155.00	5836	100.00	7894	12.00
4CS250R	146.00	5837	100.00	8072	65.00
4X150A/7034	30.00	5861/EC55	110.00	8117A	130.00
4X150D/7035	40.00	5876A	25.00	8121	60.00
4X150G/8172	100.00	5881/6L6W	6.00	8122	100.00
4X250B	30.00	5893	45.00	8236	30.00
4CX250B/7203	45.00	5894/A	50.00	8295/PL172	506.00
4CX250F/G/8621	55.00	5894/B	60.00	8462	100.00
4CX250K/8245	100.00	5946	258.00	8505A	73.50
4CX250R/7580W	69.00	6080	10.00	8533W	92.00
4CX300A/8167	140.00	6083/AX9909	89.00	8560/A	65.00
4CX350A/8321	83.00	6098/6AK6	14.00	8560AS	90.00
4CX350F/J/8904	95.00	6115/A	110.00	8608	34.00
4X500A	282.00	6146	7.00	8637	38.00
4CX600J/8809	607.00	6146A	7.50	8643	100.00
4CW800F	625.00	6146B/8298A	8.50	8647	123.00
4CX1000A/8168	340.00	6146W	14.00	8737/5894B	60.00
4CX1500B/8660	397.00	6156	66.00	8873	260.00
4CX5000A/8170	932.00	6159	15.00	8874	260.00
4CX10000D/8171	990.00	6161	233.00	8875	260.00
4CX15000A/8281	1260.00	6291	125.00	8877	533.00
4PR60A	100.00	6293	12.00	8908	12.00
4PR60B/8252	175.00	6360	5.00	8930/651Z	71.00
4PR400A/8188	192.00	6524	53.00	8950	12.00
5CX1500A	569.00	6550	10.00		
6BK4C	6.00	6JM6	6.00	6LQ6 (Sylvania)	7.50
6DQ5	5.00	6JN6	6.00	6LU8	6.00
6FW5	6.00	6JS6B	6.00	6LX6	6.00
6GE5	6.00	6KG6/EL505	6.00	6ME6	6.00
6GJ5	6.00	6KM6	6.00	12BY7A	4.00
6HS5	6.00	6KN6	6.00	12JB6A	6.00
6JB5/6HE5	6.00	6LF6	6.00	6KD6	6.00
6JB6A	6.00	6LQ6 (GE)	6.00	6JT6A	6.00
				6KD6	6.00

NOTICE ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE !!!!

"TVRO BOARD LIST"

70 MHZ IF BOARD: This circuit provides about 43dB gain with 50 ohm input and output impedance. It is designed to drive the Demodulator. The on-board bypass filter can be tuned to bandwidths between 20 and 35 MHz with a passband ripple of less than ½ dB. Hybrid IC's are used for the gain stages.

SINGLE AUDIO BOARD: This circuit recovers the audio signals from the 6.8 MHz frequency. The Miller 9051 coils are tuned to pass the 6.8MHz subcarrier and the 9052 coil tunes for recovery of the audio.

DUAL AUDIO BOARD: Duplicate of the single audio but also covers the 6.2 range.

DC CONTROL BOARD: No description.

DUAL AUDIO BOARD		PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board		$ 25.00
2	3pf sm	1.00
2	12pf sm	1.00
2	50pf sm	1.00
2	68pf sm	1.00
4	91pf sm	1.00
5	.001mfd	.35
6	.01mfd	.35
2	.047mfd	.35
1	.47mfd 25vdc	.35
2	1mfd 10vdc	.59
4	4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
1	470mfd 25vdc	1.29
2	220K 1/4w	.15
2	150K 1/4w	.15
2	6.8K 1/4w	.15
2	3.3K 1/4w	.15
2	2.2K 1/4w	.15
4	1K 1/4w	.15
2	10 ohm 1/4w	.15
2	50K pots	1.00
1	5K pot	1.00
2	CA3065	2.16
1	LM380	1.56
1	7812 Voltage Reg.	1.17
5	2N2222	.50
4	Miller 9051	5.99
2	Miller 9052	5.99
TOTAL KIT PRICE		97.62

DC CONTROL BOARD		
Printed Circuit Board		15.00
2	470mfd 25vdc	1.29
2	4.7mfd 25vdc	.59
1	1meg 1/4w	.15
3	10K 1/4w	.15
1	3.3K 1/4w	.15
3	2.2K 1/4w	.15
1	1K 1/4w	.15
2	5K 10 turn trimpot	1.00
4	10K 10 turn trimpot	1.00
1	10K 10 turn with dial	10.00
1	7815 Voltage Reg.	1.17
1	LM324	2.50
1	5 pole rotary switch	2.50
1	SPDT switch	1.00
1	DPDT swich	1.00
1	0-1ma meter	5.00
1	18 to 24vdc at 1 amp power supply	24.99
TOTAL KIT PRICE		74.27

DEMODULATOR BOARD		PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board		$ 40.00
1	1mfd 35vdc	.59
13	.01mfd 50vdc disc	.35
1	470mfd 25vdc	1.29
2	100mfd 16vdc	.69
2	22mfd 35vdc	.59
3	4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
1	4300pf sm	2.00
1	330pf sm	1.00
1	100pf sm	1.00
1	91pf sm	1.00
2	3pf sm	1.00
1	2 to 8pf ceramic trimmer	1.00
1	100uh choke	1.50
1	4.7uh choke	1.50
1	2.7uh choke	1.50
4	100K 1/4w	.15
1	51 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	27K 1/4w	.15
5	10K 1/4w	.15
1	8.2K 1/4w	.15
2	4.7K 1/4w	.15
1	2.2K 1/4w	.15
1	1.2K 1/4w	.15
3	1K 1/4w	.15
3	560 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	470 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	390 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	300 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	270 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	150 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	41 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	10K pot	1.00
1	NE592/LM733N	2.50
1	NE564	5.00
1	MWA120 (Motorola)	7.80
1	7812 Voltage Reg.	1.17
1	7815 Voltage Reg.	1.17
3	2N2222	.50
2	1N34/38	.50
1	HP5082-2800	2.20
1	5 to 7 volt Zenner	1.00
TOTAL KIT PRICE		92.25

COMPLETE KIT WITH DUAL AUDIO $923.23
COMPLETE KIT WITH SINGLE AUDIO 880.77

LESS 10% ON ALL COMPLETE KIT ORDERS

BOARDS AND PARTS MAY BE PURCHASED SEPERATELY AT THE PRICES LISTED ABOVE.

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

TVRO BOARD DESCRIPTION AND PARTS LIST

DUAL CONVERSION BOARD: This board provides conversion from the 3.7-4.2 band first to 900 MHz where gain and bandpass filtering are provided and, second, to 70 MHz. The board contains both local oscillators, one fixed and the other variable, and the second mixer. Construction is greatly simplified by the use of Hybrid IC amplifiers for the gain stages.

DEMODULATOR BOARD: This circuit takes the 70 MHz center frequency satellite TV signal in the 10 to 200 millivolt range, detects them using a phase lock loop, de-emphasizes and filters the result to produce standard NTSC video. Other outputs include the audio subcarrier, a DC voltage proportional to the strength of the 70 MHz signal, and AFC voltage centered at about 2 volts DC.

DUAL CONVERSION BOARD		PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board		$ 25.00
6	47pf chip caps	1.00
2	4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
2	.01mfd 50vdc disc cap	.35
4	1.5 to 8pf piston trimmer cap	5.99
2	470 ohm 1/4w	.15
2	MWA320 (Motorola)	8.65
1	7815 Voltage Reg.	1.17
1	VTO8090	150.00
1	VTO8240	156.25
2	1N4005	.39
1	DBM500/1100 (Varil)	125.00
1	MLP102 (Engleman)	25.00
8	SMA Male Connector	5.00
TOTAL KIT PRICE		572.64

70 MHZ IF BOARD	
Printed Circuit Board	25.00
3	MWA120	7.80
7	.01mfd 50vdc	.35
2	4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
1	10pf sm	1.00
5	22pf sm	1.00
1	18pf sm	1.00
1	33pf sm	1.00
2	330 ohm 1/4w	.15
5	J.W. Miller 4500-4	4.99
1	7815 Voltage Reg.	1.17
TOTAL KIT PRICE		86.45

SINGLE AUDIO BOARD		PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board		$ 15.00
1	3pf sm	1.00
1	12pf sm	1.00
1	50pf sm	1.00
1	68pf sm	1.00
2	91pf sm	1.00
3	.001mfd	.35
3	.01mfd	.35
1	.047mfd	.35
1	.47mfd	.35
1	1mfd 10vdc	.59
3	4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
1	470mfd 25vdc	1.29
1	220K 1/4w	.15
1	150K 1/4w	.15
1	6.8K 1/4w	.15
1	3.3K 1/4w	.15
1	2.2K 1/4w	.15
3	1K 1/4w	.15
1	10 ohm 1/4w	.15
1	50K pot	1.00
1	5K pot	1.00
1	CA3065/MC1358P	2.16
1	LM380	1.56
1	7812 Voltage Reg.	1.17
3	2N2222	.50
2	Miller 9051	5.99
1	Miller 9052	5.99
TOTAL KIT PRICE		55.16

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only) **PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

MHz electronics

"CHIPS"

FAIRCHILD VHF AND UHF PRESCALER CHIPS		PRICE
95H90DC	350MC Prescaler divide by 10/11	$ 8.50
95H91DC	350MC Prescaler divide by 5/6	8.50
11C90DC	650MC Prescaler divide by 10/11	15.50
11C91DC	650MC Prescaler divide by 5/6	15.50
11C06DC	UHF Prescaler 750MC D Type Flip Flop	12.30
11C05DC	1GHz Counter Divide by 4 (Regular price $75.00)	50.00
11C01FC	High Speed Dual 5/4 Input NO/NOR Gate	15.40
82S90	Presettable High Speed Decade/Binary Counter used with the 11C90/91 or the 95H90/91 Prescaler can divide by 100. (Signetics)	5.00
11C24DC	This chip is the same as a Motorola MC4024/4324 Dual TTL Voltage Control Multivibrator.	3.37
11C44DC	This chip is the same as a Motorola MC4044/4344 Phase Frequency Detector.	3.37

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. GUNN DIODE MODEL Y-2167
Freq. Gap (GHZ) 12 to 18, Output (Min.) 100mW, Duty (%) CW, Typ. Bias (Vdc) 8.0, Type. Oper. (MAdc) 550, Max. Thres. (mAdc) 1000, Max. Bias (Vdc) 10.0. **$39.99**

VARIAN GALLIUM ARSENIDE GUNN DIODES MODEL VSX-9201S5
Freq. Coverage 8 to 12.4GHz, Output (Min.) 100mW, Bias Voltage (Max.) 14vdc, Bias current (mAdc) Operating 550 Typ. 750 Max., Threshold 850 Tup. 1000 Max. **$39.99**

VARI-L Co. Inc. MODEL SS-43 AM MODULATOR
Freq. Range 60 10 150MC, Insertion Loss 13dB Nominal, Signal Port Imp. 50ohms Nominal, Signal Port RF Power + 10dBm Max., Modulation Port BW DC to 1KHZ, Modulation Port Bias 1ma. Nominal. **$24.99**

AVANTEK CASCADABLE MODULAR AMPLIFIERS	Model UTO-504	UTO-511
Frequency Range	5 to 500 MHz	5 to 500 MHz
Gain	6dB	15dB
Noise Figure	11dB	2.3dB to 3dB
Power Output	+ 17dB	– 2dB to – 3dB
Gain Flatness	1dB	1dB
Input Power Vdc	+ 24	+ 15
mA	100	10
PRICE	$70.00	$75.00

HEWLETT PACKARD MIXERS MODELS	10514A	10514B
Frequency Range	2MHz to 500MC	2MHz to 500MC
Input/Output Frequency L & R	200KHz to 500MC	200KHz to 500MC
X	DC to 500MC	DC to 500MC
Mixer Conversion Loss (A)	7dB	7dB
(B)	9dB	9dB
Noise Performance (SSB) (A)	7dB	7dB
(B)	9dB	9dB
PRICE	$49.99	$39.99

FREQUENCY SOURCES, INC MODEL MS-74X MICROWAVE SIGNAL SOURCE
MS-74X: Mechanically Tunable Frequency Range (MHz) 10630 to 11230 (10.63 to 11.23GHz) Minimum Output Power (mW) 10, Overall Multiplier Ratio 108, Internal Crystal Oscillator Frequency Range (MHz) 98.4 to 104.0, Maximum Input Current (mA) 400.

The signal source are designed for applications where high stability and low noise are of prime concern. these sources utilize fundamental transistor oscillators with high Q coaxial cavities, followed by broadband stable step recovery diode multipliers. This design allows single screw mechanical adjustment of frequency over standard communications bands. Broadband sampling circuits are used to phase lock the oscillator to a high stability reference which may be either an internal self-contained crystal oscillator, external primary standard or VHF synthesizer. This unique technique allows for optimization of both FM noise and long term stability. List Price is $1158.00 (THESE ARE NEW) **Our Price—$289.**

HEWLETT PACKARD 1N5712 MICROWAVE DIODE
This diode will replace the MBD101, 1N5711, 5082-2800, 5082-2835 ect. This will work like a champ in all those Down Converter projects. **$1.50 or 10/$10.00**

MOTOROLA MHW1172R LOW DISTORTION WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER MODULE.
Frequency Range: 40 to 300 MHz., Power Gain at 50MHz 16.6min. to 17.4max., Gain Flatness ± 0.1 Typ. ± 0.2 Max. dB., DC Supply Voltage – 28vdc, RF Voltage Input + 70dBmV **PRICE $29.99**

GENERAL ELECTRIC AA NICADS
Model #41B905HD11-G1
Pack of 6 for $5.00 or 60 Cells, 10 Packs for $45.00
These may be broken down to individual cells.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

DEFECTIVE MATERIAL: All claims for defective material must be made within sixty (60) days after receipt of parcel. All claims must include the defective material (for testing purposes), our invoice number, and the date of purchase. All returns must be packed properly or it will void all warranties.

DELIVERY: Orders are normally shipped within 48 hours after receipt of customer's order. If a part has to be backordered the customer is notified. Our normal shipping method is via First Class Mail or UPS depending on size and weight of the package. On test equipment it is by Air only, FOB shipping point.

FOREIGN ORDERS: All foreign orders must be prepaid with cashier's check or money order made out in U.S. Funds. We are sorry but C.O.D. is not available to foreign countries and Letters of Credit are not an acceptable form of payment either. Further information is available on request.

HOURS: Monday thru Saturday: 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

INSURANCE: Please include 25¢ for each additional $100.00 over $100.00, United Parcel only.

ORDER FORMS: New order forms are included with each order for your convenience. Additional forms are available on request.

POSTAGE: Minimum shipping and handling in the US, Canada, and Mexico is $2.50 all other countries is $5.00. On foreign orders include 20% shipping and handling.

PREPAID ORDERS: Order must be accompanied by a check.

PRICES: Prices are subject to change without notice.

RESTOCK CHARGE: If parts are returned to MHZ Electronics due to customer error, customer will be held responsible for all extra fees, will be charged a 15% restocking fee, with the remainder in credit only. All returns must have approval.

SALES TAX: Arizona must add 5% sales tax, unless a signed Arizona resale tax card is currently on file with MHZ Electronics. All orders placed by persons outside of Arizona, but delivered to persons in Arizona are subject to the 5% sales tax.

SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE: All claims for shortages or damages must be made within 5 days after receipt of parcel. Claims must include our invoice number and the date of purchase. Customers which do not notify us within this time period will be held responsible for the entire order as we will consider the order complete.

OUR 800 NUMBER IS STRICTLY FOR ORDERS ONLY
NO INFORMATION WILL BE GIVEN. 1-800-528-0180.

TERMS: DOMESTIC: Prepaid, C.O.D. or Credit Card
FOREIGN: Prepaid only, U.S. Funds—money order or cashier's check only.

C.O.D.: Acceptable by telephone or mail. Payment from customer will be by cash, money order or cashier's check. We are sorry but we cannot accept personal checks for C.O.D.'s.

CONFIRMING ORDERS: We would prefer that confirming orders not be sent after a telephone order has been placed. If company policy necessitates a confirming order, please mark "CONFIRMING" boldly on the order. If problems or duplicate shipments occur due to an order which is not properly marked, customers will be held responsible for any charges incurred, plus a 15% restock charge on returned parts.

CREDIT CARDS: WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD VISA AND AMERICAN EXPRESS.

DATA SHEETS: When we have data sheets in stock on devices we do supply them with the order.

MHz electronics

master charge VISA

(602) 242-3037
(602) 242-6918
2111 W. CAMELBACK ROAD
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

✓48

✓See List of Advertisers on page 130

7400

**Number of Pins of each I.C. for easy Socket purchase.

Part No.	**Pins	Price
74H00N	14	.19
74H01N	14	.19
74H02N	14	.25
74H03N	14	.25
74H04N	14	.25
74H05N	14	.25
74H08N	14	.25
74H09N	14	.25
74H10N	14	.25
74H11N	14	.25
74H12N	14	.35
74H13N	14	.35
74H14N	14	.49
74H16N	14	.25
74H17N	14	.25
74H20N	14	.19
74H21N	14	.35
74H22N	14	.45
74H23N	14	.59
74H100N	24	1.49
74H101N	14	.89
74H105N	14	.89
74H107N	14	.29
74H108N	14	.39
74H111N	14	.89
74H112N	16	1.49
74H113N	14	.39
74H114N	16	.59
74H122N	14	.55
74H123N	16	.49
74H132N	14	.49
74H136N	14	.69
74H141N	16	.89
74H142N	18	2.95
74H143N	24	2.95
74H144N	24	2.95
74H145N	16	.59
74H147N	16	1.49
74H148N	16	1.19
74H150N	24	1.19
74H153N	16	.59
74H154N	24	1.25
74H170N	16	.59

Part No.	**Pins	Price
74H72N	14	.29
74H73N	14	.35
74H74N	14	.35
74H75N	16	.45
74H76N	16	.35
74H77N	14	4.95
74H80N	14	.69
74H82N	14	1.19
74H83N	16	.59
74H85N	16	.59
74H86N	14	.49
74H90N	14	.49
74H93N	14	.39
74H95N	14	.49
74H96N	16	.49
74H97N	16	2.75
74H100N	24	1.49
74H104N	14	.89
74H105N	14	.89
74H107N	14	.29
74H109N	16	.39
74H111N	14	.89
74H112N	16	1.49
74H113N	14	.39
74H114N	16	.59
74H122N	14	.55
74H123N	16	.49
74H132N	14	.49
74H136N	14	.69
74H141N	16	.89
74H142N	18	2.95
74H143N	24	2.95
74H144N	24	2.95
74H145N	16	.59
74H147N	16	1.49
74H148N	16	1.19
74H150N	24	1.19
74H153N	16	.59
74H154N	24	1.25
74H170N	16	.59

Part No.	**Pins	Price
74H172N	14	.29
74H173N	14	.35
74H174N	14	.35
74H175N	16	.45
74H176N	16	.35
74H177N	14	4.95
74H180N	14	.69
74H182N	14	1.19
74H183N	16	.59
74H185N	16	.59
74H186N	16	.89
74H187N	16	.59
74H188N	16	.59
74H189N	16	.49
74H190N	16	.49
74H191N	16	.69
74H192N	16	.39
74H193N	16	.39
74H194N	16	.69
74H195N	16	.69
74H196N	14	.89
74H197N	14	.89
74H221N	16	.89
74H240N	20	1.09
74H241N	20	1.09
74H242N	14	1.09
74H243N	14	1.09
74H244N	20	1.09
74H245N	20	1.49
74H247N	16	1.09
74H248N	16	1.09
74H249N	16	1.09
74H251N	16	.59
74H253N	16	.59
74H257N	16	.59
74H258N	16	.59
74H260N	14	.59
74H266N	14	.69
74H273N	20	1.49
74H279N	16	.69
74H283N	16	.89
74H290N	14	.89
74H293N	14	.89
74H298N	16	.89
74H299N	20	2.49
74H365N	16	.49
74H366N	16	.49
74H367N	16	.49
74H368N	16	.49
74H373N	20	1.49
74H374N	20	1.49
74H377N	20	1.49
74H378N	16	1.29
74H379N	16	.49
74H381N	20	1.49
74H382N	20	1.49
74H384N	16	1.49
74H386N	14	.49
74H387N	20	1.49
74H390N	16	.69
74H393N	14	1.19
74H399N	16	1.49
74H670N	16	1.49
74H753N	16	1.29
74H365N	16	.49
74H366N	16	.49
74H367N	16	.49
74H368N	16	.49
74H373N	20	1.49
74H374N	20	1.49
74H377N	20	1.49
74H378N	16	1.29
74H379N	16	.49
74H381N	20	1.49
74H382N	20	1.49
74H384N	16	1.49
74H386N	14	.49
74H387N	20	1.49
74H390N	16	.69
74H393N	14	1.19
74H399N	16	1.49
74H670N	16	1.49
74H753N	16	1.29

74LS

74LS00	14	.25
74LS01	14	.25
74LS02	14	.25
74LS03	14	.25
74LS04	14	.29
74LS05	14	.29
74LS08	14	.29
74LS09	14	.29
74LS10	14	.29
74LS11	14	.35
74LS12	14	.35
74LS13	14	.39
74LS14	14	.59
74LS15	14	.49
74LS20	14	.29
74LS21	14	.29
74LS22	14	.29
74LS26	14	.29
74LS27	14	.29
74LS28	14	.29
74LS30	14	.29
74LS32	14	.35
74LS33	14	.35
74LS37	14	.35
74LS38	14	.35
74LS47	16	.69
74LS48	16	.75
74LS49	14	.75
74LS51	14	.29
74LS54	14	.25
74LS55	14	.29
74LS73	14	.39
74LS74	14	.39
74LS75	16	.39
74LS78	14	.39
74LS83	16	.65
74LS85	16	.89
74LS86	14	.39
74LS90	14	.55

74LS92	14	.55
74LS93	14	.55
74LS95	14	.79
74LS107	14	.39
74LS109	16	.39
74LS112	16	.39
74LS113	14	.39
74LS114	16	.39
74LS122	14	.49
74LS123	16	.79
74LS125	14	.49
74LS126	14	.49
74LS132	14	.59
74LS133	14	.59
74LS136	14	.39
74LS138	16	.59
74LS139	16	.59
74LS151	16	.59
74LS153	16	.59
74LS154	24	.89
74LS155	16	.69
74LS156	16	.69
74LS157	16	.69
74LS158	16	.59
74LS160	16	.69
74LS161	16	.69
74LS162	16	.69
74LS163	16	.69
74LS164	14	.69
74LS165	16	1.19
74LS168	16	1.19
74LS169	16	1.19
74LS170	16	1.49
74LS173	16	.89
74LS174	16	.59
74LS175	16	.59
74LS181	24	2.49
74LS190	16	.89
74LS191	16	.89

74LS192	16	.79
74LS193	16	.79
74LS194	16	.69
74LS195	16	.69
74LS197	14	.79
74LS221	16	.79
74LS240	20	1.09
74LS241	20	1.09
74LS242	14	1.09
74LS243	14	1.09
74LS244	20	1.09
74LS245	20	1.49
74LS247	16	1.09
74LS248	16	1.09
74LS249	16	1.09
74LS251	16	.59
74LS253	16	.59
74LS257	16	.59
74LS258	16	.59
74LS260	14	.59
74LS266	14	.69
74LS273	20	1.49
74LS279	16	.69
74LS283	16	.89
74LS290	14	.89
74LS293	14	.89
74LS298	16	.89
74LS299	20	2.49
74LS352	16	1.29
74LS353	16	1.29
74LS365	16	.49
74LS366	16	.49
74LS367	16	.49
74LS368	16	.49
74LS373	20	1.49
74LS374	20	1.49
74LS375	16	.69
74LS377	20	1.49
74LS378	16	1.29
74LS379	16	.49
74LS381	20	1.49
74LS382	20	1.49
74LS384	16	1.49
74LS386	14	.49
74LS387	20	1.49
74LS390	16	.69
74LS393	14	1.19
74LS399	16	1.49
74LS670	16	1.49
74LS753	16	1.29

74S/PROMS*

74S00	14	.35
74S02	14	.35
74S03	14	.35
74S04	14	.45
74S05	14	.45
74S08	14	.39
74S09	14	.39
74S10	14	.35
74S11	14	.35
74S15	14	.35
74S20	14	.35
74S22	14	.35
74S30	14	.35
74S32	14	.45
74S37	14	.49
74S40	14	.39
74S51	14	.35
74S64	14	.39
74S65	14	.39
74S74	14	.55
74S86	14	.55
74S112	16	.55
74S113	16	.55
74S114	16	.55

74S124	16	2.95
74S133	16	.45
74S134	16	.50
74S135	16	.69
74S138	16	.79
74S139	16	.89
74S140	14	.55
74S151	16	.99
74S153	16	.99
74S157	16	.99
74S158	16	.99
74S160	16	2.49
74S174	16	.99
74S175	16	.99
74S188*	16	1.49
74S189*	16	1.49
74S195	16	1.49
74S196	14	1.49
74S240	20	2.25
74S241	20	2.25
74S242	14	2.25

74S243	14	2.49
74S244	20	2.49
74S251	16	1.19
74S253	16	1.19
74S257	16	1.19
74S258	16	1.19
74S260	14	1.19
74S280	14	1.95
74S287*	16	1.95
74S288*	16	1.95
74S373	20	2.49
74S374	20	2.49
74S387*	16	1.95
74S471*	20	5.95
74S472*	20	4.95
74S473*	20	4.95
74S474*	24	4.95
74S475*	24	4.95
74S570*	16	2.95
74S571*	16	2.95
74S572*	16	4.95
74S573*	20	4.95
74S574*	20	4.95
74S575*	24	4.95
74S940	20	2.49
74S941	20	2.49

CA—LINEAR

CA3013R	8	.99
CA3013H	10	2.15
CA3023H		3.25
CA3035H		5.95
CA3039H		1.35
CA3046N	14	.89
CA3059N	14	3.25

CA3080N	16	2.25
CA3080E	8	.89
CA3081N	16	1.49
CA3082N	16	1.49
CA3083N	16	1.49
CA3086N	14	.69

CA3089N	16	1.89
CA3096N	16	1.19
CA3130E	8	1.49
CA3140E	8	.99
CA3160H		1.95
CA3401N	14	.59
CA3600N	14	3.95

CD—CMOS

CD4000	14	.29
CD4001	14	.29
CD4002	14	.29
CD4006	14	.89
CD4007	14	.29
CD4009	16	.39
CD4010	16	.39
CD4011	14	.29
CD4012	14	.15
CD4013	14	.39
CD4014	16	.79
CD4015	16	.79
CD4016	14	.39
CD4017	16	.75
CD4018	16	.79
CD4019	16	.49
CD4020	16	.75
CD4021	16	.79
CD4022	16	.79
CD4023	14	.29
CD4024	14	.69
CD4025	14	.23
CD4026	16	2.49
CD4027	16	.45
CD4028	16	.89
CD4029	16	.79
CD4030	14	.39
CD4034	24	1.95
CD4035	16	.89
(More In Catalog)		

CD4040	16	.79
CD4041	14	.79
CD4042	16	.69
CD4043	16	.79
CD4044	16	.79
CD4046	16	.89
CD4047	14	.89
CD4049	16	.39
CD4050	16	.39
CD4051	16	.79
CD4052	16	.79
CD4053	16	.79
CD4056	16	2.95
CD4059	24	7.95
CD4060	16	.89
CD4066	14	.39
CD4068	14	.39
CD4069	14	.29
CD4070	14	.39
CD4071	14	.29
CD4072	14	.29
CD4073	14	.29
CD4075	14	.29
CD4076	16	.79
CD4078	14	.49
CD4081	14	.29
CD4082	14	.29
CD4093	14	.49

CD4094	16	.89
CD4095	14	.79
CD4096	14	.79
CD4097	24	3.95
CD4098	16	.89
CD4099	16	.79
CD4501	14	.39
CD4502	16	.89
CD4503	16	.79
CD4504	16	.89
CD4506	14	1.19
CD4507	14	.39
CD4508	24	3.95
CD4510	16	.89
CD4511	16	.89
CD4512	16	.89
CD4514	24	1.79
CD4515	24	1.79
CD4516	16	.89
CD4518	16	.89
CD4519	16	.39
CD4520	16	.79
CD4526	16	1.19
CD4528	16	1.19
CD4529	16	1.19
CD4543	16	1.19
CD4562	40	6.95
CD4566	16	1.39
CD4583	16	2.49
CD4584	14	.59
CD4723	16	1.19
CD4724	16	1.19
MC14409	16	13.95
MC14410	16	13.95
MC14411	16	13.95
MC14412	16	13.95
MC14419	16	7.95
MC14433	24	13.95
MC14538	16	1.19
MC14541	14	1.19

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
CDP1802	40	CPU	$9.95
2650	40	MPU	14.95
IDM2901ADC	40	CPU—4-bit slice (Com. Temp. Gr.)	19.95
MC6850Q	24	MPU w/Clock (65K bytes mem.)	9.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU w/Clock and RAM	7.95
MC6809CP	40	MPU—8-bit (6MHz)	15.95
INS8039N-6	40	CPU-Sgl. chip 8-bit (128 bts. Ram)	5.95
INS8040N-6	40	CPU (256 bytes RAM)	5.95
INS8070N	40	CPU (64 bytes RAM)	11.95
INS8073N	40	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	14.95
P8085A	40	CPU	5.95

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z80000 SERIES

Z80	40	CPU (MK3880N)(780C) 2MHz	$4.95
Z80-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	5.95
Z80-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec. /Trans.	11.95
Z80-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	15.95
Z80-PIO	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	5.95
Z80-S10/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB Bonded)	15.95
Z80-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	15.95
Z80-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB)	15.95
Z80-S10/9	40	Serial I/O	15.95
Z80A	40	CPU (MK3880N-4)(780C-1) 4MHz	5.95
Z80A-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	5.95
Z80A-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec. /Trans.	11.95
Z80A-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	17.95
Z80A-PIO	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	5.95
Z80A-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB bonded)	16.95
Z80A-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	16.95
Z80A-S10/9	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB)	16.95
Z80B	40	CPU (MK3880N-6) 6MHz	11.95
Z80B-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	13.95
Z80B-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	13.95
Z8001	40	CPU Segmented	51.95
Z8002	40	CPU Non-Segmented	55.95
Z8030	40	Serial Comm. Controller	44.95
Z8036	40	Counter/Timer & Parallel I/O Unit	29.95

6800/68000 SERIES

MC6800	40	MPU	4.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU with clock and RAM	7.95
MC6810API	24	128x8 Static RAM	3.95
MC6821	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	4.95
MC6828	24	Priority Interrupt Controller	15.95
MC6830L8	24	1024x8-bit ROM (MC6830-8)	10.95
MC6850	24	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	4.95
MC6852	24	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	5.75
MC6860	16	0-600bps Digital MODEM	9.95
MC6862	16	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	16	Quad 3-state bus trans. (MC8T26)	2.25
MC68000L8	64	MPU 16-Bit (8MHz)	89.95
MC68488P	24	General Purpose Int. Adapter	8.95
MC68652P2	40	Multi. Protocol Comm. Controller	24.95
MC68661PB	28	Enhanced Prog. Comm. Int.	8.95

8080A SERIES

INS8080A	40	CPU	3.95
TMS5501	40	Synchronous Data Interface (SIRC)	14.95
INS8154	40	128 Byte RAM 16-Bit I/O	13.95
INS82C06	20	Octal O Flop Flop Tri-State (74C374)	2.49
DP8212	24	8-bit Input/Output (74S412)	2.95
DP8214	24	Priority Interrupt Control	3.95
DP8216	16	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	2.25
DP8224	16	Clock Generator/Driver	2.25
DP8226	16	Bus Driver	2.25
DP8228	28	System Cont. /Bus Driver (74S428)	3.49
DP8238	28	System Controller (74S438)	3.95
INS8243	24	I/O Expander for 48 Series	5.95
INS8245	18	16-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C922)	4.49
INS8246	24	20-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C923)	4.95
INS8247	28	Display Controller (74C911)	8.95
INS8248	28	Display Controller (74C912)	4.95
INS8250N	40	Asyn. Comm. Element (INS8250)	10.95
DP8251	28	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	4.49
DP8253	24	Prog. Interval Timer	5.95
DP8255	40	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	4.49
DP8257	40	Prog. DMA Control	7.95
DP8259	28	Prog. Interrupt Control	6.95
DP8275	40	Prog. CRT Controller	29.95
DP8279	40	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	6.95
DP8303	20	8-Bit Tri-State Bi-Directional Trans.	3.95
DP8304	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8307	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8308	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8310	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95
DP8311	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS & DATA BOOKS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-COP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00
10400	1982 Intel Data Book (1405 pg.)	14.95
30001	1981 Nat. CMOS Book (628 pg.)	6.95
30002	1980 Nat. Interface Book (640 pg.)	5.95
30003	1982 Nat. Linear Book (1952 pg.)	11.95
30005	1981 Nat. TTL Book (624 pg.)	9.95
30006	1980 Nat. Memory Data Book (464 pg.)	5.95
30011	1980 Nat. Linear Applications (736 pg.)	15.95
30013	1983 Zilog Data Book (641 pg.)	7.95
205610	1981 Intel Peripheral Design (628 pg.)	9.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	**Pins	Price
1103	16	1024x1 (300ns) .99
4027	16	4096x1 (250ns) 2.49
4116N-2	16	16,384x1 (150ns) 1.89 - 8/14.95
4116N-3	16	16,384x1 (200ns) 1.69 - 8/12.95
4116N-4	16	16,384x1 (250ns) 1.49 - 8/10.95
4164N-150	16	65,536x1 (150ns) 7.95 - 8/59.95
4164N-200	16	65,536x1 (200ns) 7.49 - 8/54.95
MM5261	18	1024x1 (300ns) .49 - 8/1.95
MM5262	18	2048x1 (385ns) .49 - 8/1.95
MM5270	18	4096x1 (250ns) MK4096 4.95
MM5280	22	4096x1 2107 3.95
MM5290-2	16	16,384x1 (150ns) 1.89 - 8/14.95
MM5290-3	16	16,384x1 (200ns) 1.69 - 8/12.95
MM5290-4	16	16,384x1 (250ns) 1.49 - 8/10.95
MM5298-3	16	8192x1 (200ns) 1.89

STATIC RAMS

1101	16	256x1 (650ns)	1.49
2101	16	256x4 (450ns) 8101	2.49
2102	16	1024x1 (350ns)	.89
2IL02	16	1024x1 (450ns) L.P.	1.49
2111	18	256x4 (450ns) 8111	2.95
2112	16	256x4 (450ns) MOS	2.95
2114	18	1024x4 (450ns)	1.95 - 8/13.95
2114L	18	1024x4 (450ns) L.P.	2.25 - 8/15.95
2114-2	18	1024x4 (200ns)	2.25 - 8/15.95
2114L-2	18	1024x4 (200ns) L.P.	2.49 - 8/17.95
2141-3	18	4096x1 (150ns)	3.95
2147	18	4096x1 (70ns)	4.95
2148	18	1024x4 (70ns)	4.95
TMS4044	18	4096x1 (450ns)	3.95
TMS4045	18	1024x4 (450ns)	3.95
5101	18	256x4 (450ns) CMOS	4.95
MM5257	18	4096x1 (450ns) 4044	4.95
HM6116P-3	24	2048x8 (150ns) CMOS	7.95
HM6116-4	24	2048x8 (200ns) CMOS	6.95
HM6116LP-4	24	2048x8 (200ns) L.P. CMOS	7.95
7489	16	16x4 (50ns) 3101	2.25
74C920	22	256x4 (250ns) CMOS (6551)	3.95
74C921	18	256x4 (250ns) CMOS	3.95
74C929	18	1024x1 (250ns) CMOS (6501)	3.95
74C830	18	1024x1 (250ns) CMOS (6518)	3.95
74S189	16	16x4 (35ns) 93405	1.95
74S200	16	256x4 (50ns) 93410	3.95
74S206	16	256x1 (60ns) 93411	3.95
74S289	16	16x4 (35ns) 3101	2.25
82S10	16	1024x1 (50ns) O.C. (93415)	2.95
82S25	16	16x4 (50ns) O.C. (74S289)	2.25

EPROMS

1702A	24	256x8 (1us)	4.95
2704	24	1024x8 (450ns)	3.95
2708-5	24	1024x8 (550ns) SM00246	2.95
TMS2516	24	2048x8 (450ns) 2716	6.95
TMS2532	24	4096x8 (450ns) NMC2532	9.95
TMS2564	28	8192x8 (450ns)	19.95
TMS2716	24	2048x8 (450ns) 3 voltage	7.95
2716	24	2048x8 (450ns)	4.95
2716-1	24	2048x8 (350ns)	5.95
2732	24	4096x8 (450ns)	9.95
27S80	24	1024x8 (45ns) single +5V	2.95
MM2764	28	8192x8 (450ns)	16.95
MM2764-3	28	8192x8 (300ns)	19.95

PROMS

74S188	16	32x8 PROM O.C. (6330-1)	1.49
74S287	16	256x4 PROM T.S. (6301-1)	1.95
74S288	16	32x8 PROM T.S. (6331-1)	1.95
74S387	16	256x4 PROM O.C. (6300-1)	1.95
74S471	20	256x8 PROM T.S. (6309-1)	4.95
74S472	20	512x8 PROM T.S. (6349-1)	4.95
74S473	20	512x8 PROM O.C. (6348)	4.95
74S474	24	512x8 PROM T.S. (DM87S296N)	4.95
74S475	24	512x8 PROM O.C. (6340)	4.95
74S476	24	1024x8 PROM T.S. (TBP26S86)	8.95
74S570	16	512x4 PROM O.C. (6305)	2.95
74S571	16	512x4 PROM T.S. (6306)	2.95
74S572	16	1024x4 PROM T.S. (6352)	4.95
74S573	18	1024x4 PROM T.S. (82S137)	4.95
82S23	16	32x8 PROM O.C. (27S18)	2.95
82S115	16	512x8 PROM T.S. (27S15)	4.95
82S123	16	32x8 PROM T.S. (27S19)	2.95
82S126	16	256x4 PROM O.C. (27S20)	3.95
82S129	16	256x4 PROM T.S. (27S21)	3.95
82S130	16	512x4 PROM O.C. (27S12)	5.95
82S185	24	2048x8 PROM T.S. (TBP24S81)	9.95
DM87S180N	24	1024x8 PROM O.C. (82S180)	9.95
DM87S181N	24	1024x8 PROM T.S. (82S181)	9.95
DM87S184N	24	2048x4 PROM O.C. (82S184)	9.95
DM87S185N	18	2048x8 PROM T.S. (82S185)	9.95
DM87S190N	24	2048x4 PROM O.C. (82S190)	19.99
DM87S191N	24	2048x8 PROM T.S. (82S191)	19.95

DATA ACQUISITION

DC10		Mostek DC/DC Convert. +5V to -9V	2.95
MC3470P	18	Floppy Disc Read/Write System	4.95
MC1408L7	16	7-bit D/A Converter (DAC0807LCN)	2.49
MC1408L8	18	8-bit D/A Converter (DAC0808LCN)	2.95
ADC0804	20	8-bit A/D Converter (1 LSB)	3.49
DAC0806	16	8-bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.)	1.95
ADC0809	28	8-bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	4.49
AY-5-1013A	40	30K BAUD UART (TR1602)	4.95

RF Coaxial Connectors

Part No.	Description	Price
PL259	UHF Plug	$ .89
SO239	UHF Panel Receptacle	.89
PL258	UHF Straight Adapter	.89
UG175/U	UHF Reducing Adapter	.49
UG88/U	BNC Plug	1.49
UG88/U	BNC Jack	1.59
UG306/U	BNC Angle Adapter	2.49
UG260/U	BNC T-Plug	2.49
UG109A/U	BNC Bulkhead Receptacle	.89

CONNECTORS

DB25 — D Subminiature (meets RS232)

Part No.	Description	Price
DE9P	9 Pin Plug	$1.79
DE9S	9 Pin Socket	1.95
DA15P	15 Pin Plug	2.45
DA15S	15 Pin Socket	2.95
DB25P	**25 Pin Plug (Meets RS232)**	**2.49**
DB25S	**25 Pin Socket (Meets RS232)**	**3.25**
DB25P-831	25 Pin Right Angle Plug	4.95
DB25S-831	25 Pin Right Angle Socket	5.25
DC37P	37 Pin Plug	4.95
DC37S	37 Pin Socket	5.95
DD50P	50 Pin Plug	5.95
DD50S	50 Pin Socket	5.95

Accessories

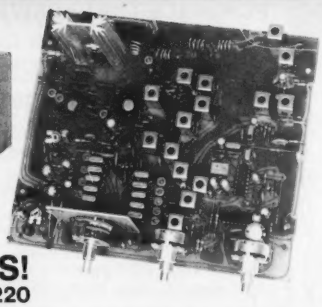
DE-9H	Hood for DE-9 Series Connectors	$1.19
DA-15H	Hood for DA-15 Series Connectors	1.29
DB25H	Hood for DB25 Series Connectors	1.25
DC37H	Hood for DC37 Series Connectors	1.29
DD50H	Hood for DD50 Series Connectors	1.49
0220418-2	2 screws for mtg. connectors to a panel	.79

Solder Eyelet/Wire

• FM • SSB • CW • ATV • OSCAR
• LINKS • REPEATERS • TRANSMITTERS
• RECEIVERS • PREAMPS • CONVERTERS
• TRANSCEIVERS • POWER SUPPLIES • PA'S

QUALITY VHF/UHF KITS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

-NEW-

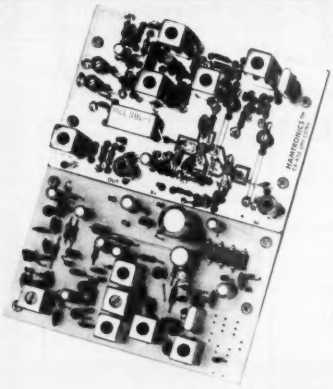


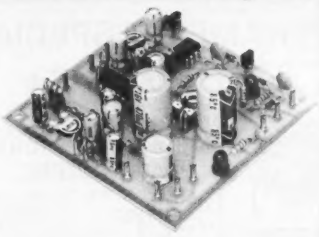
FM-5 PC Board Kit – **ONLY $159.95**
complete with controls, heatsink, etc.

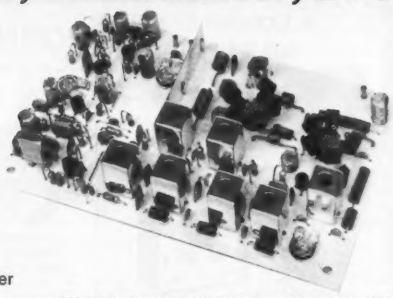
SAVE A BUNDLE ON VHF FM TRANSCEIVERS!
10 watts, 5 Channels, for 6M, 2M, or 220

★ **SPECIAL OFFER** ★
Free cabinet kit, complete with speaker, knobs, connectors, hardware. A $59.95 value, yours free with purchase of kit. Hurry! Offer limited.

HIGH QUALITY FM MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.







- **R76 VHF FM RECEIVER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220, or commercial bands. Fantastic selectivity options. Kits from $84.95 to $109.95
- **R450 UHF FM RECEIVER** for 380-520 MHz bands. Kits in selectivity options from $94.95
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** Kit for vhf aircraft band or ham bands. Only $84.95.

- **COR KITS** With audio mixer and speaker amplifier. Only $29.95.
- **CWID KITS** 158 bits, field programmable, clean audio. Only $59.95.
- **A16 RF TIGHT BOX** Deep drawn alum. case with tight cover and no seams. 7 x 8 x 2 inches. Only $18.00.
- **SCANNER CONVERTERS** Copy 72-76, 135-144, 240-270, 400-420, or 806-894 MHz bands on any scanner. Wired/tested Only $79.95.

- **T51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220 MHz or adjacent bands. 2 Watts continuous. Kits only $54.95.
- **T451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2 to 3 Watts on 450 ham band or adjacent. Kits only $64.95.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** Use on either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtg converters. Kits from $69.95.

VHF & UHF TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Available for 6M, 2M, 220, 440 with many IF input ranges. Converter board kit only at $79.95 (VHF) or $99.95 (UHF) or kits complete with PA and cabinet as shown.

VHF & UHF RECEIVING CONVERTERS

20 Models cover every practical rf and if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. on 6M, 2M, 220, 440, and 110 aircraft band. Even convert weather down to 2M! Kits from $39.95 and wired units.

VHF & UHF RECEIVER PREAMPS. Low noise.

VHF Kits from 27 to 300 MHz. UHF Kits from 300 to 650 MHz. Broadband Kits: 20-650 MHz. Prices start at $14.95 (VHF) and $18.95 (UHF). All preamps and converters have noise figure 2dB or less.

- **Call or Write for FREE CATALOG**
  (Send $1.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas MAILING)
- Order by phone or mail ● Add $2 S & H per order
  (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
  Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.
65-R MOUL RD. • HILTON NY 14468
Phone: 716-392-9430 ↩33

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

SPECIALISTS · CUSHCRAFT · DRAKE · HAM KEY · HUSTLER · HY-GAIN · ICOM · KANTRONICS · LARSEN · MFJ · MORGAIN · PANASONIC · RAMSEY · SHURE · SONY · TELEX · TEN TEC · TRAC · TRANSCOM · VRN GORDON · VOCOM · ANTENNA SPECIALISTS · AVANTI · AARL PUBS · AMECO · BASH · BEARCAT · BENCHER · B&W · BIRD · CALLBOOK · COMMUNICATIONS

HOLIDAY GIFT VALUES FROM SPECTRONICS!

6-BAND POCKET WORLD RECEIVER

$89.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

- 6-band pocket world receiver—SW 1-5, plus MW
- Extremely compact and lightweight—palm sized!
- SW band spread dial-easy tuning • Tuning indicator

FREE WRNO T-SHIRT with purchase of ICF-4800 Above. From WRNO — World's first commercial (3 Million Watts!) SW Radio station. Offer good thru December 31st, 1982. SPECIFY SIZE (S,M,L, and XL)

$8.50 VALUE!

"easy-talk'r" VOX PORTABLE TRANSCEIVER

$49.95 ea. plus $3.00 shipping

- Up to ½ mile FM Transmitting
- "Hands free" VOX operation
- Light weight—less than 9 Oz.

Valuable aid for Amateur use in antenna installation, tuning/pruning, field day, etc., plus hundreds of applications in home business, sports and recreation. Uses 9 volt battery (not supplied.)

BEARCAT BC-100 HAND-HELD PROGRAMMABLE SCANNER

Reg. ~~$349.95~~

SALE $299.95 plus $3.00 shipping

- 8 Band, 16 Channel
- Auto Scan • Channel Lockout • "Now Take it With You Anywhere!"

ALEXANDER BP 4-W 500 MAH NICAD

$24.95 plus $2.00 shipping

Fits Wilson Mark II, and Mark IV plus Yaesu FT-207. 500 MAH, 11.7 V. Nickel-Cadmium.

POPULAR HAMFEST SPECIALS!

AMECO PREAMPS

add $3.00 shipping (Cont'l USA only)

Model PLF-2	$52.95
Model PLF-2E (240V)	$57.95
Model PT-2	$79.95
Model PT-2E (240V)	$84.95

VoCom POWER POCKET

plus $8.00 shipping (Cont'l USA) $199.95

Accepts any version of the IC-2A, applies its output to a wide-band rf amplifier, and delivers 25 watts to your mobile antenna. Mobile talk-out power!

SUB-AUDIBLE TONE HEADQUARTERS

ENCODERS $29.95 EACH plus $2.00 shipping (Cont'l USA only)

We stock **Communications Specialists** SS 32 and SS-32M encoders for most any mobile or hand-held applications including the very popular **Icom Handhelds.**

ICOM IC25A

NEW! IC3AT (220 MHz) IC4AT (440 MHz)

ICOM IC2A, IC2AT

- Compact
- Quality Construction
- Versatile
- Affordable
- Wide Range of Accessories Available

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

FIXED, PORTABLE And MOBILE ANTENNA VALUE FAVORITES!

MORGAIN MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS

Add $5.00 for shipping (Cont'l U.S.A.)

80-40HD/A	80/40 Mtr bands (69)	99.00
75/40HD/A	75/40 Mtr bands (66)	94.50
75-10HD/A	75/40/20/15/10 Mtr (66)	126.95
80-10HD/A	80/40/20/15/10 Mtr (69)	132.00

FAMOUS "EAVESDROPPER" SW RECEIVING ANTENNA

$59.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

B&W PORTABLE APARTMENT ANTENNA

$39.50 plus $2.00 shipping

Quick, easy mounting. Tunes 2, 6, 10, 15, 20 and 40 meter Amateur bands, plus SW BC bands in some ranges. 360 watts SSB/CW. 22½" whip extends to 57". 14" mount. Includes 5 base-loading coils. Weighs less than 2 lbs.

AVANTI THRU-GLASS ANTENNA

$32.95 plus $3.00 shipping

The Avanti On-Glass is the first two-way communications antenna that mounts on glass and transmits and receives through the glass. Extremely low VSWR is acheived by adjusting special tuning slug on matching network inside the vehicle. Can be easily removed for car washes without special tools.

TO ORDER: CALL OR WRITE. MASTER CARD, VISA, MONEY ORDERS, PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 3 WEEKS TO CLEAR, ACCEPTED. **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME,** PLEASE REQUEST PRO FORMA INVOICE. ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

HOURS: MON. THRU WED. 9:30-6:00, THURS-FRI. 9:30-8:00, SAT. 9:30-3:00

STOP BY AND VISIT WHEN IN THE CHICAGOLAND AREA!!

SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

PHONE (312) 848-6777

RAMSEY ELECTRONIC'S Inc.

62

PARTS WAREHOUSE

We now have available a bunch of goodies too good to bypass. Items are limited so order today

2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, NY 14526
716-586-3950

Call Your Phone Order in Today

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. C.O.D. add $2.00. Minimum order $6.00. Orders under $10.00 add $1.50. Add 5% for postage, insurance, handling. Overseas add 15%. N.Y. residents add 7% tax.

MINI KITS - YOU HAVE SEEN THESE BEFORE NOW HERE ARE OLD FAVORITE AND NEW ONES TOO. GREAT FOR THAT AFTERNOON HOBBY.

FM MINI MIKE

A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 Kit **$14.95**
FM-3 Wired and Tested **19.95**

Color Organ

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for, high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 110 VAC.

Complete kit, ML-1 **$8.95**

Video Modulator Kit

Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch. 4-6. Runs on 5-15V, accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 **$7.95**

Led Blinky Kit

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights, anything! Runs on 3 to 15 volts. Complete kit, BL-1 **$2.95**

Super Sleuth

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2 W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, BN-9 **$5.95**

CPO-1

Runs on 3-12 Vdc 1 wall out, 1 KHZ good for CPO, Alarm, Audio Oscillator. Complete kit **$2.95**

FM Wireless Mike Kit

Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.

FM-1 kit **$3.95** FM-2 kit **$4.95**

Whisper Light Kit

An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC. Complete kit, WL-1 **$6.95**

Tone Decoder

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 **$5.95**

Universal Timer Kit

Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.

UT-5 Kit **$5.95**

Mad Blaster Kit

Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC

MB-1 Kit **$4.95**

Siren Kit

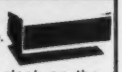
Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of a police siren, 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, SM-3 **$2.95**

60 Hz Time Base

Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (2.5ma) 1 min/month accuracy. TB-7 Kit **$5.50**
TB-7 Assy **$9.95**

CLOCK KITS

Your old favorites are here again. Over 7,000 Sold to Date. Be one of the gang and order yours today!



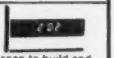
Try your hand at building the finest looking clock on the market. Its satin finish anodized aluminum case looks great anywhere, while six .4" LED digits provide a highly readable display. This is a complete kit, no extras needed, and it only takes 1-2 hours to assemble. Your choice of case colors: silver, gold, black (specify).

Clock kit, 12/24 hour, DC-5 **$24.95**
Clock with 10 min. ID timer, 12/24 hour, DC-10 **$29.95**
Alarm clock, 12 hour only, DC-8 **$29.95**
12V DC car clock, DC-7 **$29.95**

For wired and tested clocks add $10.00 to kit price.
SPECIFY 12 OR 24 HOUR FORMAT

Car Clock

The UN-KIT, only 5 solder connections



Here's a super looking, rugged and accurate auto clock, which is a snap to build and install. Clock movement is completely assembled — you only solder 3 wires and 2 switches, takes about 15 minutes! Display is bright green with automatic brightness control photocell — assures you of a highly readable display, day or night. Comes in a satin finish anodized aluminum case which can be attached 5 different ways using 2 sided tape. Choice of silver, black or gold case (specify).

DC-3 kit, 12 hour format **$22.95**
DC-3 wired and tested **$29.95**

Calendar Alarm Clock

The clock that's got it all: 6- 5" LEDs, 12/24 hour, snooze, 24 hour alarm, 4 year calendar, battery backup, and lots more. The super 7001 chip is used. Size: 5x4x2 inches. Complete kit, less case (not available) DC-9 **$34.95**

Under Dash Car Clock

12/24 hour clock in a beautiful plastic case features 6 jumbo RED LEDS, high accuracy (.001%), easy 3 wire hookup, display blanks with ignition, and super instructions. Optional dimmer atuomatically adjusts display to ambient light level

DC-11 clock with mtg. bracket **$27.95 kit**
DM-1 dimmer adapter **$2.50**
Add $10.00 Assy. and Test

Video Terminal

A completely self-contained stand alone video terminal card. Requires only an ASCII keyboard and TV set to become a complete terminal unit. Features are: single 5V supply, XTAL controlled sync and baud rates (to 9600), complete computer and keyboard control of cursor. Parity error control and display. Accepts and generates serial ASCII plus parallel keyboard input. The 6416 is 64 char by 16 lines with scrolling, upper and lower case (optional) and has RS-232 and 20ma loop interfaces on board. Kits include sockets and complete documentation.

RE 6416, terminal card kit (add $60.00 for wired unit) **$189.95**
Lower Case option **$13.95**
Power Supply **$14.95**
RF Modulator kit **$7.95**

PARTS PARADE

IC SPECIALS

LINEAR

301	$ .35
324	$1.50
380	$1.50
555	$ .45
556	$1.00
565	$1.00
566	$1.00
567	$1.25
741	10/$2.00
1458	$ .50
3900	$ .50
3914	$2.95
8038	$2.95

CMOS

4011	.50
4013	.50
4046	$1.85
4049	.50
4059	$9.00
4511	$2.00
4518	$1.35
5639	$1.75

TTL

74S00	$ .40
7447	$ .65
7475	$ .50
7490	$ .50
74196	$1.35

SPECIAL

11C90	$15.00
10116	$ 1.25
7208	$17.50
7207A	$ 5.50
7216D	$21.00
7107C	$12.50
5314	$ 2.95
5375AB/G	$ 2.95
7001	$ 6.50

FERRITE BEADS

With info and specs **15/$1.00**
6 Hole Balun Beads **5/$1.00**

READOUTS

FND 359 4" C.C.	$1.00
FND 507/510 .5" C.A.	1.00
MAN 72/HP7730 .33" C.A.	1.00
HP 7851 .43" C.A.	2.00

TRANSISTORS

2N3904 NPN C+F	15/$1.00
2N3906 PNP C+F	15/$1.00
2N4403 PNP C+F	15/$1.00
2N4410 NPN C+F	15/$1.00
2N4916 FET C+F	4/$1.00
2N5401 PNP C+F	5/$1.00
2N6028 C+F	4/$1.00
2N3771 NPN Silicon	$1.50
2N5179 UHF NPN	3/$2.00
Power Tab NPN 40W	3/$1.00
Power Tab PNP 40W	3/1.00
MPF 103/2N5484	$.80
NPN 3904 Type T+R	50/$2.50
PNP 3906 Type T+R	50/$2.50
2N3055	$.80
2N2646 UJT	3/$2.00

Sockets

8 Pin	10/$2.00
14 Pin	10/$2.00
16 Pin	10/$2.00
24 Pin	4/$2.00
28 Pin	4/$2.00
40 Pin	3/$2.00

Diodes

5.1 V Zener	20/$1.00
1N914 Type	50/$1.00
1KV 2Amp	8/$1.00
100V 1Amp	15/$1.00

25 AMP 100V Bridge **$1.50 each**

Mini-Bridge 50V 1 AMP 2 for $1.00

Resistor Ass't

Assortment of Popular values - ¼ watt. Cut lead for PC mounting, ½" center, ½" leads, bag of 300 or more. **$1.50**

Switches

Mini toggle SPDT **$1.00**
Red Pushbuttons N.O. **3/$1.00**

Earphones

3" leads, 8 ohm, good for small tone speakers, alarm clocks, etc. 5 for $1.00

Mini 8 ohm Speaker

Approx. 2¼" diam. Round type for radios, mike etc. **9 for $2.00**

Solid State Buzzers

small buzzer 450 Hz, 86 dB, sound output on 5-12 vdc at 10-30 mA, TTL compatible **$1.50**

Slug Tuned Coils

Small 3/16" Hex Slugs turned coil, 3 turns. 10 for $1.00

AC Outlet

Panel Mount with Leads **4/$1.00**

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM Dipped Epoxy		ALUMINUM Electrolytic		DISK CERAMIC	
1.5 uF 25V 3/$1.00		1000 uF 16V Radial	$.50	01 16V disk	20/$1.00
1.8 uF 25V 3/$1.00		500 uF 20V Axial	$.50	1 16V	15/$1.00
.22 uF 25V 3/$1.00		150 uF 16V Axial	5/$1.00	.001 16V	20/$1.00
		10 uF 15V Radial	10/$1.00	100 pF	20/$1.00
				.047 16V	20/$1.00

DC-DC Converter

+5 vdc input prod. -9 vdc @ 30ma
+9 vdc produces -15 vdc @ 35ma **$1.25**

Ceramic IF Filters

Mini ceramic filters 7 kHz B.W. 455 kHz $1.50 ea.

Trimmer Caps

25K 20 Turn Trim Pot **$1.00**
1K 20 Turn Trim Pot **$.50**
Sprague - 3-40 pf Stable Polypropylene **.50 ea.**

Crystal Microphone

Small 1" diameter ¼" thick crystal mike cartridge **$.75**

Mini RG-174 Coax

10 ft. for $1.00

Coax Connector

Chassis mount BNC type **$1.00**

9 Volt Battery Clips

Nice quality clips **5 for $1.00**
¼" Rubber Grommets **10 for $1.00**

Parts Bag

Asst. of chokes, disc caps, tant., resistors, transistors, diodes, MICA caps etc sm. bag (100 pc) **$1.00** lg. bag (300 pc) **$2.50**

Connectors

6 pin type gold contacts for mA-1003 car clock module price **.75 ea.**

Leds

- your choice, please specify
Mini Red, Jumbo Red, High Intensity Red, Illuminator Red **8/$1**
Mini Yellow, Jumbo Yellow, Jumbo Green **6/$1**

Varactors

Motorola MV 2209 30 PF Nominal cap 20-80 PF - Tunable range - **.50 each or 3/$1.00**

AC Adapters

Good for clocks, nicad chargers, all 110 VAC plug one end

8.5 vdc @ 20 mA	$1.00
16 vac @ 160mA	$2.50
12 vac @ 250mA	$3.00

Crystals

3.579545 MHZ	$1.50
10.00000 MHZ	$5.00
5.248800 MHZ	$5.00

Audio Prescaler

Make high resolution audio measurements, great for musical instrument tuning, PL tones, etc. Multiplies audio UP in frequency, selectable x10 or x100, gives .01 HZ resolution with 1 sec. gate time! High sensitivity of 25 mv, 1 meg input z and built-in filtering gives great performance. Runs on 9V battery, all CMOS.

PS-2 kit **$29.95**
PS-2 wired **$39.95**

600 MHz PRESCALER

Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with all counters. Less than 150 mv sensitivity. specify - 10 or -100

Wired, tested, PS-1B **$59.95**
Kit, PS-1B **$44.95**

30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain. 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 4W in for 30 out. Max output of 35 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.

PA-1, 30 W pwr amp kit **$22.95**
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **6.95**

MRF-238 transistor as used in PA-1 8-10db gain 150 mhz **$11.95**

RF actuated relay senses RF (1W) and closes DPDT relay. For RF sensed T-R relay TR-1 Kit **$6.95**

Power Supply Kit

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable 6 to 18 volts at 200 ma and +5 at 1 Amp. Excellent load regulation, good filtering and small size. Less transformers, requires 6.3 V @ 1 A and 24 VCT.
Complete kit, PS-3LT **$6.95**

OP-AMP Special

BI-FET LF 13741 - Direct pin for pin 741 compatible, but 500,000 MEG input z, super low 50 pa input current, low power drain.

50 for only $9.00 **10 for $2.00**

Regulators

78MG	$1.25	7812	$1.00
79MG	$1.25	7815	$1.00
723	$.50	7905	$1.25
309K	$1.15	7912	$1.25
7805	$1.00	7915	$1.25

Shrink Tubing Nubs

Nice precut pces of shrink size: 1" x ¼" shrink to ⅛". Great for splices. **50/$1.00**

Mini TO-92 Heat Sinks

Thermalloy Brand **5 for $1.00**
To-220 Heat Sinks **3 for $1.00**

Opto Isolators - 4N28 type **$.50 ea.**
Opto Reflectors - Photo diode + LED **$1.00 ea.**

Molex Pins

Molex already precut in length of 7. Perfect for 14 pin sockets. **20 strips for $1.00**

CDS Photocells

Resistance varies with light, 250 ohms to over 3 meg **3 for $1.00**

See List of Advertisers on page 130

DEALER DIRECTORY

Culver City CA

Jun's Electronics, 3919 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City CA 90230, 390-8003. Trades 463-1886 San Diego, 827-5732 (Reno NV).

Fontana CA

Complete lines ICOM, DenTron, Ten-Tec, Mirage, Cubic, Lunar, over 4000 electronic products for hobbyist, technician, experimenter. Also CB radio, landmobile. **Fontana Electronics, 8628 Sierra Ave., Fontana CA 92335, 822-7710.**

San Diego CA

We buy and sell Surplus Army Navy Electronics, also Terminated Material. What do you want to sell? Write for catalogue. **Electronictown, Inc., 440-7th Avenue, PO Box 2048, San Diego CA 92112, 232-9379.**

New Castle DE

Factory Authorized Dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Ten-Tec, KDK, Azden, AEA, Kantronics, Santec. Full Line of Accessories. No Sales Tax in Delaware. One mile off I-95. **Delaware Amateur Supply, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720, 328-7728.**

San Jose CA

Buy area's newest Amateur Radio store. New & used Amateur Radio sales & service. We feature Kenwood, ICOM, Azden, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Santec & many more. **Shaver Radio, Inc., 1378 So. Bascom Ave., San Jose CA 95128, 998-1103.**

Smyrna GA

For your Kenwood, Yaesu, ICOM, Drake and other amateur needs, come to see us. **Britt's Two-Way Radio, 2506 N. Atlanta Rd., Smyrna GA 30080, 432-8006.**

Preston ID

Ross WB7BYZ has the Largest Stock of Amateur Gear in the Intermountain West and the Best Prices. Call me for all your ham needs. **Ross Distributing, 78 So. State, Preston ID 83263, 852-0830.**

Terre Haute IN

Your ham headquarters located in the heart of the midwest. **Hoosier Electronics, Inc., #9 Meadows Center, P.O. Box 3300, Terre Haute IN 478003, 238-1456.**

Baltimore MD

Always buying lab grade test equipment HP, Tek, Gr, L&N, Etc. Also buy microwave coaxial & waveguide HP, fxr, waveline, etc. Prefer "K", "P", "R" but will consider larger wg too. **Cadisco 514 Ensor St., Balto, MD 21202, 685-1893.**

Littleton MA

The Reliable Ham Store Serving N.E. Full line of ICOM & Kenwood. Yaesu HTs, Drake, Daiwa, B&W accessories. Curtis & Trac keyers. Larsen, Hustler, Telex/Hy-Gain products. Mirage amps., Astron P.S., Alpha Delta protectors, ARRL & Kantronics instruction aids. Whistler radar detectors. Full line of coax fittings. **TEL-COM Electronic Communications 675 Great Rd. (Rt. 119), Littleton MA 01460, 486-3400/3040.**

Ann Arbor MI

See us for products like Ten-Tec, R. L. Drake, DenTron and many more. Open Monday through Saturday, 0830 to 1730. WB8VGR, WB8UXO, WD8OKN and W8RP behind the counter. **Purchase Radio Supply, 327 E. Hoover Ave., Ann Arbor MI 48104, 668-8696.**

Hudson NH

New England's Distributor and Authorized Service Center for all Major Amateur Lines. **Tufts Radio Electronics, Inc., 61 Lowell Road, Hudson NH 03051, 883-5005.**

Somerset NJ

New Jersey's only factory-authorized ICOM and Yaesu distributor. Large inventory of new and used specials. Most major brands in stock. Complete service and facilities. **Radios Unlimited, 1760 Easton Avenue, P.O. Box 347, Somerset NJ 08873, 469-4599.**

Buffalo NY
WESTERN NEW YORK

Niagara Frontier's only full stocking Amateur dealer. Also Shortwave, CB, Scanners, Marine, Commercial. Operating displays featuring Kenwood and others. Towers, Antennas, Sales and Service. **DX Communications, 3214 Transit Road, West Seneca NY, 668-5873.**

Amsterdam NY
UPSTATE NEW YORK

Kenwood, ICOM, Drake, plus many other lines, Amateur Dealer for over 35 years. **Adirondack Radio Supply, Inc., 185 West Main Street, Amsterdam NY 12010, 842-8350.**

Syracuse-Rome-Utica NY

Featuring: Kenwood, Yaesu, ICOM, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products. You won't be disappointed with equipment/service. **Radio World, Oneida County Airport-Terminal Building, Oriskany NY 13424, 736-0184.**

Columbus OH

The biggest and best Ham Store in the midwest featuring quality Kenwood products with working displays. We sell only the best. Authorized Kenwood Service. **Universal Amateur Radio Inc., 1280 Aida Dr., Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068, 866-4267.**

Bend OR

Satellite TV. Known brands. Call today for more information and inquire about our dealer program. **WESPERCOM, P.O. Box 7226, Bend OR 97708, 389-0996.**

Philadelphia PA/
Camden NJ

Waveguide & Coaxial Microwave Components & Equipment. Laboratory Grade Test Instruments, Power Supplies, Buy, Sell & Trade all popular makes—HP, GR, FXR, ESI, Sorensen, Singer, etc. **Lectronic Research Labs, 1423 Ferry Ave., Camden NJ 08104, 541-4200.**

Scranton PA

ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman, Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Antenna Specialists, Astron, Avanti, Belden, W2AU/W2VS, CDE, AEA, Vibroplex, Ham-Key, CES, Amphenol, Sony, Fanon/Courier, B&W, Ameco, Shure. **LaRue Electronics, 1112 Grandview St., Scranton PA 18509, 343-2124.**

San Antonio TX

Amateur, Commercial 2-way. Selling Antenna Specialists, Avanti, Azden, Bird, Hy-Gain, Standard, Vibroplex, Midland, Henry, Cushcraft, Dielectric, Hustler, ICOM, MFJ, Nye, Shure, Cubic, Tempo, Ten-Tec and others. **Appliance & Equipment Co., Inc. 2317 Vance Jackson Road, San Antonio TX 78213, 734-7793.**

DEALERS

Your company name and message can contain up to 25 words for as little as $150 yearly (prepaid), or $15 per month (prepaid quarterly). No mention of mail-order business or area code permitted. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the Jan. '83 issue must be in our hands by Nov. 1st. Mail to 73 Magazine, Peterborough NH 03458. ATTN: Nancy Ciampa.

PROPAGATION

J. H. Nelson
4 Plymouth Dr.
Whiting NJ 08759

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	14	7A	7	7	7	7	3A	7	7A	14A	21A	21
ARGENTINA	14	14	7	7	7	7A	14A	21A	21A	21A	21A	21
AUSTRALIA	21	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	14B	14	14	21A	21A
CANAL ZONE	14A	14	7	7	7	7	14A	21A	21A	21A	21A	21
ENGLAND	7	7	7	3A	7	7	14	21A	21A	14	14	7
HAWAII	21	14	7B	7	7	7	7	7B	14	21A	21A	21A
INDIA	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	21	14	7B	7B	7B
JAPAN	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	7	3A	14B	14B	14	14	21
MEXICO	21	14	7	7	7	7	7A	21	21A	21A	21	21
PHILIPPINES	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	3A	14B	14	14	14	14A
PUERTO RICO	14	7	7	7	7	7	14	21	21A	21A	21	14A
SOUTH AFRICA	14	7	7	7B	7B	14	21A	21A	21A	21A	21A	14A
U. S. S. R.	7	7	7	7	7	7B	14	21A	21	7B	7B	7
WEST COAST	21A	14	7	7	7	7	7	14	21A	21A	21A	21A

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	14	14	7	7	7	7	3A	7	7A	14A	21A	21
ARGENTINA	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	21A	21A	21A	21A	21
AUSTRALIA	21A	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	14	21A	21A
CANAL ZONE	21	14	7	7	7	7	14	21A	21A	21A	21A	21A
ENGLAND	7	7	7	3A	7	7	7A	21	21A	14	14	7
HAWAII	21A	14A	14B	7	7	7	7	7	14	21A	21A	21A
INDIA	7B	14B	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	14	7B	7B	7B
JAPAN	21	14	7B	7B	7B	7	3A	3A	14B	14	14	21A
MEXICO	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	14	21A	21A	21	21
PHILIPPINES	21A	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	3A	7	14	14	14	21A
PUERTO RICO	14A	7	7	7	7	7	14	21	21A	21A	21A	21
SOUTH AFRICA	14	7	7	7B	7B	7B	14	21A	21A	21A	21A	14A
U. S. S. R.	7	7	7	7	7	7B	7B	21	14	7B	7B	7

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	21	14	7	7	7	7	3A	3A	7	14	21	21A
ARGENTINA	21	14	7A	7	7	7	7B	21	21A	21A	21A	21
AUSTRALIA	21A	21A	14	14B	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	14	21A	21A
CANAL ZONE	21	14	7	7	7	7	7	21	21A	21A	21A	21A
ENGLAND	7B	7	7	3A	7	7	3A	14	21	14	14	7B
HAWAII	21A	21	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	21A	21A	21A
INDIA	7B	21	14B	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	7B	7B	7B	
JAPAN	21A	21	14B	7B	7	7	3A	3A	14B	14	14	21A
MEXICO	21	14	7	7	7	7	7	14	21A	21A	21	21
PHILIPPINES	21A	21	14B	7B	7B	7B	7	7	14	14	14	21A
PUERTO RICO	21	7	7	7	7	7	7	14A	21A	21A	21A	21A
SOUTH AFRICA	14	7	7	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	21A	21A	21A	14A
U. S. S. R.	7B	7	7	7	7	7B	7B	14	14	7B	7B	7B
EAST COAST	21A	14	7	7	7	7	7	14	21A	21A	21A	21A

A = Next higher frequency may also be useful.
B = Difficult circuit this period.

First letter = night waves. Second = day waves.
G = Good, F = Fair, P = Poor. * = Chance of solar flares.
 # = Chance of aurora.

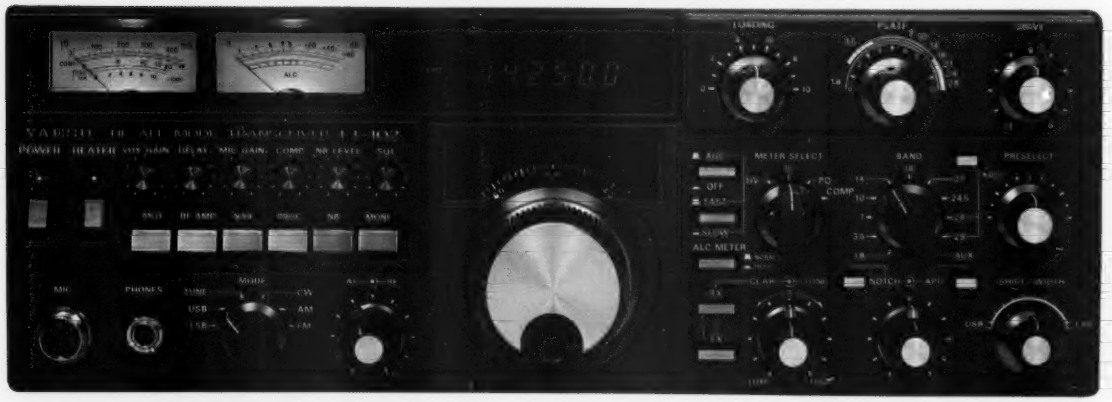
NOTE THAT NIGHT WAVE LETTER NOW COMES FIRST.

NOVEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1 F/F	2 F/G	3 F/G	4 P/F	5 F/G	6 G/G
7 G/G	8 G/G*	9 P/F*	10 F/G	11 G/G	12 G/G	13 F/F
14 F/F	15 G/G	16 G/G	17 F/G	18 F/F	19 P/F	20 F/G
21 G/G	22 G/G	23 G/G	24 G/G	25 G/G*	26 F/G*	27 P/F*
28 P/F	29 P/F	30 F/G				

New Yaesu FT-102 Series

Transceiver of Champions!



The long-awaited new generation of Yaesu HF technology has arrived! New research in improved receiver filtering and spectral purity is brought to bear in the competition-bred FT-102, the HF transceiver designed for active Amateurs on today's intensely active bands!

Unique Cascaded Filter System

The FT-102 utilizes an advanced 8.2 MHz and 455 kHz IF system, capable of accepting as many as three filters in cascade. Optional filters of 2.9 kHz,1.8 kHz, 600 Hz, and 300 Hz may be combined with the two stock 2.9 kHz filters for operating flexibility you've never seen in an HF transceiver before now!

All New Receiver Front End

Utilizing husky junction field-effect transistors in a 24 volt, high-current design, the FT-102 front end features a low-distortion RF preamplifier that may be bypassed via a front panel switch when not needed.

IF Notch and Audio Peak Filter

A highly effective 455 kHz IF Notch Filter provides superb rejection of heterodynes, carriers, and other annoying interference appearing within the IF passband. On CW, the Audio Peak Filter may be switched in during extremely tight pile-up conditions for post-detection signal enhancement.

Variable IF Bandwidth with IF Shift

The FT-102's double conversion receiver features Yaesu's time-proven Variable Bandwidth System, which utilizes the cascaded IF filters to provide intermediate bandwidths such as 2.1 kHz, 1.5 kHz, or 800 Hz simply by twisting a dial. The Variable Bandwidth System is used in conjunction with the IF Shift control, which allows the operator to center the IF passband frequency response without varying the incoming signal pitch.

Wide/Narrow Filter Selection

Depending on the exact combination of optional filters you choose, a variety of wide/narrow operating modes may be selected. For example, you may set up 2.9 kHz in SSB/WIDE, 1.8 kHz in SSB/NARROW, then select 1.8 kHz for CW/WIDE, and 600 Hz or 300 Hz for CW/NARROW. Or use the Variable Bandwidth to set your SSB bandwidth, and use 600 Hz for CW/WIDE and 300 Hz for CW/NARROW! No other manufacturer gives you so much flexibility in selecting filter responses!

Variable Pulse Width Noise Blanker

Ignition noise, the "Woodpecker," and power line noise are modern-day enemies of effective Amateur operation. The FT-102 Noise Blanker offers improved blanking action on today's man-made noise sources (though no blanker can eliminate all forms of band noise) for more solid copy under adverse conditions.

Low Distortion Audio/IF Stage Design

Now that dynamic range, stability, and AGC problems have been largely eliminated thanks to improved technology, Yaesu's engineers have put particular attention on maximizing intelligence recovery in the receiver. While elementary filter cascading schemes often degrade performance, the FT-102's unique blend of crystal and ceramic IF filters plus audio tone control provides very low phase delay, reduced passband ripple, and hence increased recovery of information.

Heavy Duty Three-Tube Final Amplifier

The FT-102 final amplifier uses three 6146B tubes for more consistent power output and improved reliability. Using up to 10 dB of RF negative feedback, the FT-102 transmitter third-order distortion products are typically 40 dB down, giving you a studio quality output signal.

Dual Metering System

Adopted from the new FT-ONE transceiver, the Dual Metering System provides simultaneous display of ALC voltage on one meter along with metering of plate voltage, cathode current, relative power output, or clipping level on the other. This system greatly simplifies proper adjustment of the transmitter.

Microphone Amplifier Tone Control

Recognizing the differences in voice characteristics of Amateur operators, Yaesu's engineers have incorporated an ingenious microphone amplifier tone control circuit, which allows you to tailor the treble and bass response of the FT-102 transmitter for best fidelity on *your* speech pattern.

RF Speech Processor

The built-in RF Speech Processor uses true RF clipping, for improved talk power under difficult conditions. The clipping type speech processor provides cleaner, more effective "punch" for your signal than simpler circuits used in other transmitters.

VOX with Front Panel Controls

The FT-102 standard package includes VOX for hands-free operation. Both the VOX Gain and VOX Delay controls are located on the front panel, for maximum operator convenience.

IF Monitor Circuit

For easy adjustment of the RF Speech Processor or for recording both sides of a conversation, an IF monitor circuit is provided in the transmiter section. When the optional AM/FM unit is installed, the IF monitor may be used for proper setting of the FM deviation and AM mic gain.

WARC Bands Factory Installed

The FT-102 is factory equipped for operation on all present and proposed Amateur bands, so you won't have to worry about retrofitting capability on your transceiver. An extra AUX band position is available on the bandswitch for special applications.

Full Line Of Accessories

For maximum operating flexibility, see your Authorized Dealer for details of the complete line of FT-102 accessories. Coming soon are the FV-102DM Synthesized VFO, SP-102 Speaker/Audio Filter, a full line of optional filters and microphones, and the AM/FM Unit.

Price And Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU

The radio.

-83

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
YAESU Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 ● (513) 874-3100

Top-Notch.

VBT, notch, IF shift, wide dynamic range

TS-830S

Now most Amateurs can afford a high-performance SSB/CW transceiver with every conceivable operating feature built in for 160 through 10 meters (including the three new bands). The TS-830S combines a high dynamic range with variable bandwidth tuning (VBT), IF shift, and an IF notch filter, as well as very sharp filters in the 455-kHz second IF. Its optional VFO-230 remote digital VFO provides five memories.

TS-830S FEATURES:

- **160-10 meters, including three new bands**
  Covers all Amateur bands from 1.8 to 29.7 MHz (LSB, USB, and CW), including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV on 10 MHz.
- **Wide receiver dynamic range**
  Junction FETs (with optimum IMD characteristics and low noise figure) in the balanced mixer, a MOSFET RF amplifier operating at low level for improved dynamic range (high amplification level not needed because of low noise in mixer), dual resonator for each band, and advanced overall receiver design result in excellent dynamic range.
- **Variable bandwidth tuning (VBT)**
  Continuously varies the IF filter passband width to reduce interference. VBT and IF shift can be controlled independently for optimum interference rejection in any condition.
- **IF notch filter**
  Tunable high-Q active circuit in 455-kHz second IF, for sharp, deep notch characteristics.
- **IF shift**
  Shifts IF passband toward higher or lower frequencies (away from interfering signals) while tuned receiver frequency remains unchanged.
- **6146B final with RF NFB**
  Two 6146B's in the final amplifier provide 220 W PEP (SSB)/180 W DC (CW) input on all bands. RF negative feedback provides optimum IMD characteristics for high-quality transmission.
- **Built-in digital display**
  Six-digit large fluorescent tube display, backed up by an analog dial. Reads actual receive and transmit frequency on all modes and all bands. Display Hold (DH) switch.
- **Adjustable noise-blanker level**
  Built-in noise blanker eliminates pulse- type (such as ignition) noise. Front-panel threshold level control.
- **Various IF filter options**
  Either a 500-Hz (YK-88C) or 270-Hz (YK-88CN) CW filter may be installed in the 8.83-MHz first IF, and a very sharp 500-Hz (YG-455C) or 250-Hz (YG-455CN) CW filter is available for the 455-kHz second IF.
- **More flexibility with optional digital VFO**
  VFO-230 operates in 20-Hz steps and includes five memories. Also allows split-frequency operation. Built-in digital display. Covers about 100 kHz above and below each 500-kHz band.
- **Built-in RF speech processor**
  For added audio punch and increased talk power in DX pileups.
- **RIT/XIT**
  Receiver incremental tuning (RIT) shifts only the receiver frequency, to tune in stations slightly off frequency. Transmitter incremental tuning (XIT) shifts only the transmitter frequency.
- **SSB monitor circuit**
  Monitors IF stage while transmitting, to determine audio quality and effect of speech processor.

More information on the TS-830S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD
...pacesetter in amateur radio

Matching accessories for fixed-station operation:

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters
- VFO-230 external digital VFO with 20-Hz steps, five memories, digital display
- AT-230 antenna tuner/ SWR and power meter
- MC-50 desk microphone

Other accessories not shown:

- TL-922A linear amplifier
- SM-220 Station Monitor
- PC-1 phone patch
- HC-10 digital world clock
- YG-455C (500-Hz) and YG-455CN (250-Hz) CW filters for 455-kHz IF
- YK-88C (500-Hz) and YK-88CN (270-Hz) CW filters for 8.83-MHz IF
- HS-5 and HS-4 headphones
- MC-30S and MC-35S noise-cancelling hand microphones

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.